

Lenovo RackSwitch G8052

# ISCLI—Industry Standard CLI Command Reference

For Networking OS 8.3

***lenovo***<sup>®</sup>

**Note:** Before using this information and the product it supports, read the general information in the *Safety information and Environmental Notices and User Guide* documents on the *Lenovo Documentation CD* and the *Warranty Information* document that comes with the product.

First Edition (May 2015)

© Copyright Lenovo 2015

Portions © Copyright IBM Corporation 2014.

**LIMITED AND RESTRICTED RIGHTS NOTICE:** If data or software is delivered pursuant a General Services Administration "GSA" contract, use, reproduction, or disclosure is subject to restrictions set forth in Contract No. GS-35F-05925.

Lenovo and the Lenovo logo are trademarks of Lenovo in the United States, other countries, or both.

---

# Contents

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>Preface</b> . . . . .                                | <b>15</b> |
| Who Should Use This Book . . . . .                      | .16       |
| How This Book Is Organized . . . . .                    | .17       |
| Typographic Conventions . . . . .                       | .18       |
| <br>  |           |
| <b>Chapter 1. ISCLI Basics</b> . . . . .                | <b>21</b> |
| ISCLI Command Modes . . . . .                           | .22       |
| Global Commands . . . . .                               | .26       |
| Command Line Interface Shortcuts . . . . .              | .28       |
| CLI List and Range Inputs . . . . .                     | .28       |
| Command Abbreviation . . . . .                          | .28       |
| Tab Completion. . . . .                                 | .28       |
| User Access Levels . . . . .                            | .29       |
| Idle Timeout . . . . .                                  | .30       |
| <br>  |           |
| <b>Chapter 2. Information Commands</b> . . . . .        | <b>31</b> |
| System Information . . . . .                            | .32       |
| CLI Display Information . . . . .                       | .34       |
| Error Disable and Recovery Information . . . . .        | .35       |
| SNMPv3 System Information . . . . .                     | .36       |
| SNMPv3 USM User Table Information . . . . .             | .37       |
| SNMPv3 View Table Information . . . . .                 | .38       |
| SNMPv3 Access Table Information . . . . .               | .39       |
| SNMPv3 Group Table Information. . . . .                 | .40       |
| SNMPv3 Community Table Information . . . . .            | .40       |
| SNMPv3 Target Address Table Information. . . . .        | .41       |
| SNMPv3 Target Parameters Table Information . . . . .    | .42       |
| SNMPv3 Notify Table Information. . . . .                | .42       |
| SNMPv3 Dump Information . . . . .                       | .43       |
| General System Information . . . . .                    | .44       |
| Show Specific System Information . . . . .              | .45       |
| Show Recent Syslog Messages . . . . .                   | .46       |
| User Status . . . . .                                   | .47       |
| Stacking Information . . . . .                          | .48       |
| Stacking Switch Information . . . . .                   | .51       |
| Layer 2 Information . . . . .                           | .52       |
| 802.1X Information . . . . .                            | .55       |
| FDB Information . . . . .                               | .57       |
| FDB Multicast Information . . . . .                     | .58       |
| Show All FDB Information . . . . .                      | .59       |
| Clearing Entries from the Forwarding Database . . . . . | .59       |
| Link Aggregation Control Protocol Information . . . . . | .60       |
| Link Aggregation Control Protocol . . . . .             | .61       |
| Layer 2 Failover Information . . . . .                  | .62       |
| Layer 2 Failover Information . . . . .                  | .62       |
| Hot Links Information . . . . .                         | .64       |
| LLDP Information. . . . .                               | .65       |

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| LLDP Remote Device Information . . . . .             | . 66  |
| Unidirectional Link Detection Information . . . . .  | . 67  |
| UDLD Port Information . . . . .                      | . 67  |
| 802.1x Discovery Information. . . . .                | . 68  |
| 802.1x Port Information . . . . .                    | . 68  |
| OAM Discovery Information . . . . .                  | . 69  |
| OAM Port Information. . . . .                        | . 69  |
| vLAG Information . . . . .                           | . 70  |
| vLAG Trunk Information . . . . .                     | . 71  |
| Spanning Tree Information. . . . .                   | . 72  |
| RSTP Information . . . . .                           | . 73  |
| PVRST Information . . . . .                          | . 75  |
| Spanning Tree Bridge Information. . . . .            | . 77  |
| Spanning Tree Root Information . . . . .             | . 78  |
| Multiple Spanning Tree Information . . . . .         | . 79  |
| Trunk Group Information . . . . .                    | . 81  |
| VLAN Information . . . . .                           | . 82  |
| Layer 3 Information. . . . .                         | . 84  |
| IP Routing Information . . . . .                     | . 88  |
| Show All IP Route Information . . . . .              | . 89  |
| ARP Information . . . . .                            | . 91  |
| ARP Address List Information . . . . .               | . 92  |
| Show All ARP Entry Information . . . . .             | . 93  |
| Dynamic ARP Inspection Information . . . . .         | . 94  |
| BGP Information . . . . .                            | . 95  |
| BGP Peer Information . . . . .                       | . 96  |
| BGP Summary Information. . . . .                     | . 96  |
| Dump BGP Information . . . . .                       | . 96  |
| OSPF Information. . . . .                            | . 97  |
| OSPF General Information . . . . .                   | . 99  |
| OSPF Interface Information. . . . .                  | . 99  |
| OSPF Loopback Information . . . . .                  | . 100 |
| OSPF Port Information. . . . .                       | . 100 |
| OSPF Information Route Codes . . . . .               | . 100 |
| OSPF Database Information . . . . .                  | . 101 |
| OSPFv3 Information . . . . .                         | . 103 |
| OSPFv3 Information Dump. . . . .                     | . 105 |
| OSPFv3 Interface Information. . . . .                | . 105 |
| OSPFv3 Database Information . . . . .                | . 106 |
| OSPFv3 Route Codes Information . . . . .             | . 107 |
| Routing Information Protocol . . . . .               | . 108 |
| RIP Routes Information . . . . .                     | . 109 |
| RIP Interface Information . . . . .                  | . 109 |
| IPv6 Routing Information . . . . .                   | . 110 |
| IPv6 Routing Table Information. . . . .              | . 111 |
| IPv6 Neighbor Cache Information. . . . .             | . 112 |
| IPv6 Neighbor Cache Information . . . . .            | . 112 |
| IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Prefix Information . . . . . | . 113 |
| ECMP Static Route Information. . . . .               | . 114 |
| IGMP Information . . . . .                           | . 115 |
| IGMP Querier Information . . . . .                   | . 117 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| IGMP Group Information . . . . .                    | 118 |
| IGMP Multicast Router Information . . . . .         | 118 |
| IPMC Group Information . . . . .                    | 119 |
| MLD Information . . . . .                           | 120 |
| VRRP Information . . . . .                          | 122 |
| Interface Information . . . . .                     | 124 |
| IPv6 Interface Information . . . . .                | 125 |
| IPv6 Path MTU Information . . . . .                 | 126 |
| IP Information . . . . .                            | 127 |
| IKEv2 Information . . . . .                         | 129 |
| IKEv2 Information Dump . . . . .                    | 130 |
| IP Security Information . . . . .                   | 131 |
| IPsec Manual Policy Information . . . . .           | 132 |
| DHCP Snooping Binding Table Information . . . . .   | 133 |
| PIM Information . . . . .                           | 134 |
| PIM Component Information . . . . .                 | 135 |
| PIM Interface Information . . . . .                 | 135 |
| PIM Neighbor Information . . . . .                  | 136 |
| PIM Multicast Route Information Commands . . . . .  | 137 |
| PIM Multicast Route Information . . . . .           | 138 |
| Quality of Service Information . . . . .            | 139 |
| 802.1p Information . . . . .                        | 140 |
| WRED and ECN Information . . . . .                  | 141 |
| Access Control List Information . . . . .           | 142 |
| Access Control List Information . . . . .           | 143 |
| Access Control IPv6 List Information . . . . .      | 145 |
| OpenFlow Information . . . . .                      | 146 |
| OpenFlow Global Configuration Information . . . . . | 147 |
| OpenFlow Flow Allocation Information . . . . .      | 149 |
| OpenFlow Group Information . . . . .                | 151 |
| OpenFlow Configuration Information . . . . .        | 152 |
| OpenFlow Table Information . . . . .                | 154 |
| RMON Information Commands . . . . .                 | 156 |
| RMON History Information . . . . .                  | 157 |
| RMON Alarm Information . . . . .                    | 158 |
| RMON Event Information . . . . .                    | 159 |
| Link Status Information . . . . .                   | 160 |
| Port Information . . . . .                          | 161 |
| Port Transceiver Status . . . . .                   | 162 |
| VM Ready Information . . . . .                      | 164 |
| VM Information . . . . .                            | 165 |
| VM Check Information . . . . .                      | 166 |
| VMware Information . . . . .                        | 166 |
| VMware Host Information . . . . .                   | 167 |
| EVB Information . . . . .                           | 168 |
| Information Dump . . . . .                          | 169 |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| <b>Chapter 3. Statistics Commands</b>   | <b>171</b> |
| Port Statistics                         | 172        |
| 802.1X Authenticator Statistics         | 175        |
| 802.1X Authenticator Diagnostics        | 176        |
| BootStrap Protocol Relay Statistics     | 179        |
| Bridging Statistics                     | 180        |
| Ethernet Statistics                     | 181        |
| Interface Statistics                    | 184        |
| Interface Protocol Statistics           | 187        |
| Link Statistics                         | 187        |
| RMON Statistics                         | 188        |
| QoS Queue Counter-Based Statistics      | 191        |
| QoS Queue Rate-Based Statistics         | 192        |
| Trunk Group Statistics                  | 193        |
| Layer 2 Statistics                      | 194        |
| FDB Statistics                          | 196        |
| LACP Statistics                         | 197        |
| Hotlinks Statistics                     | 198        |
| LLDP Port Statistics                    | 199        |
| OAM Statistics                          | 200        |
| vLAG Statistics                         | 201        |
| vLAG ISL Statistics                     | 202        |
| Layer 3 Statistics                      | 203        |
| IPv4 Statistics                         | 208        |
| IPv6 Statistics                         | 210        |
| IPv4 Route Statistics                   | 215        |
| IPv6 Route Statistics                   | 216        |
| ARP statistics                          | 217        |
| DNS Statistics                          | 218        |
| ICMP Statistics                         | 219        |
| TCP Statistics                          | 221        |
| UDP Statistics                          | 223        |
| IGMP Statistics                         | 224        |
| MLD Statistics                          | 226        |
| MLD Global Statistics                   | 227        |
| OSPF Statistics                         | 229        |
| OSPF Global Statistics                  | 230        |
| OSPFv3 Statistics                       | 234        |
| OSPFv3 Global Statistics                | 235        |
| VRRP Statistics                         | 239        |
| PIM Statistics                          | 240        |
| Routing Information Protocol Statistics | 241        |
| DHCP Statistics                         | 242        |
| DHCP Snooping Statistics                | 242        |
| OpenFlow Statistics                     | 243        |
| Management Processor Statistics         | 259        |
| MP Packet Statistics Commands           | 260        |
| MP Packet Statistics                    | 261        |
| Logged Packet Statistics                | 265        |

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| TCP Statistics . . . . .                                 | 269        |
| UDP Statistics . . . . .                                 | 270        |
| CPU Statistics. . . . .                                  | 271        |
| CPU Statistics History . . . . .                         | 272        |
| QoS Statistics. . . . .                                  | 273        |
| Access Control List Statistics . . . . .                 | 275        |
| ACL Statistics. . . . .                                  | 276        |
| VMAP Statistics. . . . .                                 | 276        |
| SNMP Statistics . . . . .                                | 277        |
| NTP Statistics . . . . .                                 | 281        |
| Statistics Dump. . . . .                                 | 283        |
| <b>Chapter 4. Configuration Commands . . . . .</b>       | <b>285</b> |
| Viewing and Saving Changes . . . . .                     | 287        |
| Saving the Configuration. . . . .                        | 287        |
| System Configuration . . . . .                           | 288        |
| System Error Disable and Recovery Configuration. . . . . | 293        |
| Link Flap Dampening Configuration. . . . .               | 294        |
| System Host Log Configuration . . . . .                  | 295        |
| SSH Server Configuration . . . . .                       | 299        |
| RADIUS Server Configuration . . . . .                    | 301        |
| TACACS+ Server Configuration. . . . .                    | 303        |
| LDAP Server Configuration . . . . .                      | 308        |
| NTP Server Configuration . . . . .                       | 310        |
| System SNMP Configuration . . . . .                      | 312        |
| SNMPv3 Configuration . . . . .                           | 315        |
| User Security Model Configuration . . . . .              | 317        |
| SNMPv3 View Configuration . . . . .                      | 318        |
| View-based Access Control Model Configuration . . . . .  | 319        |
| SNMPv3 Group Configuration . . . . .                     | 320        |
| SNMPv3 Community Table Configuration . . . . .           | 321        |
| SNMPv3 Target Address Table Configuration. . . . .       | 322        |
| SNMPv3 Target Parameters Table Configuration . . . . .   | 323        |
| SNMPv3 Notify Table Configuration. . . . .               | 324        |
| System Access Configuration . . . . .                    | 325        |
| Management Network Configuration . . . . .               | 326        |
| NETCONF Configuration . . . . .                          | 328        |
| NETCONF over SSH Configuration . . . . .                 | 328        |
| User Access Control Configuration . . . . .              | 329        |
| System User ID Configuration. . . . .                    | 330        |
| Strong Password Configuration . . . . .                  | 331        |
| HTTPS Access Configuration . . . . .                     | 332        |
| Custom Daylight Saving Time Configuration . . . . .      | 335        |
| sFlow Configuration. . . . .                             | 336        |
| sFlow Port Configuration. . . . .                        | 337        |
| Server Port Configuration . . . . .                      | 338        |
| Port Configuration . . . . .                             | 339        |
| Port Error Disable and Recovery Configuration . . . . .  | 344        |
| Port Link Flap Dampening Configuration. . . . .          | 344        |
| Port Link Configuration . . . . .                        | 345        |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Temporarily Disabling a Port . . . . .                  | 346 |
| UniDirectional Link Detection Configuration . . . . .   | 347 |
| Port OAM Configuration . . . . .                        | 348 |
| Port ACL Configuration . . . . .                        | 349 |
| Port WRED Configuration . . . . .                       | 350 |
| Port WRED Transmit Queue Configuration . . . . .        | 351 |
| Stacking Configuration . . . . .                        | 352 |
| Stacking Switch Configuration . . . . .                 | 353 |
| Quality of Service Configuration . . . . .              | 354 |
| 802.1p Configuration . . . . .                          | 354 |
| DSCP Configuration . . . . .                            | 355 |
| Control Plane Protection . . . . .                      | 356 |
| Weighted Random Early Detection Configuration . . . . . | 358 |
| WRED Transmit Queue Configuration . . . . .             | 359 |
| Access Control Configuration . . . . .                  | 360 |
| Access Control List Configuration . . . . .             | 361 |
| ACL Mirroring Configuration . . . . .                   | 362 |
| Ethernet Filtering Configuration . . . . .              | 362 |
| IPv4 Filtering Configuration . . . . .                  | 364 |
| TCP/UDP Filtering Configuration . . . . .               | 365 |
| Packet Format Filtering Configuration . . . . .         | 367 |
| ACL Metering Configuration . . . . .                    | 368 |
| ACL Re-Mark Configuration . . . . .                     | 369 |
| ACL IPv6 Configuration . . . . .                        | 371 |
| IPv6 Filtering Configuration . . . . .                  | 372 |
| IPv6 TCP/UDP Filtering Configuration . . . . .          | 373 |
| IPv6 Re-Mark Configuration . . . . .                    | 375 |
| IPv6 Metering Configuration . . . . .                   | 377 |
| ACL Log Configuration . . . . .                         | 378 |
| ACL Group Configuration . . . . .                       | 379 |
| Management ACL Configuration . . . . .                  | 380 |
| MACL IPv4 Filtering Configuration . . . . .             | 380 |
| MACL TCP/UDP Filtering Configuration . . . . .          | 382 |
| VMAP Configuration . . . . .                            | 384 |
| Port Mirroring . . . . .                                | 390 |
| Port-Mirroring Configuration . . . . .                  | 390 |
| Layer 2 Configuration . . . . .                         | 391 |
| 802.1X Configuration . . . . .                          | 391 |
| 802.1X Global Configuration . . . . .                   | 392 |
| 802.1X Guest VLAN Configuration . . . . .               | 394 |
| 802.1X Port Configuration . . . . .                     | 395 |
| Spanning Tree Configuration . . . . .                   | 397 |
| MSTP Configuration . . . . .                            | 400 |
| RSTP/PVRST Configuration . . . . .                      | 403 |
| Forwarding Database Configuration . . . . .             | 407 |
| Static Multicast MAC Configuration . . . . .            | 408 |
| Static FDB Configuration . . . . .                      | 409 |
| ECP Configuration . . . . .                             | 411 |
| LLDP Configuration . . . . .                            | 412 |
| LLDP Port Configuration . . . . .                       | 413 |



|  |     |
|--|-----|
| LLDP Optional TLV configuration . . . . .                  | 414 |
| Trunk Configuration . . . . .                              | 416 |
| Trunk Hash Configuration . . . . .                         | 417 |
| Trunk Hash Settings . . . . .                              | 418 |
| Static In-Port Hash Settings . . . . .                     | 419 |
| Virtual Link Aggregation Group Configuration . . . . .     | 420 |
| vLAG Health Check Configuration . . . . .                  | 422 |
| vLAG ISL Configuration . . . . .                           | 423 |
| Link Aggregation Control Protocol Configuration . . . . .  | 424 |
| LACP Port Configuration. . . . .                           | 425 |
| Layer 2 Failover Configuration . . . . .                   | 427 |
| Failover Trigger Configuration . . . . .                   | 427 |
| Failover Manual Monitor Port Configuration . . . . .       | 428 |
| Failover Manual Monitor Control Configuration. . . . .     | 429 |
| Hot Links Configuration . . . . .                          | 430 |
| Hot Links Trigger Configuration . . . . .                  | 431 |
| Hot Links Master Configuration. . . . .                    | 432 |
| Hot Links Backup Configuration . . . . .                   | 433 |
| VLAN Configuration . . . . .                               | 434 |
| Protocol-Based VLAN Configuration. . . . .                 | 435 |
| Private VLAN Configuration . . . . .                       | 437 |
| Flooding VLAN Configuration Menu . . . . .                 | 438 |
| Layer 3 Configuration . . . . .                            | 439 |
| IP Interface Configuration . . . . .                       | 441 |
| IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Configuration . . . . .            | 443 |
| Default Gateway Configuration . . . . .                    | 446 |
| IPv4 Static Route Configuration . . . . .                  | 447 |
| IP Multicast Route Configuration . . . . .                 | 449 |
| ARP Configuration . . . . .                                | 450 |
| ARP Static Configuration. . . . .                          | 450 |
| Dynamic ARP Inspection Configuration . . . . .             | 452 |
| IP Forwarding Configuration . . . . .                      | 453 |
| Network Filter Configuration. . . . .                      | 454 |
| Routing Map Configuration . . . . .                        | 455 |
| IP Access List Configuration . . . . .                     | 458 |
| Policy-Based Routing Configuration . . . . .               | 459 |
| Autonomous System Filter Path Configuration . . . . .      | 461 |
| Routing Information Protocol Configuration . . . . .       | 462 |
| RIP Interface Configuration . . . . .                      | 463 |
| RIP Route Redistribution Configuration . . . . .           | 465 |
| Open Shortest Path First Configuration . . . . .           | 466 |
| Area Index Configuration . . . . .                         | 467 |
| OSPF Summary Range Configuration . . . . .                 | 469 |
| OSPF Interface Configuration . . . . .                     | 470 |
| OSPF Virtual Link Configuration . . . . .                  | 472 |
| OSPF Host Entry Configuration . . . . .                    | 474 |
| OSPF Route Redistribution Configuration . . . . .          | 475 |
| OSPF MD5 Key Configuration . . . . .                       | 475 |
| Open Shortest Path First Version 3 Configuration . . . . . | 476 |
| OSPFv3 Area Index Configuration . . . . .                  | 478 |
| OSPFv3 Summary Range Configuration . . . . .               | 481 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| OSPFv3 AS-External Range Configuration . . . . .           | 482 |
| OSPFv3 Interface Configuration . . . . .                   | 483 |
| OSPFv3 over IPsec Configuration . . . . .                  | 486 |
| OSPFv3 Virtual Link Configuration . . . . .                | 488 |
| OSPFv3 over IPsec for Virtual Link Configuration . . . . . | 489 |
| OSPFv3 Host Entry Configuration . . . . .                  | 490 |
| OSPFv3 Redistribute Entry Configuration . . . . .          | 491 |
| OSPFv3 Redistribute Configuration . . . . .                | 492 |
| Border Gateway Protocol Configuration . . . . .            | 493 |
| BGP Peer Configuration . . . . .                           | 495 |
| BGP Aggregation Configuration . . . . .                    | 498 |
| BGP Neighbor Redistribution Configuration . . . . .        | 499 |
| IGMP Configuration . . . . .                               | 503 |
| IGMP Snooping Configuration . . . . .                      | 504 |
| IGMPv3 Configuration . . . . .                             | 505 |
| IGMP Relay Configuration . . . . .                         | 506 |
| IGMP Relay Multicast Router Configuration . . . . .        | 507 |
| IGMP Static Multicast Router Configuration . . . . .       | 508 |
| IGMP Filtering Configuration . . . . .                     | 509 |
| IGMP Advanced Configuration . . . . .                      | 511 |
| IGMP Querier Configuration . . . . .                       | 512 |
| IKEv2 Configuration . . . . .                              | 515 |
| IKEv2 Preshare Key Configuration . . . . .                 | 515 |
| IKEv2 Proposal Configuration . . . . .                     | 516 |
| IKEv2 Identification Configuration . . . . .               | 517 |
| IPsec Configuration . . . . .                              | 518 |
| IPsec Transform Set Configuration . . . . .                | 518 |
| IPsec Traffic Selector Configuration . . . . .             | 519 |
| IPsec Dynamic Policy Configuration . . . . .               | 520 |
| IPsec Manual Policy Configuration . . . . .                | 521 |
| Domain Name System Configuration . . . . .                 | 523 |
| Bootstrap Protocol Relay Configuration . . . . .           | 525 |
| BOOTP Relay Broadcast Domain Configuration . . . . .       | 525 |
| Option 82 Configuration . . . . .                          | 526 |
| VRRP Configuration . . . . .                               | 527 |
| Virtual Router Configuration . . . . .                     | 528 |
| Virtual Router Priority Tracking Configuration . . . . .   | 531 |
| Virtual Router Group Configuration . . . . .               | 532 |
| VRRP Interface Configuration . . . . .                     | 535 |
| VRRP Tracking Configuration . . . . .                      | 536 |
| Protocol Independent Multicast Configuration . . . . .     | 537 |
| PIM Component Configuration . . . . .                      | 538 |
| RP Candidate Configuration . . . . .                       | 539 |
| RP Static Configuration . . . . .                          | 539 |
| PIM Interface Configuration . . . . .                      | 540 |
| IPv6 Default Gateway Configuration . . . . .               | 543 |
| IPv6 Static Route Configuration . . . . .                  | 544 |
| IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Cache Configuration . . . . .      | 544 |
| IPv6 Path MTU Configuration . . . . .                      | 545 |
| IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Prefix Configuration . . . . .     | 545 |
| IPv6 Prefix Policy Table Configuration . . . . .           | 547 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| IP Loopback Interface Configuration . . . . .                 | 548 |
| DHCP Snooping . . . . .                                       | 549 |
| Remote Monitoring Configuration . . . . .                     | 550 |
| RMON History Configuration . . . . .                          | 550 |
| RMON Event Configuration . . . . .                            | 551 |
| RMON Alarm Configuration . . . . .                            | 552 |
| VMReady Configuration. . . . .                                | 554 |
| VM Policy Bandwidth Management . . . . .                      | 555 |
| VM Group Configuration . . . . .                              | 556 |
| VM Check Configuration. . . . .                               | 559 |
| VM Profile Configuration . . . . .                            | 560 |
| VMWare Configuration . . . . .                                | 562 |
| Miscellaneous VMready Configuration . . . . .                 | 563 |
| Edge Virtual Bridge Configuration . . . . .                   | 564 |
| Edge Virtual Bridge VSI Type Database Configuration . . . . . | 565 |
| Edge Virtual Bridge VSI Type Profile Configuration . . . . .  | 567 |
| OpenFlow Configuration . . . . .                              | 568 |
| Static Flows Configuration . . . . .                          | 577 |
| Microburst Detection . . . . .                                | 581 |
| Service Location Protocol Configuration . . . . .             | 582 |
| Configuration Dump . . . . .                                  | 584 |
| Saving the Active Switch Configuration . . . . .              | 585 |
| Restoring the Active Switch Configuration . . . . .           | 586 |
| USB Copy . . . . .  | 587 |
| Copy to USB . . . . .   | 587 |
| Copy from USB . . . . .                                       | 587 |

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b>Chapter 5. Operations Commands . . . . .</b>                        | <b>589</b> |
| Operations-Level Port Commands . . . . .                               | 590        |
| Operations-Level VRRP Commands . . . . .                               | 591        |
| VMware Operations . . . . .  | 592        |
| VMware Distributed Virtual Switch Operations . . . . .                 | 594        |
| VMware Distributed Port Group Operations . . . . .                     | 595        |
| Edge Virtual Bridge Operations . . . . .                               | 596        |
| <br>   |            |
| <b>Chapter 6. Boot Options . . . . .</b>                               | <b>597</b> |
| Stacking Boot Options . . . . .  | 598        |
| Scheduled Reboot of the Switch . . . . .                               | 601        |
| Netboot Configuration . . . . .  | 602        |
| Machine Type Model Configuration. . . . .                              | 603        |
| USB Boot Configuration . . . . .                                       | 604        |
| Updating the Switch Software Image . . . . .                           | 605        |
| Loading New Software to Your Switch . . . . .                          | 606        |
| Selecting a Software Image to Run . . . . .                            | 607        |
| Uploading a Software Image from Your Switch . . . . .                  | 607        |
| Selecting a Configuration Block . . . . .                              | 608        |
| Setting an Entitlement Serial Number . . . . .                         | 609        |
| Rebooting the Switch . . . . .   | 610        |
| Changing the Switch Profile . . . . .                                  | 611        |
| Using the Boot Management Menu . . . . .                               | 612        |
| Boot Recovery Mode . . . . .   | 613        |
| Recovering from a Failed Image Upgrade using XModem Download . . . . . | 614        |
| Physical Presence . . . . .  | 616        |
| <br>   |            |
| <b>Chapter 7. Maintenance Commands . . . . .</b>                       | <b>617</b> |
| Forwarding Database Maintenance . . . . .                              | 619        |
| Debugging Commands . . . . .   | 620        |
| IPsec Debugging . . . . .  | 622        |
| vLAG Debugging . . . . .   | 623        |
| LLDP Cache Manipulation. . . . .                                       | 624        |
| ARP Cache Maintenance . . . . .  | 625        |
| IP Route Manipulation . . . . .  | 626        |
| IGMP Snooping Maintenance . . . . .                                    | 627        |
| IGMP Multicast Routers Maintenance. . . . .                            | 628        |
| IPv6 Neighbor Cache Manipulation. . . . .                              | 629        |
| IPv6 Route Maintenance. . . . .  | 630        |
| Stacking Maintenance. . . . .  | 631        |
| Uencode Flash Dump . . . . .   | 632        |
| TFTP, SFTP or FTP System Dump Copy . . . . .                           | 633        |
| Clearing Dump Information . . . . .                                    | 634        |
| Unscheduled System Dumps. . . . .                                      | 635        |

|  |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| <b>Appendix A. Lenovo N/OS System Log Messages . . . . .</b>                                       | <b>.637</b>     |
| LOG_ALERT . . . . .  | 638             |
| LOG_CRIT . . . . .   | 642             |
| LOG_ERR . . . . .  | 643             |
| LOG_INFO . . . . .   | 646             |
| LOG_NOTICE . . . . .   | 650             |
| LOG_WARNING . . . . .  | 658             |
| <br><b>Appendix B. Getting help and technical assistance . . . . .</b>                             | <br><b>.661</b> |
| <br><b>Appendix C. Notices . . . . .</b>   | <br><b>.663</b> |
| Trademarks . . . . .   | 665             |
| Important Notes . . . . .  | 666             |
| Recycling Information . . . . .  | 667             |
| Particulate Contamination . . . . .  | 668             |
| Telecommunication Regulatory Statement . . . . .   | 669             |
| Electronic Emission Notices . . . . .  | 670             |
| Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Statement . . . . .  | 670             |
| Industry Canada Class A Emission Compliance Statement . . . . .                                    | 670             |
| Avis de Conformité à la Réglementation d'Industrie Canada . . . . .                                | 670             |
| Australia and New Zealand Class A Statement . . . . .  | 670             |
| European Union EMC Directive Conformance Statement . . . . .                                       | 670             |
| Germany Class A Statement . . . . .  | 671             |
| Japan VCCI Class A Statement . . . . .   | 672             |
| Japan Electronics and Information Technology Industries Association<br>(JEITA) Statement . . . . . | 673             |
| Korea Communications Commission (KCC) Statement . . . . .  | 673             |
| Russia Electromagnetic Interference (EMI) Class A statement . . . . .                              | 674             |
| People's Republic of China Class A electronic emission statement . . . . .                         | 675             |
| Taiwan Class A compliance statement . . . . .  | 676             |
| <br><b>Index . . . . .</b>   | <br><b>.677</b> |



---

# Preface

The *Lenovo RackSwitch G8052 ISCLI—Industry Standard CLI Command Reference for Networking OS 8.3* describes how to configure and use the Lenovo N/OS 8.3 software with your RackSwitch G8052 (referred to as G8052 throughout this document). This guide lists each command, together with the complete syntax and a functional description, from the IS Command Line Interface (ISCLI).

For documentation on installing the switches physically, see the *Installation Guide* for your RackSwitch G8052. For details about configuration and operation of your G8052, see the *Lenovo N/OS 8.3 Application Guide*.

---

## Who Should Use This Book

This book is intended for network installers and system administrators engaged in configuring and maintaining a network. The administrator should be familiar with Ethernet concepts, IP addressing, Spanning Tree Protocol and SNMP configuration parameters.



---

## How This Book Is Organized

[Chapter 1, “ISCLI Basics,”](#) describes how to connect to the switch and access the information and configuration commands. This chapter provides an overview of the command syntax, including command modes, global commands and shortcuts.

[Chapter 2, “Information Commands,”](#) shows how to view switch configuration parameters.

[Chapter 3, “Statistics Commands,”](#) shows how to view switch performance statistics.

[Chapter 4, “Configuration Commands,”](#) shows how to configure switch system parameters, ports, VLANs, Spanning Tree Protocol, SNMP, Port Mirroring, IP Routing, Port Trunking and more.

[Chapter 5, “Operations Commands,”](#) shows how to use commands which affect switch performance immediately, but do not alter permanent switch configurations (such as temporarily disabling ports). The commands describe how to activate or deactivate optional software features.

[Chapter 6, “Boot Options,”](#) describes the use of the primary and alternate switch images, how to load a new software image and how to reset the software to factory defaults.

[Chapter 7, “Maintenance Commands,”](#) shows how to generate and access a dump of critical switch state information, how to clear it and how to clear part or all of the forwarding database.

[Appendix A, “Lenovo N/OS System Log Messages,”](#) shows a listing of syslog messages.

[Appendix B, “Getting help and technical assistance,”](#) lists the resources available from Lenovo to assist you.

[Appendix C, “Notices,”](#) displays Lenovo legal information.

[“Index”](#) includes pointers to the description of the key words used throughout the book.

---

# Typographic Conventions

The following table describes the typographic styles used in this book.

**Table 1.** *Typographic Conventions*

| Typeface or Symbol           | Meaning  |
|------------------------------|--|
| plain fixed-width text       | This type is used for names of commands, files, and directories used within the text. For example:<br><br>View the <code>readme.txt</code> file.<br><br>It also depicts on-screen computer output and prompts.   |
| <b>bold fixed-width text</b> | This bold type appears in command examples. It shows text that must be typed in exactly as shown. For example:<br><br><b>show sys-info</b>   |
| <b>bold body text</b>        | This bold type indicates objects such as window names, dialog box names, and icons, as well as user interface objects such as buttons, and tabs.   |
| <i>italicized body text</i>  | This italicized type indicates book titles, special terms, or words to be emphasized.  |
| angle brackets <>            | Indicate a variable to enter based on the description inside the brackets. Do not type the brackets when entering the command.<br><br>Example: If the command syntax is<br><b>ping</b> <IP address><br><br>you enter<br><b>ping</b> 192.32.10.12   |
| braces {}                    | Indicate required elements in syntax descriptions where there is more than one option. You must choose only one of the options. Do not type the braces when entering the command.<br><br>Example: If the command syntax is<br><b>show portchannel</b> {<1-52> hash information}<br><br>you enter:<br><b>show portchannel</b> <1-52><br><br>or<br><br><b>show portchannel hash</b><br><br>or<br><br><b>show portchannel information</b> |

**Table 1.** *Typographic Conventions (continued)*

| Typeface or Symbol | Meaning  |
|--------------------|--|
| brackets [ ]       | <p>Indicate optional elements in syntax descriptions. Do not type the brackets when entering the command.</p> <p>Example: If the command syntax is <b>show interface ip [&lt;1-128&gt;]</b></p> <p>you enter<br/><b>show interface ip</b></p> <p>or<br/><b>show interface ip &lt;1-128&gt;</b></p>   |
| vertical line      | <p>Separates choices for command keywords and arguments. Enter only one of the choices. Do not type the vertical line when entering the command.</p> <p>Example: If the command syntax is <b>show portchannel {&lt;1-52&gt; hash information}</b></p> <p>you must enter:<br/><b>show portchannel &lt;1-52&gt;</b></p> <p>or<br/><b>show portchannel hash</b></p> <p>or<br/><b>show portchannel information</b></p> |



---

# Chapter 1. ISCLI Basics

Your RackSwitch G8052 is ready to perform basic switching functions right out of the box. Some of the more advanced features, however, require some administrative configuration before they can be used effectively.

This guide describes the individual ISCLI commands available for the G8052.

The ISCLI provides a direct method for collecting switch information and performing switch configuration. Using a basic terminal, the ISCLI allows you to view information and statistics about the switch, and to perform any necessary configuration.

This chapter explains how to access the IS Command Line Interface (ISCLI) for the switch.

## ISCLI Command Modes

The ISCLI has three major command modes listed in order of increasing privileges, as follows:

- **User EXEC mode**  
This is the initial mode of access. By default, password checking is disabled for this mode, on console.
- **Privileged EXEC mode**  
This mode is accessed from User EXEC mode. This mode can be accessed using the following command: **enable**
- **Global Configuration mode**  
This mode allows you to make changes to the running configuration. If you save the configuration, the settings survive a reload of the G8052. Several sub-modes can be accessed from the Global Configuration mode. For more details, see [Table 2](#). This mode can be accessed using the following command: **configure terminal**

Each mode provides a specific set of commands. The command set of a higher-privilege mode is a superset of a lower-privilege mode—all lower-privilege mode commands are accessible when using a higher-privilege mode.

The following table lists the ISCLI command modes.

**Table 2.** ISCLI Command Modes

| Command Mode/Prompt                                 | Command used to enter or exit  |
|---|--|
| User EXEC<br>RS G8052>                              | Default mode, entered automatically on console<br>Exit: <b>exit</b> or <b>logout</b>   |
| Privileged EXEC<br>RS G8052#                        | Enter Privileged EXEC mode, from User EXEC mode: <b>enable</b><br>Exit to User EXEC mode: <b>disable</b><br>Quit ISCLI: <b>exit</b> or <b>logout</b>   |
| Global Configuration<br>RS G8052(config)#           | Enter Global Configuration mode, from Privileged EXEC mode: <b>configure terminal</b><br>Exit to Privileged EXEC: <b>end</b> or <b>exit</b>  |
| Interface IP<br>RS G8052(config-ip-if)#             | Enter Interface IP Configuration mode, from Global Configuration mode: <b>interface ip</b> <IP interface number><br>Exit to Global Configuration mode: <b>exit</b><br>Exit to Privileged EXEC mode: <b>end</b> |
| Interface loopback<br>RS G8052(config-ip-loopback)# | Enter Interface Loopback Configuration mode, from Global Configuration mode: <b>interface loopback</b> <1-5><br>Exit to Global Configuration mode: <b>exit</b><br>Exit to Privileged EXEC mode: <b>end</b>     |

**Table 2. ISCLI Command Modes (continued)**

| Command Mode/Prompt                                    | Command used to enter or exit   |
|--|---|
| Interface port<br>RS G8052(config-if)#                 | Enter Port Configuration mode, from Global Configuration mode:<br><b>interface port</b> <port alias or number><br><br>Exit to Privileged EXEC mode: <b>exit</b><br><br>Exit to Global Configuration mode: <b>end</b>                                  |
| Interface PortChannel<br>RS G8052(config-PortChannel)# | Enter PortChannel (trunk group) Configuration mode, from Global Configuration mode:<br><b>interface portchannel</b> {<trunk number> lACP <key>}<br><br>Exit to Privileged EXEC mode: <b>exit</b><br><br>Exit to Global Configuration mode: <b>end</b> |
| VLAN<br>RS G8052(config-vlan)#                         | Enter VLAN Configuration mode, from Global Configuration mode:<br><b>vlan</b> <VLAN ID (1-4094)><br><br>Exit to Global Configuration mode: <b>exit</b><br><br>Exit to Privileged EXEC mode: <b>end</b>  |
| Router OSPF<br>RS G8052(config-router-ospf)#           | Enter OSPF Configuration mode, from Global Configuration mode:<br><b>router ospf</b><br><br>Exit to Global Configuration mode: <b>exit</b><br><br>Exit to Privileged EXEC mode: <b>end</b>  |
| Router OSPFv3<br>RS G8052(config-router-ospf3)#        | Enter OSPFv3 Configuration mode, from Global Configuration mode:<br><b>ipv6 router ospf</b><br><br>Exit to Global Configuration mode: <b>exit</b><br><br>Exit to Privileged EXEC mode: <b>end</b>   |
| Router BGP<br>RS G8052(config-router-bgp)#             | Enter BGP Configuration mode, from Global Configuration mode:<br><b>router bgp</b><br><br>Exit to Global Configuration mode: <b>exit</b><br><br>Exit to Privileged EXEC mode: <b>end</b>  |
| Router RIP<br>RS G8052(config-router-rip)#             | Enter RIP Configuration mode, from Global Configuration mode:<br><b>router rip</b><br><br>Exit to Global Configuration mode: <b>exit</b><br><br>Exit to Privileged EXEC mode: <b>end</b>  |

**Table 2.** ISCLI Command Modes (continued)

| Command Mode/Prompt                                      | Command used to enter or exit   |
|--|---|
| Route Map<br>RS G8052(config-route-map)#                 | Enter Route Map Configuration mode, from Global Configuration mode:<br><b>route-map</b> <1-255><br><br>Exit to Global Configuration mode: <b>exit</b><br><br>Exit to Privileged EXEC mode: <b>end</b>   |
| Router VRRP<br>RS G8052(config-vrrp)#                    | Enter VRRP Configuration mode, from Global Configuration mode:<br><b>router vrrp</b><br><br>Exit to Global Configuration mode: <b>exit</b><br><br>Exit to Privileged EXEC mode: <b>end</b>  |
| PIM Component<br>RS G8052(config-ip-pim-comp)#           | Enter Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) Component Configuration mode, from Global Configuration mode:<br><b>ip pim component</b> <1-2><br><br>Exit to Global Configuration mode: <b>exit</b><br><br>Exit to Privileged EXEC mode: <b>end</b> |
| IKEv2 Proposal<br>RS G8052(config-ikev2-prop)#           | Enter IKEv2 Proposal Configuration mode, from Global Configuration mode:<br><b>ikev2 proposal</b><br><br>Exit to Global Configuration mode: <b>exit</b><br><br>Exit to Privileged EXEC mode: <b>end</b>   |
| MLD Configuration<br>RS G8052(config-router-mld)#        | Enter Multicast Listener Discovery Protocol Configuration mode, from Global Configuration mode:<br><b>ipv6 mld</b><br><br>Exit to Global Configuration mode: <b>exit</b><br><br>Exit to Privileged EXEC mode: <b>end</b>                        |
| MST Configuration<br>RS G8052(config-mst)#               | Enter Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol Configuration mode, from Global Configuration mode:<br><b>spanning-tree mst configuration</b><br><br>Exit to Global Configuration mode: <b>exit</b><br><br>Exit to Privileged EXEC mode: <b>end</b>       |
| OpenFlow Instance<br>RS G8052(config-openflow-instance)# | Enter OpenFlow Instance Configuration mode, from Global Configuration mode:<br><b>openflow instance</b> <1-2><br><br>Exit to Global Configuration mode: <b>exit</b><br><br>Exit to Privileged EXEC mode: <b>end</b>                             |



**Table 2. ISCLI Command Modes (continued)**

| Command Mode/Prompt                    | Command used to enter or exit  |
|--|--|
| VSI Database<br>RS G8052(conf-vsldb)#  | Enter Virtual Station Interface Database Configuration mode, from Global Configuration mode:<br><b>virt evb vsldb</b> <VSIDB number><br><br>Exit to Global Configuration mode: <b>exit</b><br><br>Exit to Privileged EXEC mode: <b>end</b> |
| EVB Profile<br>RS G8052(conf-evbprof)# | Enter Edge Virtual Bridging VSI Type Profile Configuration mode, from Global Configuration mode:<br><b>virt evb profile</b> <1-16><br><br>Exit to Global Configuration mode: <b>exit</b><br><br>Exit to Privileged EXEC mode: <b>end</b>   |

## Global Commands

Some basic commands are recognized throughout the ISCLI command modes. These commands are useful for obtaining online help, navigating through the interface, and for saving configuration changes.

For help on a specific command, type the command, followed by `help`.

**Table 3.** Description of Global Commands

| Command   | Action   |
|---|--|
| <code>?</code>                                  | Provides more information about a specific command or lists commands available at the current level.   |
| <code>list</code>                               | Lists the commands available at the current level.   |
| <code>exit</code>                               | Go up one level in the command mode structure. If already at the top level, exit from the command line interface and log out.  |
| <code>copy running-config startup-config</code> | Write configuration changes to non-volatile flash memory.  |
| <code>logout</code>                             | Exit from the command line interface and log out.  |
| <code>ping</code>                               | <p>Use this command to verify station-to-station connectivity across the network. The format is as follows:</p> <pre><b>ping</b> &lt;host name&gt; &lt;IP address&gt; [-n &lt;tries (0-4294967295)&gt;] [-w &lt;msec delay (0-4294967295)&gt;] [-l &lt;length (0/32-65500/2080)&gt;] [-s &lt;IP source&gt;] [-i &lt;tll (1-255)&gt;] [-v &lt;tos (0-255)&gt;] [-f] [-t]</pre> <p>Where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o <b>-n</b>: Sets the number of attempts (optional).</li> <li>o <b>-w</b>: Sets the number of milliseconds between attempts (optional).</li> <li>o <b>-l</b>: Sets the ping request payload size (optional).</li> <li>o <b>-s</b>: Sets the IP source address for the IP packet (optional).</li> <li>o <b>-i</b>: Sets the Time to live in the IP header.</li> <li>o <b>-v</b>: Sets the Type of Service bits in the IP header.</li> <li>o <b>-f</b>: Sets the <i>don't fragment</i> bit in the IP header (only for IPv4 addresses).</li> </ul> <p><b>-t</b>: Pings continuously (same as <b>-n 0</b>).</p> |

**Table 3.** Description of Global Commands

| Command             | Action  |
|---------------------|---|
| <b>traceroute</b>   | <p>Use this command to identify the route used for station-to-station connectivity across the network. The format is as follows:</p> <p><b>traceroute</b> &lt;hostname&gt;   &lt;IP address&gt; [<i>&lt;max-hops (1-32)&gt;</i>] [<i>&lt;msec-delay (1-4294967295)&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Where <i>hostname/IP address</i> is the hostname or IP address of the target station, <i>max-hops</i> (optional) is the maximum distance to trace (1-32 devices), and <i>msec-delay</i> (optional) is the number of milliseconds to wait for the response.</p> <p>As with ping, the DNS parameters must be configured if specifying hostnames.</p> |
| <b>telnet</b>       | <p>This command is used to form a Telnet session between the switch and another network device. The format is as follows:</p> <p><b>telnet</b> {&lt;hostname&gt;   &lt;IP address&gt;} [<i>&lt;port&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Where <i>IP address</i> or <i>hostname</i> specifies the target station. Use of a hostname requires DNS parameters to be configured on the switch.</p> <p><i>Port</i> is the logical Telnet port or service number.</p>   |
| <b>show history</b> | <p>This command displays the last ten issued commands.</p>  |
| <b>show who</b>     | <p>Displays a list of users who are currently logged in.</p>  |
| <b>show line</b>    | <p>Displays a list of users who are currently logged in, in table format.</p>   |

---

## Command Line Interface Shortcuts

The following shortcuts allow you to enter commands quickly and easily.

### CLI List and Range Inputs

For VLAN and port commands that allow an individual item to be selected from within a numeric range, lists and ranges of items can now be specified. For example, the `vlan` command permits the following options:

|   |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| RS G8052(config)# <b>vlan 1,3,4094</b>            | (access VLANs 1, 3, and 4094)      |
| RS G8052(config)# <b>vlan 1-20</b>                | (access VLANs 1 through 20)        |
| RS G8052(config)# <b>vlan 1-5,90-99,4090-4094</b> | (access multiple ranges)           |
| RS G8052(config)# <b>vlan 1-5,19,20,4090-4094</b> | (access a mix of lists and ranges) |

The numbers in a range must be separated by a dash: *<start of range>-<end of range>*

Multiple ranges or list items are permitted using a comma: *<range or item 1>, <range or item 2>*

Do not use spaces within list and range specifications.

Ranges can also be used to apply the same command option to multiple items. For example, to access multiple ports with one command:

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| RS G8052(config)# <b>interface port 1-4</b> | (Access ports 1 through 4) |
|---|----------------------------|

### Command Abbreviation

Most commands can be abbreviated by entering the first characters which distinguish the command from the others in the same mode. For example, consider the following full command and a valid abbreviation:

|   |
|---|
| RS G8052(config)# <b>show mac-address-table interface port 12</b> |
|---|

or:

|                                       |
|---------------------------------------|
| RS G8052(config)# <b>sh ma i p 12</b> |
|---------------------------------------|

### Tab Completion

By entering the first letter of a command at any prompt and pressing **<Tab>**, the ISCLI displays all available commands or options that begin with that letter. Entering additional letters further refines the list of commands or options displayed. If only one command fits the input text when **<Tab>** is pressed, that command is supplied on the command line, waiting to be entered.

If multiple commands share the typed characters, when you press **<Tab>**, the ISCLI completes the common part of the shared syntax.

---

## User Access Levels

To enable better switch management and user accountability, three levels or *classes* of user access have been implemented on the G8052. Levels of access to CLI, Web management functions, and screens increase as needed to perform various switch management tasks. Conceptually, access classes are defined as follows:

- **user**

Interaction with the switch is completely passive—nothing can be changed on the G8052. Users may display information that has no security or privacy implications, such as switch statistics and current operational state information.

- **oper**

Operators can make temporary changes on the G8052. These changes are lost when the switch is rebooted. Operators have access to the switch management features used for daily switch operations. Because any changes an operator makes are undone by a reboot of the switch, operators cannot severely impact switch operation.

- **admin**

Administrators are the only ones that may make permanent changes to the switch configuration—changes that are persistent across a reboot of the switch. Administrators can access switch functions to configure and troubleshoot problems on the G8052. Because administrators can also make temporary (operator-level) changes as well, they must be aware of the interactions between temporary and permanent changes.

Access to switch functions is controlled through the use of unique surnames and passwords. Once you are connected to the switch via local Telnet, remote Telnet, or SSH, you are prompted to enter a password. The default user names/password for each access level are listed in the following table.

**Note:** It is recommended that you change default switch passwords after initial configuration and as regularly as required under your network security policies.

**Table 4.** *User Access Levels*

| User Account  | Description and Tasks Performed   | Password |
|---------------|---|----------|
| User          | The User has no direct responsibility for switch management. He or she can view all switch status information and statistics, but cannot make any configuration changes to the switch.                            |          |
| Operator      | The Operator can make temporary changes that are lost when the switch is rebooted. Operators have access to the switch management features used for daily switch operations.                                      |          |
| Administrator | The superuser Administrator has complete access to all command modes, information, and configuration commands on the RackSwitch G8052, including the ability to change both the user and administrator passwords. | admin    |

**Note:** With the exception of the “admin” user, access to each user level can be disabled by setting the password to an empty value.

---

## Idle Timeout

By default, the switch will disconnect your Telnet session after ten minutes of inactivity. This function is controlled by the following command, which can be set from 1 to 60 minutes, or disabled when set to 0:

**system idle** <0-60>

**Command mode:** Global Configuration

---

## Chapter 2. Information Commands

You can view configuration information for the switch in both the user and administrator command modes. This chapter discusses how to use the command line interface to display switch information.

**Table 5.** *Information Commands*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>show interface status</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i></p> <p>Displays configuration information about the selected port(s), including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Port alias and number</li><li>○ Port speed</li><li>○ Duplex mode (half, full or auto)</li><li>○ Flow control for transmit and receive (no, yes or both)</li><li>○ Link status (up, down or disabled)</li><li>○ Port description</li></ul> <p>For details, see <a href="#">page 160</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p> |
| <p><b>show interface trunk</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i></p> <p>Displays port status information, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Port alias and number</li><li>○ Whether the port uses VLAN Tagging or not</li><li>○ Port VLAN ID (PVID)</li><li>○ Port description</li><li>○ VLAN membership</li><li>○ FDB Learning status</li><li>○ Flooding status</li></ul> <p>For details, see <a href="#">page 161</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show interface transceiver</b></p> <p>Displays the status of the port transceiver module on each port. For details, see <a href="#">page 162</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show information-dump</b></p> <p>Dumps all switch information available (10K or more, depending on your configuration).</p> <p>If you want to capture dump data to a file, set your communication software on your workstation to capture session data prior to issuing the dump commands.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

---

## System Information

The information provided by each command option is briefly described in the following table, with pointers to where detailed information can be found.

**Table 6.** *System Information Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>show sys-info</b></p> <p>Displays system information, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o System date and time</li><li>o Switch model name and number</li><li>o Switch name and location</li><li>o Time of last boot</li><li>o MAC address of the switch management processor</li><li>o IP address of management interface</li><li>o Hardware version and part number</li><li>o Software image file and version number</li><li>o Configuration name</li><li>o Log-in banner, if one is configured</li><li>o Internal temperatures</li><li>o Fan status</li><li>o Power supply status</li></ul> <p>For details, see <a href="#">page 44</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p> |



**Table 6.** *System Information Options (continued)*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <p><b>show logging [messages] [severity &lt;0-7&gt;] [reverse] [ {include exclude section begin head &lt;1-2000&gt; last &lt;1-2000&gt;}]</b></p> <p>Displays the current syslog configuration, followed by the most recent 2000 syslog messages.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>messages</b> displays the most recent 2000 syslog messages only</li><li>o <b>severity</b> displays syslog messages of the specified severity level</li><li>o <b>reverse</b> displays syslog messages starting with the most recent message</li><li>o <b> </b> displays syslog messages that match one of the following filters:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>include</b> displays syslog messages that match the specified expression</li><li>• <b>exclude</b> displays syslog messages that don't match the specified expression</li><li>• <b>section</b> displays syslog messages that match the specified section</li><li>• <b>begin</b> displays syslog messages beginning from the first message that matches the specified expression</li><li>• <b>head</b> displays the oldest syslog messages for the specified value</li><li>• <b>last</b> displays the most recent syslog messages for the specified value</li></ul></li></ul> <p>For details, see <a href="#">page 46</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p> |
| <p><b>show access user</b></p> <p>Displays configured user names and their status.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>  |

## CLI Display Information

These commands allow you to display information about the number of lines per screen displayed in the CLI.

**Table 7.** *CLI Display Information Options*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <b>show terminal-length</b><br>Displays the number of lines per screen displayed in the CLI for the current session. A value of 0 means paging is disabled.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                |
| <b>show line console length</b><br>Displays the number of lines per screen displayed in the CLI by default for console sessions. A value of 0 means paging is disabled.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All    |
| <b>show line vty length</b><br>Displays the number of lines per screen displayed in the CLI by default for Telnet and SSH sessions. A value of 0 means paging is disabled.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |

## Error Disable and Recovery Information

These commands allow you to display information about the Error Disable and Recovery feature for interface ports.

**Table 8.** *Error Disable Information Options*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <b>show errdisable information</b><br>Displays all Error Disable and Recovery information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                            |
| <b>show errdisable link-flap [information]</b><br>Displays ports that have been disabled due to excessive link flaps.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show errdisable recovery</b><br>Displays a list ports with their Error Recovery status.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                            |
| <b>show errdisable timers</b><br>Displays a list of active recovery timers, if applicable.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                            |

## SNMPv3 System Information

SNMP version 3 (SNMPv3) is an extensible SNMP Framework that supplements the SNMPv2 framework by supporting the following:

- a new SNMP message format
- security for messages
- access control
- remote configuration of SNMP parameters

For more details on the SNMPv3 architecture please refer to RFC2271 to RFC2276.

**Table 9.** *SNMPv3 Information Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>show snmp-server v3</b><br>Displays all the SNMPv3 information. To view a sample, see <a href="#">page 43</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show snmp-server v3 access</b><br>Displays View-based Access Control information. To view a sample, see <a href="#">page 39</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show snmp-server v3 community</b><br>Displays information about the community table information. To view a sample, see <a href="#">page 40</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                               |
| <b>show snmp-server v3 group</b><br>Displays information about the group, including the security model, user name and group name. To view a sample, see <a href="#">page 40</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show snmp-server v3 notify</b><br>Displays the Notify table information. To view a sample, see <a href="#">page 42</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show snmp-server v3 target-address</b><br>Displays the Target Address table information. To view a sample, see <a href="#">page 41</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                                       |
| <b>show snmp-server v3 target-parameters</b><br>Displays the Target parameters table information. To view a sample, see <a href="#">page 42</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                                 |

**Table 9.** *SNMPv3 Information Options (continued)*

|  |
|--|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
| <p><b>show snmp-server v3 user</b></p> <p>Displays User Security Model (USM) table information. To view the table, see <a href="#">page 37</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>            |
| <p><b>show snmp-server v3 view</b></p> <p>Displays information about view, subtrees, mask and type of view. To view a sample, see <a href="#">page 38</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p> |

## SNMPv3 USM User Table Information

The User-based Security Model (USM) in SNMPv3 provides security services such as authentication and privacy of messages. This security model makes use of a defined set of user identities displayed in the USM user table. The following command displays SNMPv3 user information:

**show snmp-server v3 user**

**Command mode:** All

The USM user table contains the following information:

- the user name
- a security name in the form of a string whose format is independent of the Security Model
- an authentication protocol, which is an indication that the messages sent on behalf of the user can be authenticated
- the privacy protocol

```
Engine ID = 80:00:4F:4D:03:08:17:F4:8C:E8:00

usmUser Table:
User Name                Protocol
-----
adminmd5                 HMAC_MD5, DES PRIVACY
adminsha                 HMAC_SHA, DES PRIVACY
v1v2only                 NO AUTH, NO PRIVACY
adminshaaes             HMAC_SHA, AES PRIVACY
```

**Table 10.** *USM User Table Information Parameters*

| Field     | Description  |
|-----------|--|
| User Name | A string representing the user name you can use to access the switch.  |
| Protocol  | Whether messages sent from this user are protected from disclosure using a privacy protocol. Lenovo N/OS supports DES algorithm for privacy and two authentication algorithms: MD5 and HMAC-SHA. |

## SNMPv3 View Table Information

The user can control and restrict the access allowed to a group to only a subset of the management information in the management domain that the group can access within each context by specifying the group's rights in terms of a particular MIB view for security reasons.

The following command displays the SNMPv3 View Table:

```
show snmp-server v3 view
```

**Command mode:** All

| View Name | Subtree        | Mask | Type     |
|-----------|----------------|------|----------|
| iso       | 1.3            |      | included |
| v1v2only  | 1.3            |      | included |
| v1v2only  | 1.3.6.1.6.3.15 |      | excluded |
| v1v2only  | 1.3.6.1.6.3.16 |      | excluded |
| v1v2only  | 1.3.6.1.6.3.18 |      | excluded |

**Table 11.** *SNMPv3 View Table Information Parameters*

| Field     | Description   |
|-----------|---|
| View Name | Displays the name of the view.  |
| Subtree   | Displays the MIB subtree as an OID string. A view subtree is the set of all MIB object instances which have a common Object Identifier prefix to their names. |
| Mask      | Displays the bit mask.  |
| Type      | Displays whether a family of view subtrees is included or excluded from the MIB view.   |

## SNMPv3 Access Table Information

The access control subsystem provides authorization services.

The `vacmAccessTable` maps a group name, security information, a context, and a message type, which could be the read or write type of operation or notification into a MIB view.

The View-based Access Control Model defines a set of services that an application can use for checking access rights of a group. This group's access rights are determined by a read-view, a write-view and a notify-view. The read-view represents the set of object instances authorized for the group while reading the objects. The write-view represents the set of object instances authorized for the group when writing objects. The notify-view represents the set of object instances authorized for the group when sending a notification.

The following command displays SNMPv3 access information:

```
show snmp-server v3 access
```

**Command mode:** All

| Group Name | Model  | Level        | ReadV | WriteV | NotifyV  |
|------------|--------|--------------|-------|--------|----------|
| v1v2grp    | snmpv1 | noAuthNoPriv | iso   | iso    | v1v2only |
| admingrp   | usm    | authPriv     | iso   | iso    | iso      |

**Table 12.** *SNMPv3 Access Table Information*

| Field      | Description   |
|------------|---|
| Group Name | Displays the name of group.   |
| Model      | Displays the security model used, for example, SNMPv1, or SNMPv2 or USM.  |
| Level      | Displays the minimum level of security required to gain rights of access. For example, <code>noAuthNoPriv</code> , <code>authNoPriv</code> , or <code>authPriv</code> . |
| ReadV      | Displays the MIB view to which this entry authorizes the read access.   |
| WriteV     | Displays the MIB view to which this entry authorizes the write access.  |
| NotifyV    | Displays the Notify view to which this entry authorizes the notify access.  |

## SNMPv3 Group Table Information

A group is a combination of security model and security name that defines the access rights assigned to all the security names belonging to that group. The group is identified by a group name.

The following command displays SNMPv3 group information:

```
show snmp-server v3 group
```

**Command mode:** All

|  |             |            |
|--|-------------|------------|
| All active SNMPv3 groups are listed below: |             |            |
| Sec Model                                  | User Name   | Group Name |
| -----                                      |             |            |
| snmpv1                                     | v1v2only    | v1v2grp    |
| usm  | adminmd5    | admingrp   |
| usm  | adminsha    | admingrp   |
| usm  | adminshaaes | admingrp   |

**Table 13.** *SNMPv3 Group Table Information Parameters*

| Field      | Description   |
|------------|---|
| Sec Model  | Displays the security model used, which is any one of: USM, SNMPv1, SNMPv2, and SNMPv3. |
| User Name  | Displays the name for the group.  |
| Group Name | Displays the access name of the group.  |

## SNMPv3 Community Table Information

The following command displays the SNMPv3 community table information stored in the SNMP engine:

```
show snmp-server v3 community
```

**Command mode:** All

|       |        |           |          |
|-------|--------|-----------|----------|
| Index | Name   | User Name | Tag      |
| ----- |        |           |          |
| trap1 | public | v1v2only  | v1v2trap |

**Table 14.** *SNMPv3 Community Table Information Parameters*

| Field     | Description   |
|-----------|---|
| Index     | Displays the unique index value of a row in this table  |
| Name      | Displays the community string, which represents the configuration.  |
| User Name | Displays the User Security Model (USM) user name.   |
| Tag       | Displays the community tag. This tag specifies a set of transport endpoints from which a command responder application accepts management requests and to which a command responder application sends an SNMP trap. |



## SNMPv3 Target Address Table Information

The following command displays SNMPv3 target address information stored in the SNMP engine:

**show snmp-server v3 target-address**

**Command mode:** All

| Name  | Transport Addr | Port | Taglist  | Params    |
|-------|----------------|------|----------|-----------|
| trap1 | 47.81.25.66    | 162  | v1v2trap | v1v2param |

**Table 15.** *SNMPv3 Target Address Table Information Parameters*

| Field          | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| Name           | Displays the locally arbitrary, but unique identifier associated with this snmpTargetAddrEntry.  |
| Transport Addr | Displays the transport addresses.  |
| Port           | Displays the SNMP UDP port number.   |
| Taglist        | This column contains a list of tag values which are used to select target addresses for a particular SNMP message.   |
| Params         | The value of this object identifies an entry in the snmpTargetParamsTable. The identified entry contains SNMP parameters to be used when generating messages to be sent to this transport address. |

## SNMPv3 Target Parameters Table Information

The following command displays SNMPv3 target parameters information:

```
show snmp-server v3 target-parameters
```

**Command mode:** All

| Name      | MP Model | User Name | Sec Model | Sec Level    |
|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|
| v1v2param | snmpv2c  | v1v2only  | snmpv1    | noAuthNoPriv |

**Table 16.** *SNMPv3 Target Parameters Table Information*

| Field     | Description  |
|-----------|--|
| Name      | Displays the locally arbitrary, but unique identifier associated with this <code>snmpTargetParamsEntry</code> .  |
| MP Model  | Displays the Message Processing Model used when generating SNMP messages using this entry.   |
| User Name | Displays the <code>securityName</code> , which identifies the entry on whose behalf SNMP messages will be generated using this entry.  |
| Sec Model | Displays the security model used when generating SNMP messages using this entry. The system may choose to return an <code>inconsistentValue</code> error if an attempt is made to set this variable to a value for a security model the system does not support. |
| Sec Level | Displays the level of security used when generating SNMP messages using this entry.  |

## SNMPv3 Notify Table Information

The following command displays the SNMPv3 Notify Table:

```
show snmp-server v3 notify
```

**Command mode:** All

| Name     | Tag      |
|----------|----------|
| v1v2trap | v1v2trap |

**Table 17.** *SNMPv3 Notify Table Information*

| Field | Description   |
|-------|---|
| Name  | The locally arbitrary, but unique identifier associated with this <code>snmpNotifyEntry</code> .  |
| Tag   | This represents a single tag value which is used to select entries in the <code>snmpTargetAddrTable</code> . Any entry in the <code>snmpTargetAddrTable</code> that contains a tag value equal to the value of this entry, is selected. If this entry contains a value of zero length, no entries are selected. |

## SNMPv3 Dump Information

The following command displays SNMPv3 information:

**show snmp-server v3**

**Command mode:** All

```

Engine ID = 80:00:4F:4D:03:08:17:F4:8C:E8:00

usmUser Table:
User Name                               Protocol
-----
adminmd5                                HMAC_MD5, DES PRIVACY
adminsha                                 HMAC_SHA, DES PRIVACY
v1v2only                                 NO AUTH, NO PRIVACY
adminshaaes                              HMAC_SHA, AES PRIVACY

vacmAccess Table:
Group Name Model Level ReadV WriteV NotifyV
-----
v1v2grp snmpv1 noAuthNoPriv iso iso v1v2only
admingrp usm authPriv iso iso iso

vacmViewTreeFamily Table:
View Name Subtree Mask Type
-----
iso 1 included
v1v2only 1 included
v1v2only 1.3.6.1.6.3.15 excluded
v1v2only 1.3.6.1.6.3.16 excluded
v1v2only 1.3.6.1.6.3.18 excluded

vacmSecurityToGroup Table:
All active SNMPv3 groups are listed below:
Sec Model User Name Group Name
-----
snmpv1 v1v2only v1v2grp
usm adminmd5 admingrp
usm adminsha admingrp
usm adminshaaes admingrp

snmpCommunity Table:
Index Name User Name Tag
-----
trap1 public v1v2only v1v2trap

snmpNotify Table:
Name Tag
-----
v1v2trap v1v2trap

snmpTargetAddr Table:
Name Transport Addr Port Taglist Params
-----
trap1 47.81.25.66 162 v1v2trap v1v2param

snmpTargetParams Table:
Name MP Model User Name Sec Model Sec Level
-----
v1v2param snmpv2c v1v2only snmpv1 noAuthNoPriv

```

## General System Information

The following command displays system information:

**show sys-info**

**Command mode:** All

```
System Information at 15:03:47 Tue Apr 7, 2015
Time zone: No timezone configured
Daylight Savings Time Status: Disabled

Lenovo RackSwitch G8052

Switch has been up for 0 days, 0 hours, 9 minutes and 38 seconds.
Last boot: 17:16:46 Sun Dec 27, 2003 (reset from console)

MAC address: de:eb:00:00:00:00      IP (If 1) address: 192.168.49.50
Hardware Revision: 0
Board Revision: *
Switch Serial No: CH4105001Q
Hardware Part No: BAC-00069-00      Spare Part No: BAC-00069-00
Manufacturing date: 11/04

Software Version 8.3.1 (FLASH image2), active configuration.
Boot kernel version 8.3.1

USB Boot: disabled

Temperature Top           : 29 C
Temperature Bottom       : 23 C
Temperature Fan Ctrl 88   : 31 C
Temperature Fan Ctrl 8a   : 34 C
Temperature Fan Ctrl 8c   : 35 C
Temperature Phy 0x01      : 39 C
Temperature Phy 0x09      : 36 C
Temperature Phy 0x11      : 38 C
Temperature Phy 0x21      : 37 C
Temperature Phy 0x29      : 38 C
Temperature Phy 0x31      : 38 C

System Warning at 60 C / Shutdown at 80 C / Set Point is 55 C
PHYS Warning at 100 C / Shutdown at 120 C

Fan 1 Module 1: Not Installed
Fan 2 Module 1: Not Installed
Fan 3 Module 2: 7837rpm 90pwm( 9% bias:65) Front-To-Back
Fan 4 Module 2: 5325rpm 90pwm( 9% bias:65) Front-To-Back
Fan 5 Module 3: 7917rpm 90pwm( 9% bias:65) Front-To-Back
Fan 6 Module 3: 5465rpm 90pwm( 9% bias:65) Front-To-Back
Fan 7 Module 4: 8083rpm 90pwm( 9% bias:65) Front-To-Back
Fan 8 Module 4: 5421rpm 90pwm( 9% bias:65) Front-To-Back

System Fan Airflow: Front-To-Back

Power Supply 1: Front-To-Back [DS450-3_REV02.XM]
Power Supply 2: Front-To-Back [DS450-3_REV02.XM]

Power Faults: PS1-Vin PS1-Pwr
Fan Faults: None
Service Faults: None
```

**Note:** The display of temperature will come up only if the temperature of any of the sensors exceeds the temperature threshold. There will be a warning from the software if any of the sensors exceeds this temperature threshold. The switch will shut down if the power supply overheats.

System information includes:

- System date and time
- Switch model
- Switch name and location
- Time of last boot
- MAC address of the switch management processor
- Software image file and version number, and configuration name.
- IP address of the management interface
- Hardware version and part number
- Log-in banner, if one is configured
- Internal temperatures
- Fan status
- Power supply status

## Show Specific System Information

The following table lists commands used for displaying specific entries from the general system information screen.

**Table 18.** *Specific System Information Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>show environment fan</b></p> <p>Displays information about internal temperatures and fan status.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>                                       |
| <p><b>show environment power</b></p> <p>Displays information about power supply status.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show version brief</b></p> <p>Displays the software version number, image file and configuration name. For a sample output, see below.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p> |

Sample output for command **show version brief**:

```
Software Version 8.3.1 (FLASH image2), active configuration.
```

Displays the software version number, image file and configuration name.

## Show Recent Syslog Messages

The following command displays system log messages:

```
show logging [messages] [severity <0-7>] [reverse]
```

**Command mode:** All

```
Current syslog configuration:
 host 0.0.0.0, severity 7, facility 0
 host2 0.0.0.0, severity2 7, facility2 0
 console enabled
 severity level of console output 6
 severity level of write to flash 7
 syslogging all features
 Syslog source loopback interface not set

Nov  2  5:49:53 172.25.254.19 INFO    console: System log cleared by user
admin.
Nov  2  5:51:23 172.25.254.19 CRIT    system: Fan Mod 4 Removed
Nov  2  5:54:27 172.25.254.19 CRIT    system: **** MAX TEMPERATURE (61)
ABOVE FAIL THRESH ****
Nov  2  5:54:27 172.25.254.19 CRIT    system: **** PLATFORM THERMAL
SHUTDOWN ****
Nov  2  6:02:06 0.0.0.0 NOTICE  system: link up on management port MGT
Nov  2  6:02:06 0.0.0.0 INFO     system: booted version 0.0.0 from FLASH
image2, active configuration
Nov  2  6:02:09 0.0.0.0 NOTICE  system: SR SFP+ inserted at port 63 is
Approved
Nov  2  6:02:12 0.0.0.0 NOTICE  system: 1m DAC  inserted at port 64 is
Accepted
Nov  2  6:03:11 172.25.254.19 NOTICE  system: Received DHCP Offer
IP: 172.25.254.19 Mask: 255.255.0.
Broadcast 172.25.255.255 GW: 172.25.1.1
Nov  2  6:22:54 172.25.254.19 NOTICE  mgmt: admin(admin) login on Console
Nov  2  6:33:00 172.25.254.19 NOTICE  mgmt: admin(admin) idle timeout
from Console
```

Each syslog message has a severity level associated with it, included in text form as a prefix to the log message. One of eight different prefixes is used, depending on the condition that the administrator is being notified of, as shown here.

- EMERG Indicates the system is unusable
- ALERT Indicates action should be taken immediately
- CRIT Indicates critical conditions
- ERR Indicates error conditions or errored operations
- WARNING Indicates warning conditions
- NOTICE Indicates a normal but significant condition
- INFO Indicates an information message
- DEBUG Indicates a debug-level message

The `severity` option filters only syslog messages with a specific severity level between 0 and 7, from EMERG to DEBUG correspondingly.

The `reverse` option displays the output in reverse order, from the newest entry to the oldest.

## User Status

The following command displays user status information:

**show access user**

**Command mode:** All except User EXEC

```
Username:
  user   - enabled - offline
  oper   - disabled - offline
  admin  - Always Enabled - online 1 session
Current User ID table:
  1: name paul , dis, cos user , password valid, offline
Current strong password settings:
  strong password status: disabled
```

This command displays the status of the configured usernames.

---

## Stacking Information

The following commands list the Stacking information options.

**Note:** The following commands are available only in stacking.

**Table 19.** *Stacking Information Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>show interface link state detached</b></p> <p>Displays link information for all detached ports.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show interface link type {external non-stacking stacking}</b></p> <p>Displays link information for all ports that match one of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o external displays link information for external ports only</li><li>o non-stacking displays link information for non-stacking ports only</li><li>o stacking displays link information for stacking ports only</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show interface link switch</b> &lt;configured switch number (1-8)&gt;</p> <p>Displays link information for the specified configured switch.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This command is available only on the master switch.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show interface link switch</b> &lt;configured switch number (1-8)&gt; <b>state {detached disabled down errdisabled up}</b></p> <p>Displays link information for all the ports of the specified configured switch that match one of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o detached displays link information for detached ports only</li><li>o disabled displays link information for disabled ports only</li><li>o down displays link information only for ports in link down port state</li><li>o errdisabled displays link information for error disabled ports only</li><li>o up displays link information only for ports in link up port state</li></ul> <p><b>Note:</b> This command is available only on the master switch.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p> |
| <p><b>show interface link switch</b> &lt;configured switch number (1-8)&gt; <b>type {external non-stacking stacking}</b></p> <p>Displays link information for all the ports of the specified configured switch that match one of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o external displays link information for external ports only</li><li>o non-stacking displays link information for non-stacking ports only</li><li>o stacking displays link information for stacking ports only</li></ul> <p><b>Note:</b> This command is available only on the master switch.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |



**Table 19.** *Stacking Information Options*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <p><b>show sys-info swn</b> <i>&lt;attached switch number (1-16)&gt;</i></p> <p>Displays system information for the specified attached switch, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o System date and time</li><li>o Switch model name and number</li><li>o Switch name and location</li><li>o Time of last boot</li><li>o MAC address of the switch management processor</li><li>o IP address of management interface</li><li>o Hardware version and part number</li><li>o Software image file and version number</li><li>o Configuration name</li><li>o Log-in banner, if one is configured</li><li>o Internal temperatures</li><li>o Fan status</li><li>o Power supply status</li></ul> <p><b>Note:</b> This command is available only on the master switch.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p> |
| <p><b>show stack attached-switches</b></p> <p>Displays the attached switches in the stack.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This command is available only on the master switch.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show stack backup</b></p> <p>Displays the unit number of the backup switch.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show stack dynamic</b></p> <p>Displays all stacking information.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show stack link</b></p> <p>Displays link information for each switch in the stack, listed by assigned switch number.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show stack name</b></p> <p>Displays the name of the stack.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

**Table 19.** Stacking Information Options

|  |
|--|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
| <b>show stack path-map</b> [ <i>&lt;configured switch number (1-8)&gt;</i> ]<br>Displays the stacking packet path map that shows how the stack switches are connected.<br><b>Note:</b> This command is available only on the master switch.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show stack push-status</b><br>Displays the status of the most recent firmware and configuration file push from the master to member switches.<br><b>Note:</b> This command is available only on the master switch.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show stack switch</b><br>Displays information about each switch in the stack, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o Configured Switch Number (cnum)</li><li>o Attached Switch Number (asnum)</li><li>o MAC address</li><li>o Stacking state</li></ul> For details, see <a href="#">page 51</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show stack switch-number</b> [ <i>&lt;configured switch number (1-8)&gt;</i> ]<br>Displays the MAC addresses for all configured switches in the stack or a specific configured switch.<br><b>Note:</b> This command is available only on the master switch.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show stack version</b><br>Displays the firmware version number for the selected switch.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## Stacking Switch Information

The following command displays Stacking switch information:

**show stack switch**

**Command mode:** All

```
Stack name: MyStack
Local switch is the master.

Local switch:
  csnum          - 1
  MAC            - fc:cf:62:b2:ff:00
  Switch Type    - 10 (G8052)
  Switch Mode (cfg) - Master
  Priority        - 225
  Stack MAC      - fc:cf:62:b2:ff:1f

Master switch:
  csnum          - 1
  MAC            - fc:cf:62:b2:ff:00

Backup switch:
  csnum          - 2
  MAC            - fc:cf:62:5e:94:00

Configured Switches:
-----
csnum          MAC          asnum
-----
C1            fc:cf:62:b2:ff:00      A1
C2            fc:cf:62:5e:94:00      A2
C3            fc:cf:62:b1:a0:00      A3
C4            fc:cf:62:b2:c6:00      A4
C5            fc:cf:62:b3:03:00      A5

Attached Switches in Stack:
-----
asnum          MAC          csnum  State
-----
A1            fc:cf:62:b2:ff:00      C1     IN_STACK
A2            fc:cf:62:5e:94:00      C2     IN_STACK
A3            fc:cf:62:b1:a0:00      C3     IN_STACK
A4            fc:cf:62:b2:c6:00      C4     IN_STACK
A5            fc:cf:62:b3:03:00      C5     IN_STACK
```

Stack switch information includes the following:

- Stack name
- Details about the local switch from which the command was issued
- Configured switch number and MAC of the Stack Master and Stack Backup
- Configured switch numbers and their associated assigned switch numbers
- Attached switch numbers and their associated configured switch numbers

---

## Layer 2 Information

The following commands display Layer 2 information:

**Table 20.** *Layer 2 Information Commands*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>show dot1x information</b><br>Displays 802.1X Information. For details, see <a href="#">page 55</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show failover trigger &lt;1-8&gt; information</b><br>Displays Layer 2 Failover information. For details, see <a href="#">page 62</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show hotlinks information</b><br>Displays Hot Links information. For details, see <a href="#">page 64</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show layer2 information</b><br>Dumps all Layer 2 switch information available (10K lines or more, depending on your configuration).<br>If you want to capture dump data to a file, set your communication software on your workstation to capture session data prior to issuing the dump commands.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show lldp information</b><br>Displays Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) information. For details, see <a href="#">page 65</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show portchannel information</b><br>Displays the state of each port in the various trunk groups. For details, see <a href="#">page 81</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |

**Table 20.** *Layer 2 Information Commands (continued)*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <p><b>show spanning-tree</b></p> <p>Displays Spanning Tree information, including the status (on or off), Spanning Tree mode (RSTP, PVRST, or MSTP) and VLAN membership.</p> <p>In addition to seeing if STG is enabled or disabled, you can view the following STG bridge information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o Priority</li><li>o Hello interval</li><li>o Maximum age value</li><li>o Forwarding delay</li><li>o Aging time</li></ul> <p>You can also see the following port-specific STG information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o Port alias and priority</li><li>o Cost</li><li>o State</li></ul> <p>For details, see <a href="#">page 72</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p> |
| <p><b>show spanning-tree blockedports</b></p> <p>Lists the ports blocked by each STP instance.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show spanning-tree mst configuration</b></p> <p>Displays the current MSTP settings.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show spanning-tree mst &lt;0-32&gt; [information]</b></p> <p>Displays Spanning Tree information for the specified instance. 0 is used for CIST.</p> <p>CIST bridge information includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o Priority</li><li>o Hello interval</li><li>o Maximum age value</li><li>o Forwarding delay</li><li>o Root bridge information (priority, MAC address, path cost, root port)</li></ul> <p>CIST port information includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o Port number and priority</li><li>o Cost</li><li>o State</li></ul> <p>For details, see <a href="#">page 79</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

**Table 20.** *Layer 2 Information Commands (continued)*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <p><b>show spanning-tree root</b></p> <p>Displays root bridge ID for every spanning-tree instance and the path cost associated to it. For details, see <a href="#">page 78</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show spanning-tree stp &lt;1-128&gt; [information]</b></p> <p>Displays information about a specific Spanning Tree Group. For details, see <a href="#">page 73</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show vlag</b></p> <p>Displays vLAG Information. For details, see <a href="#">page 70</a>.</p> <p>Command mode: All</p>  |
| <p><b>show vlan</b></p> <p>Displays VLAN configuration information for all configured VLANs, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o VLAN Number</li><li>o VLAN Name</li><li>o Status</li><li>o Port membership of the VLAN</li></ul> <p>For details, see <a href="#">page 82</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p> |

## 802.1X Information

The following command displays 802.1X information:

**show dot1x information**

**Command mode:** All

```

System capability : Authenticator
System status    : disabled
Protocol version : 1
Guest VLAN status : disabled
Guest VLAN       : none

Port    Auth Mode    Auth Status    Authenticator    Backend    Assigned
-----  -----  -----  -----  -----  -----
*1     force-auth    unauthorized    initialize       initialize  none
*2     force-auth    unauthorized    initialize       initialize  none
*3     force-auth    unauthorized    initialize       initialize  none
  
```

The following table describes the IEEE 802.1X parameters.

**Table 21.** 802.1X Parameter Descriptions

| Parameter               | Description  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Port                    | Displays each port's alias.  |
| Auth Mode               | Displays the Access Control authorization mode for the port. The Authorization mode can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o force-unauth</li> <li>o auto</li> <li>o force-auth</li> </ul>  |
| Auth Status             | Displays the current authorization status of the port, either authorized or unauthorized.  |
| Authenticator PAE State | Displays the Authenticator Port Access Entity State. The PAE state can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o initialize</li> <li>o disconnected</li> <li>o connecting</li> <li>o authenticating</li> <li>o authenticated</li> <li>o aborting</li> <li>o held</li> <li>o forceAuth</li> </ul> |

**Table 21.** 802.1X Parameter Descriptions (continued)

| Parameter          | Description  |
|--------------------|--|
| Backend Auth State | Displays the Backend Authorization State. The Backend Authorization state can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o initialize</li><li>o request</li><li>o response</li><li>o success</li><li>o fail</li><li>o timeout</li><li>o idle</li></ul> |
| Assigned VLAN      | Displays corresponding VLAN associated with the port.  |



## FDB Information

The forwarding database (FDB) contains information that maps the media access control (MAC) address of each known device to the switch port where the device address was learned. The FDB also shows which other ports have seen frames destined for a particular MAC address.

**Note:** The master forwarding database supports up to 32K MAC address entries on the MP per switch.

**Table 22.** FDB Information Options

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>show mac-address-table</b><br>Displays all entries in the Forwarding Database.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show mac-address-table all</b><br>Displays all unicast and multicast entries in the Forwarding Database.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show mac-address-table address</b> <MAC address><br>Displays a single database entry by its MAC address. You are prompted to enter the MAC address of the device. Enter the MAC address using the format, xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx. For example, 08:00:20:12:34:56.<br>You can also enter the MAC address using the format, xxxxxxxxxxxx. For example, 080020123456.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show mac-address-table configured-static</b><br>Displays all configured static MAC entries in the FDB.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show mac-address-table interface port</b> <port alias or number><br>Displays all FDB entries for a particular port.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show mac-address-table multicast</b><br>Displays all static multicast MAC entries in the FDB. For details, see <a href="#">page 58</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show mac-address-table portchannel</b> <1-104><br>Displays all FDB entries for a particular trunk group (portchannel).<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show mac-address-table private-vlan</b> <VLAN ID (2-4094)><br>Displays all FDB entries on a single private VLAN.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |

**Table 22.** *FDB Information Options (continued)*

|   |
|---|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
| <b>show mac-address-table state {unknown forward trunk}</b><br>Displays all FDB entries for a particular state.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show mac-address-table static</b><br>Displays all static unicast MAC entries in the FDB.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                     |
| <b>show mac-address-table vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</b><br>Displays all FDB entries on a single VLAN.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All       |

## *FDB Multicast Information*

The following commands display FDB multicast information.

**Table 23.** *Multicast FDB Information Options*

|   |
|---|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
| <b>show mac-address-table multicast</b><br>Displays all Multicast MAC entries in the FDB.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show mac-address-table multicast address &lt;MAC address&gt;</b><br>Displays a single multicast entry by its MAC address. You are prompted to enter the MAC address of the device. Enter the MAC address using the format, xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx. For example, 08:00:20:12:34:56.<br>You can also enter the MAC address using the format, xxxxxxxxxxxx. For example, 080020123456.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show mac-address-table multicast interface port &lt;port alias or number&gt;</b><br>Displays all multicast entries for a particular port.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show mac-address-table multicast vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</b><br>Displays all multicast entries on a single VLAN.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## Show All FDB Information

The following command displays Forwarding Database information:

**show mac-address-table**

**Command mode:** All

| MAC address       | VLAN | Port | Trnk | State | Permanent |
|-------------------|------|------|------|-------|-----------|
| 00:04:38:90:54:18 | 1    | 4    |      | FWD   |           |
| 00:09:6b:9b:01:5f | 1    | 13   |      | FWD   |           |
| 00:11:43:c4:79:83 | 1    | 4    |      | FWD   | P         |

An address that is in the forwarding (FWD) state, means that it has been learned by the switch. When in the trunking (TRK) state, the port field represents the trunk group number. If the state for the port is listed as unknown (UNK), the MAC address has not yet been learned by the switch, but has only been seen as a destination address.

When an address is in the unknown state, no outbound port is indicated, although ports which reference the address as a destination are listed under "Reference ports."

## Clearing Entries from the Forwarding Database

To clear the entire FDB, refer to ["Forwarding Database Maintenance" on page 619](#).

## Link Aggregation Control Protocol Information

Use these commands to display LACP status information about each port on the G8052.

**Table 24.** *LACP Information Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>show lacp</b><br>Displays the current LCAP configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show lacp aggregator</b> <i>&lt;aggregator ID&gt;</i><br>Displays detailed information about the LACP aggregator.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                           |
| <b>show lacp information</b><br>Displays a summary of LACP information. For details, see <a href="#">page 61</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                             |
| <b>show lacp information state {down off up}</b><br>Displays a summary of LACP information for the interfaces that are down, off or up.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All        |
| <b>show interface port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>lacp [information]</b><br>Displays LACP information about the selected port.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |

## Link Aggregation Control Protocol

The following command displays LACP information:

**show lacp information**

**Command mode:** All

| port  | mode   | adminkey | operkey | selected   | prio  | aggr | trunk | status | minlinks |
|---|--------|----------|---------|------------|-------|------|-------|--------|----------|
| 1   | active | 65535    | 65535   | yes        | 32768 | 1    | 65    | up     | 1        |
| 2   | active | 65535    | 65535   | yes        | 32768 | 1    | 65    | up     | 1        |
| 3   | active | 65535    | 65535   | individual | 32768 | --   | --    | down   | 1        |
| 4   | active | 65535    | 65535   | yes        | 32768 | 1    | 65    | up     | 1        |
| 5   | active | 65535    | 65535   | yes        | 32768 | 1    | 65    | up     | 1        |
| 6   | active | 65535    | 65535   | yes        | 32768 | 1    | 65    | up     | 1        |
| 7   | active | 65535    | 65535   | yes        | 32768 | 1    | 65    | up     | 1        |
| 8   | active | 65535    | 65535   | yes        | 32768 | 1    | 65    | up     | 1        |
| 9   | active | 1000     | 1000    | suspended  | 32768 | --   | --    | down   | 1        |
| 10  | active | 1000     | 1000    | suspended  | 32768 | --   | --    | down   | 1        |
| ...   |        |          |         |            |       |      |       |        |          |
| (*) LACP PortChannel is statically bound to the admin key |        |          |         |            |       |      |       |        |          |

LACP dump includes the following information for each port in the G8052:

- **mode** Displays the port's LACP mode (active, passive or off).
- **adminkey** Displays the value of the port's *adminkey*.
- **operkey** Shows the value of the port's operational key.
- **selected** Indicates whether the port has been selected to be part of a Link Aggregation Group.
- **prio** Shows the value of the port priority.
- **aggr** Displays the aggregator associated with each port.
- **trunk** This value represents the LACP trunk group number.
- **status** Displays the status of LACP on the port (up or down).
- **minlinks** Displays the minimum number of active links in the LACP trunk.

## Layer 2 Failover Information

The following commands display Layer 2 Failover information:

**Table 25.** *Layer 2 Failover Information Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>show failover trigger [information]</b><br>Displays a summary of Layer 2 Failover information. For details, see <a href="#">page 62</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All    |
| <b>show failover trigger &lt;trigger number&gt; [information]</b><br>Displays detailed information about the selected Layer 2 Failover trigger.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |

### *Layer 2 Failover Information*

The following command displays Layer 2 Failover information:

**show failover trigger information**

**Command mode:** All

```
Failover: On

Trigger 1 Manual Monitor: Enabled
Trigger 1 limit: 0
Monitor State: Up
Member      Status
-----
17          Operational
Control State: Auto Controlled
Member      Status
-----
Physical ports
1           Operational

Trigger 2: Disabled

Trigger 3: Disabled

Trigger 4: Disabled

Trigger 5: Disabled

Trigger 6: Disabled

Trigger 7: Disabled

Trigger 8: Disabled
```

A monitor port's Failover status is `Operational` only if all the following conditions hold true:

- Port link is up.
- If Spanning-Tree is enabled, the port is in the `Forwarding` state.
- If the port is a member of an LACP trunk group, the port is aggregated.

If any of these conditions are not true, the monitor port is considered to be failed.

A control port is considered to be operational if the monitor trigger state is `Up`. Even if a port's link status is `Down`, Spanning-Tree status is `Blocking`, and the LACP status is `Not Aggregated`, from a teaming perspective the port status is `Operational`, since the trigger is `Up`.

A control port's status is displayed as `Failed` only if the monitor trigger state is `Down`.

## Hot Links Information

The following command displays Hot Links information:

**show hotlinks information**

**Command mode:** All

```
Hot Links Info: Trigger

Current global Hot Links setting: ON
Hot Links BPDU flood: disabled
Hot Links FDB update: disabled
FDB update rate (pps): 200

Current Trigger 1 setting: enabled
name "Trigger 1", preempt enabled, fdelay 1 sec

Active state: None

Master settings:
port 1
Backup settings:
port 2
```

Hot Links information includes the following:

- Hot Links status (on or off)
- Status of BPDU flood option
- Status of FDB send option
- Status and configuration of each Hot Links trigger



## LLDP Information

The following commands display LLDP information.

**Table 26.** *LLDP Information Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>show lldp</b><br>Displays the current Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show lldp information</b><br>Displays all LLDP information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show lldp port</b> [ <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> ]<br>Displays LLDP information for all ports or a specific port.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show lldp port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>tlv evb</b><br>Displays Edge Virtual Bridge (EVB) type-length-value (TLV) information for the specified port.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show lldp receive</b><br>Displays information about the LLDP receive state machine.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show lldp remote-device</b> [ <i>&lt;1-256&gt;</i> ] <b>detail</b><br>Displays information received from LLDP-capable devices. For more information, see <a href="#">page 66</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show lldp remote-device port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i><br>Displays information received from LLDP-capable devices for a specific port. A list of ports needs to be delimited by ',' and a range of ports delimited by '-'.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show lldp transmit</b><br>Displays information about the LLDP transmit state machine.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |

## LLDP Remote Device Information

The following command displays LLDP remote device information:

```
show lldp remote-device
```

Command mode: All

```
LLDP Remote Devices Information
Legend(possible values in DMAC column) :
NB - Nearest Bridge - 01-80-C2-00-00-0E
NnTB - Nearest non-TPMR Bridge - 01-80-C2-00-00-03
NCB - Nearest Customer Bridge - 01-80-C2-00-00-00
Total number of current entries: 9
```

| LocalPort | Index | Remote Chassis ID | Remote Port       | Remote System Name | DMAC |
|-----------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------|
| 1         | 1     | 00 00 c9 e5 47 e3 | 00-00-c9-e5-47-e3 |                    | NB   |
| 1         | 2     | 00 00 c9 e5 47 e3 | 00-00-c9-e5-47-e3 |                    | NnTB |
| 2         | 3     | 00 90 fa 75 0e c5 | 00-90-fa-75-0e-c5 |                    | NB   |
| 14        | 4     | a8 97 dc d1 f8 00 | 60                |                    | NB   |
| 14        | 5     | a8 97 dc d1 f8 00 | 60                |                    | NnTB |
| 15        | 6     | a8 97 dc d1 f8 00 | 80                |                    | NB   |
| 15        | 7     | a8 97 dc d1 f8 00 | 80                |                    | NnTB |
| 18        | 8     | 00 90 fa 3d 48 49 | 00-90-fa-3d-48-49 |                    | NB   |
| MGT       | 9     | 74 99 75 c5 08 00 | 6                 | G8052-54           | NB   |

LLDP remote device information provides a summary of information about remote devices connected to the switch. To view detailed information about a device, as shown below, follow the command with the index number of the remote device. To view detailed information about all devices, use the `detail` option.

```
Local Port Alias: 1
  Remote Device Index      : 15
  Remote Device TTL       : 99
  Remote Device RxChanges : false
  Chassis Type            : Mac Address
  Chassis Id              : 00-18-b1-33-1d-00
  Port Type               : Locally Assigned
  Port Id                 : 23
  Port Description        : 23

  System Name             :
  System Description      : Lenovo RackSwitch G8296, Lenovo Networking
OS: version 8.2.0.3, Boot image: version 8.2.0.3
  System Capabilities Supported : bridge, router
  System Capabilities Enabled   : bridge, router

  Remote Management Address:
    Subtype                : IPv4
    Address                 : 10.100.120.181
    Interface Subtype       : ifIndex
    Interface Number        : 128
    Object Identifier       :
```

## Unidirectional Link Detection Information

The following commands display UDLD information:

**Table 27.** *UDLD Information Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>show udld</b><br>Displays all UDLD information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show interface port &lt;port alias or number&gt; udld</b><br>Displays UDLD information about the selected port.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |

### UDLD Port Information

The following command displays UDLD information for the selected port:

**show interface port <port alias or number> udld**

**Command mode:** All

```
UDLD information on port 1
Port enable administrative configuration setting: Enabled
Port administrative mode: normal
Port enable operational state: link up
Port operational state: advertisement
Port bidirectional status: bidirectional
Message interval: 15
Time out interval: 5
Neighbor cache: 1 neighbor detected

Entry #1
Expiration time: 31 seconds
Device Name:
Device ID: 00:da:c0:00:04:00
Port ID: 1
```

UDLD information includes the following:

- Status (enabled or disabled)
- Mode (normal or aggressive)
- Port state (link up or link down)
- Bi-directional status (unknown, unidirectional, bidirectional, TX-RX loop, neighbor mismatch)

## 802.1x Discovery Information

The following commands display 802.1x information:

**Table 28.** *802.1x Discovery Information Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>show interface port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>dot1x</b></p> <p>Displays 802.1x information about the selected port.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p> |
| <p><b>show dot1x</b></p> <p>Displays all 802.1x information.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show dot1x</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i></p> <p>Displays 802.1x information for specified port.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>                            |

### 802.1x Port Information

The following command displays 802.1x information for the selected port:

**show interface port** *<port alias or number>* **dot1x**

**Command mode:** All

| Port                          | Auth Mode  | Quiet Period | Tx Period | Max Req | Supp Timeout | Server Timeout | ReAuth Status | ReAuth Period | VLAN Assign |
|-------------------------------|------------|--------------|-----------|---------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|
| G                             | force-auth | 60           | 30        | 2       | 30           | 30             | off           | 3600          | off         |
| 1                             | force-auth | 60           | 30        | 2       | 30           | 30             | off           | 3600          | off         |
| -----                         |            |              |           |         |              |                |               |               |             |
| G - Global port configuration |            |              |           |         |              |                |               |               |             |

802.1x port display shows information about the selected port and the peer to which the link is connected.

## OAM Discovery Information

The following commands display OAM information:

**Table 29.** *OAM Discovery Information Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>show interface port</b> <port alias or number> <b>oam</b><br>Displays OAM information about the selected port.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show oam</b><br>Displays all OAM information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |

## OAM Port Information

The following command displays OAM information for the selected port:

**show interface port** <port alias or number> **oam**

**Command mode:** All

```
OAM information on port 1
State enabled
Mode active
Link up
Satisfied Yes
Evaluating No

Remote port information:
Mode active
MAC address 00:da:c0:00:04:00
Stable Yes
State valid Yes
Evaluating No
```

OAM port display shows information about the selected port and the peer to which the link is connected.

## vLAG Information

The following commands display Virtual Link Aggregation Group (vLAG) information:

**Table 30.** *vLAG Information Options*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <b>show vlag</b><br>Displays the current vLAG configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show vlag adminkey &lt;1-65535&gt;</b><br>Displays vLAG LACP information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                               |
| <b>show vlag adminkey &lt;1-65535&gt; information</b><br>Displays all vLAG LACP information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All               |
| <b>show vlag information</b><br>Displays all vLAG information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show vlag isl</b><br>Displays vLAG Inter-Switch Link (ISL) information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                                 |
| <b>show vlag portchannel &lt;1-52&gt;</b><br>Displays vLAG static trunk group information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                 |
| <b>show vlag portchannel &lt;1-52&gt; information</b><br>Displays all vLAG static trunk group information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |

## *vLAG Trunk Information*

The following command displays vLAG information for the trunk group:

```
show vlag portchannel <1-52>
```

**Command mode:** All

```
vLAG is enabled on trunk 13  
Protocol - Static  
Current settings: enabled  
  ports: 13  
Current L2 trunk hash settings:  
  smac dmac  
Current L3 trunk hash settings:  
  sip dip  
Current ingress port hash: disabled  
Current L4 port hash: disabled
```

## Spanning Tree Information

The following command displays Spanning Tree information:

**show spanning-tree**

**Command mode:** All

```
Pvst+ compatibility mode enabled

Mstp Digest: 0x9170ece876e20888e8c7c15170abd4dc

Common Internal Spanning Tree:

VLANs MAPPED: 1 2 4-4093
VLANs: 1

Current Root:          Path-Cost  Port MaxAge FwdDel
8000 de:eb:00:00:00:00    0      0     20    15

Cist Regional Root:    Path-Cost
8000 de:eb:00:00:00:00    0

Parameters:  Priority  MaxAge  FwdDel  Hops
              32768    20     15     20
Port  Prio  Cost  State  Role  Designated Bridge  Des Port Hello  Type
-----
1     128  20000! FWD    DESG 8000-de:eb:00:00:00:00  8001    2    P2P
! = Automatic path cost.

-----

Spanning Tree Group 3: On (MSTP)
VLANs MAPPED: 3
VLANs: 3

Current Root:          Path-Cost  Port
8000 de:eb:00:00:00:00    0      0

Parameters:  Priority  Aging  Topology Change Counts
              32768    300   0

Port  Prio  Cost  State  Role  Designated Bridge  Des Port Type
-----

Note: There is no active STP port in Spanning Tree Group 3.

-----

Spanning Tree Group 30: On (MSTP)
VLANs MAPPED: 4094
VLANs: 4094

Current Root:          Path-Cost  Port
8000 de:eb:00:00:00:00    0      0

Parameters:  Priority  Aging  Topology Change Counts
              32768    300   1

Port  Prio  Cost  State  Role  Designated Bridge  Des Port Type
-----
1     128  20000! FWD    DESG 8000-de:eb:00:00:00:00  8001    P2P
! = Automatic path cost.
```



## RSTP Information

The following command displays RSTP information:

**show spanning-tree stp <1-128> information**

**Command mode:** All

```

Spanning Tree Group 1: On (RSTP)
VLANs: 1 3 4094

Current Root:                Path-Cost  Port Hello  MaxAge  FwdDel
8000 de:eb:00:00:00:00      0         0    2     20     15

Parameters:  Priority  Hello  MaxAge  FwdDel  Aging  Topology Change Counts
              32768    2      20     15     300    1

Port  Prio  Cost    State  Role  Designated Bridge  Des Port  Type
-----
1     128    20000!  FWD    DESG  8000-de:eb:00:00:00:00  8001    P2P
! = Automatic path cost.

```

The switch software uses the Per VLAN Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (PVRST) spanning tree mode, with IEEE 802.1D (2004) Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP) or IEEE 802.1Q (2003) Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP), as alternatives.

The following port-specific information is also displayed:

**Table 31.** PVRST/RSTP/MSTP Port Parameter Descriptions

| Parameter         | Description  |
|-------------------|--|
| Priority (port)   | The Port Priority parameter helps determine which bridge port becomes the designated port. In a network topology that has multiple bridge ports connected to a single segment, the port with the lowest port priority becomes the designated port for the segment.                       |
| Cost              | The Port Path cost parameter is used to help determine the designated port for a segment. Generally speaking, the faster the port, the lower the path cost. A setting of 0 indicates that the cost will be set to the appropriate default after the link speed has been auto negotiated. |
| State             | The State field shows the current state of the port. The State field can be one of the following: Discarding (DISC), Learning (LRN), or Forwarding (FWD).  |
| Role              | The Role field shows the current role of this port in the Spanning Tree. The port role can be one of the following: Designated (DESG), Root (ROOT), Alternate (ALTN), Backup (BKUP).   |
| Designated Bridge | The Designated Bridge shows information about the bridge connected to each port, if applicable. Information includes the priority (in hexadecimal notation) and MAC address of the Designated Bridge.  |

**Table 31.** *PVRST/RSTP/MSTP Port Parameter Descriptions (continued)*

| <b>Parameter</b> | <b>Description</b>   |
|------------------|--|
| Designated Port  | The Designated Port field shows the port on the Designated Bridge to which this port is connected.                   |
| Type             | Type of link connected to the port, and whether the port is an edge port. Link type values are AUTO, P2P, or SHARED. |

## PVRST Information

The following command displays PVRST information:

**show spanning-tree stp <1-128> information**

**Command mode:** All

```
Pvst+ compatibility mode enabled

-----
Spanning Tree Group 1: On (PVRST)
VLANs: 1-127 4094

Current Root:          Path-Cost  Port Hello MaxAge FwdDel
8001 08:17:f4:8c:bc:00    2000    20   2    20   15

Parameters:  Priority  Hello  MaxAge  FwdDel  Aging  Topology Change Counts
              32769    2      20     15     300           254

Port Prio  Cost State Role Designated Bridge          Des Port Type
-----
1        128 500! FWD DESG      8001-08:17:f4:af:ae:00 8001    P2P
17 (pc1) 128 990!+ FWD DESG      8001-08:17:f4:af:ae:00 8400    P2P
18 (pc1) 128 990!+ FWD DESG      8001-08:17:f4:af:ae:00 8400    P2P
19        0   0   FWD *
20        128 2000! FWD ROOT      8001-08:17:f4:8c:bc:00 801c    P2P
* = STP turned off for this port.
! = Automatic path cost.
+ = Portchannel cost, not the individual port cost.
```

You can configure the switch software to use the IEEE 802.1D (2004) Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP), the IEEE 802.1Q (2003) Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP) or PerVLAN Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (PVRST).

The following port-specific information is also displayed:

**Table 32.** RSTP/MSTP/PVRST Port Parameter Descriptions

| Parameter   | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| Prio (port) | The Port Priority parameter helps determine which bridge port becomes the designated port. In a network topology that has multiple bridge ports connected to a single segment, the port with the lowest port priority becomes the designated port for the segment.                       |
| Cost        | The port Path Cost parameter is used to help determine the designated port for a segment. Generally speaking, the faster the port, the lower the path cost. A setting of 0 indicates that the cost will be set to the appropriate default after the link speed has been auto negotiated. |
| State       | The State field shows the current state of the port. The State field in RSTP or MSTP mode can be one of the following: Discarding (DISC), Learning (LRN), Forwarding (FWD) or Disabled (DSB).  |

**Table 32.** *RSTP/MSTP/PVRST Port Parameter Descriptions (continued)*

| <b>Parameter</b>  | <b>Description</b>   |
|-------------------|--|
| Role              | The Role field shows the current role of this port in the Spanning Tree. The port role can be one of the following: Designated (DESG), Root (ROOT), Alternate (ALTN), Backup (BKUP) or Disabled (DSB). |
| Designated Bridge | The Designated Bridge shows information about the bridge connected to each port, if applicable. Information includes the priority (in hexadecimal notation) and MAC address of the Designated Bridge.  |
| Designated Port   | The port ID of the port on the Designated Bridge to which this port is connected.  |
| Type              | Type of link connected to the port, and whether the port is an edge port. Link type values are AUTO, P2P or SHARED.  |

## Spanning Tree Bridge Information

The following command displays Spanning Tree bridge information:

**show spanning-tree bridge**

Command mode: All

| STG | Priority | Hello | MaxAge | FwdDel | Protocol | VLANs |
|-----|----------|-------|--------|--------|----------|-------|
| 1   | 32768    | 2     | 20     | 15     | PVRST    | 1     |
| 2   | 32768    | 2     | 20     | 15     | PVRST    | 2     |
| 128 | 32768    | 2     | 20     | 15     | PVRST    | 4095  |

**show spanning-tree vlan <VLAN ID (1-4094)> bridge**

Command mode: All

| Vlan | Priority | Hello | MaxAge | FwdDel | Protocol |
|------|----------|-------|--------|--------|----------|
| 1    | 32768    | 2     | 20     | 15     | MSTP     |

**Table 33.** Bridge Parameter Descriptions

| Parameter | Description   |
|-----------|---|
| VLAN      | VLANs that are part of the Spanning Tree Group  |
| Priority  | The bridge priority parameter controls which bridge on the network will become the STP root bridge. The lower the value, the higher the priority.   |
| Hello     | The hello time parameter specifies, in seconds, how often the bridge transmits a configuration bridge protocol data unit (BPDU). Any bridge that is not the root bridge uses the root bridge hello value. |
| MaxAge    | The maximum age parameter specifies, in seconds, the maximum time the bridge waits without receiving a configuration bridge protocol data unit before it reconfigures the STP network.                    |
| FwdDel    | The forward delay parameter specifies, in seconds, the amount of time that a bridge port has to wait before it changes from learning state to learning state and from learning state to forwarding state. |
| Protocol  | The STP protocol run by the Spanning Tree Group   |

## Spanning Tree Root Information

The following command displays information about the root bridge ID for every spanning-tree instance and the path cost associated to it:

**show spanning-tree root**

**Command mode:** All

| Instance | Root ID                | Path-Cost | Hello | MaxAge | FwdDel | Root | Port |
|----------|------------------------|-----------|-------|--------|--------|------|------|
| 1        | 8001 08:17:f4:32:95:00 | 0         | 2     | 20     | 15     |      | 0    |
| 3        | 8003 08:17:f4:32:95:00 | 0         | 2     | 20     | 15     |      | 0    |
| 6        | 8001 08:17:f4:fb:d8:00 | 20000     | 2     | 20     | 15     |      | 27   |
| 17       | 8011 08:17:f4:32:95:00 | 0         | 2     | 20     | 15     |      | 0    |

**Table 34.** Bridge Parameter Descriptions

| Parameter | Description   |
|-----------|---|
| Instance  | Spanning Tree instance  |
| Root ID   | Indicates the root switch bridge priority and MAC address.  |
| Path-Cost | The port path cost is used to help determine the designated port for a segment.   |
| Hello     | The hello time parameter specifies, in seconds, how often the bridge transmits a configuration bridge protocol data unit (BPDU). Any bridge that is not the root bridge uses the root bridge hello value. |
| MaxAge    | The maximum age parameter specifies, in seconds, the maximum time the bridge waits without receiving a configuration bridge protocol data unit before it reconfigure the STP network.                     |
| FwdDel    | The forward delay parameter specifies, in seconds, the amount of time that a bridge port has to wait before it changes from learning state to learning state and from learning state to forwarding state. |
| Root Port | The elected root port for the STP instance (port used to reach the root switch).  |

## Multiple Spanning Tree Information

The following command displays Multiple Spanning Tree (MSTP) information:

**show spanning-tree mst <0-32> information**

**Command mode:** All

```
Mstp Digest: 0x9f71e12a07f4e3004fe0ce1f241a7b66
-----
Spanning Tree Group 5: On (MSTP)
VLANs MAPPED: 5
VLANs: 5

Current Root:          Path-Cost  Port
0000 a8:97:dc:88:c9:00      0      0

Parameters:  Priority  Aging  Topology Change Counts
              0       300          1

      Port  Prio  Cost  State  Role Designated Bridge      Des Port  Type
-----
1 (pc105) 128  156!+  FWD  DESG 0000-a8:97:dc:88:c9:00  80e8  P2P
2 (pc105) 128  156!+  FWD  DESG 0000-a8:97:dc:88:c9:00  80e8  P2P
4          128  500!   FWD  DESG 0000-a8:97:dc:88:c9:00  800a  P2P,edge
27 (pc105) 128  156!+  FWD  DESG 0000-a8:97:dc:88:c9:00  80e8  P2P
! = Automatic path cost.
+ = Portchannel cost, not the individual port cost.
```

In addition to seeing Common Internal Spanning Tree (CIST) status, you can view the following CIST bridge information:

**Table 35.** CIST Parameter Descriptions

| Parameter          | Description   |
|--------------------|---|
| CIST Root          | The CIST Root shows information about the root bridge for the Common Internal Spanning Tree (CIST). Values on this row of information refer to the CIST root.   |
| CIST Regional Root | The CIST Regional Root shows information about the root bridge for this MSTP region. Values on this row of information refer to the regional root.  |
| Priority (bridge)  | The bridge priority parameter controls which bridge on the network will become the STP root bridge.   |
| Hello              | The hello time parameter specifies, in seconds, how often the bridge transmits a configuration bridge protocol data unit (BPDU). Any bridge that is not the root bridge uses the root bridge hello value. |
| MaxAge             | The maximum age parameter specifies, in seconds, the maximum time the bridge waits without receiving a configuration bridge protocol data unit before it reconfigure the STP network.                     |

**Table 35.** *CIST Parameter Descriptions (continued)*

| Parameter | Description   |
|-----------|---|
| FwdDel    | The forward delay parameter specifies, in seconds, the amount of time that a bridge port has to wait before it changes from learning state to learning state and from learning state to forwarding state. |
| Hops      | The maximum number of bridge hops a packet can traverse before it is dropped. The default value is 20.  |

The following port-specific CIST information is also displayed:

**Table 36.** *CIST Parameter Descriptions*

| Parameter         | Description  |
|-------------------|--|
| Prio (port)       | The port priority parameter helps determine which bridge port becomes the designated port. In a network topology that has multiple bridge ports connected to a single segment, the port with the lowest port priority becomes the designated port for the segment.                       |
| Cost              | The port path cost parameter is used to help determine the designated port for a segment. Generally speaking, the faster the port, the lower the path cost. A setting of 0 indicates that the cost will be set to the appropriate default after the link speed has been auto negotiated. |
| State             | The state field shows the current state of the port. The state field can be either Discarding (DISC), Learning (LRN) or Forwarding (FWD).  |
| Role              | The Role field shows the current role of this port in the Spanning Tree. The port role can be one of the following: Designated (DESG), Root (ROOT), Alternate (ALTN), Backup (BKUP), Disabled (DSB), Master (MAST) or Unknown (UNK).   |
| Designated Bridge | The Designated Bridge shows information about the bridge connected to each port, if applicable. Information includes the priority (in hexadecimal notation) and MAC address of the Designated Bridge.  |
| Designated Port   | The port ID of the port on the Designated Bridge to which this port is connected.  |
| Type              | Type of link connected to the port, and whether the port is an edge port. Link type values are AUTO, P2P or SHARED.  |



## Trunk Group Information

The following command displays Trunk Group information:

**show portchannel information**

**Command mode:** All

```
Trunk group 1: Enabled
Protocol - Static
Port state:
 1: STG 1 forwarding
 2: STG 1 forwarding
```

When trunk groups are configured, you can view the state of each port in the various trunk groups.

**Note:** If Spanning Tree Protocol on any port in the trunk group is set to forwarding, the remaining ports in the trunk group will also be set to forwarding.

## VLAN Information

The following commands display VLAN information:

**Table 37.** *VLAN Information Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>show vlan</b><br>Displays the current VLAN configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</b><br>Displays the current configuration for the specified VLAN.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show vlan private-vlan [type]</b><br>Displays Private VLAN information. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>type</b> lists only the VLAN type for each private VLAN: community, isolated or primary</li></ul> <b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show vlan information</b><br>Displays information about all VLANs, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o VLAN number and name</li><li>o VLAN statistics</li><li>o VLAN creation time</li><li>o Port membership</li><li>o VLAN status (enabled or disabled)</li><li>o Protocol VLAN status</li><li>o Spanning Tree membership</li><li>o VMAP configuration</li></ul> <b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; information</b><br>Displays information only about the specified VLAN.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show protocol-vlan &lt;protocol number (1-8)&gt;</b><br>Displays Protocol VLAN information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

The following command displays VLAN information:

**show vlan**

**Command mode:** All

| VLAN    | Name         | Status    | Ports |
|---------|--------------|-----------|-------|
| 1       | Default VLAN | ena       | 1-20  |
| 2       | VLAN 2       | dis       | 21-22 |
| 100     | VLAN 100     | ena       | empty |
| 200     | VLAN 200     | ena       | empty |
| 300     | VLAN 300     | ena       | empty |
| 4095    | Mgmt VLAN    | ena       | MGT   |
| Primary | Secondary    | Type      | Ports |
| 100     | 200          | isolated  | 14    |
| 100     | 300          | community | 12    |

This information display includes all configured VLANs and all member ports that have an active link state. Port membership is represented in slot/port format.

VLAN information includes:

- VLAN Number
- VLAN Name
- Status
- Port membership of the VLAN
- Protocol VLAN information (if available)
- Private VLAN information (if available)

---

## Layer 3 Information

The following commands display Layer 3 information:

**Table 38.** *Layer 3 Information Commands*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>show ikev2</b><br>Displays IKEv2 information. For more information options, see <a href="#">page 129</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All              |
| <b>show interface ip</b><br>Displays IP interface Information. For details, see <a href="#">page 124</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                 |
| <b>show [ip] arp</b><br>Displays Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) information. For details, see <a href="#">page 91</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show ip bgp</b><br>Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) information. For details, see <a href="#">page 96</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All       |
| <b>show ip bootp-relay</b><br>Displays the current parameters for the BOOTP Relay broadcast domain.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                        |
| <b>show ip dhcp snooping</b><br>Displays DHCP Snooping information. For details, see <a href="#">page 133</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All            |
| <b>show ip dns</b><br>Displays the current Domain Name System settings.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ip ecmp</b><br>Displays ECMP static route information. For details, see <a href="#">page 114</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                 |
| <b>show ip gateway &lt;1-4&gt;</b><br>Displays the current gateway settings.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ipv6 gateway6</b><br>Displays the current IPv6 default gateway configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                                      |

**Table 38.** Layer 3 Information Commands (continued)

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <p><b>show ip igmp</b></p> <p>Displays IGMP Information. For more IGMP information options, see <a href="#">page 115</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show ip information</b></p> <p>Displays all IP information.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show ip interface brief</b></p> <p>Displays IP Information. For details, see <a href="#">page 127</a>.</p> <p>IP information, includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o IP interface information: Interface number, IP address, subnet mask, VLAN number, and operational status.</li><li>o Default gateway information: Metric for selecting which configured gateway to use, gateway number, IP address, and health status</li><li>o IP forwarding settings, network filter settings, route map settings</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p> |
| <p><b>show ipv6 interface</b> &lt;interface number&gt;</p> <p>Displays IPv6 interface information. For details, see <a href="#">page 125</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show ip match-address</b> [&lt;1-256&gt;]</p> <p>Displays the current the Network Filter configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show ip mroute</b></p> <p>Displays the current IP multicast routes.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show ipv6 mld</b></p> <p>Displays Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) information. For more MLD information options, see <a href="#">page 120</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show ipv6 neighbors</b></p> <p>Displays IPv6 Neighbor Cache information. For more information options, see <a href="#">page 112</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show ip ospf information</b></p> <p>Displays the OSPF information. For details, see <a href="#">page 97</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

**Table 38.** *Layer 3 Information Commands (continued)*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <b>show ipv6 ospf information</b><br>Displays OSPFv3 information. For more OSPFv3 information options, see <a href="#">page 103</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ip pim component [&lt;1-2&gt;]</b><br>Displays Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) component information. For more PIM information options, see <a href="#">page 134</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show ipv6 pmtu [&lt;destination IPv6 address&gt;]</b><br>Displays IPv6 Path MTU information. For details, see <a href="#">page 126</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ip policy</b><br>Displays the current routing policy information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ip prefix-policy</b><br>Displays the current Prefix Policy Table configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ipv6 prefix</b><br>Displays IPv6 Neighbor Discovery prefix information. For details, see <a href="#">page 113</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ip rip</b><br>Displays the current Routing Information Protocol (RIP) configuration. For details, see <a href="#">page 108</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ip route</b><br>Displays all routes configured on the switch. For details, see <a href="#">page 89</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ipv6 route</b><br>Displays IPv6 routing information. For more information options, see <a href="#">page 110</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ip routing</b><br>Displays the current IP forwarding settings.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |

**Table 38.** *Layer 3 Information Commands (continued)*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <b>show ip slp information</b><br>Displays Service Location Protocol (SLP) information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ip slp directory-agents</b><br>Displays SLP Directory Agent (DA) information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ip slp user-agents</b><br>Displays SLP User Agent (UA) information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ip vrrp information</b><br>Displays VRRP information. For details, see <a href="#">page 122</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ipsec manual-policy</b><br>Displays information about manual key management policy for IP security. For more information options, see <a href="#">page 131</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show layer3</b><br>Dumps all Layer 3 switch information available (10K or more, depending on your configuration).<br>If you want to capture dump data to a file, set your communication software on your workstation to capture session data before issuing the dump commands.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show layer3 igmp-groups</b><br>Displays the total number of IGMP groups that are registered on the switch.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show layer3 ipmc-groups</b><br>Displays the total number of current IP multicast (IPMC) groups that are registered on the switch.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |

## IP Routing Information

Using the commands listed in the following table, you can display all or a portion of the IP routes currently held in the switch.

**Table 39.** *Route Information Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>show ip route [all]</b></p> <p>Displays all routes configured in the switch. For more information, see <a href="#">page 89</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show ip route address</b> <i>&lt;IP address&gt;</i></p> <p>Displays a single route by destination IP address.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show ip route ecmphash</b></p> <p>Displays the current ECMP hashing mechanism.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show ip route gateway</b> <i>&lt;IP address&gt;</i></p> <p>Displays routes to a single gateway.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show ip route interface</b> <i>&lt;interface number&gt;</i></p> <p>Displays routes on a single interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show ip route port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i></p> <p>Displays routes on a single port.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show ip route static</b></p> <p>Displays static routes configured on the switch.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show ip route tag</b> {address bgp broadcast fixed martian multicast ospf rip static}</p> <p>Displays routes of a single tag. For a description of IP routing tags, see <a href="#">Table 41 on page 89</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p> |
| <p><b>show ip route type</b> {broadcast direct indirect local martian multicast}</p> <p>Displays routes of a single type. For a description of IP routing types, see <a href="#">Table 40 on page 89</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>          |



## Show All IP Route Information

The following command displays IP route information:

**show ip route**

**Command mode:** All

| Destination       | Mask            | Gateway         | Type      | Tag       | Metr | If |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|------|----|
| * 0.0.0.0         | 0.0.0.0         | 172.31.1.1      | indirect  | static    |      | 1  |
| * 12.0.0.0        | 255.0.0.0       | 0.0.0.0         | martian   | martian   |      |    |
| * 12.31.0.0       | 255.255.0.0     | 172.31.36.139   | direct    | fixed     |      | 1  |
| * 12.31.36.139    | 255.255.255.255 | 172.31.36.139   | local     | addr      |      | 1  |
| * 12.31.255.255   | 255.255.255.255 | 172.31.255.255  | broadcast | broadcast |      | 1  |
| * 224.0.0.0       | 224.0.0.0       | 0.0.0.0         | martian   | martian   |      |    |
| * 224.0.0.0       | 240.0.0.0       | 0.0.0.0         | multicast | addr      |      |    |
| * 255.255.255.255 | 255.255.255.255 | 255.255.255.255 | broadcast | broadcast |      |    |

The following table describes the Type parameters.

**Table 40.** IP Routing Type Parameters

| Parameter | Description   |
|-----------|---|
| indirect  | The next hop to the host or subnet destination will be forwarded through a router at the Gateway address.     |
| direct    | Packets will be delivered to a destination host or subnet attached to the switch.                             |
| local     | Indicates a route to one of the switch's IP interfaces.   |
| broadcast | Indicates a broadcast route.  |
| martian   | The destination belongs to a host or subnet which is filtered out. Packets to this destination are discarded. |
| multicast | Indicates a multicast route.  |

The following table describes the Tag parameters.

**Table 41.** IP Routing Tag Parameters

| Parameter | Description  |
|-----------|--|
| fixed     | The address belongs to a host or subnet attached to the switch.                  |
| static    | The address is a static route which has been configured on the RackSwitch G8052. |
| addr      | The address belongs to one of the switch's IP interfaces.                        |
| rip       | The address was learned by the Routing Information Protocol (RIP).               |
| ospf      | The address was learned by Open Shortest Path First (OSPF).                      |
| bgp       | The address was learned via Border Gateway Protocol (BGP).                       |

**Table 41.** *IP Routing Tag Parameters (continued)*

| <b>Parameter</b> | <b>Description</b>                       |
|------------------|--|
| broadcast        | Indicates a broadcast address.           |
| martian          | The address belongs to a filtered group. |
| multicast        | Indicates a multicast address.           |

## ARP Information

The ARP information includes IP address and MAC address of each entry, address status flags (see [Table 43 on page 93](#)), VLAN, age and port for the address.

**Table 42.** *ARP Information Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>show [ip] arp [all]</b></p> <p>Displays all ARP entries, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o IP address and MAC address of each entry</li><li>o Address status flag</li><li>o The VLAN and port to which the address belongs</li><li>o The elapsed time (in seconds) since the ARP entry was learned</li></ul> <p>For more information, see <a href="#">page 93</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p> |
| <p><b>show [ip] arp find &lt;IP address&gt;</b></p> <p>Displays a single ARP entry by IP address.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show ip arp inspection</b></p> <p>Displays the current Dynamic ARP Inspection (DAI) configuration settings. For details, see <a href="#">page 94</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show [ip] arp interface port &lt;port alias or number&gt;</b></p> <p>Displays the ARP entries on a single port.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show [ip] arp reply</b></p> <p>Displays the ARP entries for the switch's IP interfaces.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show [ip] arp static</b></p> <p>Displays all static ARP entries.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show [ip] arp vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4095)&gt;</b></p> <p>Displays the ARP entries on a single VLAN.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## ARP Address List Information

The following command displays owned ARP address list information:

**show [ip] arp reply**

Command mode: All

| IP address | IP mask         | MAC address       | VLAN Pass-Up |
|------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1.1.1.1    | 255.255.255.255 | 08:17:f4:62:64:00 | 1            |
| 2.2.2.2    | 255.255.255.255 | 08:17:f4:62:64:00 | 1            |
| 46.0.0.1   | 255.255.255.255 | 08:17:f4:62:64:00 | 4094         |
| 3.3.3.20   | 255.255.255.255 | 08:17:f4:62:64:00 | 3            |

## Show All ARP Entry Information

The following command displays ARP information:

```
show [ip] arp
```

**Command mode:** All

```
Current ARP configuration:
  rearp 5
No static ARP configured.

Total number data ARP entries : 12
  IP address  Flags  MAC address  VLAN  Age Port
  -----
10.100.121.1          00:22:00:ad:45:00  4094  0 1
10.100.121.2      P  fc:cf:62:e7:7f:00  4094
10.100.121.18      44:37:e6:6f:69:97  4094 136 1
10.100.121.130     08:17:f4:6f:1e:fe  4094  6 1
10.100.121.145     34:40:b5:40:3f:fe  4094  83 1
10.100.121.151     34:40:b5:40:ad:fe  4094 272 1
10.100.121.152     34:40:b5:40:53:fe  4094 141 1
10.100.121.170     34:40:b5:df:32:8a  4094 274 1
10.100.121.171     34:40:b5:df:32:8a  4094  6 1
10.100.121.247     a8:97:dc:d1:df:fe  4094  82 1
10.100.121.250     a8:97:dc:dd:eb:fe  4094  98 1
11.0.0.1           P  fc:cf:62:e7:7f:00  4094
```

The **Port** field shows the target port of the ARP entry.

The **Flags** field is interpreted as follows:

**Table 43.** ARP Flag Parameters

| Flag | Description   |
|------|---|
| P    | Permanent entry created for switch IP interface.            |
| R    | Indirect route entry.                                       |
| U    | Unresolved ARP entry. The MAC address has not been learned. |

## Dynamic ARP Inspection Information

The following commands display Dynamic ARP Inspection (DAI) information:

**Table 44.** *Dynamic ARP Inspection Information Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>show ip arp inspection</b><br>Displays the current DAI configuration settings.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ip arp inspection interfaces [&lt;port alias or number&gt;]</b><br>Displays the current DAI configuration settings for the selected interfaces.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show ip arp inspection vlan [&lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;]</b><br>Displays the current DAI configuration settings for the selected VLANs.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                |

**show ip arp inspection interfaces [<port alias or number>]**

**Command mode:** All

|           |             |
|-----------|-------------|
| Interface | Trust State |
| -----     | -----       |
| 1         | Trusted     |
| 2         | Trusted     |
| 3         | Untrusted   |
| 4         | Untrusted   |
| ...       |             |

**show ip arp inspection vlan [<VLAN ID (1-4094)>]**

**Command mode:** All

|      |               |
|------|---------------|
| Vlan | Configuration |
| ---- | -----         |
| 2    | Enabled       |

## BGP Information

The following commands display BGP information:

**Table 45.** *BGP Peer Information Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>show ip bgp aggregate-address [&lt;1-16&gt;]</b><br>Displays the current BGP aggregation configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ip bgp information</b><br>Displays the BGP routing table. See <a href="#">page 96</a> for a sample output.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ip bgp neighbor [&lt;1-12&gt;]</b><br>Displays the current BGP peer configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ip bgp neighbor advertised-routes</b><br>Displays all BGP advertised routes to all neighbors.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ip bgp neighbor &lt;1-12&gt; advertised-routes</b><br>Displays all BGP advertised routes to a specific peer.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ip bgp neighbor information</b><br>Displays BGP peer information. See <a href="#">page 96</a> for a sample output.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ip bgp neighbor &lt;1-12&gt; information</b><br>Displays BGP peer information for a specific peer.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ip bgp neighbor &lt;1-12&gt; redistribute</b><br>Displays BGP neighbor redistribution.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ip bgp neighbor &lt;1-12&gt; routes</b><br>Displays BGP peer routes.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ip bgp neighbor summary</b><br>Displays peer summary information such as AS, message received, message sent, up/down or state. See <a href="#">page 96</a> for a sample output.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |

## BGP Peer Information

Following is an example of the information provided by the following command:

**show ip bgp neighbor information**

**Command mode:** All

```
BGP Peer Information:
Static Peers:
 1: 3.5.0.3          , version 4, TTL 255, TTL Security hops 0
   Remote AS: 10000, Local AS: 10000, Link type: IBGP
   Remote router ID: 3.3.3.3,   Local router ID: 5.5.5.5
   next-hop-self disabled
   RR client disabled
   BGP status: established, Old status: established
   Total received packets: 4321, Total sent packets: 4309
   Received updates: 12, Sent updates: 0
   Keepalive: 60, Holdtime: 180, MinAdvTime: 60
   LastErrorCode: unknown(0), LastErrorSubcode: unspecified(0)
   Established state transitions: 1
```

## BGP Summary Information

Following is an example of the information provided by the following command:

**show ip bgp neighbor summary**

**Command mode:** All

```
BGP Peer Summary Information:
Peer      V   AS   MsgRcvd  MsgSent  Up/Down   State
-----
 1: 205.178.23.142  4    142    113     121 00:00:28 established
 2: 205.178.15.148  0    148     0       0 never connect
```

## Dump BGP Information

Following is an example of the information provided by the following command:

**show ip bgp information [<IPv4 network> <IPv4 mask>]**

**Command mode:** All

```
Status codes: * valid, > best, = multipath, i - internal
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
Network      Mask           Next Hop       Metric LcPrf  Wght  Path
-----
*> 1.1.1.0    255.255.255.0 0.0.0.0        0      0      0    ?
*> 10.100.100.0 255.255.255.0 0.0.0.0        0      0      0    ?
*> 10.100.120.0 255.255.255.0 0.0.0.0        0      0      0    ?
```

The IPv4 network and mask options restrict the output to a specific network in the BGP routing table.



## OSPF Information

The following commands display OSPF information:

**Table 46.** *OSPF Information Options*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <b>show interface ip</b> <interface number> <b>ospf</b><br>Displays the current OSPF settings for the specified IP interface.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ip ospf area</b> <0-19><br>Displays OSPF settings for a particular area index.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ip ospf area information</b> [<0-19>]<br>Displays area information for all areas or a particular area index.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All           |
| <b>show ip ospf area-range</b> <1-16><br>Displays the current OSPF summary range settings.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                                     |
| <b>show ip ospf area-virtual-link</b> <1-3><br>Displays the current OSPF virtual link settings.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                                |
| <b>show ip ospf area-virtual-link information</b><br>Displays information about all the configured virtual links.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All              |
| <b>show ip ospf general-information</b><br>Displays general OSPF information. See <a href="#">page 99</a> for a sample output.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show ip ospf host</b> <1-128><br>Displays the current OSPF host entries.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ip ospf host information</b><br>Displays OSPF host configuration information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ip ospf information</b><br>Displays the OSPF information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |

**Table 46.** *OSPF Information Options (continued)*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <b>show ip ospf interface</b> [ <i>&lt;IP interface number&gt;</i> ]<br>Displays OSPF information for all IP interfaces or a particular interface. See <a href="#">page 99</a> for a sample output.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All          |
| <b>show ip ospf interface loopback</b> [ <i>&lt;1-5&gt;</i> ]<br>Displays OSPF information for all loopback interfaces or a particular loopback interface. See <a href="#">page 100</a> for a sample output.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show ip ospf interface port</b> [ <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> ]<br>Displays OSPF information for all ports or a particular port. For details, see <a href="#">page 100</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                      |
| <b>show ip ospf neighbor</b><br>Displays the status of all the current neighbors.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ip ospf redistribute</b><br>Displays the current OSPF redistribute settings.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ip ospf routes</b><br>Displays OSPF routing table. See <a href="#">page 100</a> for a sample output.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ip ospf summary-range</b> <i>&lt;0-19&gt;</i><br>Displays the list of summary ranges belonging to non-NSSA areas.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ip ospf summary-range-nssa</b> <i>&lt;0-19&gt;</i><br>Displays the list of summary ranges belonging to NSSA areas.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## OSPF General Information

The following command displays general OSPF information:

**show ip ospf general-information**

**Command mode:** All

```
OSPF Version 2
Router ID: 10.10.10.1
Started at 1663 and the process uptime is 4626
Area Border Router: yes, AS Boundary Router: no
LS types supported are 6
External LSA count 0
External LSA checksum sum 0x0
Number of interfaces in this router is 2
Number of virtual links in this router is 1
16 new lsa received and 34 lsa originated from this router
Total number of entries in the LSDB 10
Database checksum sum 0x0
Total neighbors are 1, of which
                                2 are >=INIT state,
                                2 are >=EXCH state,
                                2 are =FULL state
Number of areas is 2, of which 3-transit 0-nssa
  Area Id : 0.0.0.0
  Authentication : none
  Import ASEextern : yes
  Number of times SPF ran : 8
  Area Border Router count : 2
  AS Boundary Router count : 0
  LSA count : 5
  LSA Checksum sum : 0x2237B
  Summary : noSummary
```

## OSPF Interface Information

The following command displays OSPF interface information:

**show ip ospf interface** <interface number>

**Command mode:** All

```
Ip Address 10.10.12.1, Area 0.0.0.1, Admin Status UP
Router ID 10.10.10.1, State DR, Priority 1
Designated Router (ID) 10.10.10.1, Ip Address 10.10.12.1
Backup Designated Router (ID) 10.10.14.1, Ip Address 10.10.12.2
Timer intervals, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 1663, Retransmit 5,
  Poll interval 0, Transit delay 1
Neighbor count is 1  If Events 4, Authentication type none
```

## OSPF Loopback Information

The following command displays OSPF information for a particular loopback interface. If no parameter is supplied, it displays OSPF information for all the loopback interfaces:

```
show ip ospf interface loopback <1-5>
```

**Command mode:** All

```
Ip Address 123.123.123.1, Area 0.0.0.0, Passive interface, Admin Status UP
Router ID 1.1.1.1, State Loopback, Priority 1
Designated Router (ID) 0.0.0.0, Ip Address 0.0.0.0
Backup Designated Router (ID) 0.0.0.0, Ip Address 0.0.0.0
Timer intervals, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5, Transit delay 1
Neighbor count is 0 If Events 1, Authentication type none
```

## OSPF Port Information

The following command displays OSPF information for a particular port. If no parameter is supplied, it displays OSPF information for all the ports:

```
show ip ospf interface port <port alias or number>
```

**Command mode:** All

```
Ip Address 10.241.39.82, Area 0.0.0.0, Admin Status UP
Router ID 1.1.1.1, State Waiting, Priority 1
Designated Router (ID) 0.0.0.0, Ip Address 0.0.0.0
Backup Designated Router (ID) 0.0.0.0, Ip Address 0.0.0.0
Timer intervals, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5, Transit delay 1
Neighbor count is 0 If Events 1, Authentication type none
```

## OSPF Information Route Codes

The following command displays OSPF route information:

```
show ip ospf routes
```

**Command mode:** All

```
Codes: IA - OSPF inter area,
       N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
       E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
IA 10.10.0.0/16 via 200.1.1.2
IA 40.1.1.0/28 via 20.1.1.2
IA 80.1.1.0/24 via 200.1.1.2
IA 100.1.1.0/24 via 20.1.1.2
IA 140.1.1.0/27 via 20.1.1.2
IA 150.1.1.0/28 via 200.1.1.2
E2 172.18.1.1/32 via 30.1.1.2
E2 172.18.1.2/32 via 30.1.1.2
E2 172.18.1.3/32 via 30.1.1.2
E2 172.18.1.4/32 via 30.1.1.2
E2 172.18.1.5/32 via 30.1.1.2
E2 172.18.1.6/32 via 30.1.1.2
E2 172.18.1.7/32 via 30.1.1.2
E2 172.18.1.8/32 via 30.1.1.2
```

## OSPF Database Information

The following commands display OSPF Database information:

**Table 47.** OSPF Database Information Options

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>show ip ospf database</b></p> <p>Displays all the Link State Advertisements (LSAs).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show ip ospf database advertising-router</b> &lt;router ID (IP address)&gt;</p> <p>Takes advertising router as a parameter. Displays all the LSAs in the LS database that have the advertising router with the specified router ID, for example: 20.1.1.1.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show ip ospf database area</b> &lt;0-19&gt;</p> <p>Displays LS database information for the specified OSPF area.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show ip ospf database asbr-summary</b> [advertising-router &lt;router ID (IP address)&gt; link-state-id &lt;link state ID (IP address)&gt; self]</p> <p>Displays ASBR summary LSAs. The usage of this command is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o asbr-summary advertising-router 20.1.1.1 displays ASBR summary LSAs having the advertising router 20.1.1.1.</li> <li>o asbr-summary link-state-id 10.1.1.1 displays ASBR summary LSAs having the link state ID 10.1.1.1.</li> <li>o asbr-summary self displays the self advertised ASBR summary LSAs.</li> <li>o asbr-summary with no parameters displays all the ASBR summary LSAs.</li> </ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p> |
| <p><b>show ip ospf database database-summary</b></p> <p>Displays the following information about the LS database in a table format:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Number of LSAs of each type in each area.</li> <li>o Total number of LSAs for each area.</li> <li>o Total number of LSAs for each LSA type for all areas combined.</li> <li>o Total number of LSAs for all LSA types for all areas combined.</li> </ul> <p>No parameters are required.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show ip ospf database external</b> [advertising-router &lt;router ID (IP address)&gt; link-state-id &lt;link state ID (IP address)&gt; self]</p> <p>Displays the AS-external (type 5) LSAs with detailed information of each field of the LSAs.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

**Table 47.** OSPF Database Information Options (continued)

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>show ip ospf database network [advertising-router &lt;router ID (IP address)&gt; link-state-id &lt;link state ID (IP address)&gt; self]</b></p> <p>Displays the network (type 2) LSAs with detailed information of each field of the LSA.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>          |
| <p><b>show ip ospf database nssa [advertising-router &lt;router ID (IP address)&gt; link-state-id &lt;link state ID (IP address)&gt; self]</b></p> <p>Displays the NSSA (type 7) LSAs with detailed information of each field of the LSAs.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>               |
| <p><b>show ip ospf database router [advertising-router &lt;router ID (IP address)&gt; link-state-id &lt;link state ID (IP address)&gt; self]</b></p> <p>Displays the router (type 1) LSAs with detailed information of each field of the LSAs.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>           |
| <p><b>show ip ospf database self</b></p> <p>Displays all the self-advertised LSAs. No parameters are required.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show ip ospf database summary [advertising-router &lt;router ID (IP address)&gt; link-state-id &lt;link state ID (IP address)&gt; self]</b></p> <p>Displays the network summary (type 3) LSAs with detailed information of each field of the LSAs.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p> |

## OSPFv3 Information

The following commands display OSPFv3 information:

**Table 48.** *OSPFv3 Information Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>show ipv6 ospf area</b> <area index (0-2)><br>Displays the OSPFv3 area information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ipv6 ospf areas</b><br>Displays the OSPFv3 Area Table.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ipv6 ospf area-range</b> <1-16><br>Displays the current OSPFv3 summary range settings.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                                 |
| <b>show ipv6 ospf area-range information</b><br>Displays OSPFv3 summary ranges.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ipv6 ospf area-virtual-link</b> <1-3><br>Displays the current OSPFv3 virtual link settings.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                            |
| <b>show ipv6 ospf area-virtual-link information</b><br>Displays information about all the configured virtual links.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All            |
| <b>show ipv6 ospf border-routers</b><br>Displays OSPFv3 routes to an ABR or ASBR.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ipv6 ospf host</b> <1-128><br>Displays the current OSPFv3 host entries.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ipv6 ospf host information</b><br>Displays OSPFv3 host configuration information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                                      |
| <b>show ipv6 ospf information</b><br>Displays all OSPFv3 information. To view a sample display, see <a href="#">page 105</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |

**Table 48.** OSPFv3 Information Options (continued)

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>show ipv6 ospf interface</b> [<i>&lt;interface number&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Displays interface information for a particular interface. If no parameter is supplied, it displays information for all the interfaces. To view a sample display, see <a href="#">page 105</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p> |
| <p><b>show ipv6 ospf neighbor</b> [<i>&lt;nbr router-ID (IP address)&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Displays the status of a neighbor with a particular router ID. If no router ID is supplied, it displays the information about all the current neighbors.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>                               |
| <p><b>show ipv6 ospf redistrib-config</b> <i>&lt;1-128&gt;</i></p> <p>Displays the current OSPFv3 redistribution configuration for the specified entry.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show ipv6 ospf redistrib-config information</b></p> <p>Displays OSPFv3 redistribution information to be applied to routes learned from the route table.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show ipv6 ospf request-list</b> [<i>&lt;nbr router-ID (IP address)&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Displays the OSPFv3 request list. If no router ID is supplied, it displays the information about all the current neighbors.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show ipv6 ospf retrans-list</b> [<i>&lt;nbr router-ID (IP address)&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Displays the OSPFv3 retransmission list. If no router ID is supplied, it displays the information about all the current neighbors.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show ipv6 ospf routes</b></p> <p>Displays OSPFv3 routing table. To view a sample display, see <a href="#">page 107</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show ipv6 ospf summary-prefix</b> <i>&lt;1-16&gt;</i></p> <p>Displays the current OSPFv3 AS-external range.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show ipv6 ospf summary-prefix information</b></p> <p>Displays the OSPFv3 external summary-address configuration information.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |



## OSPFv3 Information Dump

The following command displays OSPFv3 information:

```
show ipv6 ospf information
```

**Command mode:** All

```
Router Id: 1.0.0.1          ABR Type: Standard ABR
SPF schedule delay: 5 secs  Hold time between two SPFs: 10 secs
Exit Overflow Interval: 0   Ref BW: 100000          Ext Lsdb Limit: none
Trace Value: 0x00008000    As Scope Lsa: 2          Checksum Sum: 0xfe16
Passive Interface: Disable
Nssa Asbr Default Route Translation: Disable
Autonomous System Boundary Router
Redistributing External Routes from connected, metric 10, metric type
asExtType1, no tag set
Number of Areas in this router 1
                                Area 0.0.0.0
Number of interfaces in this area is 1
Number of Area Scope Lsa: 7      Checksum Sum: 0x28512
Number of Indication Lsa: 0      SPF algorithm executed: 2 times
```

## OSPFv3 Interface Information

The following command displays OSPFv3 interface information:

```
show ipv6 ospf interface
```

**Command mode:** All

```
OspfV3 Interface Information

Interface Id: 1          Instance Id: 0          Area Id: 0.0.0.0
Local Address: fe80::222:ff:fe7d:5d00  Router Id: 1.0.0.1
Network Type: BROADCAST  Cost: 1                State: BACKUP

Designated Router Id: 2.0.0.2          local address:
fe80::218:b1ff:fea1:6c01

Backup Designated Router Id: 1.0.0.1    local address:
fe80::222:ff:fe7d:5d00

Transmit Delay: 1 sec  Priority: 1          IfOptions: 0x0
Timer intervals configured:
Hello: 10, Dead: 40, Retransmit: 5
Hello due in 6 sec
Neighbor Count is: 1, Adjacent neighbor count is: 1
Adjacent with neighbor 2.0.0.2
```

## OSPFv3 Database Information

The following commands display OSPFv3 Database information:

**Table 49.** *OSPFv3 Database Information Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>show ipv6 ospf database [detail hex]</b><br>Displays all the Link State Advertisements (LSAs).<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ipv6 ospf database as-external [detail hex]</b><br>Displays AS-External LSAs database information. If no parameter is supplied, it displays condensed information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                          |
| <b>show ipv6 ospf database inter-prefix [detail hex]</b><br>Displays Inter-Area Prefix LSAs database information. If no parameter is supplied, it displays condensed information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                   |
| <b>show ipv6 ospf database inter-router [detail hex]</b><br>Displays Inter-Area router LSAs database information. If no parameter is supplied, it displays condensed information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                   |
| <b>show ipv6 ospf database intra-prefix [detail hex]</b><br>Displays Intra-Area Prefix LSAs database information. If no parameter is supplied, it displays condensed information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                   |
| <b>show ipv6 ospf database link [detail hex]</b><br>Displays Link LSAs database information. If no parameter is supplied, it displays condensed information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ipv6 ospf database network [detail hex]</b><br>Displays Network LSAs database information. If no parameter is supplied, it displays condensed information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                                  |
| <b>show ipv6 ospf database nssa [detail hex]</b><br>Displays Type-7 (NSSA) LSA database information. If no parameter is supplied, it displays condensed information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                                |
| <b>show ipv6 ospf database router [detail hex]</b><br>Displays the Router LSAs with detailed information of each field of the LSAs. If no parameter is supplied, it displays condensed information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |

## OSPFv3 Route Codes Information

The following command displays OSPFv3 route information:

**show ipv6 ospf routes**

**Command mode:** All

| Dest/<br>Prefix-Length | NextHp/<br>IfIndex                 | Cost | Rt. Type  | Area    |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|------|-----------|---------|
| 3ffe::10:0:0:0<br>/80  | fe80::290:69ff<br>fe90:b4bf /vlan1 | 30   | interArea | 0.0.0.0 |
| 3ffe::20:0:0:0<br>/80  | fe80::290:69ff<br>fe90:b4bf /vlan1 | 20   | interArea | 0.0.0.0 |
| 3ffe::30:0:0:0<br>/80  | :: /vlan2                          | 10   | intraArea | 0.0.0.0 |
| 3ffe::60:0:0:6<br>/128 | fe80::211:22ff<br>fe33:4426 /vlan2 | 10   | interArea | 0.0.0.0 |

# Routing Information Protocol

The following commands display information:

**Table 50.** *Routing Information Protocol Options*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <b>show ip rip</b><br>Displays the current RIP configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ip rip interface</b> [ <i>&lt;IP interface number&gt;</i>   <b>port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> ]<br>Displays the current RIP interface configuration. For more information, see <a href="#">page 109</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show ip rip redistribute</b><br>Displays the current RIP route redistribute configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ip rip routes</b><br>Displays RIP routes. For more information, see <a href="#">page 109</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |

## RIP Routes Information

The following command displays RIP route information:

**show ip rip routes**

**Command mode:** All

```
>> IP Routing#  
  
30.1.1.0/24 directly connected  
3.0.0.0/8 via 30.1.1.11 metric 4  
4.0.0.0/16 via 30.1.1.11 metric 16  
10.0.0.0/8 via 30.1.1.2 metric 3  
20.0.0.0/8 via 30.1.1.2 metric 2
```

This table contains all dynamic routes learned through RIP, including the routes that are undergoing garbage collection with metric = 16. This table does not contain locally configured static routes.

## RIP Interface Information

The following command displays RIP user information:

**show ip rip interface** <interface number>

**Command mode:** All

```
RIP USER CONFIGURATION :  
RIP: ON, update 30  
RIP on Interface 49 : 101.1.1.10, enabled  
version 2, listen enabled, supply enabled, default none  
poison disabled, split horizon enabled, trigg enabled, mcast enabled, metric 1  
auth none, key none
```

## IPv6 Routing Information

The following table describes the IPv6 Routing information options.

**Table 51.** *IPv6 Routing Information Options*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <b>show ipv6 route</b><br>Displays all IPv6 routing information. For more information, see <a href="#">page 111</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ipv6 route address</b> <IPv6 address><br>Displays a single route by destination IPv6 address.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ipv6 route gateway</b> <IPv6 gateway address><br>Displays routes to a single gateway.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ipv6 route interface</b> <interface number><br>Displays routes on a single interface.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ipv6 route static</b><br>Displays the current static route configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ipv6 route summary</b><br>Displays a summary of IPv6 routing information, including inactive routes.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ipv6 route type {connected static ospf}</b><br>Displays routes of a single type. For a description of IP routing types, see <a href="#">Table 40 on page 89</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |

## IPv6 Routing Table Information

The following command displays IPv6 routing information:

**show ipv6 route**

**Command mode:** All

```
IPv6 Routing Table - 3 entries
Codes : C - Connected, S - Static
        O - OSPF
        D - Data Gateway from RA

S ::/0 [1/20]
via 2001:2:3:4::1, Interface 2

C 2001:2:3:4::/64 [1/1]
via ::, Interface 2

C fe80::20f:6aff:feec:f701/128 [1/1]
```

Note that the first number inside the brackets represents the metric and the second number represents the preference for the route.

## IPv6 Neighbor Cache Information

The following commands display IPv6 Neighbor Cache information:

**Table 52.** *IPv6 Neighbor Cache Information Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>show ipv6 neighbors</b><br>Displays all IPv6 Neighbor Cache entries. For more information, see <a href="#">page 112</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show ipv6 neighbors find</b> <IPv6 address><br>Displays a single IPv6 Neighbor Cache entry by IP address.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                 |
| <b>show ipv6 neighbors interface port</b> <port alias or number><br>Displays IPv6 Neighbor Cache entries on a single port.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ipv6 neighbors static</b><br>Displays static IPv6 Neighbor Cache entries.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ipv6 neighbors vlan</b> <VLAN ID (1-4094)><br>Displays IPv6 Neighbor Cache entries on a single VLAN.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                 |

### *IPv6 Neighbor Cache Information*

The following command displays a summary of IPv6 Neighbor Cache information:

**show ipv6 neighbors**

**Command mode:** All

| IPv6 Address             | Age | Link-layer Addr   | State     | IF | VLAN | Port |
|--------------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------|----|------|------|
| 2001:2:3:4::1            | 10  | 00:50:bf:b7:76:b0 | Reachable | 2  | 1    | 1    |
| fe80::250:bfff:feb7:76b0 | 0   | 00:50:bf:b7:76:b0 | Stale     | 2  | 1    | 2    |



## IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Prefix Information

The following command displays a summary of IPv6 Neighbor Discovery prefix information:

**show ipv6 prefix**

**Command mode:** All

```
Codes: A - Address , P - Prefix-Advertisement
       D - Default , N - Not Advertised
       [L] - On-link Flag is set
       [A] - Autonomous Flag is set

AD 10:: 64 [LA] Valid lifetime 2592000 , Preferred lifetime 604800
P 20:: 64 [LA] Valid lifetime 200 , Preferred lifetime 100
```

Neighbor Discovery prefix information includes information about all configured prefixes.

The following command displays IPv6 Neighbor Discovery prefix information for an interface:

**show ipv6 prefix interface** *<interface number>*

**Command mode:** All

## ECMP Static Route Information

The following command displays Equal Cost Multi-Path (ECMP) route information:

**show ip ecmp**

**Command mode:** All

| Current ecmp static routes: |                 |            |    |           |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------|----|-----------|
| Destination                 | Mask            | Gateway    | If | GW Status |
| 10.10.1.1                   | 255.255.255.255 | 100.10.1.1 | 1  | up        |
|                             |                 | 200.20.2.2 | 1  | down      |
| 10.20.2.2                   | 255.255.255.255 | 10.233.3.3 | 1  | up        |
| 10.20.2.2                   | 255.255.255.255 | 10.234.4.4 | 1  | up        |
| 10.20.2.2                   | 255.255.255.255 | 10.235.5.5 | 1  | up        |

ECMP health-check ping interval: 1  
ECMP health-check retries number: 3  
ECMP Hash Mechanism: dipsip

ECMP route information shows the status of each ECMP route configured on the switch.

## IGMP Information

The following commands display IGMP information:

**Table 53.** *IGMP Multicast Group Information Commands*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>show ip igmp</b></p> <p>Displays the current IGMP configuration parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show ip igmp filtering</b></p> <p>Displays current IGMP Filtering parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show ip igmp groups</b></p> <p>Displays information for all multicast groups. For details, see <a href="#">page 118</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show ip igmp groups address</b> <i>&lt;IP address&gt;</i></p> <p>Displays a single IGMP multicast group by its IP address.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show ip igmp groups detail</b> <i>&lt;IP address&gt;</i></p> <p>Displays details about an IGMP multicast group, including source and timer information.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show ip igmp groups interface port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i></p> <p>Displays all IGMP multicast groups on a single port.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show ip igmp groups portchannel</b> <i>&lt;1-104&gt;</i></p> <p>Displays all IGMP multicast groups on a single trunk group.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show ip igmp groups vlan</b> <i>&lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</i></p> <p>Displays all IGMP multicast groups on a single VLAN.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show ip igmp ipmcgrp</b></p> <p>Displays information for all IPMC groups. For details, see <a href="#">page 119</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show ip igmp mrouter</b> [<b>dynamic</b> <b>interface port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i>]<b>portchannel</b> <i>&lt;1-104&gt;</i>[<b>static</b>]</p> <p>Displays information for all Mrouters, all dynamic/static Mrouter ports installed or Mrouter ports specific to a specified interface/portchannel.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p> |

**Table 53.** IGMP Multicast Group Information Commands (continued)

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <b>show ip igmp mrouter information</b><br>Displays IGMP Multicast Router information. For details, see <a href="#">page 118</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                                |
| <b>show ip igmp mrouter vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</b><br>Displays IGMP Multicast Router information for the specified VLAN.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                                   |
| <b>show ip igmp profile &lt;1-16&gt;</b><br>Displays information about the current IGMP filter.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ip igmp querier port &lt;port alias or number&gt;</b><br>Displays IGMP Querier information for a particular port.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ip igmp querier vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</b><br>Displays IGMP Querier information for a particular VLAN. For details, see <a href="#">page 117</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show ip igmp relay</b><br>Displays IGMP Relay information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ip igmp snoop</b><br>Displays IGMP Snooping information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ip igmp snoop igmpv3</b><br>Displays the current IGMPv3 Snooping configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## IGMP Querier Information

The following command displays IGMP Querier information for a particular VLAN:

```
show ip igmp querier vlan <VLAN ID (1-4094)>
```

**Command mode:** All

```
Current IGMP Querier information:
IGMP Querier information for vlan 1:
Other IGMP querier - none
Switch-querier enabled, current state: Querier
Switch-querier type: Ipv4, address 1.1.1.1,
Switch-querier general query interval: 125 secs,
Switch-querier max-response interval: 100 'tenths of secs',
Switch-querier startup interval: 31 secs, count: 2
Switch-querier robustness: 2
IGMP configured version is v3
IGMP Operating version is v3
```

IGMP Querier information includes:

- VLAN number
- Querier status
  - Other IGMP querier—none
  - IGMP querier present, address: (IP or MAC address)  
Other IGMP querier present, interval (minutes:seconds)
- Querier election type (IPv4 or MAC) and address
- Query interval
- Querier startup interval
- Maximum query response interval
- Querier robustness value
- IGMP version number

## IGMP Group Information

The following command displays IGMP Group information:

**show ip igmp groups**

**Command mode:** All

```
Total entries: 5 Total IGMP groups: 2
Note: The <Total IGMP groups> number is computed as
      the number of unique (Group, Vlan) entries!
Note: Local groups (224.0.0.x) are not snooped and will not appear.
```

| Source      | Group     | VLAN | Port | Version | Mode | Expires | Fwd |
|-------------|-----------|------|------|---------|------|---------|-----|
| 10.1.1.1    | 232.1.1.1 | 2    | 4    | V3      | INC  | 4:16    | Yes |
| 10.1.1.5    | 232.1.1.1 | 2    | 4    | V3      | INC  | 4:16    | Yes |
| *           | 232.1.1.1 | 2    | 4    | V3      | INC  | -       | No  |
| 10.10.10.43 | 235.0.0.1 | 9    | 1    | V3      | EXC  | 2:26    | No  |
| *           | 235.0.0.1 | 9    | 1    | V3      | EXC  | -       | Yes |

IGMP Group information includes:

- IGMP source address
- IGMP Group address
- VLAN and port
- IGMP version
- IGMPv3 filter mode
- Expiration timer value
- IGMP multicast forwarding state

## IGMP Multicast Router Information

The following command displays Mrouter information:

**show ip igmp mrouter information**

**Command mode:** All

```
Total entries: 3 Total number of dynamic mroouters: 2
Total number of installed static mroouters: 1
```

| SrcIP    | VLAN | Port | Version | Expires | MRT | QRV | QQIC |
|----------|------|------|---------|---------|-----|-----|------|
| 10.1.1.1 | 2    | 21   | V3      | 4:09    | 128 | 2   | 125  |
| 10.1.1.5 | 2    | 23   | V2      | 4:09    | 125 | -   | -    |
| *        | 9    | 24   | V2      | static  | -   | -   | -    |

IGMP Mrouter information includes:

- Source IP address
- VLAN and port where the Mrouter is connected
- IGMP version
- Mrouter expiration
- Maximum query response time
- Querier's Robustness Variable (QRV)
- Querier's Query Interval Code (QQIC)

## IPMC Group Information

The following command displays IGMP IPMC group information:

```
show ip igmp ipmcgrp
```

**Command mode:** All

```
Total number of displayed ipmc groups: 4
Legend(possible values in Type column):
SH - static host      DR - dynamic registered
SP - static primary   DU - dynamic unregistered
SB - static backup    M - mrouter
0 - other
```

| Source | Group     | Vlan | Port | Type | Timeleft |
|--------|-----------|------|------|------|----------|
| *      | 232.0.0.1 | 1    | -    | DU   | 6 sec    |
| *      | 232.0.0.2 | 1    | -    | DU   | 6 sec    |
| *      | 232.0.0.3 | 1    | -    | DU   | 6 sec    |
| *      | 232.0.0.4 | 1    | -    | DU   | 6 sec    |

IGMP IPMC Group information includes:

- IGMP source address
- IGMP group address
- VLAN and port
- Type of IPMC group
- Expiration timer value

## MLD Information

The following table describes the commands used to view MLD information.

**Table 54.** *MLD Information Commands*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <b>show ipv6 mld groups</b><br>Displays MLD multicast group information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ipv6 mld groups address</b> <IPv6 address><br>Displays group information for the specified IPv6 address.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All     |
| <b>show ipv6 mld groups interface port</b> <port alias or number><br>Displays MLD groups on a single interface port.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show ipv6 mld groups portchannel</b> <1-104><br>Displays groups on a single port channel.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                         |
| <b>show ipv6 mld groups vlan</b> <VLAN ID (1-4094)><br>Displays groups on a single VLAN.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                             |
| <b>show ipv6 mld interface</b> [<1-128>]<br>Displays information for all MLD interfaces or a specific MLD interface.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show ipv6 mld mrouter</b><br>Displays all MLD Mrouter ports. See <a href="#">page 121</a> for sample output.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All      |



## MLD Mrouter Information

The following command displays MLD Mrouter information:

```
show ipv6 mld mrouter
```

**Command mode:** All

```
Source: fe80:0:0:0:200:14ff:fea8:40c9
Port/Vlan: 26/4
Interface: 3
QRV: 2  QQIC:125
Maximum Response Delay: 1000
Version: MLDv2 Expires:1:02
```

The following table describes the MLD Mrouter information displayed in the output.

**Table 55.** *MLD Mrouter*

| Statistic              | Description   |
|------------------------|---|
| Source                 | Displays the link-local address of the reporter.  |
| Port/Vlan              | Displays the port/vlan on which the general query is received.  |
| Interface              | Displays the interface number on which the general query is received.   |
| QRV                    | Displays the Querier's robustness variable value.   |
| QQIC                   | Displays the Querier's query interval code.   |
| Maximum Response Delay | Displays the configured maximum query response time.  |
| Version                | Displays the MLD version configured on the interface.   |
| Expires                | Displays the amount of time that must pass before the multicast router decides that there are no more listeners for a multicast address or a particular source on a link. |

## VRRP Information

Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) support on RackSwitch G8052 provides redundancy between routers in a LAN. This is accomplished by configuring the same virtual router IP address and ID number on each participating VRRP-capable routing device. One of the virtual routers is then elected as the master, based on a number of priority criteria, and assumes control of the shared virtual router IP address. If the master fails, one of the backup virtual routers will assume routing authority and take control of the virtual router IP address.

The following table describes commands to view VRRP information:

**Table 56.** *VRRP Information Commands*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <b>show ip vrrp</b><br>Displays the current VRRP parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ip vrrp group</b><br>Displays the current configuration information for the virtual router group.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                                   |
| <b>show ip vrrp group track</b><br>Displays the current configuration for priority tracking for the virtual router.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                         |
| <b>show ip vrrp information</b><br>Displays VRRP information. For details, see <a href="#">page 123</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                                   |
| <b>show ip vrrp interface &lt;1-128&gt;</b><br>Displays the current configuration for this IP interface's authentication parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All        |
| <b>show ip vrrp tracking-priority-increment</b><br>Displays the current configuration of priority tracking increment values.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                |
| <b>show ip vrrp virtual-router &lt;1-128&gt;</b><br>Displays the current configuration information for this virtual router.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                 |
| <b>show ip vrrp virtual-router &lt;1-128&gt; track</b><br>Displays the current configuration for priority tracking for this virtual router.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |

The following command displays VRRP information:

**show ip vrrp information**

**Command mode:** All

```
VRRP information:
 1: vrid 2, 205.178.18.210, if 1, renter, prio 100, master
 2: vrid 1, 205.178.18.202, if 1, renter, prio 100, backup
 3: vrid 3, 205.178.18.204, if 1, renter, prio 100, master
```

When virtual routers are configured, you can view the status of each virtual router using this command. VRRP information includes:

- Virtual router number
- Virtual router ID and IP address
- Interface number
- Ownership status
  - `owner` identifies the preferred master virtual router. A virtual router is the owner when the IP address of the virtual router and its IP interface are the same.
  - `renter` identifies virtual routers which are not owned by this device.
- Priority value. During the election process, the virtual router with the highest priority becomes master.
- Activity status
  - `master` identifies the elected master virtual router.
  - `backup` identifies that the virtual router is in backup mode.
  - `init` identifies that the virtual router is waiting for a startup event. For example, once it receives a startup event, it transitions to master if its priority is 255, (the IP address owner) or transitions to backup if it is not the IP address owner.

## Interface Information

The following command displays interface information:

**show interface ip**

**Command mode:** All

```
Interface information:
 1: IP4 127.31.35.5      255.255.0.0 172.31.255.255,  vlan 1,    up
 2: IP6 2002:0:0:0:0:0:0:5/64 ,          vlan 1,    up
    fe80::213:aff:fe4f:7c01
 3: IP6 3003:0:0:0:0:0:0:5/64 ,          vlan 2,    up
    fe80::213:aff:fe4f:7c02
127: IP6 10:90:90:0:0:0:0:97/64 ,          vlan 4095, DOWN
128: IP4 10.90.90.97   255.255.255.0 10.90.90.255,  vlan 4095, up
```

For each interface, the following information is displayed:

- IPv4 interface address and subnet mask
- IPv6 address and prefix
- VLAN assignment
- Status (up, DOWN, disabled)

**Note:** If routing is enabled using the “**no switchport**” command in Interface Port mode, this command also displays IP interfaces configured on physical ports as well as LACP and LAGs.

## IPv6 Interface Information

The following command displays IPv6 interface information:

**show ipv6 interface** <interface number>

**Command mode:** All

```
Interface information:
 2: IP6 2001:0:0:0:225:3ff:febb:bb15/64          , vlan 1, up
    fe80::225:3ff:febb:bb15
Link local address:
    fe80::225:3ff:febb:bb15
Global unicast address(es):
    2001::225:3ff:febb:bb15/64
Anycast address(es):
    Not Configured.
Joined group address(es):
    ff02::1
    ff02::2
    ff02::1:ffbb:bb15
MTU is 1500
ICMP redirects are enabled
ND DAD is enabled, Number of DAD attempts: 1
ND router advertisement is disabled
```

For each interface, the following information is displayed:

- IPv6 interface address and prefix
- VLAN assignment
- Status (up, down or disabled)
- Path MTU size
- Status of ICMP redirects
- Status of Neighbor Discovery (ND) Duplicate Address Detection (DAD)
- Status of Neighbor Discovery router advertisements

## IPv6 Path MTU Information

The following command displays IPv6 Path MTU information:

**show ipv6 pmtu** [*<destination IPv6 address>*]

**Command mode:** All

|                                     |          |      |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------|
| Path MTU Discovery info:            |          |      |
| Max Cache Entry Number : 10         |          |      |
| Current Cache Entry Number: 2       |          |      |
| Cache Timeout Interval : 10 minutes |          |      |
| Destination Address                 | Since    | PMTU |
| 5000:1::3                           | 00:02:26 | 1400 |
| FE80::203:A0FF:FED6:141D            | 00:06:55 | 1280 |

Path MTU Discovery information provides information about entries in the Path MTU cache. The PMTU field indicates the maximum packet size in octets that can successfully traverse the path from the switch to the destination node. It is equal to the minimum link MTU of all the links in the path to the destination node.

## IP Information

The following command displays Layer 3 information:

**show ip interface brief**

**Command mode:** All

```
IP information:
  AS number 0

Interface information:
1:      IP4 10.241.37.30    255.255.255.128 10.241.37.127,   vlan 1, up

Loopback interface information:

Default gateway information: metric strict
1: 10.241.37.1,      up active

Default IP6 gateway information:

ECMP Hash Mechanism: dupsip

Current BOOTP relay settings: OFF
Global servers:
-----
Server 1 address 0.0.0.0
Server 2 address 0.0.0.0
Server 3 address 0.0.0.0
Server 4 address 0.0.0.0
Server 5 address 0.0.0.0

Current BOOTP relay option-82 settings: OFF
Current BOOTP relay option-82 policy: Replace

Current DHCP Snooping settings: Off
DHCP Snooping is configured on the following VLANs:
empty
Insertion of option 82 information is Disable
      Interface   Trusted   Rate limit (pps)
-----
              1         No         none
              2         No         none
              3         No         none
              4         No         none
              5         No         none
              ...
              47        No         none
              48        No         none
              XGE1       No         none
              XGE2       No         none
              XGE3       No         none
              XGE4       No         none

Current IP forwarding settings: ON, dirbr disabled, noicmpd disabled,
ICMPv6 redirect disabled
Current network filter settings: none
Current route map settings: none
RIP is disabled.
OSPF is disabled.
Current OSPFv3 settings: OSPFv3 is disabled.
Current PIM settings: OFF
BGP is disabled.
```

IP information includes:

- IP interface information: Interface number, IP address, subnet mask, broadcast address, VLAN number and operational status.
- Default gateway information: Metric for selecting which configured gateway to use, gateway number, IP address and health status
- BootP relay settings
- IP forwarding settings, including the forwarding status of directed broadcasts and the status of ICMP re-directs
- Network filter settings, if applicable
- Route map settings, if applicable



## IKEv2 Information

The following table lists commands that display information about IKEv2.

**Table 57.** *IKEv2 Information Commands*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <b>show ikev2</b><br>Displays all IKEv2 information. See <a href="#">page 130</a> for sample output.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show ikev2 ca-cert</b><br>Displays the CA certificate.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ikev2 host-cert</b><br>Displays the host certificate.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ikev2 identity</b><br>Displays IKEv2 identity information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                                   |
| <b>show ikev2 preshare-key</b><br>Displays the IKEv2 preshare key.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                                   |
| <b>show ikev2 proposal</b><br>Displays the IKEv2 proposal.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ikev2 retransmit-interval</b><br>Displays the IKEv2 retransmit interval.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                     |
| <b>show ikev2 sa</b><br>Displays the IKEv2 SA.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## IKEv2 Information Dump

The following command displays IKEv2 information:

**show ikev2**

**Command mode:** All

```
IKEv2 retransmit time:      20
IKEv2 cookie notification:  disable
IKEv2 authentication method: Pre-shared key
IKEv2 proposal:
Cipher:                     3des
Authentication:            sha1
DH Group:                   dh-24
Local preshare key:        ibm123
IKEv2 choose IPv6 address as ID type
```

IKEv2 information includes:

- IKEv2 retransmit time, in seconds.
- Whether IKEv2 cookie notification is enabled.
- The IKEv2 proposal in force. This includes the encryption algorithm (cipher), the authentication algorithm type and the Diffie-Hellman (DH) group, which determines the strength of the key used in the key exchange process. Higher DH group numbers are more secure but require additional time to compute the key.
- The local preshare key.
- Whether IKEv2 is using IPv4 or IPv6 addresses as the ID type.

## IP Security Information

The following table describes the commands used to display information about IP security.

**Table 58.** *IPsec Information Commands*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>show ipsec dynamic-policy</b> [<1-10>]<br>Displays dynamic policy information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ipsec manual-policy</b> [<1-10>]<br>Displays manual policy information. See <a href="#">page 132</a> for sample output.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show ipsec sa</b><br>Displays all security association information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ipsec spd</b><br>Displays all security policy information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ipsec traffic-selector</b> [<1-10>]<br>Displays IPsec traffic selector information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                                     |
| <b>show ipsec transform-set</b> [<1-10>]<br>Displays IPsec transform set information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## IPsec Manual Policy Information

The following command displays IPsec manual key management policy information:

**show ipsec manual-policy**

**Command mode:** All

```
IPsec manual policy 1 -----
IP Address:                2002:0:0:0:0:0:151
Associated transform ID:    1
Associated traffic selector ID: 1
IN-ESP SPI:                9900
IN-ESP encryption KEY:    3456789abcdef012
IN-ESP authentication KEY: 23456789abcdef0123456789abcdef0123456789
OUT-ESP SPI:               7700
OUT-ESP encryption KEY:    6789abcdef012345
OUT-ESP authentication KEY: 56789abcdef0123456789abcdef0123456789abc
Applied on interface:
interface 1
```

IPsec manual policy information includes:

- The IP address of the remote peer
- The transform set ID associated with this policy
- Traffic selector ID associated with this policy
- ESP inbound SPI
- ESP inbound encryption key
- ESP inbound authentication key
- ESP outbound SPI
- ESP outbound encryption key
- ESP outbound authentication key
- The interface to which this manual policy has been applied

## DHCP Snooping Binding Table Information

The following command displays the DHCP binding table:

**show ip dhcp snooping binding**

**Command mode:** All

| Mac Address       | IP Address      | Lease(seconds) | Type    | VLAN | Interface |
|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------|------|-----------|
| 00:00:01:00:02:01 | 10.0.0.1        | 1600           | dynamic | 100  | port 1    |
| 02:1c:5f:d1:18:9c | 210.38.197.63   | 86337          | Static  | 127  | 1         |
| 06:51:4d:e6:16:2d | 194.116.155.190 | 86337          | Static  | 105  | 1         |
| 08:69:0f:1d:ba:3d | 40.90.17.26     | 86337          | Static  | 150  | 1         |
| 08:a2:6d:00:36:56 | 40.194.18.213   | 86337          | Static  | 108  | 1         |
| 0e:a7:f8:a2:74:2c | 130.254.47.129  | 86337          | Static  | 171  | 1         |
| 0e:b7:64:02:97:7c | 35.92.27.110    | 86337          | Static  | 249  | 1         |

Total number of bindings: 7

The DHCP Snooping binding table displays information for each entry in the table. Each entry has a MAC address, an IP address, the lease time, the interface to which the entry applies and the VLAN to which the interface belongs.

## PIM Information

The following commands display PIM information:

**Table 59.** *PIM Information Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>show ip pim bsr</b> [<i>&lt;component ID (1-2)&gt;</i>]<br/>           Displays information about the PIM bootstrap router (BSR).<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show ip pim component</b> [<i>&lt;component ID (1-2)&gt;</i>]<br/>           Displays PIM component information. For details, see <a href="#">page 135</a>.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show ip pim elected-rp</b> [<b>group</b> <i>&lt;multicast group IP address&gt;</i>]<br/>           Displays a list of the elected Rendezvous Points.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show ip pim interface</b> [<i>&lt;interface number&gt;</i>]<b>detail</b><br/> <b> loopback</b> <i>&lt;loopback interface number&gt;</i><b> port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i>]<br/>           Displays PIM interface information. To view sample output, see <a href="#">page 135</a>.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> All</p> |
| <p><b>show ip pim mroute</b><br/>           Displays information about PIM multicast routes. For more information about displaying PIM multicast route information, see <a href="#">page 137</a>.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show ip pim neighbor</b> [<i>&lt;interface number&gt;</i>]<b>port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i>]<br/>           Displays PIM neighbor information. To view sample output, see <a href="#">page 136</a>.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show ip pim neighbor-filters</b><br/>           Displays information about PIM neighbor filters.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show ip pim rp-candidate</b> [<i>&lt;component ID (1-2)&gt;</i>]<br/>           Displays a list of the candidate Rendezvous Points configured.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show ip pim rp-set</b> [<i>&lt;RP IP address&gt;</i>]<br/>           Displays a list of the Rendezvous Points learned.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show ip pim rp-static</b> [<i>&lt;component ID (1-2)&gt;</i>]<br/>           Displays a list of the static Rendezvous Points configured.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## PIM Component Information

The following command displays Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) component information:

**show ip pim component** [*<component ID (1-2)>*]

**Command mode:** All

```
PIM Component Information
-----
Component-Id: 1
  PIM Mode: sparse,   PIM Version: 2
  Elected BSR: 0.0.0.0
  Candidate RP Holdtime: 0
```

PIM component information includes the following:

- Component ID
- Mode (sparse, dense)
- PIM Version
- Elected Bootstrap Router (BSR) address
- Candidate Rendezvous Point (RP) hold time, in seconds

## PIM Interface Information

The following command displays information about PIM interfaces:

**show ip pim interface**

**Command mode:** All

```
Address  IfName/IfId  Ver/Mode  Nbr  Qry  DR-Address  DR-Prio  Count  Interval
-----
40.0.0.3 net4/4       2/Sparse  1    30  40.0.0.3    1        1
50.0.0.3 net5/5       2/Sparse  0    30  50.0.0.3    1        1
```

PIM interface information includes the following for each PIM interface:

- IP address
- Name and ID
- Version and mode
- Neighbor count
- Query interval
- Designated Router address
- Designated Router priority value

## PIM Neighbor Information

The following command displays PIM neighbor information:

**show ip pim neighbor**

**Command mode:** All

| Neighbour Address | IfName/Idx | Uptime/Expiry | Ver | DRPri/Mode | CompId | Override Interval | Lan Delay |
|-------------------|------------|---------------|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|-----------|
| 40.0.0.2          | net4/4     | 00:00:37/79   | v2  | 1/S        | 1      | 0                 | 0         |
| 40.0.0.4          | net1/160   | 00:03:41/92   | v2  | 32/S       | 2      | 0                 | 0         |

PIM neighbor information includes the following:

- Neighbor IP address, interface name and interface ID
- Name and ID of interface used to reach the PIM neighbor
- Up time (the time since this neighbor became the neighbor of the local router)
- Expiry Time (the minimum time remaining before this PIM neighbor expires)
- Version number
- Designated Router priority and mode
- Component ID
- Override interval
- LAN delay interval



## PIM Multicast Route Information Commands

The following commands display PIM Multicast Route information:

**Table 60.** PIM Multicast Route Information Options

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>show ip pim mroute</b></p> <p>Displays information about all PIM multicast routes.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show ip pim mroute [&lt;component ID (1-2)&gt;]</b></p> <p>Displays PIM multicast routes for the selected component.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show ip pim mroute count</b></p> <p>Displays a count of PIM multicast routes of each type.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show ip pim mroute flags [s] [r] [w]</b></p> <p>Displays PIM multicast routes based on the selected entry flags. Enter flags in any combination:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o <b>S:</b> Shortest Path Tree (SPT) bit</li> <li>o <b>R:</b> Rendezvous Point Tree (RPT) bit</li> <li>o <b>W:</b> Wildcard bit</li> </ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p> |
| <p><b>show ip pim mroute group &lt;multicast group IP address&gt;</b></p> <p>Displays PIM multicast routes for the selected multicast group.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show ip pim mroute interface {&lt;interface number&gt; port &lt;port alias or number&gt;}</b></p> <p>Displays PIM multicast routes for the selected incoming IP interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show ip pim mroute source &lt;multicast source IP address&gt;</b></p> <p>Displays PIM multicast routes for the selected source IP address.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## *PIM Multicast Route Information*

The following command displays PIM multicast route information:

**show ip pim mroute**

**Command mode:** All

```
IP Multicast Routing Table
-----
Route Flags S: SPT Bit W: Wild Card Bit R: RPT Bit
Timers: Uptime/Expires

(8.8.8.111, 224.2.2.100) ,00:42:03/00:01:11
Incoming Interface : net44 ,RPF nbr : 44.44.44.1 ,Route Flags : S
Outgoing InterfaceList :
    net17, Forwarding/Sparse ,00:42:03/---

(*, 224.2.2.100) ,00:45:15/--- ,RP : 88.88.88.2
Incoming Interface : net5 ,RPF nbr : 5.5.5.2 ,Route Flags : WR
Outgoing InterfaceList :
    net17, Forwarding/Sparse ,00:45:15/---

Total number of (*,G) entries : 1
Total number of (S,G) entries : 1
```

---

## Quality of Service Information

The following commands display QoS information:

**Table 61.** *QoS information Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>show qos protocol-packet-control information queue</b><br>Displays the packet rate configured for each packet queue.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show qos protocol-packet-control information protocol</b><br>Displays of mapping of protocol packet types to each packet queue number. The status indicates whether the protocol is running or not running.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show qos random-detect</b><br>Displays WRED and ECN information. For details, see <a href="#">page 141</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show qos transmit-queue</b><br>Displays the current 802.1p parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show qos transmit-queue information</b><br>Displays all 802.1p information. For details, see <a href="#">page 140</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## 802.1p Information

The following command displays 802.1p information:

**show qos transmit-queue information**

**Command mode:** All

```

Current priority to COS queue information:
Priority  COSq  Weight
-----  -
    0      0      1
    1      0      1
    2      0      1
    3      0      1
    4      0      1
    5      0      1
    6      0      1
    7      1      4

Current port priority information:
Port     Priority  COSq  Weight
-----  -
    1      0      0      1
    2      0      0      1
    3      0      0      1
    4      0      0      1
    5      0      0      1
    6      0      0      1
    7      0      0      1
    ...
   48      0      0      1
  XGE1      0      0      1
  XGE2      0      0      1
  XGE3      0      0      1
  XGE4      0      0      1
  
```

The following table describes the IEEE 802.1p priority-to-COS queue information.

**Table 62.** 802.1p Priority-to-COS Queue Parameter Descriptions

| Parameter | Description                                      |
|-----------|--|
| Priority  | Displays the 802.1p Priority level.              |
| COSq      | Displays the Class of Service queue.             |
| Weight    | Displays the scheduling weight of the COS queue. |

The following table describes the IEEE 802.1p port priority information.

**Table 63.** 802.1p Port Priority Parameter Descriptions

| Parameter | Description                         |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| Port      | Displays the port alias.            |
| Priority  | Displays the 802.1p Priority level. |

**Table 63.** 802.1p Port Priority Parameter Descriptions (continued)

| Parameter | Description                          |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| COSq      | Displays the Class of Service queue. |
| Weight    | Displays the scheduling weight.      |

## WRED and ECN Information

The following command displays WRED and ECN information:

**show qos random-detect**

**Command mode:** All

```
Current wred and ecn configuration:
Global ECN: Disable
Global WRED: Disable

--WRED--TcpMinThr--TcpMaxThr--TcpDrate--NonTcpMinThr--NonTcpMaxThr--NonTcpDrate--
TQ0: Dis      0      0      0      0      0      0
TQ1: Dis      0      0      0      0      0      0
TQ2: Dis      0      0      0      0      0      0
TQ3: Dis      0      0      0      0      0      0
TQ4: Dis      0      0      0      0      0      0
TQ5: Dis      0      0      0      0      0      0
TQ6: Dis      0      0      0      0      0      0
TQ7: Dis      0      0      0      0      0      0
```

---

## Access Control List Information

The following commands display Access Control List (ACL) information:

**Table 64.** *ACL Information Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>show access-control group</b> [ <i>&lt;1-640&gt;</i> ]<br>Displays ACL group information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show access-control list</b> [ <i>&lt;1-640&gt;</i> ]<br>Displays ACL list information. For details, see <a href="#">page 143</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All       |
| <b>show access-control list6</b> [ <i>&lt;1-128&gt;</i> ]<br>Displays IPv6 ACL list information. For details, see <a href="#">page 145</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show access-control log</b><br>Displays the current ACL log parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show access-control macl</b> [ <i>&lt;1-128&gt;</i> ]<br>Displays the current MACL parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show access-control vmap</b> [ <i>&lt;1-128&gt;</i> ]<br>Displays VMAP information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## Access Control List Information

The following commands display IPv4 Access Control List (ACL) information:

**Table 65.** *IPv4 Access Control List Information Commands*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>show access-control list [&lt;1-640&gt;]</b><br>Displays ACL list information. To view sample output, see <a href="#">page 144</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; ethernet</b><br>Displays the current Ethernet parameters for the specified ACL.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All               |
| <b>show access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; ipv4</b><br>Displays the current IPv4 parameters for the specified ACL.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                       |
| <b>show access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; meter</b><br>Displays the current metering parameters for the specified ACL.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                  |
| <b>show access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; mirror</b><br>Displays the current port mirroring parameters for the specified ACL.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All           |
| <b>show access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; packet-format</b><br>Displays the current Packet Format parameters for the specified ACL.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All     |
| <b>show access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; re-mark</b><br>Displays the current re-mark parameters for the specified ACL.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                 |
| <b>show access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; tcp-udp</b><br>Displays the current TCP/UDP Filtering parameters for the specified ACL.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All       |

The following command displays Access Control List (ACL) information:

**show access-control list** <1-640>

**Command mode:** All

```
Current ACL List information:
-----
Filter 1 profile:
  Ethernet
    - SMAC      : 00:00:aa:aa:01:fe/ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff
    - DMAC      : 00:0d:60:9c:ec:d5/ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff
    - VID       : 10/0xfff
    - Ethertype  : IP (0x0800)
    - Priority   : 3
  Meter
    - Set to disabled
    - Set committed rate : 64
    - Set max burst size : 32
  Re-Mark
    - Set use of TOS precedence to disabled
  Packet Format
    - Ethernet format : None
    - Tagging format  : Any
    - IP format       : None
  Actions       : Deny
  Statistics    : enabled

Mirror Target Configuration:
  Mirror target destination: port
  Egress port for mirror target: 4
```

If the ACL is being used with Policy-Based Routing (PBR), the output from this command is more like the following:

```
Filter 1 profile: route-map 16
  IPv4
    - Protocol   : 17
  Actions       : Permit
                : dscp 22
  Statistics    : enabled
  Installed on Port 16
```

Access Control List (ACL) information includes configuration settings for each ACL.

**Table 66.** *ACL List Parameter Descriptions*

| Parameter        | Description   |
|------------------|---|
| Filter x profile | Indicates the ACL number.                                   |
| Ethernet         | Displays the ACL Ethernet header parameters, if configured. |
| IPv4             | Displays the ACL IPv4 header parameters, if configured.     |
| TCP/UDP          | Displays the ACL TCP/UDP header parameters, if configured.  |
| Meter            | Displays the ACL meter parameters.                          |



**Table 66.** *ACL List Parameter Descriptions*

| Parameter                   | Description   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Re-Mark                     | Displays the ACL re-mark parameters.                      |
| Packet Format               | Displays the ACL Packet Format parameters, if configured. |
| Actions                     | Displays the configured action for the ACL.               |
| Statistics                  | Displays status of ACL statistics (enabled or disabled).  |
| Mirror Target Configuration | Displays ACL port mirroring parameters.                   |
| Filter x profile            | Indicates the ACL number.                                 |

## Access Control IPv6 List Information

The following commands display IPv4 Access Control List (ACL) information:

**Table 67.** *IPv6 Access Control List Information Commands*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>show access-control list6 [&lt;1-128&gt;]</b><br>Displays the current ACL parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show access-control list6 &lt;1-128&gt; ipv6</b><br>Displays the current IPv6 parameters for the specified ACL.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                 |
| <b>show access-control list6 &lt;1-128&gt; meter</b><br>Displays current metering parameters for the specified ACL.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                |
| <b>show access-control list6 &lt;1-128&gt; re-mark</b><br>Displays current re-mark parameters for the specified ACL.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All               |
| <b>show access-control list6 &lt;1-128&gt; tcp-udp</b><br>Displays the current TCP/UDP Filtering parameters for the specified ACL.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |

---

## OpenFlow Information

The following commands display OpenFlow information.

**Table 68.** *OpenFlow Information Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>show openflow [flow-allocation group information table]</b></p> <p>Displays the current OpenFlow configuration. For more information, see <a href="#">page 147</a>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>flow-allocation</b> displays the configured, current and maximum number of flows for all OpenFlow instances. For more information, see <a href="#">page 149</a>.</li><li>o <b>group</b> displays group information for all OpenFlow 1.3 instances. For more information, see <a href="#">page 151</a>.</li><li>o <b>information</b> displays the configuration for all OpenFlow instances. For more information, see <a href="#">page 152</a>.</li><li>o <b>table</b> displays the basic and emergency flow tables for all OpenFlow instances. For more information, see <a href="#">page 154</a>.</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p> |
| <p><b>show openflow instance &lt;1-2&gt; [group information table]</b></p> <p>Displays OpenFlow information for the specified instance ID:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>group</b> displays group information per instance</li><li>o <b>information</b> displays the instance configuration</li><li>o <b>table</b> displays the basic and emergency flow tables per instance</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## OpenFlow Global Configuration Information

The following command displays the global OpenFlow configuration parameters for all instances:

**show openflow**

**Command mode:** All

In OpenFlow 1.0:

```
Protocol Version: 1.0
Openflow State: Enabled
FDB Table Priority: 1000
FDB Table FDB-timeout: Disabled

Openflow instance 1 is currently disabled

Openflow Instance ID: 2
  state: enabled , buffering: disabled
  retry 4, emergency time-out 30
  echo req interval 30, echo reply time-out 15
  min-flow-timeout : use controller provided values.
  max flows acl      : Maximum Available
  max flows unicast fdb : Maximum Available
  max flows multicast fdb : Maximum Available
  emergency feature: disabled
  dpid: 0x0002749975ab5c00
  ports : 18-19,24,35-38
  edgeports : 35-36
  Controller Id: 1
    Active Controller
    IP Address: 9.70.31.71, port: 6633
```

### In OpenFlow 1.3:

```
Protocol Version: 1.3.1
Openflow State: Enabled
FDB Table Priority: 1000
FDB Table FDB-timeout: Disabled

Openflow Instance ID: 1
  state: enabled , buffering: disabled , table-miss: drop
  echo req interval 30, echo reply time-out 15, retry 4
  min-flow-timeout : use controller provided values.
  max flows acl      : Maximum Available
  max flows unicast fdb : Maximum Available
  max flows multicast fdb : Maximum Available
  dpid: 0x00000000000000da3
  table-miss cookie: 0xffffffffffffffff
  mirror-to-controller cookie: 0xffffffffffffffff
  send-to-controller cookie: 0xffffffffffffffff
  ports : 1-2
  portchannel: 52,104
  edge portchannel: 52,104
  Controller Id: 1
    Active Controller
    IP Address: 9.228.143.52, port: 6633

Openflow Instance ID: 2
  state: disabled , buffering: disabled , table-miss: drop
  echo req interval 30, echo reply time-out 15, retry 4
  min-flow-timeout : use controller provided values.
  max flows acl      : Maximum Available
  max flows unicast fdb : Maximum Available
  max flows multicast fdb : Maximum Available
  dpid: 0x0002fccf62b1b300
  table-miss cookie: 0xffffffffffffffff
  mirror-to-controller cookie: 0xffffffffffffffff
  send-to-controller cookie: 0xffffffffffffffff
```

## OpenFlow Flow Allocation Information

The following command displays the OpenFlow flow allocation for all instances:

**show openflow flow-allocation**

**Command mode:** All

In OpenFlow 1.0:

```
Flow Allocation Information

Instance 1

Maximum ACL Count Configured      : Maximum Available
Maximum Unicast FDB Count Configured : Maximum Available
Maximum Multicast FDB Count Configured: Maximum Available

Basic Entries

Current ACL Count                  : 6
Current Unicast FDB Count          : 0
Current Multicast FDB Count        : 0

Emergency Entries

Current ACL Count                  : 0
Current Unicast FDB Count          : 0
Current Multicast FDB Count        : 0

Maximum Current Availability

Maximum Available ACL Count        : 1494
Maximum Available Unicast FDB Count : 30976
Maximum Available Multicast FDB Count: 1024

Instance 2
...
```

## In OpenFlow 1.3:

```
Flow Allocation Information

Instance 1

Maximum ACL Count Configured      : Maximum Available
Maximum Unicast FDB Count Configured : Maximum Available
Maximum Multicast FDB Count Configured: Maximum Available

Basic Entries

Current ACL Count                  : 5
Current Unicast FDB Count          : 0
Current Multicast FDB Count        : 0

Static Entries

Current static ACL Count           : 0

Maximum Current Availability

Maximum Available ACL Count        : 1495
Maximum Available Unicast FDB Count : 30976
Maximum Available Multicast FDB Count : 1024

Instance 2

Maximum ACL Count Configured      : Maximum Available
Maximum Unicast FDB Count Configured : Maximum Available
Maximum Multicast FDB Count Configured: Maximum Available

Basic Entries

Current ACL Count                  : 0
Current Unicast FDB Count          : 0
Current Multicast FDB Count        : 0

Static Entries

Current static ACL Count           : 0

Maximum Current Availability

Maximum Available ACL Count        : 1495
Maximum Available Unicast FDB Count : 30976
Maximum Available Multicast FDB Count : 1024
```

## OpenFlow Group Information

The following command displays the OpenFlow 1.3 group information for all instances:

**show openflow group**

**Command mode:** All

```
Openflow Instance Id: 1
Group count: 3
Group 1, Type: ALL, Bucket count: 2
  Bucket #0: output:INGRESS
  Bucket #1: output:1
Group 2, Type: ALL, Bucket count: 2
  Bucket #0: output:INGRESS
  Bucket #1: output:PCH104
Group 3, Type: ALL, Bucket count: 2
  Bucket #0: output:PCH52
  Bucket #1: output:PCH104
Openflow instance 2 is currently disabled
```

## OpenFlow Configuration Information

The following command displays the OpenFlow configuration for all instances:

**show openflow information**

**Command mode:** All

In OpenFlow 1.0:

```
Openflow feature is Enabled
-----

Openflow instance 1 is currently disabled
-----

Openflow Instance ID: 2
  State : Enabled
  DataPath ID: 0x0002749975ab5c00
  Max Retries per controller: 4
  Echo Request Interval: 30
  Echo Reply Timeout: 15
  Emergency Timeout: 30
  Min-flow-timeout : 0, use controller provided values.
  Max ACL Flows: Maximum Available
  Max Unicast FDB Flows: Maximum Available
  Max Multicast FDB Flows: Maximum Available
  Buffering: Disabled
  Operational Mode: Normal
  Miss Send Len: 65535

Port  Alias  Status  State  Config  Current  Advertised  Supported  Peer
18    18      e       0x200  0x2     0xc0    0x0         0x0        0x0
19    19      e       0x200  0x2     0xc0    0x0         0x0        0x0
24    24      d       0x201  0x2     0xc0    0x0         0x0        0x0
35    35      d       0x201  0x2     0x0     0x0         0x0        0x0
36    36      d       0x201  0x2     0x0     0x0         0x0        0x0
37    37      d       0x201  0x2     0x0     0x0         0x0        0x0
38    38      d       0x201  0x2     0x0     0x0         0x0        0x0

Number of Ports: 7
Configured Controllers:
  Openflow Controller 1:
    IP Address: 9.70.31.71
    Port: 6633
    State: Active
    Retry Count: 0
```



In OpenFlow 1.3:

```
Openflow feature is Enabled
-----
Openflow Instance ID: 1
  State : Enabled
  DataPath ID: 0x000000000000da3
  Table-miss cookie: 0xffffffffffffff
  Mirror-to-controller cookie: 0xffffffffffffff
  Send-to-controller cookie: 0xffffffffffffff
  Max Retries per controller: 4
  Echo Request Interval: 30
  Echo Reply Timeout: 15
  Min-flow-timeout : 0, use controller provided values.
  Max ACL Flows: Maximum Available
  Max Unicast FDB Flows: Maximum Available
  Max Multicast FDB Flows: Maximum Available
  Buffering: Disabled
  Table Miss: Drop
  Operational Mode: Normal
  Miss Send Len: 65535

Port  Alias  Status  State  Config  Current  Advertised  Supported  Peer
1      1        e       0x0    0x0     0x2820   0x0         0x0        0x0
2      2        e       0x0    0x0     0x2820   0x0         0x0        0x0
10052 PCH52    e       0x0    0x0     0x2c00   0x0         0x0        0x0
10104 PCH104  e       0x0    0x0     0x2c00   0x0         0x0        0x0

Number of Ports: 2
Number of Portchannels: 2
Openflow edge portchannel: 52,104

Configured Controllers:
  Openflow Controller 1:
    IP Address: 9.228.143.52
    Port: 6633
    State: Active

-----

Openflow instance 2 is currently disabled
```

## OpenFlow Table Information

The following command displays the basic and emergency flow tables for all instances:

### **show openflow table**

**Command mode:** All

In OpenFlow 1.0:

```
Openflow instance 1 is currently disabled

Openflow Instance Id: 2

BASIC FLOW TABLE

CONTROLLER ADDED FLOWS

Flow:1
  Filter Based, priority: 0, hard-time-out: 0, idle-time-out: 0
  cookie: 0x0
  QUALIFIERS:
  ACTION: drop
  STATS: packets=0, bytes=0

Flow:2
  Filter Based, priority:65535, hard-time-out: 0, idle-time-out: 0
  cookie: 0x0
  QUALIFIERS: ether-type:0x88cc
               protocol: 0, tos: 0
               src-ip:0.0.0.0/32, dst-ip:0.0.0.0/32
               src-port: 0, dst-port: 0
  ACTION: output:CONTROLLER [Max Len: 65535 / - bytes (C/S)]
  STATS: packets=0, bytes=0

Flow:3
  Filter Based, priority: 2, hard-time-out: 0, idle-time-out: 0
  cookie: 0x0
  QUALIFIERS:
  ACTION: output:CONTROLLER [Max Len: 65535 / - bytes (C/S)]
  STATS: packets=0, bytes=0

EMERGENCY FLOW TABLE

CONTROLLER ADDED FLOWS

Flow:1
  Filter Based, priority:32768, hard-time-out: 0, idle-time-out: 0
  cookie: 0x0
  QUALIFIERS: src-mac:00-33-33-33-33-33
  ACTION: output:46
  STATS: packets=0, bytes=0

Flow:2
  Filter Based, priority:32768, hard-time-out: 0, idle-time-out: 0
  cookie: 0x0
  QUALIFIERS: src-mac:00-11-22-33-08-55
  ACTION: output:46
  STATS: packets=0, bytes=0
```

In OpenFlow 1.3:

```
Openflow Instance Id: 1
CONTROLLER added FLOWS

Flow 1, FDB Based, priority:1000, hard-time-out:0
  cookie:0x0
  QUALIFIERS: eth-dst:00:00:08:00:00:01, vlan-vid:5
  Instruction: write_action
  ACTION: output:PCH52

Flow 2, FDB Based, priority:1000, hard-time-out:0
  cookie:0x0
  QUALIFIERS: eth-dst:01:00:08:00:00:03, vlan-vid:5
  Instruction: write_action
  ACTION: group:3

Flow 3, FDB Based, priority:1000, hard-time-out:0
  cookie:0x0
  QUALIFIERS: eth-dst:01:00:08:00:00:03, vlan-vid:6
  Instruction: write_action
  ACTION: output:PCH104

Flow 4, Filter Based, priority:181, hard-time-out:0, idle-time-out:0
  cookie:0x0
  QUALIFIERS: in-port:1
             eth-dst:00:00:08:00:00:05
             vlan-vid:5
  Instruction: write_action
  ACTION: group:2
  STATS: packets=3183951, bytes=216508736

Flow 5, Filter Based, priority:65535, hard-time-out:0, idle-time-out:0
  cookie:0x0
  QUALIFIERS: eth-type:0x88cc
  Instruction: write_action
  ACTION: output:CONTROLLER [Max Len: 65535 / - bytes (C/S)]
  STATS: packets=36005, bytes=6624920

Flow 6, Filter Based, priority:0, hard-time-out:0, idle-time-out:0
  cookie:0x0
  QUALIFIERS:
  Instruction: empty
  ACTION: drop
  STATS: packets=2013496579, bytes=137882020312

Openflow instance 2 is currently disabled
```

OpenFlow table information includes detailed configuration information for each entry in the flow table.

**Note:** Flow qualifiers used for matching packets are not listed in the display if the qualifier is set to any.

---

## RMON Information Commands

The following table describes the Remote Monitoring (RMON) Information commands.

**Table 69.** *RMON Information Options*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <b>show rmon</b><br>Displays all RMON information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show rmon alarm [&lt;1-65535&gt;]</b><br>Displays RMON Alarm information. For details, see <a href="#">page 158</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All     |
| <b>show rmon event [&lt;1-65535&gt;]</b><br>Displays RMON Event information. For details, see <a href="#">page 159</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All     |
| <b>show rmon history [&lt;1-65535&gt;]</b><br>Displays RMON History information. For details, see <a href="#">page 157</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |

## RMON History Information

The following command displays RMON History information:

**show rmon history**

**Command mode:** All

| RMON History group configuration: |                        |          |       |       |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|----------|-------|-------|
| Index                             | IFOID                  | Interval | Rbnum | Gbnum |
| 1                                 | 1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.1.24 | 30       | 5     | 5     |
| 2                                 | 1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.1.22 | 30       | 5     | 5     |
| 3                                 | 1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.1.20 | 30       | 5     | 5     |
| 4                                 | 1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.1.19 | 30       | 5     | 5     |
| 5                                 | 1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.1.24 | 1800     | 5     | 5     |
| Index                             | Owner                  |          |       |       |
| 1                                 | dan                    |          |       |       |

The following table describes the RMON History Information parameters.

**Table 70.** *RMON History Parameter Descriptions*

| Parameter | Description   |
|-----------|---|
| Index     | Displays the index number that identifies each history instance.  |
| IFOID     | Displays the MIB Object Identifier.   |
| Interval  | Displays the time interval for each sampling bucket.  |
| Rbnum     | Displays the number of requested buckets, which is the number of data slots into which data is to be saved. |
| Gbnum     | Displays the number of granted buckets that may hold sampled data.  |
| Owner     | Displays the owner of the history instance.   |

## RMON Alarm Information

The following command displays RMON alarm information:

**show rmon alarm**

**Command mode:** All

| RMON Alarm group configuration: |          |         |                        |        |        |            |
|---------------------------------|----------|---------|------------------------|--------|--------|------------|
| Index                           | Interval | Sample  | Type                   | rLimit | fLimit | last value |
| 1                               | 1800     | abs     | either                 | 0      | 0      | 7822       |
| Index                           | rEvtIdx  | fEvtIdx | OID                    |        |        |            |
| 1                               | 0        | 0       | 1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.10.1 |        |        |            |
| Index                           | Owner    |         |                        |        |        |            |
| 1                               | dan      |         |                        |        |        |            |

The following table describes the RMON Alarm Information parameters.

**Table 71.** RMON Alarm Parameter Descriptions

| Parameter  | Description  |
|------------|--|
| Index      | Displays the index number that identifies each alarm instance.   |
| Interval   | Displays the time interval over which data is sampled and compared with the rising and falling thresholds.   |
| Sample     | Displays the method of sampling the selected variable and calculating the value to be compared against the thresholds, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o <b>abs</b>—absolute value, the value of the selected variable is compared directly with the thresholds at the end of the sampling interval.</li> <li>o <b>delta</b>—delta value, the value of the selected variable at the last sample is subtracted from the current value, and the difference compared with the thresholds.</li> </ul> |
| Type       | Displays the type of alarm, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o <b>falling</b>—alarm is triggered when a falling threshold is crossed.</li> <li>o <b>rising</b>—alarm is triggered when a rising threshold is crossed.</li> <li>o <b>either</b>—alarm is triggered when either a rising or falling threshold is crossed.</li> </ul>   |
| rLimit     | Displays the rising threshold for the sampled statistic.   |
| fLimit     | Displays the falling threshold for the sampled statistic.  |
| Last value | Displays the last sampled value.   |

**Table 71.** *RMON Alarm Parameter Descriptions (continued)*

| Parameter | Description   |
|-----------|---|
| rEvtIdx   | Displays the rising alarm event index that is triggered when a rising threshold is crossed.   |
| fEvtIdx   | Displays the falling alarm event index that is triggered when a falling threshold is crossed. |
| OID       | Displays the MIB Object Identifier for each alarm index.                                      |
| Owner     | Displays the owner of the alarm instance.   |

## RMON Event Information

The following command displays RMON event information:

**show rmon event**

**Command mode:** All

```

RMON Event group configuration:
Index Type      Last Sent          Description
-----
  1  both  0D: 0H: 1M:20S  Event_1
  2  none  0D: 0H: 0M: 0S  Event_2
  3  log   0D: 0H: 0M: 0S  Event_3
  4  trap  0D: 0H: 0M: 0S  Event_4
  5  both  0D: 0H: 0M: 0S  Log and trap event for Link Down
 10  both  0D: 0H: 0M: 0S  Log and trap event for Link Up
 11  both  0D: 0H: 0M: 0S  Send log and trap for icmpInMsg
 15  both  0D: 0H: 0M: 0S  Send log and trap for icmpInEchos

Index          Owner
-----
  1  dan
    
```

The following table describes the RMON Event Information parameters.

**Table 72.** *RMON Event Parameter Descriptions*

| Parameter   | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| Index       | Displays the index number that identifies each event instance.   |
| Type        | Displays the type of notification provided for this event, as follows: none, log, trap or both.  |
| Last sent   | Displays the time that passed since the last switch reboot, when the most recent event was triggered. This value is cleared when the switch reboots. |
| Description | Displays a text description of the event.  |
| Owner       | Displays the owner of the alarm instance.  |

---

## Link Status Information

The following command displays link information:

**show interface status** [*<port alias or number>*]

**Command mode:** All

| Alias | Port | Speed  | Duplex | Flow Ctrl |    | Link | Description |
|-------|------|--------|--------|-----------|----|------|-------------|
|       |      |        |        | TX        | RX |      |             |
| 1     | 1    | any    | auto   | no        | no | down | 1           |
| 2     | 2    | 100    | full   | no        | no | up   | 2           |
| 3     | 3    | any    | auto   | no        | no | down | 3           |
| 4     | 4    | any    | auto   | no        | no | down | 4           |
| 5     | 5    | any    | auto   | no        | no | down | 5           |
| 6     | 6    | any    | auto   | no        | no | down | 6           |
| 7     | 7    | any    | auto   | no        | no | down | 7           |
| 8     | 8    | any    | auto   | no        | no | down | 8           |
| 9     | 9    | any    | auto   | no        | no | down | 9           |
| 10    | 10   | any    | auto   | no        | no | down | 10          |
| ...   |      |        |        |           |    |      |             |
| 47    | 47   | any    | auto   | no        | no | down | 47          |
| 48    | 48   | any    | auto   | no        | no | down | 48          |
| XGE1  | 49   | 1G/10G | full   | no        | no | down | XGE1        |
| XGE2  | 50   | 1G/10G | full   | no        | no | down | XGE2        |
| XGE3  | 51   | 1G/10G | full   | no        | no | down | XGE3        |
| XGE4  | 52   | 1G/10G | full   | no        | no | down | XGE4        |

Use this command to display link status information about each port on the G8052, including:

- Port alias or port number
- Port description
- Port speed and Duplex mode (half, full or any)
- Flow control for transmit and receive (no, yes or both)
- Link status (up, down or disabled)



---

## Port Information

The following command displays port information:

**show interface trunk** <port alias or number>

**Command mode:** All

| Alias | Port | Tag Trk | RMON | Lrn | Fld | Openflow | PVID NVLAN | DESCRIPTION | VLAN(s) |
|-------|------|---------|------|-----|-----|----------|------------|-------------|---------|
| 1     | 1    | n       | d    | e   | e   | d        | 4094       |             | 4094    |
| 2     | 2    | n       | d    | e   | e   | d        | 1          |             | 1       |
| 3     | 3    | n       | d    | e   | e   | d        | 1          |             | 1       |
| 4     | 4    | n       | d    | e   | e   | d        | 1          |             | 1       |
| 5     | 5    | n       | d    | e   | e   | d        | 1          |             | 1       |
| 6     | 6    | n       | d    | e   | e   | d        | 1          |             | 1       |
| 7     | 7    | n       | d    | e   | e   | d        | 1          |             | 1       |
| 8     | 8    | n       | d    | e   | e   | d        | 1          |             | 1       |
| 9     | 9    | n       | d    | e   | e   | d        | 1          |             | 1       |
| 10    | 10   | n       | d    | e   | e   | d        | 1          |             | 1       |
| ...   |      |         |      |     |     |          |            |             |         |
| 47    | 47   | n       | d    | e   | e   | d        | 1          |             | 1       |
| 48    | 48   | n       | d    | e   | e   | d        | 1          |             | 1       |
| XGE1  | 49   | n       | d    | e   | e   | d        | 1          |             | 1       |
| XGE2  | 50   | n       | d    | e   | e   | d        | 1          |             | 1       |
| XGE3  | 51   | n       | d    | e   | e   | d        | 1          |             | 1       |
| XGE4  | 52   | n       | d    | e   | e   | d        | 1          |             | 1       |

\* = PVID/Native-VLAN is tagged.  
# = PVID is ingress tagged.  
Trk = Trunk mode  
NVLAN = Native-VLAN

Port information includes:

- Port alias or number
- Whether the port uses VLAN tagging or not (y or n)
- Whether the port has Remote Monitoring (RMON) enabled
- Whether the port has FDB learning enabled (Lrn)
- Whether the port has Port Flooding enabled (Fld)
- Whether the port has OpenFlow enabled (Openflow)
- Whether the port uses ingress VLAN tagging or not (#)
- Whether the port uses PVID/Native-VLAN tagging or not (\*)
- Port VLAN ID (PVID)
- Port description
- VLAN membership

---

## Port Transceiver Status

The following command displays the status of the transceiver module on each port:

**show interface transceiver**

**Command mode:** All

| Port      | Link | Transceiver   | Vendor        | Part            | Approve  |
|-----------|------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------|
| XGE1 xge1 | LINK | PasDAC 1.0m   | BLADE NETWORK | BN-QS-SP-CBL-1M | Accepted |
| XGE2 xge2 | LINK | PasDAC 3.0m   | BLADE NETWORK | BN-SP-CBL-3M    | Approved |
| XGE3 xge3 | LINK | SR_SFP+ 850nm | BLADE NETWORK | BN-CKM-SP-SR    | Approved |
| XGE4 xge4 | LINK | SR_SFP+ 850nm | BLADE NETWORK | BN-CKM-SP-SR    | Approved |

This command displays information about the transceiver module on each port, as follows:

- Port number and alias
- Port status
- Media/Transceiver type (LX, LR, SX, SR, DAC, PasDAC) and laser wavelength, in nanometers
- Vendor name
- Part number
- Approval status

Use the following command to display extended transceiver information:

**show interface port** *<port alias or number>* **transceiver details**

**Command mode:** All

| Port | TX   | Link          | TXFlt                | Volts | DegsC | TXuW        | RXuW                 | Transceiver | Approve  |
|------|------|---------------|----------------------|-------|-------|-------------|----------------------|-------------|----------|
| XGE1 | xge1 | Ena LINK      | -N/A-                | -N/A- | -N/A- | -N/A-       | -N/A-                | PasQD 1.0m  | Approved |
|      |      | BLADE NETWORK | Part:BN-QS-QS-CBL-1M |       |       | Date:110925 | S/N:3548Y350VT19P8EM |             |          |

---

## VM Ready Information

The following command display information about Virtual Machines (VMs).

**Table 73.** *Virtual Machines Information Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>show virt</b><br>Displays the current virtualization parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show virt oui</b><br>Displays all the configured MAC OUIs.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show virt port</b> <port alias or number><br>Displays Virtual Machine information for the selected port.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show virt portchannel</b> <1-104><br>Displays Virtual Machine information for the selected portchannel.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show virt vm [-v] [-r]</b><br>Displays all Virtual Machine information. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o -v displays verbose information</li><li>o -r rescans data center</li></ul> <b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show virt vmcheck</b><br>Displays the current VM Check settings.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show virt vmgroup</b> [<1-1024>]<br>Displays the current VM Group parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show virt vmpolicy vmbandwidth</b><br>[<MAC address>  <UUID>  <name>  <IP address>  <index number>]<br>Displays the current VM bandwidth management parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                         |

**Table 73.** *Virtual Machines Information Options*

|   |
|---|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
| <b>show virt vmprofile</b> [ <i>&lt;profile name&gt;</i> ]<br>Displays the current VM Profile parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show virt vmware</b><br>Displays the current VMware parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |

## VM Information

The following command displays VM information:

**show virt vm**

**Command mode:** All

| IP Address    | VMAC Address      | Index | Port | VM Group(Profile) | Check Status |
|---------------|-------------------|-------|------|-------------------|--------------|
| *127.31.46.50 | 00:50:56:4e:62:f5 | 4     | 3    |                   |              |
| *127.31.46.10 | 00:50:56:4f:f2:85 | 2     | 4    |                   |              |
| +127.31.46.51 | 00:50:56:72:ec:86 | 1     | 3    |                   |              |
| +127.31.46.11 | 00:50:56:7c:1c:ca | 3     | 4    |                   |              |
| 127.31.46.25  | 00:50:56:9c:00:c8 | 5     | 4    |                   |              |
| 127.31.46.15  | 00:50:56:9c:21:2f | 0     | 4    |                   |              |
| 127.31.46.35  | 00:50:56:9c:29:29 | 6     | 3    |                   |              |

Number of entries: 7  
\* indicates VMware ESX Service Console Interface  
+ indicates VMware ESX/ESXi VMKernel or Management Interface

VM information includes the following for each Virtual Machine (VM):

- State of the Virtual Machine (~ indicates the VM is inactive/idle)
- IP address
- MAC address
- Index number assigned to the VM
- Server port on which the VM was detected
- VM group that contains the VM, if applicable
- VM Check status for the corresponding VM

## VM Check Information

The following command displays VM Check information:

**show virt vmcheck**

**Command mode:** All

|  |
|--|
| Action to take for spoofed VMs:<br>Basic: Oper disable the link<br>Advanced: Install ACL to drop traffic |
| Maximum number of acls that can be used for mac spoofing: 50   |
| Trusted ports by configuration: empty  |

## VMware Information

Use these commands to display information about Virtual Machines (VMs) and VMware hosts in the data center. These commands require the presence of a configured Virtual Center.

**Table 74.** *VMware Information Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>show virt vmware hello</b><br>Displays Virtual Machine hello settings.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show virt vmware hosts</b><br>Displays a list of VMware hosts.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show virt vmware showhost {&lt;host UUID&gt; &lt;host IP address&gt; &lt;host name&gt;}</b><br>Displays detailed information about a specific VMware host.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show virt vmware showvm {&lt;VM UUID&gt; &lt;VM IP address&gt; &lt;VM name&gt;}</b><br>Displays detailed information about a specific Virtual Machine (VM).<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show virt vmware switchport-mapping</b><br>Displays ESX Server - switchport mapping.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show virt vmware vms</b><br>Displays the UUIDs and the names of all VMware VMs.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## VMware Host Information

The following command displays VM host information:

```
show virt vmware hosts
```

**Command mode:** All

| UUID                                 | Name(s), IP Address |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 80a42681-d0e5-5910-a0bf-bd23bd3f7803 | 127.12.41.30        |
| 3c2e063c-153c-dd11-8b32-a78dd1909a69 | 127.12.46.10        |
| 64f1fe30-143c-dd11-84f2-a8ba2cd7ae40 | 127.12.44.50        |
| c818938e-143c-dd11-9f7a-d8defa4b83bf | 127.12.46.20        |
| fc719af0-093c-dd11-95be-b0adac1bcf86 | 127.12.46.30        |
| 009a581a-143c-dd11-be4c-c9fb65ff04ec | 127.12.46.40        |

VM host information includes the following:

- UUID associated with the VMware host.
- Name or IP address of the VMware host.

---

## EVB Information

The following commands display Edge Virtual Bridge (EVB) Virtual Station Interface (VDP) discovery and configuration information.

**Table 75.** *EVB Information Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>show virt evb profile</b><br>Displays all EVB profile parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show virt evb profile &lt;profile number&gt; [ports]</b><br>Displays the selected EVB profile parameters. It can include ports.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show virt evb profile ports</b><br>Displays all EVB profile parameters including ports.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show virt evb vdp tlv</b><br>Displays all active Virtual Station Interface (VSI) Discovery and Configuration Protocol (VDP) type-length-values (TLVs).<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                             |
| <b>show virt evb vdp vm</b><br>Displays all associated Virtual Machines (VMs).<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show virt evb vsidb &lt;VSI database number (1)&gt;</b><br>Displays Virtual Station Interface database information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show virt evb vsitypes [mgrid &lt;0-255&gt; typeid &lt;1-16777215&gt; <br/> version &lt;0-255&gt;]</b><br>Displays the current Virtual Station Interface Type database parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |



---

## Information Dump

The following command dumps switch information:

**show information-dump**

**Command mode:** All

Use the dump command to dump all switch information available (10K or more, depending on your configuration). This data is useful for tuning and debugging switch performance.

If you want to capture dump data to a file, set your communication software on your workstation to capture session data prior to issuing the dump commands.



---

## Chapter 3. Statistics Commands

You can use the Statistics Commands to view switch performance statistics in both the user and administrator command modes. This chapter discusses how to use the command line interface to display switch statistics.

**Table 76.** *Statistics Commands*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>show counters</b></p> <p>Dumps all switch statistics. Use this command to gather data for tuning and debugging switch performance. If you want to capture dump data to a file, set your communication software on your workstation to capture session data prior to issuing the dump command. For details, see <a href="#">page 283</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p> |
| <p><b>show layer3 counters</b></p> <p>Displays Layer 3 statistics.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show ntp counters</b></p> <p>Displays Network Time Protocol (NTP) Statistics. See <a href="#">page 281</a> for a sample output and a description of NTP Statistics.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show snmp-server counters</b></p> <p>Displays SNMP statistics. See <a href="#">page 277</a> for sample output.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>clear cpu</b></p> <p>Clears all CPU utilization statistics.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>  |
| <p><b>clear counters</b></p> <p>Clears all statistics for all interfaces.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>  |
| <p><b>clear interface port &lt;port alias or number&gt; counters</b></p> <p>Clears all statistics for the specified port.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>clear mp-counters</b></p> <p>Clears all MP-related statistics.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>   |

---

## Port Statistics

These commands display traffic statistics on a port-by-port basis. Traffic statistics include SNMP Management Information Base (MIB) objects.

**Table 77.** *Port Statistics Commands*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>show interface port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>bitrate-usage</b></p> <p>Displays the traffic rate in kilobits per second.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show interface port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>bridging-counters</b></p> <p>Displays bridging (“dot1”) statistics for the port. See <a href="#">page 180</a> for sample output.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show interface port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>bridging-rate</b></p> <p>Displays per-second bridging (“dot1”) statistics for the port.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show interface port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>dot1x counters</b></p> <p>Displays IEEE 802.1X statistics for the port. See <a href="#">page 175</a> for sample output.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show interface port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>egress-queue-counters</b> [<i>&lt;queue number (0-7)&gt;</i>] <b>drop</b></p> <p>Displays the total number of packets and bytes either successfully transmitted or dropped for each queue of the specified ports.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>queue number</b> filters the output to the specified queue number</li><li>o <b>drop</b> lists only the queues with dropped traffic (non-zero counters for dropped packets/bytes counters)</li></ul> <p>See <a href="#">page 191</a> for sample output.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p> |
| <p><b>show interface port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>egress-queue-rate</b> [<i>&lt;queue number (0-7)&gt;</i>] <b>drop</b></p> <p>Displays the number of packets and bytes per second either successfully transmitted or dropped for each queue of the specified ports.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>queue number</b> filters the output to the specified queue number</li><li>o <b>drop</b> lists only the queues with dropped traffic (non-zero rates for dropped packets/bytes)</li></ul> <p>See <a href="#">page 192</a> for sample output.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>            |

**Table 77.** Port Statistics Commands (continued)

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>show interface port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>ethernet-counters</b><br>Displays Ethernet (“dot3”) statistics for the port. See <a href="#">page 181</a> for sample output.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All    |
| <b>show interface port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>ethernet-rate</b><br>Displays per-second Ethernet (“dot3”) statistics for the port.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show interface port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>interface-counters</b><br>Displays interface statistics for the port. See <a href="#">page 184</a> for sample output.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All           |
| <b>show interface port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>interface-rate</b><br>Displays per-second interface statistics for the port.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show interface port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>ip-counters</b><br>Displays IP statistics for the port. See <a href="#">page 187</a> for sample output.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                         |
| <b>show interface port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>ip-rate</b><br>Displays per-second IP statistics for the port.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show interface port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>link-counters</b><br>Displays link statistics for the port. See <a href="#">page 187</a> for sample output.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                     |
| <b>show interface port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>oam counters</b><br>Displays Operation, Administrative, and Maintenance (OAM) protocol statistics for the port.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                 |
| <b>show interface port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>rmon-counters</b><br>Displays Remote Monitoring (RMON) statistics for the port. See <a href="#">page 188</a> for sample output.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show ip bootp-relay counters interface</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i><br>Displays BOOTP relay statistics for the port. See <a href="#">page 179</a> for sample output.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                |
| <b>clear counters</b><br>Clears statistics for all ports.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC   |

**Table 77.** *Port Statistics Commands (continued)*

|   |
|---|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
| <b>clear interfaces</b><br>Clears counters for all interfaces and queues.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC   |
| <b>clear interface port &lt;port alias or number&gt; counters</b><br>Clears all statistics for the port.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC  |
| <b>clear interface port &lt;port alias or number&gt; egress-queue-counter</b><br>Clears all QoS egress counters for the specified ports for all queues.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC |
| <b>clear ip bootp-relay counters [interface &lt;port alias or number&gt;]</b><br>Clears BOOTP relay statistics for a specific ports or all ports.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC       |

## 802.1X Authenticator Statistics

Use the following command to display the 802.1X authenticator statistics of the selected port:

**show interface port** <port alias or number> **dot1x counters**

**Command mode:** All

|                           |                     |
|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Authenticator Statistics: |                     |
| eapolFramesRx             | = 925               |
| eapolFramesTx             | = 3201              |
| eapolStartFramesRx        | = 2                 |
| eapolLogoffFramesRx       | = 0                 |
| eapolRespIdFramesRx       | = 463               |
| eapolRespFramesRx         | = 460               |
| eapolReqIdFramesTx        | = 1820              |
| eapolReqFramesTx          | = 1381              |
| invalidEapolFramesRx      | = 0                 |
| eapLengthErrorFramesRx    | = 0                 |
| lastEapolFrameVersion     | = 1                 |
| lastEapolFrameSource      | = 00:01:02:45:ac:51 |

The following table describes the 802.1X authenticator statistics.

**Table 78.** 802.1X Authenticator Statistics of a Port

| Statistics             | Description  |
|------------------------|--|
| eapolFramesRx          | Total number of EAPOL frames received  |
| eapolFramesTx          | Total number of EAPOL frames transmitted                                       |
| eapolStartFramesRx     | Total number of EAPOL Start frames received                                    |
| eapolLogoffFramesRx    | Total number of EAPOL Logoff frames received                                   |
| eapolRespIdFramesRx    | Total number of EAPOL Response Identity frames received                        |
| eapolRespFramesRx      | Total number of Response frames received                                       |
| eapolReqIdFramesTx     | Total number of Request Identity frames transmitted                            |
| eapolReqFramesTx       | Total number of Request frames transmitted                                     |
| invalidEapolFramesRx   | Total number of invalid EAPOL frames received                                  |
| eapLengthErrorFramesRx | Total number of EAP length error frames received                               |
| lastEapolFrameVersion  | The protocol version number carried in the most recently received EAPOL frame. |
| lastEapolFrameSource   | The source MAC address carried in the most recently received EAPOL frame.      |

## 802.1X Authenticator Diagnostics

Use the following command to display the 802.1X authenticator diagnostics of the selected port:

**show interface port** <port alias or number> **dot1x counters**

**Command mode:** All

|                                      |        |
|--------------------------------------|--------|
| Authenticator Diagnostics:           |        |
| authEntersConnecting                 | = 1820 |
| authEapLogoffsWhileConnecting        | = 0    |
| authEntersAuthenticating             | = 463  |
| authSuccessesWhileAuthenticating     | = 5    |
| authTimeoutsWhileAuthenticating      | = 0    |
| authFailWhileAuthenticating          | = 458  |
| authReauthsWhileAuthenticating       | = 0    |
| authEapStartsWhileAuthenticating     | = 0    |
| authEapLogoffWhileAuthenticating     | = 0    |
| authReauthsWhileAuthenticated        | = 3    |
| authEapStartsWhileAuthenticated      | = 0    |
| authEapLogoffWhileAuthenticated      | = 0    |
| backendResponses                     | = 923  |
| backendAccessChallenges              | = 460  |
| backendOtherRequestsToSupplicant     | = 460  |
| backendNonNakResponsesFromSupplicant | = 460  |
| backendAuthSuccesses                 | = 5    |
| backendAuthFails                     | = 458  |

The following table describes the 802.1X authenticator diagnostics statistics.

**Table 79.** 802.1X Authenticator Diagnostics of a Port

| Statistics                       | Description   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| authEntersConnecting             | Total number of times that the state machine transitions to the <b>CONNECTING</b> state from any other state.   |
| authEapLogoffsWhileConnecting    | Total number of times that the state machine transitions from <b>CONNECTING</b> to <b>DISCONNECTED</b> as a result of receiving an EAPOL-Logoff message.  |
| authEntersAuthenticating         | Total number of times that the state machine transitions from <b>CONNECTING</b> to <b>AUTHENTICATING</b> , as a result of an EAP-Response/Identity message being received from the Supplicant.                                |
| authSuccessesWhileAuthenticating | Total number of times that the state machine transitions from <b>AUTHENTICATING</b> to <b>AUTHENTICATED</b> , as a result of the Backend Authentication state machine indicating successful authentication of the Supplicant. |



**Table 79.** 802.1X Authenticator Diagnostics of a Port (continued)

| Statistics                       | Description  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| authTimeoutsWhileAuthenticating  | Total number of times that the state machine transitions from AUTHENTICATING to ABORTING, as a result of the Backend Authentication state machine indicating authentication timeout.                       |
| authFailWhileAuthenticating      | Total number of times that the state machine transitions from AUTHENTICATING to HELD, as a result of the Backend Authentication state machine indicating authentication failure.                           |
| authReauthsWhileAuthenticating   | Total number of times that the state machine transitions from AUTHENTICATING to ABORTING, as a result of a re-authentication request   |
| authEapStartsWhileAuthenticating | Total number of times that the state machine transitions from AUTHENTICATING to ABORTING, as a result of an EAPOL-Start message being received from the Supplicant.  |
| authEapLogoffWhileAuthenticating | Total number of times that the state machine transitions from AUTHENTICATING to ABORTING, as a result of an EAPOL-Logoff message being received from the Supplicant.                                       |
| authReauthsWhileAuthenticated    | Total number of times that the state machine transitions from AUTHENTICATED to CONNECTING, as a result of a re-authentication request.   |
| authEapStartsWhileAuthenticated  | Total number of times that the state machine transitions from AUTHENTICATED to CONNECTING, as a result of an EAPOL-Start message being received from the Supplicant.                                       |
| authEapLogoffWhileAuthenticated  | Total number of times that the state machine transitions from AUTHENTICATED to DISCONNECTED, as a result of an EAPOL-Logoff message being received from the Supplicant.                                    |
| backendResponses                 | Total number of times that the state machine sends an initial Access-Request packet to the Authentication server. Indicates that the Authenticator attempted communication with the Authentication Server. |

**Table 79.** 802.1X Authenticator Diagnostics of a Port (continued)

| <b>Statistics</b>                        | <b>Description</b>  |
|--|---|
| backendAccessChallenges                  | Total number of times that the state machine receives an initial Access-Challenge packet from the Authentication server. Indicates that the Authentication Server has communication with the Authenticator.   |
| backendOtherRequests<br>ToSupplicant     | Total number of times that the state machine sends an EAP-Request packet (other than an Identity, Notification, Failure, or Success message) to the Supplicant. Indicates that the Authenticator chose an EAP-method.                                 |
| backendNonNakResponses<br>FromSupplicant | Total number of times that the state machine receives a response from the Supplicant to an initial EAP-Request, and the response is something other than EAP-NAK. Indicates that the Supplicant can respond to the Authenticator's chosen EAP-method. |
| backendAuthSuccesses                     | Total number of times that the state machine receives an Accept message from the Authentication Server. Indicates that the Supplicant has successfully authenticated to the Authentication Server.  |
| backendAuthFails                         | Total number of times that the state machine receives a Reject message from the Authentication Server. Indicates that the Supplicant has not authenticated to the Authentication Server.  |

## BootStrap Protocol Relay Statistics

Use the following command to display the BOOTP Relay statistics of the selected port:

**show ip bootp-relay counters interface** *<port alias or number>*

**Command mode:** All

```
BOOTP Relay statistics for port 1:
Requests received from client:      0
Requests relayed to server:        0
Requests relayed with option 82:   0
Requests dropped due to ...
- relay not allowed:                0
- no server or unreachable server:  0
- packet or processing errors:      0
Replies received from server:      0
Replies relayed to client:         0
Replies dropped due to ...
- packet or processing errors:      0
```

## Bridging Statistics

Use the following command to display the bridging statistics of the selected port:

```
show interface port <port alias or number> bridging-counters
```

**Command mode:** All

|                                 |          |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Bridging statistics for port 1: |          |
| dot1PortInFrames:               | 63242584 |
| dot1PortOutFrames:              | 63277826 |
| dot1PortInDiscards:             | 0        |
| dot1TpLearnedEntryDiscards:     | 0        |
| dot1StpPortForwardTransitions:  | 0        |

The following table describes the bridging statistics.

**Table 80.** *Bridging Statistics of a Port*

| Statistics                     | Description   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| dot1PortInFrames               | The number of frames that have been received by this port from its segment. A frame received on the interface corresponding to this port is only counted by this object if and only if it is for a protocol being processed by the local bridging function, including bridge management frames.   |
| dot1PortOutFrames              | The number of frames that have been transmitted by this port to its segment. Note that a frame transmitted on the interface corresponding to this port is only counted by this object if and only if it is for a protocol being processed by the local bridging function, including bridge management frames.   |
| dot1PortInDiscards             | Count of valid frames received which were discarded (that is, filtered) by the Forwarding Process.  |
| dot1TpLearnedEntry Discards    | The total number of Forwarding Database entries, which have been or would have been learnt, but have been discarded due to a lack of space to store them in the Forwarding Database. If this counter is increasing, it indicates that the Forwarding Database is regularly becoming full (a condition which has unpleasant performance effects on the subnetwork). If this counter has a significant value but is not presently increasing, it indicates that the problem has been occurring but is not persistent. |
| dot1StpPortForward Transitions | The number of times this port has transitioned from the Learning state to the Forwarding state.   |

## Ethernet Statistics

Use the following command to display the ethernet statistics of the selected port:

**show interface port** <port alias or number> **ethernet-counters**

**Command mode:** All

|                                     |    |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| Ethernet statistics for port 1:     |    |
| dot3StatsAlignmentErrors:           | 0  |
| dot3StatsFCSErrors:                 | 0  |
| dot3StatsSingleCollisionFrames:     | 0  |
| dot3StatsMultipleCollisionFrames:   | 0  |
| dot3StatsLateCollisions:            | 0  |
| dot3StatsExcessiveCollisions:       | 0  |
| dot3StatsInternalMacTransmitErrors: | NA |
| dot3StatsFrameTooLongs:             | 0  |
| dot3StatsInternalMacReceiveErrors:  | 0  |

The following table describes the ethernet statistics.

**Table 81.** *Ethernet Statistics of a Port*

| Statistics               | Description  |
|--------------------------|--|
| dot3StatsAlignmentErrors | <p>A count of frames received on a particular interface that are not an integral number of octets in length and do not pass the Frame Check Sequence (FCS) check.</p> <p>The count represented by an instance of this object is incremented when the <code>alignmentError</code> status is returned by the MAC service to the Logical Link Control (LLC) (or other MAC user). Received frames for which multiple error conditions obtained are, according to the conventions of IEEE 802.3 Layer Management, counted exclusively according to the error status presented to the LLC.</p> |
| dot3StatsFCSErrors       | <p>A count of frames received on a particular interface that are an integral number of octets in length but do not pass the Frame Check Sequence (FCS) check.</p> <p>The count represented by an instance of this object is incremented when the <code>frameCheckError</code> status is returned by the MAC service to the LLC (or other MAC user). Received frames for which multiple error conditions obtained are, according to the conventions of IEEE 802.3 Layer Management, counted exclusively according to the error status presented to the LLC.</p>                           |

**Table 81.** *Ethernet Statistics of a Port (continued)*

| Statistics                             | Description   |
|--|---|
| dot3StatsSingleCollision<br>Frames     | <p>A count of successfully transmitted frames on a particular interface for which transmission is inhibited by exactly one collision.</p> <p>A frame that is counted by an instance of this object is also counted by the corresponding instance of either the <code>ifOutUcastPkts</code>, <code>ifOutMulticastPkts</code>, or <code>ifOutBroadcastPkts</code>, and is not counted by the corresponding instance of the <code>dot3StatsMultipleCollisionFrame</code> object.</p>   |
| dot3StatsMultipleCollision<br>Frames   | <p>A count of successfully transmitted frames on a particular interface for which transmission is inhibited by more than one collision.</p> <p>A frame that is counted by an instance of this object is also counted by the corresponding instance of either the <code>ifOutUcastPkts</code>, <code>ifOutMulticastPkts</code>, or <code>ifOutBroadcastPkts</code>, and is not counted by the corresponding instance of the <code>dot3StatsSingleCollisionFrames</code> object.</p>  |
| dot3StatsLateCollisions                | <p>The number of times that a collision is detected on a particular interface later than 512 bit-times into the transmission of a packet.</p> <p>Five hundred and twelve bit-times corresponds to 51.2 microseconds on a 10 Mbit/s system. A (late) collision included in a count represented by an instance of this object is also considered as a (generic) collision for purposes of other collision-related statistics.</p>   |
| dot3StatsExcessive<br>Collisions       | <p>A count of frames for which transmission on a particular interface fails due to excessive collisions.</p>  |
| dot3StatsInternalMac<br>TransmitErrors | <p>A count of frames for which transmission on a particular interface fails due to an internal MAC sub layer transmit error. A frame is only counted by an instance of this object if it is not counted by the corresponding instance of either the <code>dot3StatsLateCollisions</code> object, the <code>dot3StatsExcessiveCollisions</code> object, or the <code>dot3StatsCarrierSenseErrors</code> object.</p> <p>The precise meaning of the count represented by an instance of this object is implementation-specific. In particular, an instance of this object may represent a count of transmission errors on a particular interface that are not otherwise counted.</p> |

**Table 81.** *Ethernet Statistics of a Port (continued)*

| Statistics                        | Description   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| dot3StatsFrameTooLongs            | <p>A count of frames received on a particular interface that exceed the maximum permitted frame size.</p> <p>The count represented by an instance of this object is incremented when the <code>frameTooLong</code> status is returned by the MAC service to the LLC (or other MAC user). Received frames for which multiple error conditions obtained are, according to the conventions of IEEE 802.3 Layer Management, counted exclusively according to the error status presented to the LLC.</p>   |
| dot3StatsInternalMacReceiveErrors | <p>A count of frames for which reception on a particular interface fails due to an internal MAC sub layer receive error. A frame is only counted by an instance of this object if it is not counted by the corresponding instance of either the <code>dot3StatsFrameTooLongs</code> object, the <code>dot3StatsAlignmentErrors</code> object, or the <code>dot3StatsFCSErrors</code> object.</p> <p>The precise meaning of the count represented by an instance of this object is implementation-specific. In particular, an instance of this object may represent a count of received errors on a particular interface that are not otherwise counted.</p> |

## Interface Statistics

Use the following command to display the interface statistics of the selected port:

**show interface port** <port alias or number> **interface-counters**

**Command mode:** All

|  |                 |                         |                  |
|--|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Interface statistics for port 1:                               |                 |                         |                  |
|  | ifHCIn Counters |                         | ifHCOut Counters |
| Octets:  | 51697080313     |                         | 51721056808      |
| UcastPkts:   | 65356399        |                         | 65385714         |
| BroadcastPkts:   | 0               |                         | 6516             |
| MulticastPkts:   | 0               |                         | 0                |
| FlowCtrlPkts:  | 0               |                         | 0                |
| PriFlowCtrlPkts:   | 0               |                         | 0                |
| Discards:  | 0               |                         | 0                |
| Errors:  | 0               |                         | 21187            |
| Ingress Discard reasons:                                       |                 | Egress Discard reasons: |                  |
| VLAN Discards:   | 0               | HOL-blocking Discards:  | 0                |
| Filter Discards:   | 0               | MMU Discards:           | 0                |
| Policy Discards:   | 0               | Cell Error Discards:    | 0                |
| Non-Forwarding State:  | 0               | MMU Aging Discards:     | 0                |
| IBP/CBP Discards:  | 0               | Other Discards:         | 0                |
| Empty Egress Portmap:  | 3085            | *                       |                  |
| * Check for "HOL-blocking" discards on associated egress ports |                 |                         |                  |

The following table describes the interface statistics.

**Table 82.** *Interface Statistics of a Port*

| Statistics          | Description   |
|---------------------|---|
| ifInOctets          | The total number of octets received on the interface, including framing characters.   |
| ifInUcastPkts       | The number of packets, delivered by this sub-layer to a higher sub- layer, which were not addressed to a multicast or broadcast address at this sub-layer.  |
| ifInBroadcastPkts   | The number of packets, delivered by this sub-layer to a higher sub- layer, which were addressed to a broadcast address at this sub-layer.   |
| ifInMulticastPkts   | The total number of packets that higher-level protocols requested to be transmitted, and which were addressed to a multicast address at this sub-layer, including those that were discarded or not sent. For a MAC layer protocol, this includes both Group and Functional addresses. |
| ifInFlowControlPkts | The total number of flow control pause packets received on the interface.   |



**Table 82.** *Interface Statistics of a Port (continued)*

| <b>Statistics</b>      | <b>Description</b>   |
|------------------------|--|
| ifInPriFlowControlPkts | The total number of priority flow control pause packets received on the interface.   |
| ifInDiscards           | The number of inbound packets which were chosen to be discarded even though no errors had been detected to prevent their being delivered to a higher-layer protocol. One possible reason for discarding such a packet could be to free up buffer space.  |
| ifInErrors             | For packet-oriented interfaces, the number of inbound packets that contained errors preventing them from being delivered to a higher-layer protocol. For character-oriented or fixed-length interfaces, the number of inbound transmission units that contained errors preventing them from being deliverable to a higher-layer protocol.    |
| ifOutOctets            | The total number of octets transmitted out of the interface, including framing characters.   |
| ifOutUcastPkts         | The total number of packets that higher-level protocols requested to be transmitted, and which were not addressed to a multicast or broadcast address at this sub-layer, including those that were discarded or not sent.  |
| ifOutBroadcastPkts     | The total number of packets that higher-level protocols requested to be transmitted, and which were addressed to a broadcast address at this sub-layer, including those that were discarded or not sent. This object is a 64-bit version of ifOutBroadcastPkts.  |
| ifOutMulticastPkts     | The total number of packets that higher-level protocols requested to be transmitted, and which were addressed to a multicast address at this sub-layer, including those that were discarded or not sent. For a MAC layer protocol, this includes both Group and Functional addresses. This object is a 64-bit version of ifOutMulticastPkts. |
| ifOutFlowControlPkts   | The total number of flow control pause packets transmitted out of the interface.   |
| ifOutDiscards          | The number of outbound packets which were chosen to be discarded even though no errors had been detected to prevent their being transmitted. One possible reason for discarding such a packet could be to free up buffer space.  |

**Table 82.** *Interface Statistics of a Port (continued)*

| <b>Statistics</b>     | <b>Description</b>  |
|-----------------------|---|
| ifOutErrors           | For packet-oriented interfaces, the number of outbound packets that could not be transmitted because of errors. For character-oriented or fixed-length interfaces, the number of outbound transmission units that could not be transmitted because of errors.   |
| VLAN Discards         | Discarded because the packet was tagged with a VLAN to which this port is not a member.   |
| Filter Discards       | Dropped by the Content Aware Engine (user-configured filter).   |
| Policy Discards       | Dropped due to policy setting. For example, due to a user-configured static entry.  |
| Non-Forwarding State  | Discarded because the ingress port is not in the forwarding state.  |
| IBP/CBP Discards      | Discarded because of Ingress Back Pressure (flow control), or because the Common Buffer Pool is full (for example, insufficient packet buffering).  |
| HOL-blocking Discards | Discarded because of the Head Of Line (HOL) blocking mechanism. Low-priority packets are placed in a separate queue and can be discarded while applications or the TCP protocol determine whether a retransmission is necessary. HOL blocking forces transmission to stop until the overloaded egress port buffer can receive data again. |
| MMU Discards          | Discarded because of the Memory Management Unit.  |
| Cell Error Discards   |   |
| MMU Aging Discards    |   |
| Other Discards        | Discarded packets not included in any category.   |

## Interface Protocol Statistics

Use the following command to display the interface protocol statistics of the selected port:

**show interface port** <port alias or number> **ip-counters**

**Command mode:** All

```
GEA IP statistics for port 1:
ipInReceives   :      0
ipInHeaderError:      0
ipInDiscards   :      0
```

The following table describes the interface protocol statistics.

**Table 83.** *Interface Protocol Statistics of a Port*

| Statistics       | Description  |
|------------------|--|
| ipInReceives     | The total number of input datagrams received from interfaces, including those received in error.   |
| ipInHeaderErrors | The number of input datagrams discarded because the IP address in their IP header's destination field was not a valid address to be received at this entity (the switch).  |
| ipInDiscards     | The number of input IP datagrams for which no problems were encountered to prevent their continued processing, but which were discarded (for example, for lack of buffer space). Note that this counter does not include any datagrams discarded while awaiting re-assembly. |

## Link Statistics

Use the following command to display the link statistics of the selected port:

**show interface port** <port alias or number> **link-counters**

**Command mode:** All

```
Link statistics for port 1:
linkStateChange:      1
```

The following table describes the link statistics.

**Table 84.** *Link Statistics of a Port*

| Statistics      | Description                             |
|-----------------|---|
| linkStateChange | The total number of link state changes. |

## RMON Statistics

Use the following command to display the Remote Monitoring (RMON) statistics of the selected port:

```
show interface port <port alias or number> rmon-counters
```

**Command mode:** All

```
RMON statistics for port 1:
etherStatsDropEvents:      NA
etherStatsOctets:         538
etherStatsPkts:           4
etherStatsBroadcastPkts:  1
etherStatsMulticastPkts:  3
etherStatsCRCAlignErrors: 0
etherStatsUndersizePkts:  0
etherStatsOversizePkts:   0
etherStatsFragments:     0
etherStatsJabbers:       0
etherStatsCollisions:    0
etherStatsPkts64Octets:   3
etherStatsPkts65to127Octets: 0
etherStatsPkts128to255Octets: 0
etherStatsPkts256to511Octets: 1
etherStatsPkts512to1023Octets: 0
etherStatsPkts1024to1518Octets: 0
```

The following table describes the RMON statistics.

**Table 85.** *RMON Statistics of a Port*

| Statistics              | Description  |
|-------------------------|--|
| etherStatsDropEvents    | The total number of packets received that were dropped because of system resource constraints.   |
| etherStatsOctets        | The total number of octets of data (including those in bad packets) received on the network (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets). |
| etherStatsPkts          | The total number of packets (including bad packets, broadcast packets, and multicast packets) received.  |
| etherStatsBroadcastPkts | The total number of good packets received that were directed to the broadcast address.   |
| etherStatsMulticastPkts | The total number of good packets received that were directed to a multicast address.   |

**Table 85.** *RMON Statistics of a Port (continued)*

| <b>Statistics</b>           | <b>Description</b>   |
|-----------------------------|--|
| etherStatsCRCAlignErrors    | The total number of packets received that had a length (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets) of between 64 and 1518 octets, inclusive, but had either a bad Frame Check Sequence (FCS) with an integral number of octets (FCS Error) or a bad FCS with a non-integral number of octets (Alignment Error).   |
| etherStatsUndersizePkts     | The total number of packets received that were less than 64 octets long (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets) and were otherwise well formed.  |
| etherStatsOversizePkts      | The total number of packets received that were longer than 1518 octets (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets) and were otherwise well formed.   |
| etherStatsFragments         | The total number of packets received that were less than 64 octets in length (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets) and had either a bad Frame Check Sequence (FCS) with an integral number of octets (FCS Error) or a bad FCS with a non-integral number of octets (Alignment Error).  |
| etherStatsJabbers           | The total number of packets received that were longer than 1518 octets (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets), and had either a bad Frame Check Sequence (FCS) with an integral number of octets (FCS Error) or a bad FCS with a non-integral number of octets (Alignment Error). Jabber is defined as the condition where any packet exceeds 20 ms. The allowed range to detect jabber is between 20 ms and 150 ms. |
| etherStatsCollisions        | The best estimate of the total number of collisions on this Ethernet segment.  |
| etherStatsPkts64Octets      | The total number of packets (including bad packets) received that were less than or equal to 64 octets in length (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets).  |
| etherStatsPkts65to127Octets | The total number of packets (including bad packets) received that were greater than 64 octets in length (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets).   |

**Table 85.** *RMON Statistics of a Port (continued)*

| <b>Statistics</b>               | <b>Description</b>   |
|---------------------------------|--|
| etherStatsPkts128to255Octets    | The total number of packets (including bad packets) received that were greater than 127 octets in length (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets).  |
| etherStatsPkts256to511Octets    | The total number of packets (including bad packets) received that were greater than 255 octets in length (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets).  |
| etherStatsPkts512to1023 Octets  | The total number of packets (including bad packets) received that were greater than 511 octets in length (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets).  |
| etherStatsPkts1024to1518 Octets | The total number of packets (including bad packets) received that were greater than 1023 octets in length (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets). |

## QoS Queue Counter-Based Statistics

Use the following command to display the counter-based QoS queue statistics of the selected port:

**show interface port** <port alias or number> **egress-queue-counters**

**Command mode:** All

```

QoS statistics for port 1:
QoS Queue 0:
  Tx Packets:                31
  Dropped Packets:           0
  Tx Bytes:                  10444
  Dropped Bytes:             0
QoS Queue 1:
  Tx Packets:                0
  Dropped Packets:           0
  Tx Bytes:                  0
  Dropped Bytes:             0
QoS Queue 2:
  Tx Packets:                0
  Dropped Packets:           0
  Tx Bytes:                  0
  Dropped Bytes:             0
QoS Queue 3:
  Tx Packets:                0
  Dropped Packets:           0
  Tx Bytes:                  0
  Dropped Bytes:             0
...
QoS Queue 7:
  Tx Packets:                900
  Dropped Packets:           0
  Tx Bytes:                  64320
  Dropped Bytes:             0
  
```

The following table describes the counter-based QoS queue statistics.

**Table 86.** QoS Queue Counter-Based Statistics of a Port

| Statistics      | Description  |
|-----------------|--|
| Tx Packets      | Total number of successfully transmitted packets for the QoS queue |
| Dropped Packets | Total number of dropped packets for the QoS queue                  |
| Tx Bytes        | Total number of successfully transmitted bytes for the QoS queue   |
| Dropped Bytes   | Total number of dropped bytes for the QoS queue                    |

## QoS Queue Rate-Based Statistics

Use the following command to display the rate-based QoS queue statistics of the selected port:

**show interface port** <port alias or number> **egress-queue-rate**

**Command mode:** All

```

QoS Rate for port 1:
QoS Queue 0:
  Tx Packets:                5
  Dropped Packets:          0
  Tx Bytes:                  363
  Dropped Bytes:            0
QoS Queue 1:
  Tx Packets:                0
  Dropped Packets:          0
  Tx Bytes:                  0
  Dropped Bytes:            0
QoS Queue 2:
  Tx Packets:                0
  Dropped Packets:          0
  Tx Bytes:                  0
  Dropped Bytes:            0
QoS Queue 3:
  Tx Packets:                0
  Dropped Packets:          0
  Tx Bytes:                  0
  Dropped Bytes:            0
...
QoS Queue 7:
  Tx Packets:                0
  Dropped Packets:          0
  Tx Bytes:                  0
  Dropped Bytes:            0

```

The following table describes the rate-based QoS queue statistics.

**Table 87.** *QoS Queue Rate-Based Statistics of a Port*

| Statistics      | Description   |
|-----------------|---|
| Tx Packets      | Number of successfully transmitted packets per second for the QoS queue |
| Dropped Packets | Number of dropped packets per second for the QoS queue                  |
| Tx Bytes        | Number of successfully transmitted bytes per second for the QoS queue   |
| Dropped Bytes   | Number of dropped bytes per second for the QoS queue                    |



---

## Trunk Group Statistics

The following commands display Trunk Group statistics:

**Table 88.** *Trunk Group Statistics Commands*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>show interface portchannel &lt;1-104&gt;<br/>interface-counters</b><br>Displays interface statistics for the trunk group.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All    |
| <b>clear interface portchannel &lt;1-104&gt; counters</b><br>Clears all the statistics on the selected trunk group.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC |

---

## Layer 2 Statistics

The following commands display Layer 2 statistics:

**Table 89.** *Layer 2 Statistics Commands*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>show hotlinks counters</b><br>Displays Hot Links statistics. See <a href="#">page 198</a> for sample output.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show interface port &lt;port alias or number&gt; lacp counters</b><br>Displays Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) statistics. See <a href="#">page 197</a> for sample output.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show interface port &lt;port alias or number&gt; lldp counters</b><br>Displays LLDP statistics. See <a href="#">page 199</a> for sample output.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                                     |
| <b>show mac-address-table counters</b><br>Displays FDB statistics. See <a href="#">page 196</a> for sample output.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show mac-address-table counters all</b><br>Displays all FDB statistics for all FDB entries.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show mac-address-table counters interface port &lt;port alias or number&gt;</b><br>Displays FDB statistics for a particular port.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show mac-address-table counters portchannel &lt;1-104&gt;</b><br>Displays all FDB statistics for a particular trunk group (portchannel).<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show mac-address-table counters state {unknown forward trunk}</b><br>Displays all FDB statistics for a particular state.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show mac-address-table counters static</b><br>Displays all FDB statistics for all static FDB entries.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

**Table 89.** *Layer 2 Statistics Commands*

|  |
|--|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
| <b>show mac-address-table counters unicast</b><br>Displays all FDB statistics for all Unicast FDB entries.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show mac-address-table counters vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</b><br>Displays all FDB statistics on a single VLAN.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show oam counters</b><br>Displays OAM statistics. See <a href="#">page 200</a> for sample output.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show vlag statistics</b><br>Displays all vLAG statistics. See <a href="#">page 201</a> for sample output.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>clear hotlinks</b><br>Clears all Hot Links statistics.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC  |
| <b>clear interface port &lt;port alias or number&gt; lacp counters</b><br>Clears Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) statistics.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC                    |
| <b>clear interface port &lt;port alias or number&gt; lldp-counters</b><br>Clears Link Layer Detection Protocol (LLDP) statistics for the specified port.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC |
| <b>clear mac-address-table counters</b><br>Clears FDB statistics.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC  |
| <b>clear vlag statistics</b><br>Clears all vLAG statistics.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC  |

## FDB Statistics

Use the following command to display statistics regarding the use of the forwarding database, including the number of new entries, finds, and unsuccessful searches:

**show mac-address-table counters**

**Command mode:** All

```
FDB statistics:
current:      83   hiwat:      855
```

FDB statistics are described in the following table:

**Table 90.** *Forwarding Database Statistics*

| Statistic | Description  |
|-----------|--|
| current   | Current number of entries in the Forwarding Database.                            |
| hiwat     | Highest number of entries recorded at any given time in the Forwarding Database. |

## LACP Statistics

Use the following command to display Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) statistics:

```
show interface port <port alias or number> lACP counters
```

Command mode: All

```
Port 1:
-----
Valid LACPDUs received:      - 870
Valid Marker PDUs received:  - 0
Valid Marker Rsp PDUs received: - 0
Unknown version/TLV type:    - 0
Illegal subtype received:    - 0
LACPDUs transmitted:        - 6031
Marker PDUs transmitted:     - 0
Marker Rsp PDUs transmitted: - 0
```

Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) statistics are described in the following table:

**Table 91.** *LACP Statistics*

| Statistic                      | Description  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Valid LACPDUs received         | Total number of valid LACP data units received.  |
| Valid Marker PDUs received     | Total number of valid LACP marker data units received.   |
| Valid Marker Rsp PDUs received | Total number of valid LACP marker response data units received.                                    |
| Unknown version/TLV type       | Total number of LACP data units with an unknown version or type, length, and value (TLV) received. |
| Illegal subtype received       | Total number of LACP data units with an illegal subtype received.                                  |
| LACPDUs transmitted            | Total number of LACP data units transmitted.   |
| Marker PDUs transmitted        | Total number of LACP marker data units transmitted.  |
| Marker Rsp PDUs transmitted    | Total number of LACP marker response data units transmitted.                                       |

## Hotlinks Statistics

Use the following command to display Hot Links statistics:

**show hotlinks counters**

**Command mode:** All

```
Hot Links Trigger Stats:

Trigger 1 statistics:
  Trigger Name: Trigger 1
  Master active:           0
  Backup active:          0
  FDB update:             0   failed: 0
```

The following table describes the Hotlinks statistics:

**Table 92.** *Hotlinks Statistics*

| Statistic     | Description  |
|---------------|--|
| Master active | Total number of times the Master interface transitioned to the Active state. |
| Backup active | Total number of times the Backup interface transitioned to the Active state. |
| FDB update    | Total number of FDB update requests sent.                                    |
| failed        | Total number of FDB update requests that failed.                             |

## LLDP Port Statistics

Use the following command to display LLDP statistics:

```
show interface port <port alias or number> lldp-counters
```

**Command mode:** All

|                           |     |
|---------------------------|-----|
| LLDP Port 1 Statistics    |     |
| -----                     |     |
| Frames Transmitted        | : 0 |
| Frames Received           | : 0 |
| Frames Received in Errors | : 0 |
| Frames Discarded          | : 0 |
| TLVs Unrecognized         | : 0 |
| Neighbors Aged Out        | : 0 |
| ...                       |     |

The following table describes the LLDP port statistics:

**Table 93.** *LLDP port Statistics*

| Statistic                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Frames Transmitted        | Total number of LLDP frames transmitted.  |
| Frames Received           | Total number of LLDP frames received.   |
| Frames Received in Errors | Total number of LLDP frames that had errors.                                    |
| Frames Discarded          | Total number of LLDP frames discarded.  |
| TLVs Unrecognized         | Total number of unrecognized TLV (Type, Length, and Value) fields received.     |
| Neighbors Aged Out        | Total number of neighbor devices that have had their LLDP information aged out. |

## OAM Statistics

Use the following command to display OAM statistics:

**show oam counters**

**Command mode:** All

```
OAM statistics on port 1
-----
Information OAMPDU Tx :      0
Information OAMPDU Rx :      0
Unsupported OAMPDU Tx :      0
Unsupported OAMPDU Rx :      0

Local faults
-----
  0 Link fault records
  0 Critical events
  0 Dying gasps

Remote faults
-----
  0 Link fault records
  0 Critical events
  0 Dying gasps
```

OAM statistics include the following:

- Total number of OAM Protocol Data Units (OAMPDU) transmitted and received.
- Total number of unsupported OAM Protocol Data Units (OAMPDU) transmitted and received.
- Local faults detected.
- Remote faults detected.



## vLAG Statistics

The following table describes the vLAG statistics commands:

**Table 94.** *vLAG Statistics Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>show vlag statistics</b></p> <p>Displays all vLAG statistics. See <a href="#">page 201</a> for sample output.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>                           |
| <p><b>show vlag isl-statistics</b></p> <p>Displays vLAG ISL statistics for the selected port. See <a href="#">page 202</a> for sample output.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p> |
| <p><b>clear vlag statistics</b></p> <p>Clears all vLAG statistics.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>  |

Use the following command to display vLAG statistics:

**show vlag statistics**

**Command mode:** All

|                              |        |                        |       |
|------------------------------|--------|------------------------|-------|
| vLAG PDU sent:               |        |                        |       |
| Role Election:               | 10     | System Info:           | 7     |
| Peer Instance Enable:        | 624    | Peer Instance Disable: | 52    |
| FDB Dynamic Add:             | 166079 | FDB Dynamic Del:       | 33856 |
| FDB Inactive Add:            | 0      | FDB Inactive Del:      | 0     |
| Health Check:                | 4665   | ISL Hello:             | 2126  |
| Other:                       | 0      | Unknown:               | 0     |
| vLAG PDU received:           |        |                        |       |
| Role Election:               | 11     | System Info:           | 6     |
| Peer Instance Enable:        | 572    | Peer Instance Disable: | 52    |
| FDB Dynamic Add:             | 122523 | FDB Dynamic Del:       | 38991 |
| FDB Inactive Add:            | 7200   | FDB Inactive Del:      | 0     |
| Health Check:                | 4656   | ISL Hello:             | 2114  |
| Other:                       | 0      | Unknown:               | 0     |
| vLAG IGMP packets forwarded: |        |                        |       |
| IGMP Reports:                | 0      |                        |       |
| IGMP Leaves:                 | 0      |                        |       |

The following table describes the vLAG statistics:

**Table 95.** *vLAG Statistics*

| <b>Statistic</b>      | <b>Description</b>  |
|-----------------------|---|
| Role Election         | Total number of vLAG PDUs sent/received for role elections.                 |
| System Info           | Total number of vLAG PDUs sent/received for getting system information.     |
| Peer Instance Enable  | Total number of vLAG PDUs sent/received for enabling peer instance.         |
| Peer Instance Disable | Total number of vLAG PDUs sent/received for disabling peer instance.        |
| FDB Dynamic Add       | Total number of vLAG PDUs sent/received for addition of FDB dynamic entry.  |
| FDB Dynamic Del       | Total number of vLAG PDUs sent/received for deletion of FDB dynamic entry.  |
| FDB Inactive Add      | Total number of vLAG PDUs sent/received for addition of FDB inactive entry. |
| FDB Inactive Del      | Total number of vLAG PDUs sent/received for deletion of FDB inactive entry. |
| Health Check          | Total number of vLAG PDUs sent/received for health checks.                  |
| ISL Hello             | Total number of vLAG PDUs sent/received for ISL hello.                      |
| Other                 | Total number of vLAG PDUs sent/received for other reasons.                  |
| Unknown               | Total number of vLAG PDUs sent/received for unknown operations.             |

### *vLAG ISL Statistics*

Use the following command to display vLAG statistics:

**show vlag isl-statistics**

**Command mode:** All

|          | In Counter | Out Counter |
|----------|------------|-------------|
| Octets:  | 2755820    | 2288        |
| Packets: | 21044      | 26          |

ISL statistics include the total number of octets received/transmitted, and the total number of packets received/transmitted over the Inter-Switch Link (ISL).

---

## Layer 3 Statistics

The following commands display Layer 3 statistics:

**Table 96.** *Layer 3 Statistics Commands*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>show [ip] arp counters</b><br>Displays Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) statistics. See <a href="#">page 217</a> for sample output.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ip arp inspection statistics [vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;]</b><br>Displays Dynamic ARP Inspection statistics. See <a href="#">page 217</a> for sample output.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ip counters</b><br>Displays Internet Protocol (IP) statistics. See <a href="#">page 208</a> for sample output.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ipv6 counters</b><br>Displays Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) statistics. See <a href="#">page 210</a> for sample output.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ip dhcp snooping counters</b><br>Displays Dynamic Host Control Protocol (DHCP) Snooping statistics.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ip dns counters</b><br>Displays Domain Name System (DNS) statistics. See <a href="#">page 218</a> for sample output.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ip gea [bucket &lt;IP address&gt; ecmp &lt;IP address&gt; &lt;IP netmask&gt;]</b><br>Displays Gigabit Ethernet Aggregators (GEA) statistics. GEA statistics are used by service and support personnel.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show ip icmp counters</b><br>Displays Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) statistics. See <a href="#">page 219</a> for sample output.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ip igmp counters</b><br>Displays Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) statistics. See <a href="#">page 224</a> for sample output.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

**Table 96.** *Layer 3 Statistics Commands (continued)*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <b>show ip igmp port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>counter</b><br>Displays port IGMP statistics.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ip igmp vlan</b> <i>&lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</i> <b>counter</b><br>Displays IGMP statistics for a specific VLAN. See <a href="#">page 224</a> for sample output.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                                    |
| <b>show ipv6 mld counters</b><br>Displays MLD statistics. See <a href="#">page 227</a> for sample output.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ipv6 neighbors counters</b><br>Displays IPv6 Neighbor Cache statistics.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ip ospf counters</b><br>Displays Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) statistics. See <a href="#">page 230</a> for sample output.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ipv6 ospf counters</b><br>Displays Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) statistics. See <a href="#">page 235</a> for sample output.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ip pim counters</b><br>Displays Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) statistics for all configured PIM interfaces. See <a href="#">page 240</a> for sample output.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                                  |
| <b>show ip pim interface</b> { <i>&lt;interface number&gt;</i>   <b>loopback</b>   <b>port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> } <b>counters</b><br>Displays PIM statistics for the selected interface.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show ip pim mroute count</b><br>Displays statistics of various multicast entry types.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ip policy statistics</b><br>Displays statistics for the current routing policy.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

**Table 96.** *Layer 3 Statistics Commands (continued)*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <p><b>show ip rip counters</b></p> <p>Displays Routing Information Protocol (RIP) statistics. See <a href="#">page 241</a> for sample output.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show ip route counters</b></p> <p>Displays IPv4 route statistics. See <a href="#">page 215</a> for sample output.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show ipv6 route counters</b></p> <p>Displays IPv6 route statistics. See <a href="#">page 216</a> for sample output.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show ip slp counters</b></p> <p>Displays Service Location Protocol (SLP) statistics.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show ip tcp counters</b></p> <p>Displays Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) statistics. See <a href="#">page 221</a> for sample output.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show ip udp counters</b></p> <p>Displays User Datagram Protocol (UDP) statistics. See <a href="#">page 223</a> for sample output.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show ip vrrp counters</b></p> <p>When virtual routers are configured, you can display the protocol statistics for Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP). See <a href="#">page 239</a> for sample output.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show layer3 counters</b></p> <p>Dumps all Layer 3 statistics. Use this command to gather data for tuning and debugging switch performance. If you want to capture dump data to a file, set your communication software on your workstation to capture session data prior to issuing the dump command.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p> |
| <p><b>clear ip arp counters</b></p> <p>Clears Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) statistics.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>   |
| <p><b>clear ip arp inspection statistics [vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;]</b></p> <p>Clears Dynamic ARP Inspection statistics.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>   |

**Table 96.** *Layer 3 Statistics Commands (continued)*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <p><b>clear ip counters</b></p> <p>Clears IPv4 statistics. Use this command with caution as it deletes all the IPv4 statistics.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>  |
| <p><b>clear ipv6 counters</b></p> <p>Clears IPv6 statistics. Use this command with caution as it deletes all the IPv6 statistics.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>  |
| <p><b>clear ip dhcp snooping counters</b></p> <p>Clears DHCP Snooping statistics.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>  |
| <p><b>clear ip dns counters</b></p> <p>Clears Domain Name System (DNS) statistics.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>   |
| <p><b>clear ip icmp counters</b></p> <p>Clears Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) statistics.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>  |
| <p><b>clear ip igmp [&lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;] counters</b></p> <p>Clears all IGMP statistics. The <code>vlan</code> option clears IGMP statistics only for a specific VLAN.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p> |
| <p><b>clear ipv6 mld counters</b></p> <p>Clears MLD statistics.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>  |
| <p><b>clear ipv6 neighbors counters</b></p> <p>Clears all IPv6 Neighbor Cache statistics from switch memory.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>   |
| <p><b>clear ip ospf counters</b></p> <p>Clears Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) statistics.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>   |
| <p><b>clear ipv6 ospf counters</b></p> <p>Clears Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) statistics.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>   |
| <p><b>clear ip pim counters</b></p> <p>Clears PIM statistics for all interfaces.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>   |

**Table 96.** *Layer 3 Statistics Commands (continued)*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <b>clear ip pim interface</b> {<interface number> port <port alias or number>}<br><b>counters</b><br>Clears PIM statistics on the selected interface.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC |
| <b>clear ip rip counters</b><br>Clears Routing Information Protocol (RIP) statistics.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC   |
| <b>clear ip route counters</b><br>Clears IPv4 route statistics.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC   |
| <b>clear ipv6 route counters</b><br>Clears IPv6 route statistics.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC   |
| <b>clear ip slp counters</b><br>Clears SLP statistics.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC  |
| <b>clear ip tcp counters</b><br>Clears Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) statistics.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC  |
| <b>clear ip udp counters</b><br>Clears User Datagram Protocol (UDP) statistics.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC   |
| <b>clear ip vrrp counters</b><br>Clears VRRP statistics.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC  |

## IPv4 Statistics

The following command displays IPv4 statistics:

**show ip counters**

**Command mode:** All

|                    |     |                |      |
|--------------------|-----|----------------|------|
| IP statistics:     |     |                |      |
| ipInReceives:      | 0   | ipInHdrErrors: | 0    |
| ipInAddrErrors:    | 0   |                |      |
| ipInUnknownProtos: | 0   | ipInDiscards:  | 0    |
| ipInDelivers:      | 0   | ipOutRequests: | 1274 |
| ipOutDiscards:     | 0   |                |      |
| ipDefaultTTL:      | 255 |                |      |

Use the following command to clear IPv4 statistics:

**clear ip counters**

**Table 97.** *IPv4 Statistics*

| Statistics        | Description   |
|-------------------|---|
| ipInReceives      | The total number of input datagrams received from interfaces, including those received in error.  |
| ipInHdrErrors     | The number of input datagrams discarded due to errors in their IP headers, including bad checksums, version number mismatch, other format errors, time-to-live exceeded, errors discovered in processing their IP options, and so forth.  |
| ipInAddrErrors    | The number of input datagrams discarded because the IP address in their IP header's destination field was not a valid address to be received at this entity (the switch). This count includes invalid addresses (for example, 0.0.0.0) and addresses of unsupported Classes (for example, Class E). For entities which are not IP Gateways and therefore do not forward datagrams, this counter includes datagrams discarded because the destination address was not a local address. |
| ipInUnknownProtos | The number of locally addressed datagrams received successfully but discarded because of an unknown or unsupported protocol.  |
| ipInDiscards      | The number of input IP datagrams for which no problems were encountered to prevent their continued processing, but which were discarded (for example, for lack of buffer space). Note that this counter does not include any datagrams discarded while awaiting re-assembly.  |
| ipInDelivers      | The total number of input datagrams successfully delivered to IP user-protocols (including ICMP).   |



**Table 97.** IPv4 Statistics (continued)

| Statistics    | Description  |
|---------------|--|
| ipOutRequests | The total number of IP datagrams which local IP user-protocols (including ICMP) supplied to IP in requests for transmission. Note that this counter does not include any datagrams counted in ipForwDatagrams.   |
| ipOutDiscards | The number of output IP datagrams for which no problem was encountered to prevent their transmission to their destination, but which were discarded (for example, for lack of buffer space). Note that this counter would include datagrams counted in ipForwDatagrams if any such packets met this (discretionary) discard criterion. |
| ipDefaultTTL  | The default value inserted into the Time-To-Live (TTL) field of the IP header of datagrams originated at this entity (the switch), whenever a TTL value is not supplied by the transport layer protocol.   |

## IPv6 Statistics

The following command displays IPv6 statistics:

**show ipv6 counters**

Command mode: All

```

IPv6 Statistics
*****
144 Rcvd          0   HdrErrors      0   TooBigErrors
0   AddrErrors   0   FwdDgrams     0   UnknownProtos
0   Discards     144 Delivers      130 OutRequests
0   OutDiscards  0   OutNoRoutes   0   ReasmReqds
0   ReasmOKs    0   ReasmFails    0
0   FragOKs     0   FragFails     0   FragCreates
7   RcvdMcastPkt 2   SentMcastPkts 0   TruncatedPkts
0   RcvdRedirects 0   SentRedirects

ICMP Statistics
*****
Received :
33 ICMPPkts      0   ICMPErrPkt    0   DestUnreach  0   TimeExcds
0   ParmProbs    0   PktTooBigMsg  9   ICMPEchoReq  10  ICMPEchoReps
0   RouterSols  0   RouterAdv     5   NeighSols    9   NeighAdv
0   Redirects   0   AdminProhib   0   ICMPBadCode

Sent :
19 ICMPMsgs      0   ICMPErrMsgs   0   DstUnReach   0   TimeExcds
0   ParmProbs   0   PktTooBig    10  EchoReq      9   EchoReply
0   RouterSols  0   RouterAdv    11  NeighSols    5   NeighborAdv
0   RedirectMsgs 0   AdminProhibMsgs

UDP statistics
*****
Received :
0   UDPDgrams    0   UDPNoPorts    0   UDPErrPkts
Sent :
0   UDPDgrams

```

Use the following command to clear IPv6 statistics:

**clear ipv6 counters**

Command mode: Privileged EXEC

The following table describes the IPv6 statistics.

**Table 98.** IPv6 Statistics

| Statistic    | Description  |
|--------------|--|
| Rcvd         | Number of datagrams received from interfaces, including those received in error.   |
| HdrErrors    | Number of datagrams discarded due to errors in their IP headers, including bad checksums, version number mismatch, other format errors, time-to-live exceeded, errors discovered in processing their IP options, and so forth. |
| TooBigErrors | The number of input datagrams that could not be forwarded because their size exceeded the link MTU of outgoing interface.  |

**Table 98.** *IPv6 Statistics (continued)*

| <b>Statistic</b> | <b>Description</b>  |
|------------------|---|
| AddrErrors       | Number of datagrams discarded because the IP address in their IP header's destination field was not a valid address to be received at this entity (the switch). This count includes invalid addresses. For entities which are not IP Gateways and therefore do not forward datagrams, this counter includes datagrams discarded because the destination address was not a local address.                      |
| FwdDgrams        | Number of input datagrams for which this entity (the switch) was not their final IP destination, as a result of which an attempt was made to find a route to forward them to that final destination. In entities which do not act as IP Gateways, this counter will include only those packets, which were Source-Routed via this entity (the switch), and the Source-Route option processing was successful. |
| UnknownProtos    | Number of locally addressed datagrams received successfully but discarded because of an unknown or unsupported protocol.  |
| Discards         | Number of IP datagrams for which no problems were encountered to prevent their continued processing, but which were discarded (for example, for lack of buffer space). Note that this counter does not include any datagrams discarded while awaiting re-assembly.  |
| Delivers         | Number of datagrams successfully delivered to IP user-protocols (including ICMP).   |
| OutRequests      | Number of IP datagrams which local IP user-protocols (including ICMP) supplied to IP in requests for transmission.  |
| OutDiscards      | Number of output IP datagrams for which no problem was encountered to prevent their transmission to their destination, but which were discarded (for example, for lack of buffer space).  |
| OutNoRoutes      | Number of IP datagrams discarded because no route could be found to transmit them to their destination. Note that this includes any datagrams which a host cannot route because all of its default gateways are down.   |
| ReasmReqds       | Number of IP fragments received which needed to be reassembled at this entity (the switch).   |
| ReasmOKs         | Number of IP datagrams successfully re- assembled.  |
| ReasmFails       | Number of failures detected by the IP re- assembly algorithm (for whatever reason: timed out, errors, and so forth). Note that this is not necessarily a count of discarded IP fragments since some algorithms (notably the algorithm in RFC 815) can lose track of the number of fragments by combining them as they are received.   |

**Table 98.** *IPv6 Statistics (continued)*

| <b>Statistic</b> | <b>Description</b>   |
|------------------|--|
| FragOKs          | Number of IP datagrams that have been successfully fragmented at this entity (the switch).   |
| FragFails        | Number of IP datagrams that have been discarded because they needed to be fragmented at this entity (the switch) but could not be, for example, because their Don't Fragment flag was set. |
| FragCreates      | Number of IP datagram fragments that have been generated as a result of fragmentation at this entity (the switch).   |
| RcvdMcastPkt     | The number of multicast packets received by the interface.   |
| SentMcastPkts    | The number of multicast packets transmitted by the interface.  |
| TruncatedPkts    | The number of input datagrams discarded because datagram frame didn't carry enough data.   |
| RcvdRedirects    | The number of Redirect messages received by the interface.   |
| SentRedirects    | The number of Redirect messages sent.  |

The following table describes the IPv6 ICMP statistics.

**Table 99.** *ICMP Statistics*

| <b>Statistic</b> | <b>Description</b>   |
|------------------|--|
| <b>Received</b>  |  |
| ICMPPkts         | Number of ICMP messages which the entity (the switch) received.  |
| ICMPErrPkt       | Number of ICMP messages which the entity (the switch) received but determined as having ICMP-specific errors (bad ICMP checksums, bad length, and so forth). |
| DestUnreach      | Number of ICMP Destination Unreachable messages received.  |
| TimeExcds        | Number of ICMP Time Exceeded messages received.  |
| ParmProbs        | Number of ICMP Parameter Problem messages received.  |
| PktTooBigMsg     | The number of ICMP Packet Too Big messages received by the interface.  |
| ICMPEchoReq      | Number of ICMP Echo (request) messages received.   |
| ICMPEchoReps     | Number of ICMP Echo Reply messages received.   |
| RouterSols       | Number of Router Solicitation messages received by the switch.   |
| RouterAdv        | Number of Router Advertisements received by the switch.  |
| NeighSols        | Number of Neighbor Solicitations received by the switch.   |
| NeighAdv         | Number of Neighbor Advertisements received by the switch.  |

**Table 99.** *ICMP Statistics*

| <b>Statistic</b> | <b>Description</b>  |
|------------------|---|
| Redirects        | Number of ICMP Redirect messages received.  |
| AdminProhib      | The number of ICMP destination unreachable/communication administratively prohibited messages received by the interface.  |
| ICMPBadCode      | The number of ICMP Parameter Problem messages received by the interface.  |
| <b>Sent</b>      |   |
| ICMPMsgs         | Number of ICMP messages which this entity (the switch) attempted to send.   |
| ICMPErrMsgs      | Number of ICMP messages which this entity (the switch) did not send due to problems discovered within ICMP such as a lack of buffer. This value should not include errors discovered outside the ICMP layer such as the inability of IP to route the resultant datagram. In some implementations there may be no types of errors that contribute to this counter's value. |
| DstUnReach       | Number of ICMP Destination Unreachable messages sent.   |
| TimeExcds        | Number of ICMP Time Exceeded messages sent.   |
| ParmProbs        | Number of ICMP Parameter Problem messages sent.   |
| PktTooBigs       | The number of ICMP Packet Too Big messages sent by the interface.   |
| EchoReq          | Number of ICMP Echo (request) messages sent.  |
| EchoReply        | Number of ICMP Echo Reply messages sent.  |
| RouterSols       | Number of Router Solicitation messages sent by the switch.  |
| RouterAdv        | Number of Router Advertisements sent by the switch.   |
| NeighSols        | Number of Neighbor Solicitations sent by the switch.  |
| NeighAdv         | Number of Neighbor Advertisements sent by the switch.   |
| RedirectMsgs     | Number of ICMP Redirect messages sent. For a host, this object will always be zero, since hosts do not send redirects.  |
| AdminProhibMsgs  | Number of ICMP destination unreachable/communication administratively prohibited messages sent.   |

The following table describes the UDP statistics.

**Table 100.** *UDP Statistics*

| <b>Statistic</b> | <b>Description</b>  |
|------------------|---|
| <b>Received</b>  |   |
| UDPDgrams        | Number of UDP datagrams received by the switch.   |
| UDPNoPorts       | Number of received UDP datagrams for which there was no application at the destination port.  |
| UDPErrPkts       | Number of received UDP datagrams that could not be delivered for reasons other than the lack of an application at the destination port. |
| <b>Sent</b>      |   |
| UDPDgrams        | Number of UDP datagrams sent from this entity (the switch).   |

## IPv4 Route Statistics

The following command displays IPv4 route statistics:

**show ip route counters**

**Command mode:** All

|                                      |   |      |
|--------------------------------------|---|------|
| Route statistics:                    |   |      |
| Current total outstanding routes     | : | 2    |
| Highest number ever recorded         | : | 2    |
| Current static routes                | : | 0    |
| Current RIP routes                   | : | 0    |
| Current OSPF routes                  | : | 0    |
| Current BGP routes                   | : | 0    |
| Maximum supported routes             | : | 4096 |
| ECMP statistics (active in ASIC):    |   |      |
| Maximum number of ECMP routes        | : | 3782 |
| Maximum number of static ECMP routes | : | 128  |
| Number of routes with ECMP paths     | : | 0    |

The following table describes the IPv4 route statistics.

**Table 101.** *IPv4 Route Statistics*

| Statistics                           | Description  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Current total outstanding routes     | Total number of outstanding routes in the route table.     |
| Highest number ever recorded         | Highest number of routes ever recorded in the route table. |
| Current static routes                | Total number of static routes in the route table.          |
| Current RIP routes                   | Total number of RIP routes in the route table.             |
| Current OSPF routes                  | Total number of OSPF routes in the route table.            |
| Current BGP routes                   | Total number of BGP routes in the route table.             |
| Maximum supported routes             | Maximum number of routes that are supported.               |
| Maximum number of ECMP routes        | Maximum number of ECMP routes that are supported.          |
| Maximum number of static ECMP routes | Maximum number of static ECMP routes that are supported.   |
| Number of routes with ECMP paths     | Current number of routes that contain ECMP paths.          |

Use the following command to clear all IPv4 route statistics:

**clear ip route counters**

**Command mode:** Privileged EXEC

## IPv6 Route Statistics

The following command displays IPv6 route statistics:

**show ipv6 route counters**

**Command mode:** All

|                                      |      |                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|------|----------------------|---|
| IPv6 Route statistics:               |      |                      |   |
| ipv6RoutesCur:                       | 4    | ipv6RoutesHighWater: | 6 |
| ipv6RoutesMax:                       | 1156 |                      |   |
| ECMP statistics:                     |      |                      |   |
| -----                                |      |                      |   |
| Maximum number of ECMP routes        | :    | 600                  |   |
| Max ECMP paths allowed for one route | :    | 5                    |   |
| Number of routes with ECMP paths     | :    | 0                    |   |

The following table describes the IPv6 route statistics.

**Table 102.** *IPv6 Route Statistics*

| Statistics                           | Description  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| ipv6RoutesCur                        | Total number of outstanding routes in the route table.     |
| ipv6RoutesHighWater                  | Highest number of routes ever recorded in the route table. |
| ipv6RoutesMax                        | Maximum number of routes that are supported.               |
| Maximum number of ECMP routes        | Maximum number of ECMP routes supported.                   |
| Max ECMP paths allowed for one route | Maximum number of ECMP paths supported for each route.     |
| Number of routes with ECMP paths     | Current number of routes that contain ECMP paths.          |

Use the following command to clear all IPv6 route statistics:

**clear ipv6 route counters**

**Command mode:** Privileged EXEC



## ARP statistics

The following command displays Address Resolution Protocol statistics.

**show [ip] arp counters**

**Command mode:** All

|                 |      |                      |   |
|-----------------|------|----------------------|---|
| ARP statistics: |      |                      |   |
| arpEntriesCur:  | 3    | arpEntriesHighWater: | 4 |
| arpEntriesMax:  | 8191 |                      |   |

The following table describes the ARP statistics.

**Table 103.** *ARP Statistics*

| Statistic           | Description   |
|---------------------|---|
| arpEntriesCur       | The total number of outstanding ARP entries in the ARP table.     |
| arpEntriesHighWater | The highest number of ARP entries ever recorded in the ARP table. |
| arpEntriesMax       | The maximum number of ARP entries that are supported.             |

The following command displays Dynamic ARP Inspection statistics.

**show ip arp inspection statistics [vlan <VLAN ID (1-4094)>]**

**Command mode:** All

| Vlan | Forwarded | Dropped |
|------|-----------|---------|
| 2    | 100       | 200     |

## DNS Statistics

The following command displays Domain Name System statistics.

**show ip dns counters**

**Command mode:** All

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| DNS statistics: |   |
| dnsInRequests:  | 0 |
| dnsOutRequests: | 0 |
| dnsBadRequests: | 0 |

The following table describes the DNS statistics.

**Table 104.** *DNS Statistics*

| Statistics     | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| dnsInRequests  | The total number of DNS response packets that have been received.    |
| dnsOutRequests | The total number of DNS response packets that have been transmitted. |
| dnsBadRequests | The total number of DNS request packets received that were dropped.  |

## ICMP Statistics

The following command displays ICMP statistics:

**show ip icmp counters**

**Command mode:** All

|                      |        |                       |        |
|----------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|
| ICMP statistics:     |        |                       |        |
| icmpInMsgs:          | 245802 | icmpInErrors:         | 1393   |
| icmpInDestUnreachs:  | 41     | icmpInTimeExcds:      | 0      |
| icmpInParmProbs:     | 0      | icmpInSrcQuenchs:     | 0      |
| icmpInRedirects:     | 0      | icmpInEchos:          | 18     |
| icmpInEchoReps:      | 244350 | icmpInTimestamps:     | 0      |
| icmpInTimestampReps: | 0      | icmpInAddrMasks:      | 0      |
| icmpInAddrMaskReps:  | 0      | icmpOutMsgs:          | 253810 |
| icmpOutErrors:       | 0      | icmpOutDestUnreachs:  | 15     |
| icmpOutTimeExcds:    | 0      | icmpOutParmProbs:     | 0      |
| icmpOutSrcQuenchs:   | 0      | icmpOutRedirects:     | 0      |
| icmpOutEchos:        | 253777 | icmpOutEchoReps:      | 18     |
| icmpOutTimestamps:   | 0      | icmpOutTimestampReps: | 0      |
| icmpOutAddrMasks:    | 0      | icmpOutAddrMaskReps:  | 0      |

The following table describes the ICMP statistics.

**Table 105.** *ICMP Statistics*

| Statistic          | Description  |
|--------------------|--|
| icmpInMsgs         | The total number of ICMP messages which the entity (the switch) received. Note that this counter includes all those counted by <code>icmpInErrors</code> .       |
| icmpInErrors       | The number of ICMP messages which the entity (the switch) received but determined as having ICMP-specific errors (bad ICMP checksums, bad length, and so forth). |
| icmpInDestUnreachs | The number of ICMP Destination Unreachable messages received.  |
| icmpInTimeExcds    | The number of ICMP Time Exceeded messages received.  |
| icmpInParmProbs    | The number of ICMP Parameter Problem messages received.  |
| icmpInSrcQuenchs   | The number of ICMP Source Quench (buffer almost full, stop sending data) messages received.  |
| icmpInRedirects    | The number of ICMP Redirect messages received.   |
| icmpInEchos        | The number of ICMP Echo (request) messages received.   |
| icmpInEchoReps     | The number of ICMP Echo Reply messages received.   |
| icmpInTimestamps   | The number of ICMP Timestamp (request) messages received.  |

**Table 105.** *ICMP Statistics*

| <b>Statistic</b>     | <b>Description</b>  |
|----------------------|---|
| icmpInTimestampReps  | The number of ICMP Timestamp Reply messages received.   |
| icmpInAddrMasks      | The number of ICMP Address Mask Request messages received.  |
| icmpInAddrMaskReps   | The number of ICMP Address Mask Reply messages received.  |
| icmpOutMsgs          | The total number of ICMP messages which this entity (the switch) attempted to send. Note that this counter includes all those counted by icmpOutErrors.   |
| icmpOutErrors        | The number of ICMP messages which this entity (the switch) did not send due to problems discovered within ICMP such as a lack of buffer. This value should not include errors discovered outside the ICMP layer such as the inability of IP to route the resultant datagram. In some implementations there may be no types of errors that contribute to this counter's value. |
| icmpOutDestUnreachs  | The number of ICMP Destination Unreachable messages sent.   |
| icmpOutTimeExcds     | The number of ICMP Time Exceeded messages sent.   |
| icmpOutParmProbs     | The number of ICMP Parameter Problem messages sent.   |
| icmpOutSrcQuenchs    | The number of ICMP Source Quench (buffer almost full, stop sending data) messages sent.   |
| icmpOutRedirects     | The number of ICMP Redirect messages sent. For a host, this object will always be zero, since hosts do not send redirects.  |
| icmpOutEchos         | The number of ICMP Echo (request) messages sent.  |
| icmpOutEchoReps      | The number of ICMP Echo Reply messages sent.  |
| icmpOutTimestamps    | The number of ICMP Timestamp (request) messages sent.   |
| icmpOutTimestampReps | The number of ICMP Timestamp Reply messages sent.   |
| icmpOutAddrMasks     | The number of ICMP Address Mask Request messages sent.  |
| icmpOutAddrMaskReps  | The number of ICMP Address Mask Reply messages sent.  |

## TCP Statistics

The following command displays TCP statistics:

**show ip tcp counters**

**Command mode:** All

|                  |        |                  |        |
|------------------|--------|------------------|--------|
| TCP statistics:  |        |                  |        |
| tcpRtoAlgorithm: | 4      | tcpRtoMin:       | 0      |
| tcpRtoMax:       | 240000 | tcpMaxConn:      | 512    |
| tcpActiveOpens:  | 252214 | tcpPassiveOpens: | 7      |
| tcpAttemptFails: | 528    | tcpEstabResets:  | 4      |
| tcpInSegs:       | 756401 | tcpOutSegs:      | 756655 |
| tcpRetransSegs:  | 0      | tcpInErrs:       | 0      |
| tcpCurrEstab:    | 0      | tcpCurConn:      | 3      |
| tcpOutRsts:      | 417    |                  |        |

The following table describes the TCP statistics.

**Table 106.** *TCP Statistics*

| Statistic       | Description   |
|-----------------|---|
| tcpRtoAlgorithm | The algorithm used to determine the <code>timeout</code> value used for retransmitting unacknowledged octets.   |
| tcpRtoMin       | The minimum value permitted by a TCP implementation for the retransmission <code>timeout</code> , measured in milliseconds. More refined semantics for objects of this type depend upon the algorithm used to determine the retransmission <code>timeout</code> . In particular, when the <code>timeout</code> algorithm is <code>rsre(3)</code> , an object of this type has the semantics of the <code>LBOUND</code> quantity described in RFC 793. |
| tcpRtoMax       | The maximum value permitted by a TCP implementation for the retransmission <code>timeout</code> , measured in milliseconds. More refined semantics for objects of this type depend upon the algorithm used to determine the retransmission <code>timeout</code> . In particular, when the <code>timeout</code> algorithm is <code>rsre(3)</code> , an object of this type has the semantics of the <code>UBOUND</code> quantity described in RFC 793. |
| tcpMaxConn      | The limit on the total number of TCP connections the entity (the switch) can support. In entities where the maximum number of connections is dynamic, this object should contain the value -1.  |
| tcpActiveOpens  | The number of times TCP connections have made a direct transition to the <code>SYN-SENT</code> state from the <code>CLOSED</code> state.  |
| tcpPassiveOpens | The number of times TCP connections have made a direct transition to the <code>SYN-RCVD</code> state from the <code>LISTEN</code> state.  |

**Table 106.** *TCP Statistics (continued)*

| <b>Statistic</b> | <b>Description</b>  |
|------------------|---|
| tcpAttemptFails  | The number of times TCP connections have made a direct transition to the CLOSED state from either the SYN-SENT state or the SYN-RCVD state, plus the number of times TCP connections have made a direct transition to the LISTEN state from the SYN-RCVD state. |
| tcpEstabResets   | The number of times TCP connections have made a direct transition to the CLOSED state from either the ESTABLISHED state or the CLOSE-WAIT state.  |
| tcpInSegs        | The total number of segments received, including those received in error. This count includes segments received on currently established connections.   |
| tcpOutSegs       | The total number of segments sent, including those on current connections but excluding those containing only retransmitted octets.   |
| tcpRetransSegs   | The total number of segments retransmitted - that is, the number of TCP segments transmitted containing one or more previously transmitted octets.  |
| tcpInErrs        | The total number of segments received in error (for example, bad TCP checksums).  |
| tcpCurrEstab     | The total number of outstanding memory allocations from heap by TCP protocol stack.   |
| tcpCurConn       | The total number of outstanding TCP sessions that are currently opened.   |
| tcpOutRsts       | The number of TCP segments sent containing the RST flag.  |

## UDP Statistics

The following command displays UDP statistics:

**show ip udp counters**

**Command mode:** All

|                 |    |                  |         |
|-----------------|----|------------------|---------|
| UDP statistics: |    |                  |         |
| udpInDatagrams: | 54 | udpOutDatagrams: | 43      |
| udpInErrors:    | 0  | udpNoPorts:      | 1578077 |

The following table describes the UDP statistics.

**Table 107.** *UDP Statistics*

| Statistic       | Description   |
|-----------------|---|
| udpInDatagrams  | The total number of UDP datagrams delivered to the switch.  |
| udpOutDatagrams | The total number of UDP datagrams sent from this entity (the switch).   |
| udpInErrors     | The number of received UDP datagrams that could not be delivered for reasons other than the lack of an application at the destination port. |
| udpNoPorts      | The total number of received UDP datagrams for which there was no application at the destination port.                                      |

## IGMP Statistics

The following command displays statistics about the use of the IGMP Multicast Groups:

**show ip igmp counters**

**Command mode:** All

```

IGMP vlan 2 statistics:
-----
rxIgmpValidPkts:          0   rxIgmpInvalidPkts:          0
rxIgmpGenQueries:         0   rxIgmpGrpSpecificQueries:   0
rxIgmpGroupSrcSpecificQueries: 0   rxIgmpDiscardPkts:          0
rxIgmpLeaves:             0   rxIgmpReports:              0
txIgmpReports:            0   txIgmpGrpSpecificQueries:   0
txIgmpLeaves:             0   rxIgmpV3CurrentStateRecords: 0
rxIgmpV3SourceListChangeRecords: 0   rxIgmpV3FilterChangeRecords: 0
txIgmpGenQueries:         0   rxPimHellos:                 0
  
```

The following command displays statistics about the use of the IGMP Multicast Groups for a specific VLAN:

**show ip igmp vlan <VLAN ID (1-4094)> counter**

**Command mode:** All

```

IGMP vlan 147 statistics:
-----
rxIgmpValidPkts:          0   rxIgmpInvalidPkts:          0
rxIgmpGenQueries:         0   rxIgmpGrpSpecificQueries:   0
rxIgmpGroupSrcSpecificQueries: 0   rxIgmpDiscardPkts:          0
rxIgmpLeaves:             0   rxIgmpReports:              0
txIgmpReports:            0   txIgmpGrpSpecificQueries:   0
txIgmpLeaves:             0   rxIgmpV3CurrentStateRecords: 0
rxIgmpV3SourceListChangeRecords: 0   rxIgmpV3FilterChangeRecords: 0
txIgmpGenQueries:         0   rxPimHellos:                 0
  
```

The following table describes the IGMP statistics.

**Table 108.** IGMP Statistics

| Statistic                     | Description  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| rxIgmpValidPkts               | Total number of valid IGMP packets received                            |
| rxIgmpInvalidPkts             | Total number of invalid packets received                               |
| rxIgmpGenQueries              | Total number of General Membership Query packets received              |
| rxIgmpGrpSpecificQueries      | Total number of Membership Query packets received from specific groups |
| rxIgmpGroupSrcSpecificQueries | Total number of Group Source-Specific Queries (GSSQ) received          |



**Table 108.** *IGMP Statistics (continued)*

| <b>Statistic</b>                | <b>Description</b>  |
|---------------------------------|---|
| rxIgmpDiscardPkts               | Total number of IGMP packets discarded                                  |
| rxIgmpLeaves                    | Total number of Leave requests received                                 |
| rxIgmpReports                   | Total number of Membership Reports received                             |
| txIgmpReports                   | Total number of Membership reports transmitted                          |
| txIgmpGrpSpecificQueries        | Total number of Membership Query packets transmitted to specific groups |
| txIgmpLeaves                    | Total number of Leave messages transmitted                              |
| rxIgmpV3CurrentStateRecords     | Total number of Current State records received                          |
| rxIgmpV3SourceListChangeRecords | Total number of Source List Change records received                     |
| rxIgmpV3FilterChangeRecords     | Total number of Filter Change records received                          |
| txIgmpGenQueries                | Total number of General Membership Query packets transmitted            |
| rxPimHellos                     | Total number of PIM hellos received                                     |

## MLD Statistics

The following table describes the commands used to view MLD statistics.

**Table 109.** *MLD Statistics Commands*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>show ipv6 mld counters</b><br>Displays MLD statistics. See <a href="#">page 227</a> for sample output.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                  |
| <b>show ipv6 mld groups counters</b><br>Displays total number of MLD entries.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ipv6 mld interface counters</b><br>Displays total number of MLD entries.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ipv6 mld interface &lt;interface number&gt; counters</b><br>Displays total number of MLD entries on the interface.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>clear ipv6 mld counters</b><br>Clears MLD counters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC   |

## MLD Global Statistics

The following command displays MLD global statistics for all MLD packets received on all interfaces:

**show ipv6 mld counters**

**Command mode:** All

```
MLD global statistics:
-----
Total L3 IPv6 (S, G, V) entries: 2
Total MLD groups: 2
Bad Length: 0
Bad Checksum: 0
Bad Receive If: 0
Receive non-local: 0
Invalid Packets: 4

MLD packet statistics for interfaces:

MLD interface packet statistics for interface 1:
MLD msg type          Received          Sent              xErrors
-----
General Query         0                1067              0
MAS Query             0                0                 0
MASSQ Query          0                0                 0
MLDv1 Report         0                0                 0
MLDv1 Done           0                0                 0
MLDv2 Report         1069             1084              0
INC CSRs(v2)         1                0                 0
EXC CSRs(v2)         2134             1093              0
TO_INC FMCRs(v2)     1                0                 0
TO_EXC FMCRs(v2)     0                15                0
ALLOW SLCRs(v2)     0                0                 0
BLOCK SLCRs(v2)     0                0                 0

MLD interface packet statistics for interface 2:

MLD msg type          Received          Sent              xErrors
-----

MLD interface packet statistics for interface 3:

MLD msg type          Received          Sent              xErrors
-----
General Query         0                2467              0
MAS Query             0                0                 0
MASSQ Query          0                0                 0
MLDv1 Report         0                0                 0
MLDv1 Done           0                0                 0
MLDv2 Report         2                2472              0
INC CSRs(v2)         1                0                 0
EXC CSRs(v2)         0                2476              0
TO_INC FMCRs(v2)     0                0                 0
TO_EXC FMCRs(v2)     0                8                 0
ALLOW SLCRs(v2)     0                0                 0
BLOCK SLCRs(v2)     1                0                 0
```

The following table describes the fields in the MLD global statistics output.

**Table 110.** *MLD Global Statistics*

| <b>Statistic</b>      | <b>Description</b>   |
|-----------------------|--|
| Bad Length            | Number of messages received with length errors.  |
| Bad Checksum          | Number of messages received with an invalid IP checksum.   |
| Bad Receive If        | Number of messages received on an interface not enabled for MLD.   |
| Receive non-local     | Number of messages received from non-local senders.  |
| Invalid packets       | Number of rejected packets.  |
| General Query (v1/v2) | Number of general query packets.   |
| MAS Query(v1/v2)      | Number of multicast address specific query packets.  |
| MASSQ Query(v2)       | Number of multicast address and source specific query packets.   |
| Listener Report(v1)   | Number of packets sent by a multicast listener in response to MLDv1 query.   |
| Listener Done(v1/v2)  | Number of packets sent by a host when it wants to stop receiving multicast traffic.  |
| Listener Report(v2)   | Number of packets sent by a multicast listener in response to MLDv2 query.   |
| MLDv2 INC mode CSRs   | Number of current state records with include filter mode.  |
| MLDv2 EXC mode CSRs   | Number of current state records with exclude filter mode.  |
| MLDv2 TO_INC FMCRs    | Number of filter mode change records for which the filter mode has changed to include mode.                                  |
| MLDv2 TO_EXC FMCRs    | Number of filter mode change records for which the filter mode has changed to exclude mode.                                  |
| MLDv2 ALLOW SLCRs     | Number of source list change records for which the specified sources from where the data is to be received has changed.      |
| MLDv2 BLOCK SLCRs     | Number of source list change records for which the specified sources from where the data is to be received is to be blocked. |

## OSPF Statistics

The following commands display OSPF statistics:

**Table 111.** *OSPF Statistics Commands*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>show ip ospf counters</b><br>Displays global OSPF statistics. See <a href="#">page 230</a> for sample output.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ip ospf area [<i>&lt;0-19&gt;</i>] counters</b><br>Displays OSPF statistics for all areas or a specified area.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ip ospf interface [<i>&lt;interface number&gt;</i>   <b>port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i>] counters</b><br>Displays OSPF statistics for all interfaces or a specified interface.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>clear ip ospf counters</b><br>Clears OSPF statistics.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC  |

## OSPF Global Statistics

The following command displays statistics about OSPF packets received on all OSPF areas and interfaces:

**show ip ospf counters**

**Command mode:** All

```

OSPF stats
-----
Rx/Tx Stats:           Rx           Tx
-----
Pkts                   0           0
hello                  23          518
database               4           12
ls requests            3           1
ls acks                7           7
ls updates             9           7

Nbr change stats:           Intf change Stats:
hello                       2           hello           4
start                       0           down            2
n2way                       2           loop            0
adjoint ok                  2           unloop          0
negotiation done            2           wait timer      2
exchange done               2           backup          0
bad requests                0           nbr change      5
bad sequence                0
loading done                2
n1way                       0
rst_ad                      0
down                        1

Timers kickoff
hello                       514
retransmit                  1028
lsa lock                    0
lsa ack                     0
dbage                       0
summary                     0
ase export                   0
  
```

The following table describes the OSPF general statistics.

**Table 112.** *OSPF General Statistics*

| Statistic           | Description   |
|---------------------|---|
| <b>Rx/Tx Stats:</b> |   |
| Rx Pkts             | The sum total of all OSPF packets received on all OSPF areas and interfaces.    |
| Tx Pkts             | The sum total of all OSPF packets transmitted on all OSPF areas and interfaces. |
| Rx Hello            | The sum total of all Hello packets received on all OSPF areas and interfaces.   |

**Table 112.** *OSPF General Statistics (continued)*

| <b>Statistic</b>         | <b>Description</b>   |
|--------------------------|--|
| Tx Hello                 | The sum total of all Hello packets transmitted on all OSPF areas and interfaces.   |
| Rx Database              | The sum total of all Database Description packets received on all OSPF areas and interfaces.   |
| Tx Database              | The sum total of all Database Description packets transmitted on all OSPF areas and interfaces.  |
| Rx ls Requests           | The sum total of all Link State Request packets received on all OSPF areas and interfaces.   |
| Tx ls Requests           | The sum total of all Link State Request packets transmitted on all OSPF areas and interfaces.  |
| Rx ls Acks               | The sum total of all Link State Acknowledgement packets received on all OSPF areas and interfaces.   |
| Tx ls Acks               | The sum total of all Link State Acknowledgement packets transmitted on all OSPF areas and interfaces.  |
| Rx ls Updates            | The sum total of all Link State Update packets received on all OSPF areas and interfaces.  |
| Tx ls Updates            | The sum total of all Link State Update packets transmitted on all OSPF areas and interfaces.   |
| <b>Nbr Change Stats:</b> |  |
| hello                    | The sum total of all Hello packets received from neighbors on all OSPF areas and interfaces.   |
| Start                    | The sum total number of neighbors in this state (that is, an indication that Hello packets should now be sent to the neighbor at intervals of <code>HelloInterval</code> seconds.) across all OSPF areas and interfaces. |
| n2way                    | The sum total number of bidirectional communication establishment between this router and other neighboring routers.   |
| adjoint ok               | The sum total number of decisions to be made (again) as to whether an adjacency should be established/maintained with the neighbor across all OSPF areas and interfaces.   |
| negotiation done         | The sum total number of neighbors in this state wherein the Master/slave relationship has been negotiated, and sequence numbers have been exchanged, across all OSPF areas and interfaces.                               |
| exchange done            | The sum total number of neighbors in this state (that is, in an adjacency's final state) having transmitted a full sequence of Database Description packets, across all OSPF areas and interfaces.                       |

**Table 112.** OSPF General Statistics (continued)

| Statistic                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| bad requests              | The sum total number of Link State Requests which have been received for a link state advertisement not contained in the database across all interfaces and OSPF areas.   |
| bad sequence              | The sum total number of Database Description packets which have been received that either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Has an unexpected DD sequence number</li> <li>• Unexpectedly has the init bit set</li> <li>• Has an options field differing from the last Options field received in a Database Description packet.</li> </ul> Any of these conditions indicate that some error has occurred during adjacency establishment for all OSPF areas and interfaces. |
| loading done              | The sum total number of link state updates received for all out-of-date portions of the database across all OSPF areas and interfaces.  |
| n1way                     | The sum total number of Hello packets received from neighbors, in which this router is not mentioned across all OSPF interfaces and areas.  |
| rst_ad                    | The sum total number of times the Neighbor adjacency has been reset across all OPSF areas and interfaces.   |
| down                      | The total number of Neighboring routers down (that is, in the initial state of a neighbor conversation.) across all OSPF areas and interfaces.  |
| <b>Intf Change Stats:</b> |   |
| hello                     | The sum total number of Hello packets sent on all interfaces and areas.   |
| down                      | The sum total number of interfaces down in all OSPF areas.  |
| loop                      | The sum total of interfaces no longer connected to the attached network across all OSPF areas and interfaces.   |
| unloop                    | The sum total number of interfaces, connected to the attached network in all OSPF areas.  |
| wait timer                | The sum total number of times the Wait Timer has been fired, indicating the end of the waiting period that is required before electing a (Backup) Designated Router across all OSPF areas and interfaces.   |
| backup                    | The sum total number of Backup Designated Routers on the attached network for all OSPF areas and interfaces.  |
| nbr change                | The sum total number of changes in the set of bidirectional neighbors associated with any interface across all OSPF areas.  |



**Table 112.** *OSPF General Statistics (continued)*

| <b>Statistic</b>       | <b>Description</b>   |
|------------------------|--|
| <b>Timers Kickoff:</b> |  |
| hello                  | The sum total number of times the Hello timer has been fired (which triggers the send of a Hello packet) across all OPSF areas and interfaces. |
| retransmit             | The sum total number of times the Retransmit timer has been fired across all OPSF areas and interfaces.  |
| lsa lock               | The sum total number of times the Link State Advertisement (LSA) lock timer has been fired across all OSPF areas and interfaces.               |
| lsa ack                | The sum total number of times the LSA ACK timer has been fired across all OSPF areas and interfaces.   |
| dbage                  | The total number of times the data base age (Dbage) has been fired.  |
| summary                | The total number of times the Summary timer has been fired.  |
| ase export             | The total number of times the Autonomous System Export (ASE) timer has been fired.   |

## OSPFv3 Statistics

The following commands display OSPFv3 statistics:

**Table 113.** *OSPFv3 Statistics Commands*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>show ipv6 ospf counters</b><br>Displays OSPFv3 statistics. See <a href="#">page 235</a> for sample output.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                                  |
| <b>show ipv6 ospf area [&lt;area index (0-2)&gt;] counters</b><br>Displays OSPFv3 statistics for all areas or a specified area.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                |
| <b>show ipv6 ospf interface [&lt;interface number&gt;] counters</b><br>Displays OSPFv3 statistics for all interfaces or a specified interface.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>clear ipv6 ospf counters</b><br>Clears OSPFv3 statistics.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC   |

## OSPFv3 Global Statistics

The following command displays statistics about OSPFv3 packets received on all OSPFv3 areas and interfaces:

**show ipv6 ospf counters**

**Command mode:** All

```
OSPFv3 stats
-----
Rx/Tx/Disd Stats:      Rx          Tx          Discarded
-----
Pkts                   9695        95933       0
hello                  9097        8994        0
database                39          51          6
ls requests             16          8           0
ls acks                 172         360         0
ls updates              371         180         0

Errors
rx on pasv intf        0
rx but ospf off        0
rx on intf not up     0
rx version mismatch   0
rx rtr id is zero     0
rx with our rtr id    0
instance id mismatch  0
area mismatch          0
dest addr mismatch    0
bad checksum           0
no associated nbr      0
bad packet type        0
hello mismatch         0
options mismatch       0
dead mismatch          0
bad nbma/ptomp nbr    0

Nbr change stats:      Intf change Stats:
down                   0                down                5
attempt                0                loop                 0
init                   1                waiting              6
n2way                  1                ptop                 0
exstart                1                dr                   4
exchange done          1                backup               6
loading done           1                dr other             0
full                   1                all events           33
all events              6

Timers kickoff
hello                  8988
wait                   6
poll                   0
nbr probe              0
```

The OSPFv3 General Statistics contain the sum total of all OSPFv3 packets received on all OSPFv3 areas and interfaces.

The following table describes the OSPFv3 general statistics.

**Table 114.** *OSPFv3 General Statistics*

| Statistics            | Description   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <b>Rx/Tx Stats:</b>   |   |
| Rx Pkts               | The sum total of all OSPFv3 packets received on all OSPFv3 interfaces.  |
| Tx Pkts               | The sum total of all OSPFv3 packets transmitted on all OSPFv3 interfaces.   |
| Discarded Pkts        | The sum total of all OSPFv3 packets discarded.  |
| Rx hello              | The sum total of all Hello packets received on all OSPFv3 interfaces.   |
| Tx hello              | The sum total of all Hello packets transmitted on all OSPFv3 interfaces.  |
| Discarded hello       | The sum total of all Hello packets discarded, including packets for which no associated interface has been found. |
| Rx database           | The sum total of all Database Description packets received on all OSPFv3 interfaces.                              |
| Tx database           | The sum total of all Database Description packets transmitted on all OSPFv3 interfaces.                           |
| Discarded database    | The sum total of all Database Description packets discarded.  |
| Rx ls requests        | The sum total of all Link State Request packets received on all OSPFv3 interfaces.                                |
| Tx ls requests        | The sum total of all Link State Request packets transmitted on all OSPFv3 interfaces.                             |
| Discarded ls requests | The sum total of all Link State Request packets discarded.  |
| Rx ls acks            | The sum total of all Link State Acknowledgement packets received on all OSPFv3 interfaces.                        |
| Tx ls acks            | The sum total of all Link State Acknowledgement packets transmitted on all OSPFv3 interfaces.                     |
| Discarded ls acks     | The sum total of all Link State Acknowledgement packets discarded.  |
| Rx ls updates         | The sum total of all Link State Update packets received on all OSPFv3 interfaces.                                 |

**Table 114.** OSPFv3 General Statistics (continued)

| Statistics                | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Tx ls updates             | The sum total of all Link State Update packets transmitted on all OSPFv3 interfaces.   |
| Discarded ls updates      | The sum total of all Link State Update packets discarded.  |
| <b>Nbr Change Stats:</b>  |  |
| down                      | The total number of Neighboring routers down (in the initial state of a neighbor conversation) across all OSPFv3 interfaces.   |
| attempt                   | The total number of transitions into attempt state of neighboring routers across all OSPFv3 interfaces.  |
| init                      | The total number of transitions into init state of neighboring routers across all OSPFv3 interfaces.   |
| n2way                     | The total number of bidirectional communication establishment between this router and other neighboring routers.   |
| exstart                   | The total number of transitions into exstart state of neighboring routers across all OSPFv3 interfaces   |
| exchange done             | The total number of neighbors in this state (that is, in an adjacency's final state) having transmitted a full sequence of Database Description packets, across all OSPFv3 interfaces. |
| loading done              | The total number of link state updates received for all out-of-date portions of the database across all OSPFv3 interfaces.   |
| full                      | The total number of transitions into full state of neighboring routers across all OSPFv3 interfaces.   |
| all events                | The total number of state transitions of neighboring routers across all OSPFv3 interfaces.   |
| <b>Intf Change Stats:</b> |  |
| down                      | The total number of transitions into down state of all OSPFv3 interfaces.  |
| loop                      | The total number of transitions into loopback state of all OSPFv3 interfaces.  |
| waiting                   | The total number of transitions into waiting state of all OSPFv3 interfaces.   |
| ptop                      | The total number of transitions into point-to-point state of all OSPFv3 interfaces.  |
| dr                        | The total number of transitions into Designated Router other state of all OSPFv3 interfaces.   |

**Table 114.** *OSPFv3 General Statistics (continued)*

| <b>Statistics</b>       | <b>Description</b>  |
|-------------------------|---|
| backup                  | The total number of transitions into backup state of all OSPFv3 interfaces.   |
| all events              | The total number of changes associated with any OSPFv3 interface, including changes into internal states.   |
| <b>Timers Kickoff:</b>  |   |
| hello                   | The total number of times the Hello timer has been fired (which triggers the send of a Hello packet) across all OSPFv3 interfaces.                                    |
| wait                    | The total number of times the wait timer has been fired (which causes an interface to exit waiting state), across all OPSFv3 interfaces.                              |
| poll                    | The total number of times the timer whose firing causes hellos to be sent to inactive NBMA and Demand Circuit neighbors has been fired, across all OPSFv3 interfaces. |
| nbr probe               | The total number of times the neighbor probe timer has been fired, across all OPSFv3 interfaces.  |
| <b>Number of LSAs:</b>  |   |
| originated              | The number of LSAs originated by this router.   |
| rcvd newer originations | The number of LSAs received that have been determined to be newer originations.   |

## VRRP Statistics

Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) support on the G8052 provides redundancy between routers in a LAN. This is accomplished by configuring the same virtual router IP address and ID number on each participating VRRP-capable routing device. One of the virtual routers is then elected as the master, based on a number of priority criteria, and assumes control of the shared virtual router IP address. If the master fails, one of the backup virtual routers will assume routing authority and take control of the virtual router IP address.

When virtual routers are configured, you can display the protocol statistics for VRRP. The following command displays VRRP statistics:

### show ip vrrp counters

**Command mode:** All

|                  |   |                        |   |
|------------------|---|------------------------|---|
| VRRP statistics: |   |                        |   |
| vrrpInAdvers:    | 0 | vrrpBadAdvers:         | 0 |
| vrrpOutAdvers:   | 0 | vrrpOutGratuitousARPs: | 0 |
| vrrpBadVersion:  | 0 | vrrpBadVrid:           | 0 |
| vrrpBadAddress:  | 0 | vrrpBadData:           | 0 |
| vrrpBadPassword: | 0 | vrrpBadInterval:       | 0 |

The following table describes the VRRP statistics.

**Table 115.** VRRP Statistics

| Statistics                | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| vrrpInAdvers              | The total number of valid VRRP advertisements that have been received.             |
| vrrpBadAdvers             | The total number of VRRP advertisements received that were dropped.                |
| vrrpOutAdvers             | The total number of VRRP advertisements that have been sent.                       |
| vrrpBadVersion            | The total number of VRRP advertisements received that had a bad version number.    |
| vrrpOut<br>GratuitousARPs | The total number of VRRP gratuitous ARPs that have been sent.                      |
| vrrpBadVrid               | The total number of VRRP advertisements received that had a bad virtual router ID. |
| vrrpBadAddress            | The total number of VRRP advertisements received that had a bad address.           |
| vrrpBadData               | The total number of VRRP advertisements received that had bad data.                |
| vrrpBadPassword           | The total number of VRRP advertisements received that had a bad password.          |
| vrrpBadInterval           | The total number of VRRP advertisements received that had a bad interval.          |

## PIM Statistics

The following command displays Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) statistics:

**show ip pim counters**

**Command mode:** All

|                  |             |
|------------------|-------------|
| Hello Tx/Rx      | : 2595/2596 |
| Join/Prune Tx/Rx | : 0/0       |
| Assert Tx/Rx     | : 0/0       |
| Register Tx/Rx   | : 0/0       |
| Null-Reg Tx/Rx   | : 0/0       |
| RegStop Tx/Rx    | : 0/0       |
| CandRPAdv Tx/Rx  | : 973/0     |
| BSR Tx/Rx        | : 0/1298    |
| Graft Tx/Rx      | : 0/0       |
| Graft Ack Tx/Rx  | : 0/0       |
| Mcast data Tx/Rx | : 0/0       |
| MDP drop Tx/Rx   | : 0/0       |
| CTL drop Tx/Rx   | : 0/0       |
| Bad pkts         | : 0         |

The following table describes the PIM statistics.

**Table 116.** *PIM Statistics*

| Statistics       | Description   |
|------------------|---|
| Hello Tx/Rx      | Number of Hello messages transmitted or received                  |
| Join/Prune Tx/Rx | Number of Join/Prune messages transmitted or received             |
| Assert Tx/Rx     | Number of Assert messages transmitted or received                 |
| Register Tx/Rx   | Number of Register messages transmitted or received               |
| Null-Reg Tx/Rx   | Number of NULL-register messages received                         |
| RegStop Tx/Rx    | Number of Register Stop messages transmitted or received          |
| CandRPAdv Tx/Rx  | Number of Candidate RP Advertisements transmitted or received     |
| BSR Tx/Rx        | Number of Bootstrap Router (BSR) messages transmitted or received |
| Graft Tx/Rx      | Number of Graft messages transmitted or received                  |
| Graft Ack Tx/Rx  | Number of Graft Acknowledgements transmitted or received          |
| Mcast data Tx/Rx | Number of multicast datagrams transmitted or received             |
| MDP drop Tx/Rx   | Number of Multicast data packet Tx/Rx dropped                     |
| CTL drop Tx/Rx   | Number of PIM control packet Tx/Rx dropped                        |
| Bad pkts         | Number of bad PIM packets received                                |



## Routing Information Protocol Statistics

The following command displays RIP statistics:

**show ip rip counters**

**Command mode:** All

```
RIP ALL STATS INFORMATION:
RIP packets received = 12
RIP packets sent = 75
RIP request received = 0
RIP response received = 12
RIP request sent = 3
RIP reponse sent = 72
RIP route timeout = 0
RIP bad size packet received = 0
RIP bad version received = 0
RIP bad zeros received = 0
RIP bad src port received = 0
RIP bad src IP received = 0
RIP packets from self received = 0
```

## DHCP Statistics

The following commands display DHCP statistics:

**Table 117.** *DHCP Statistics Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>show ip dhcp snooping counters</b><br>Displays DHCP Snooping statistics.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All            |
| <b>clear ip dhcp snooping counters</b><br>Clears DHCP Snooping statistics.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC |

### *DHCP Snooping Statistics*

The following command displays DHCP Snooping statistics:

**show ip dhcp snooping counters**

**Command mode:** All

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| DHCP Snooping statistics:    |   |
| Received Request packets     | 2 |
| Received Reply packets       | 2 |
| Received Invalid packets     | 0 |
| Dropped packets out of rate  | 0 |
| Dropped packets other reason | 0 |

DHCP Snooping Statistics count all DHCP packets processed by DHCP snooping.

---

# OpenFlow Statistics

The following commands display OpenFlow statistics:

**Table 118.** *OpenFlow Statistics Commands*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>show openflow statistics</b><br>Displays OpenFlow traffic statistics for each OpenFlow instance.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                         |
| <b>show openflow instance &lt;1-2&gt; statistics</b><br>Displays OpenFlow traffic statistics for the specified instance ID.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>clear openflow statistics</b><br>Clears OpenFlow data for all instances.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC                                     |
| <b>clear openflow instance &lt;1-2&gt; statistics</b><br>Clears OpenFlow data for the specified instance ID.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC    |

Use the following command to display OpenFlow traffic statistics for each OpenFlow instance:

**show openflow statistics**

Command mode: All

In OpenFlow 1.0:

```
Openflow instance 1 is currently disabled
-----
Openflow statistics for instance 2
Flow Count
  Basic Flows:      3
    (ACL Based: 3, Unicast FDB Based: 0, Multicast FDB Based: 0)
  Emergency Flows: 0
    (ACL Based: 0, Unicast FDB Based: 0, Multicast FDB Based: 0)

Buffering Count:
  Openflow Packets Buffered : 0
  Openflow Packets Timed out : 0
  Openflow Packets Retrieved : 0
  Openflow Packets Retrieve attempts : 0

Message Count
Hello-Sent: 1           Hello-Received: 1
Echo-Request-Sent: 31   Echo-Request-Received: 60
Echo-Reply-Sent: 60     Echo-Reply-Received: 31
Vendor: 0
```

```

Vendor Flow-Mod:
  Add: 0
  Modify: 0
  Modify-Strict: 0
  Delete: 0
  Delete-Strict: 0
Feature-Request: 1
Get-Config-Request: 0
Set-Config: 1
Packet-In
  No-Match: 0
  Action: 0
  Action Mirror: 0
Flow-Removed:
  Idle-Timeout: 0
  Hard-Timeout: 0
  Delete: 0
Vendor-Flow-Removed:
  Idle-Timeout: 0
  Hard-Timeout: 0
  Delete: 0
Port-Status:
  Add: 0
  Delete: 0
  Modify: 0
Packet-Out: 1088
Flow-Mod:
  Add: 3
  Modify: 0
  Modify-Strict: 0
  Delete: 0
  Delete-Strict: 1
Port-Mod: 0
Statistics-Request:
  Desc: 1
  Flow: 15
  Aggregate: 0
  Table: 0
  Port: 15
  Vendor: 0
  stats: 0
  stats-strict: 0
Statistics-Reply:
  Desc: 1
  Flow: 15
  Aggregate: 0
  Table: 0
  Port: 15
  Vendor: 0
  stats: 0
  stats-strict: 0
Barrier-Request: 2
Barrier-Reply: 2
Error Messages
Hello Failed Sent:
  Incompatible: 0
Hello Failed Recv:
  Incompatible: 0

```

```

Bad Request:
    Bad-Version: 0
    Bad-Type: 0
    Bad-Stat: 0
    Bad-Vendor: 0
    Bad-Subtype: 0
    Bad-Len: 0
    Buffer-Empty: 0
    Buffer-Unknown: 0
Bad Action:
    Bad-Type: 0
    Bad-Len: 0
    Bad-Out-Port: 0
    Bad-Argument: 0
    Too-many: 0
Flow-Mod-Failed:
    All-Table-Full: 0
    Overlap: 0
    Permission-Error: 0
    Emergency-Timeout: 0
    Bad-Command: 0
    Unsupported: 0
Port-Mod-Failed:
    Bad-Port: 0
    Bad-hw-addr: 0

```

### In Openflow 1.3:

```

Openflow statistics for instance 1
Flow Count
    Static Flows: 0
        ACL Based: 0
    Dynamic Flows: 2
        ACL Based: 2
        Unicast FDB Based: 0
        Multicast FDB Based: 0
Group Count: 0
Buffering Count:
    Openflow Packets Buffered : 0
    Openflow Packets Timed out : 0
    Openflow Packets Retrieved : 0
    Openflow Packets Retrieve attempts : 0
Message Count
Hello-Sent: 3                Hello-Received: 3
Echo-Request-Sent: 12003    Echo-Request-Received: 23857
Echo-Reply-Sent: 23857     Echo-Reply-Received: 12002
Feature-Request: 3         Feature-Reply: 3
Get-Config-Request: 0     Get-Config-Reply: 0
Set-Config: 3
Packet-In
    No-Match: 0
    Action: 0

```

```
Flow-Removed:
  Idle-Timeout: 0
  Hard-Timeout: 0
  Delete: 0
  Group-Delete: 0
Port-Status:
  Add: 1
  Delete: 0
  Modify: 3
Packet-Out: 33054
Flow-Mod:
  Add: 6
  Modify: 0
  Modify-Strict: 0
  Delete: 0
  Delete-Strict: 0
Group-Mod:
  Add: 0
  Modify: 0
  Delete: 0
Port-Mod: 0
Multipart-Request:
  Switch description: 6
  Individual flow statistics: 5993
  Aggregate flow statistics: 0
  Flow table statistics: 0
  Port statistics: 5993
  Group counter statistics: 0
  Group description: 0
  Group features: 0
  Port description: 3
Multipart-Reply:
  Switch description: 6
  Individual flow statistics: 5993
  Aggregate flow statistics: 0
  Flow table statistics: 0
  Port statistics: 5993
  Group counter statistics: 0
  Group description: 0
  Group features: 0
  Port description: 3

Barrier-Request: 3
Barrier-Reply: 3
Error Messages
Hello Failed Sent:
  Incompatible: 0
Hello Failed Recv:
  Incompatible: 0
Bad Request:
  Bad-Version: 0
  Bad-Type: 0
  Bad-Multipart: 0
  Permission-error: 0
  Bad-Len: 0
  Buffer-Empty: 0
  Buffer-Unknown: 0
  Bad-Table-ID: 0
  Bad-Port: 0
  Bad-Packet: 0
  Multipart-Buffer-Overflow: 0
```

```
Bad Action:
  Bad-Type: 0
  Bad-Len: 0
  Bad-Out-Port: 0
  Bad-Argument: 0
  Permission-Error: 0
  Too-many: 0
  Bad-Out-Group: 0
  Match-Inconsistent: 0
  Unsupported-Order: 0
  Bad-Set-Type: 0
  Bad-Set-Len: 0
  Bad-Set-Argument: 0
Bad Instruction:
  Unknown-Instruction: 0
  Unsupport-Instruction: 0
  Bad-Len: 0
  Permission-Error: 0
Bad Match:
  Bad-Type: 0
  Bad-Len: 0
  Bad-MAC-Addr-Mask: 0
  Bad-IP-Addr-Mask: 0
  Bad-Wildcards: 0
  Bad-Field: 0
  Bad-Value: 0
  Bad-Mask: 0
  Bad-Prerequisites: 0
  Duplicated-Field: 0
Flow-Mod-Failed:
  Unknown: 0
  Table-Full: 0
  Bad-Table-ID: 0
  Overlap: 0
  Permission-Error: 0
  Bad-Timeout: 0
  Bad-Command: 0
  Bad-Flags: 0
Group-Mod-Failed:
  Group-Exists: 0
  Invalid-Group: 0
  Weight-Unsupported: 0
  Out-of-Groups: 0
  Out-of-Buckets: 0
  Chaining-Unsupported: 0
  Watch-Unsupported: 0
  Loop: 0
  Unknown-Group: 0
  Chained-Group: 0
  Bad-Type: 0
  Bad-Command: 0
  Bad-Bucket: 0
  Bad-Watch: 0
  Permission-Error: 0
Port-Mod-Failed:
  Bad-Port: 0
  Bad-hw-addr: 0
  Bad-Config: 0
  Bad-Advertise: 0
  Permission-Error: 0
Switch-Config-Failed:
  Bad-Flags: 0
  Permission-Error: 0
Openflow instance 2 is currently disabled
```

The following table describes the OpenFlow statistics.

**Table 119.** *OpenFlow Statistics*

| <b>Parameter</b>                   | <b>Description</b>  |
|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>Flow Count</b>                  |   |
| Basic Flows                        | Count of flows stored in the basic flow table, sorted by type: ACL, unicast FDB and multicast FDB.                                |
| Emergency Flows                    | Count of flows stored in the emergency flow table, sorted by type: ACL, unicast FDB and multicast FDB.                            |
| Static Flows                       | Count of flows stored in the static flow table, sorted by type: ACL, unicast FDB, multicast FDB. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.  |
| Dynamic Flows                      | Count of flows stored in the dynamic flow table, sorted by type: ACL, unicast FDB, multicast FDB. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3. |
| Group Count                        | Count of installed groups.  |
| <b>Buffering Count</b>             |   |
| Openflow Packets Buffered          | Count of packets buffered.  |
| Openflow Packets Timed out         | Count of buffered packets dropped due to time out.  |
| Openflow Packets Retrieved         | Count of packets retrieved.   |
| Openflow Packets Retrieve attempts | Count of attempts made to retrieve the buffer.  |
| Message Count                      | Count of messages exchanged between the Controller and the switch.  |
| Hello-Sent                         | Count of Hello messages sent from the switch to the Controller.   |
| Hello-Received                     | Count of Hello messages received by the switch from the Controller.   |
| Echo-Request-Sent                  | Count of Echo Request messages sent from the switch to the Controller.  |
| Echo-Request-Received              | Count of Echo Request messages received by the switch from the Controller.  |
| Echo-Reply-Sent                    | Count of Echo Reply messages sent by the switch to the Controller.  |
| Echo-Reply-Received                | Count of Echo Reply messages received by the switch from the Controller.  |



**Table 119.** *OpenFlow Statistics*

| <b>Parameter</b>       | <b>Description</b>   |
|------------------------|--|
| Vendor                 | Count of <code>Vendor</code> messages received by the switch from the Controller. Available only in OpenFlow 1.0.  |
| <b>Vendor Flow-Mod</b> | Available only in OpenFlow 1.0.  |
| Add                    | Count of vendor-defined <code>add flow_mod</code> messages received by the switch. Available only in OpenFlow 1.0.   |
| Modify                 | Count of vendor-defined <code>modify flow_mod</code> messages received by the switch. Available only in OpenFlow 1.0.  |
| Modify-Strict          | Count of vendor-defined <code>modify_strict flow_mod</code> messages received by the switch. Available only in OpenFlow 1.0.   |
| Delete                 | Count of vendor-defined <code>delete flow_mod</code> messages received by the switch. Available only in OpenFlow 1.0.  |
| Delete-Strict          | Count of vendor-defined <code>delete_strict flow_mod</code> messages received by the switch. Available only in OpenFlow 1.0.   |
| Feature-Request        | Count of <code>Feature Request</code> messages received from the Controller by the switch.   |
| Feature-Reply          | Count of <code>Feature Reply</code> messages sent from the switch to the Controller.   |
| Get-Config-Request     | Count of <code>Get Config Request</code> messages received from the Controller by the switch.  |
| Get-Config-Reply       | Count of <code>Get Config Reply</code> messages sent from the switch to the Controller.  |
| Set-Config             | Count of <code>Set Config</code> messages received from the Controller by the switch.  |
| <b>Packet-In</b>       |  |
| No-Match               | Count of <code>Packet - In</code> messages sent to the Controller due to no matching flows.  |
| Action                 | Count of <code>Packet - In</code> messages sent to the Controller due to action explicitly asking to forward to the Controller.  |
| Action Mirror          | Count of NEC specific <code>Packet - In</code> messages sent to the Controller due to action explicitly asking to forward to the Controller. Available only in OpenFlow 1.0. |

**Table 119.** *OpenFlow Statistics*

| <b>Parameter</b>           | <b>Description</b>  |
|----------------------------|---|
| <b>Flow-Removed</b>        |   |
| Idle-Timeout               | Count of flow entries removed due to idle-timeout expiration.   |
| Hard-Timeout               | Count of flow entries removed due to hard-timeout expiration.   |
| Delete                     | Count of flow entries removed due to explicit deletion.   |
| Group-Delete               | Count of flow entries removed due to deletion of associated group. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.                              |
| <b>Vendor-Flow-Removed</b> | Available only in OpenFlow 1.0.   |
| Idle-Timeout               | Count of vendor-defined flow entries removed due to idle-timeout expiration. Available only in OpenFlow 1.0.                    |
| Hard-Timeout               | Count of vendor-defined flow entries removed due to hard-timeout expiration. Available only in OpenFlow 1.0.                    |
| Delete                     | Count of vendor-defined flow entries removed due to explicit deletion. Available only in OpenFlow 1.0.                          |
| <b>Port-Status</b>         |   |
| Add                        | Count of port - status messages sent triggered by adding a port to OpenFlow.  |
| Delete                     | Count of port - status messages sent triggered by removing a port from OpenFlow.  |
| Modify                     | Count of port - status messages sent triggered by a modification of a port belonging to OpenFlow (for example, up/down status). |
| Packet-Out                 | Count of packet - out messages received from the Controller.  |
| <b>Flow-Mod</b>            |   |
| Add                        | Count of add flow_mod messages received by the switch.  |
| Modify                     | Count of modify flow_mod messages received by the switch.   |
| Modify-Strict              | Count of modify_strict flow_mod messages received by the switch.  |
| Delete                     | Count of delete flow_mod messages received by the switch.   |
| Delete-Strict              | Count of delete - strict flow_mod messages received by the switch.  |

**Table 119.** *OpenFlow Statistics*

| <b>Parameter</b>          | <b>Description</b>   |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Group-Mod</b>          | Available only in OpenFlow 1.3   |
| Add                       | Count of Group Add messages received from Controller. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.                                  |
| Modify                    | Count of Group Modify messages received from Controller. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.                               |
| Delete                    | Count of Group Delete messages received from Controller. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.                               |
| <b>Port-Mod</b>           | Count of port_mod messages received by the switch from the Controller.   |
| <b>Statistics-Request</b> | Available only in OpenFlow 1.0.  |
| Desc                      | Count of Description statistics requests received from the Controller by the switch. Available only in OpenFlow 1.0.   |
| Flow                      | Count of Flow statistics requests received from the Controller by the switch. Available only in OpenFlow 1.0.          |
| Aggregate                 | Count of Aggregate statistics requests received from the Controller by the switch. Available only in OpenFlow 1.0.     |
| Table                     | Count of Table statistics requests received from the Controller by the switch. Available only in OpenFlow 1.0.         |
| Port                      | Count of Port statistics requests received from the Controller by the switch. Available only in OpenFlow 1.0.          |
| <b>Vendor</b>             | Available only in OpenFlow 1.0.  |
| stats                     | Count of Vendor statistics requests received from the Controller by the switch. Available only in OpenFlow 1.0.        |
| stats-strict              | Count of Vendor strict statistics requests received from the Controller by the switch. Available only in OpenFlow 1.0. |
| <b>Statistics-Reply</b>   | Available only in OpenFlow 1.0.  |
| Desc                      | Count of Description statistics requests sent to the Controller by the switch. Available only in OpenFlow 1.0.         |
| Flow                      | Count of Flow statistics requests sent to the Controller by the switch. Available only in OpenFlow 1.0.                |
| Aggregate                 | Count of Aggregate statistics requests sent to the Controller by the switch. Available only in OpenFlow 1.0.           |
| Table                     | Count of Table statistics requests sent to the Controller by the switch. Available only in OpenFlow 1.0.               |
| Port                      | Count of Port statistics requests sent to the Controller by the switch. Available only in OpenFlow 1.0.                |

**Table 119.** *OpenFlow Statistics*

| <b>Parameter</b>           | <b>Description</b>   |
|----------------------------|--|
| <b>Vendor</b>              | Available only in OpenFlow 1.0.  |
| stats                      | Count of Vendor statistics requests sent to the Controller by the switch. Available only in OpenFlow 1.0.                |
| stats-strict               | Count of Vendor strict statistics requests sent to the Controller by the switch. Available only in OpenFlow 1.0.         |
| <b>Multipart-Request</b>   | Available only in OpenFlow 1.3   |
| Switch description         | Count of Switch Description requests received from the Controller by the switch. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.         |
| Individual flow statistics | Count of Individual Flow statistics requests received from the Controller by the switch. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3. |
| Aggregate flow statistics  | Count of Aggregate statistics requests received from the Controller by the switch. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.       |
| Flow table statistics      | Count of Table statistics requests received from the Controller by the switch. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.           |
| Port statistics            | Count of Port statistics requests received from the Controller by the switch. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.            |
| Group counter statistics   | Count of Group statistics requests received from the Controller. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.                         |
| Group description          | Count of Group description requests received from the Controller. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.                        |
| Group features             | Count of Group features requests received from the Controller. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.                           |
| Port description           | Count of Port descriptions requests received from the Controller by the switch. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.          |
| <b>Multipart-Reply</b>     | Available only in OpenFlow 1.3   |
| Switch description         | Count of Switch Description replies sent to the Controller by the switch. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.                |
| Individual flow statistics | Count of Individual Flow statistics replies sent to the Controller by the switch. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.        |
| Aggregate flow statistics  | Count of Aggregate statistics replies sent to the Controller by the switch. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.              |
| Flow table statistics      | Count of Table statistics replies sent to the Controller by the switch. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.                  |
| Port statistics            | Count of Port statistics replies sent to the Controller by the switch. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.                   |

**Table 119.** *OpenFlow Statistics*

| <b>Parameter</b>         | <b>Description</b>  |
|--------------------------|---|
| Group counter statistics | Count of Group statistics replies sent to the Controller. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.   |
| Group description        | Count of Group description replies sent to the Controller. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.  |
| Group features           | Count of Group features replies sent to the Controller. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.   |
| Port description         | Count of Port description replies sent to the Controller by the switch. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.   |
| <b>Barrier-Request</b>   | Count of <code>barrier-request</code> messages received from the Controller by the switch.  |
| <b>Barrier-Reply</b>     | Count of <code>barrier-reply</code> messages sent to the Controller by the switch.  |
| <b>Error Messages</b>    | Count of error messages handled - sending/receiving error messages.   |
| <b>Hello Failed Sent</b> |   |
| Incompatible             | Count of error messages sent by the switch if the version in the <code>Hello</code> message is incompatible with the version of the Controller.             |
| <b>Hello Failed Recv</b> |   |
| Incompatible             | Count of error messages received by the switch if the version in the <code>Hello</code> message is incompatible with the version of the Controller.         |
| <b>Bad Request</b>       |   |
| Bad-Version              | Count of error messages sent due to <code>bad-version</code> in the request header.   |
| Bad-Type                 | Count of error messages sent due to <code>bad-type</code> in the request header.  |
| Bad-Stat                 | Count of error messages sent due to a specific statistics request that is not supported. Available only in OpenFlow 1.0.                                    |
| Bad-Vendor               | Count of error messages sent due to vendor-specific message that is not supported. Available only in OpenFlow 1.0.  |
| Bad-Subtype              | Count of error messages sent due to message subtype that is not supported. Available only in OpenFlow 1.0.  |
| Bad-Multipart            | Count of error messages sent due to unknown multipart request type specified in the <code>multipart-request</code> message. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3. |

**Table 119.** *OpenFlow Statistics*

| <b>Parameter</b>          | <b>Description</b>   |
|---------------------------|--|
| Permission-error          | Count of error messages sent because the action received in the <code>flow-mod</code> message <code>Port-Mod-Failed</code> is not permitted. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3. |
| Bad-Len                   | Count of error messages sent due to wrong request length for type of message received in the request header.   |
| Buffer-Empty              | Count of error messages sent when the specified buffer in the request does not exist.  |
| Buffer-Unknown            | Count of error messages sent when the specified buffer in the request is unknown.  |
| Bad-Table-ID              | Count of error messages sent when the specified <code>table-id</code> in the request is invalid or the <code>table-id</code> doesn't exist. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.  |
| Bad-Port                  | Count of error messages sent due to invalid port in the <code>port-mod</code> message. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.   |
| Bad-Packet                | Count of error messages sent when the specified packet is invalid in <code>packet-out</code> . Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.   |
| Multipart-Buffer-Overflow | Count of error messages sent when the specified buffer in the <code>multi-part</code> request is overflowed. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.                                 |
| <b>Bad Action</b>         |  |
| Bad-Type                  | Count of error messages sent due to due to unknown action type specified in <code>flow_mod</code> message.   |
| Bad-Len                   | Count of error messages sent due to wrong action length for type of message received in the <code>flow_mod</code> message.   |
| Bad-Out-Port              | Count of error message sent due to invalid port in the action field specified <code>flow_mod</code> message.   |
| Bad-Argument              | Count of error message sent due to bad action argument in <code>flow_mod</code> message that is not supported.   |
| Permission-Error          | Count of error message sent due to permission error while processing the <code>flow_mod</code> message received. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.                             |
| Too-Many                  | Count of error message sent due to too many actions received in the <code>flow_mod</code> message that cannot be handled.  |
| Bad-Out-Group             | Count of error message sent due to inexistent group in the <code>flow_mod</code> message received. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.   |

**Table 119.** *OpenFlow Statistics*

| <b>Parameter</b>       | <b>Description</b>   |
|------------------------|--|
| Match-Inconsistent     | Count of error messages sent because the action cannot apply for this match or because there is a <code>set - field</code> missing prerequisite. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3. |
| Unsupported-Order      | Count of error messages sent because the action order in an <code>apply - actions</code> instruction is unsupported for the action list. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.         |
| Bad-Set-Type           | Count of error messages sent due to unsupported type in the <code>set - field</code> action. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.   |
| Bad-Set-Len            | Count of error messages sent due to length problem in the <code>set - field</code> action. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.   |
| Bad-Set-Argument       | Count of error messages sent due to bad argument in the <code>set - field</code> action. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.   |
| <b>Bad Instruction</b> | Available only in OpenFlow 1.3   |
| Unknown-Instruction    | Count of error messages sent due to unknown instruction in the received <code>flow - mod</code> message. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.   |
| Unsupport-Instruction  | Count of error messages sent due to unsupported instruction in the received <code>flow - mod</code> message. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.                                     |
| Bad-Len                | Count of error messages sent due to wrong instruction length. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.  |
| Permission-Error       | Count of error messages sent due to permission error while processing the instruction. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.   |
| <b>Bad Match</b>       | Available only in OpenFlow 1.3   |
| Bad-Type               | Count of error messages sent due to unsupported match type in the match. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.   |
| Bad-Len                | Count of error messages sent due to wrong match length. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.  |
| Bad-MAC-Addr-Mask      | Count of error messages sent due to unsupported MAC address mask in the match. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.   |
| Bad-IP-Addr-Mask       | Count of error messages sent due to unsupported IP address mask in the match. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.  |
| Bad-Wildcards          | Count of error messages sent due to unsupported combination of fields masked or omitted in the match. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.  |

**Table 119.** *OpenFlow Statistics*

| Parameter              | Description  |
|------------------------|--|
| Bad-Field              | Count of error messages sent due to unsupported field type in the match. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.   |
| Bad-Value              | Count of error messages sent due to unsupported value in a match field. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.  |
| Bad-Mask               | Count of error messages sent due to unsupported mask (neither a MAC address nor an IP address mask) in the match. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.  |
| Bad-Prerequisites      | Count of error messages sent due to unfulfilled prerequisite in the match. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.   |
| Duplicated-Field       | Count of error messages sent due to duplicated fields in the match. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.  |
| <b>Flow-Mod-Failed</b> |  |
| All-Table-Full         | Count of error messages due to table full when adding or updating <code>flow_mod</code> message. Available only in OpenFlow 1.0.   |
| Unknown                | Count of error messages sent when the error is unspecified. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.  |
| Table-Full             | Count of error messages sent because of full table when adding or updating the <code>flow-mod</code> message. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.  |
| Bad-Table-ID           | Count of error messages sent because the specified <code>table-id</code> in the <code>flow-mod</code> message is invalid or because the <code>table-id</code> doesn't exist. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3. |
| Overlap                | Count of error messages sent due to an attempt to add overlapping <code>flow_mod</code> messages.  |
| Permission-Error       | Count of error messages due to permissions not available to perform action received in the <code>flow_mod</code> message <code>Port_Mod_Failed</code> .  |
| Emergency-Timeout      | Count of error messages sent due to invalid emergency-timeout in the <code>flow-mod</code> message. Available only in OpenFlow 1.0.  |
| Bad-Timeout            | Count of error messages sent when the specified idle/hard timeout in the <code>flow_mod</code> message is unsupported. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.   |
| Bad-Command            | Count of error messages sent due to unknown command.   |
| Unsupported            | Count of error messages sent due to unsupported action list. Available only in OpenFlow 1.0.   |



**Table 119.** *OpenFlow Statistics*

| <b>Parameter</b>        | <b>Description</b>   |
|-------------------------|--|
| Bad-Flags               | Count of error messages sent when the specified flags in the <code>flow_mod</code> message are unsupported. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.          |
| <b>Group-Mod-Failed</b> | Available only in OpenFlow 1.3   |
| Group-Exists            | Count of error message sent to Controller due to already existing group. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.   |
| Invalid-Group           | Count of error message sent to Controller due to invalid group. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.  |
| Weight-Unsupported      | Count of error message sent to Controller due to unsupported “weight” parameter. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.                                     |
| Out-of-Groups           | Count of error message sent to Controller due to full group table. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.   |
| Out-of-Buckets          | Count of error message sent to Controller due to full bucket count per group. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.  |
| Chaining-Unsupported    | Count of error message sent to Controller due to unsupported groups that forward to groups. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.                          |
| Watch-Unsupported       | Count of error message sent to Controller due to unsupported “watch” parameter. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.                                      |
| Loop                    | Count of error message sent to Controller due to unsupported checking that no loop is created while chaining groups. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3. |
| Unknown-Group           | Count of error message sent to Controller due to unsupported group type. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.   |
| Chained-Group           | Count of error message sent to Controller due to unsupported groups that forward to groups. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.                          |
| Bad-Type                | Count of error message sent to Controller due to wrong group type. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.   |
| Bad-Command             | Count of error message sent to Controller due to unsupported command. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.  |
| Bad-Bucket              | Count of error message sent to Controller due to error in bucket. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.  |
| Bad-Watch               | Count of error message sent to Controller due to error in watch group. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.   |
| Permission-Error        | Count of error message sent to Controller due permission error. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.  |

**Table 119.** *OpenFlow Statistics*

| <b>Parameter</b>            | <b>Description</b>   |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <b>Port-Mod-Failed</b>      |  |
| Bad-Port                    | Count of error messages sent due to invalid port in port_mod message.  |
| Bad-hw-addr                 | Count of error messages sent due to wrong hardware address specified in port_mod message.  |
| Bad-Config                  | Count of error messages sent due to invalid config in the port_mod message. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.                      |
| Bad-Advertise               | Count of error messages sent due to invalid advertise in the port_mod message. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.                   |
| Permission-Error            | Count of error messages sent due to permission error while processing the port_mod message. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.      |
| <b>Switch-Config-Failed</b> | Available only in OpenFlow 1.3   |
| Bad-Flags                   | Count of error messages sent due to invalid flags in the switch-config message. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3.                  |
| Permission-Error            | Count of error messages sent due to permission error while processing the switch-config message. Available only in OpenFlow 1.3. |

---

## Management Processor Statistics

The following commands display MP statistics:

**Table 120.** *Management Processor Statistics Commands*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>show mp packet counters</b></p> <p>Displays packet statistics, to check for leads and load. To view a sample output and a description of the stats, see <a href="#">page 261</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>                        |
| <p><b>show mp tcp-block</b></p> <p>Displays all TCP control blocks that are in use. To view a sample output and a description of the stats, see <a href="#">page 269</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>                                      |
| <p><b>show mp udp-block</b></p> <p>Displays all UDP control blocks that are in use. To view a sample output, see <a href="#">page 270</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show processes cpu</b></p> <p>Displays CPU utilization for periods of 1 second, 5 seconds, 1 minute and 5 minutes. To view a sample output and a description of the stats, see <a href="#">page 271</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p> |

## MP Packet Statistics Commands

The following commands display MP Packet statistics:

**Table 121.** *Packet Statistics Commands*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>show mp packet counters</b></p> <p>Displays packet statistics, to check for leads and load. To view a sample output and a description of the stats, see <a href="#">page 261</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show mp packet dump {all rx tx}</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o all displays all packet statistics and logs received or sent by the CPU.</li><li>o rx displays all packet statistics and logs received by the CPU.</li><li>o tx displays all packet statistics and logs sent by the CPU.</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show mp packet last {both rx tx} &lt;number of logs (1-1000)&gt;</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o both displays a list of the most recent packets received or sent by the CPU.</li><li>o rx displays a log of the most recent packets received by the CPU.</li><li>o tx displays a log of the most recent packets sent by the CPU.</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p> |
| <p><b>show mp packet logs {all rx tx}</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o all displays a log of all packets received or sent by the CPU.</li><li>o rx displays a log of packets received by the CPU.</li><li>o tx displays a log of packets sent by the CPU.</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} &lt;parsing option&gt;</b></p> <p>Displays a list of received or sent packets that fit the parsing option. For a list of parsing options, see <a href="#">page 265</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>clear mp packet logs</b></p> <p>Clears all packet statistics and logs.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>  |

## MP Packet Statistics

The following command displays MP packet statistics:

**show mp packet counters**

**Command mode:** All

```
CPU packet statistics at 10:11:10 Wed Oct 22, 2014
```

| Packet rate: | Incoming | Outgoing |
|--------------|----------|----------|
| -----        | -----    | -----    |
| 1-second:    | 2        | 0        |
| 4-seconds:   | 1        | 0        |
| 64-seconds:  | 2        | 0        |

  

| Packet counters:  | Received | Sent   |
|-------------------|----------|--------|
| -----             | -----    | -----  |
| Total packets:    | 359121   | 289149 |
| Since bootup:     | 359121   | 289149 |
| BPDUs:            | 34       | 178404 |
| Cisco packets:    | 0        | 0      |
| ARP Requests:     | 100419   | 1      |
| ARP Replies:      | 4988     | 0      |
| LACP packets:     | 0        | 0      |
| IPv4 packets:     | 100394   | 86826  |
| ICMP Requests:    | 0        | 77321  |
| ICMP Replies:     | 77315    | 0      |
| IGMP packets:     | 0        | 0      |
| PIM packets:      | 0        | 0      |
| VRRP packets:     | 0        | 0      |
| TCP packets:      | 84       | 174    |
| FTP               | 0        | 0      |
| HTTP              | 0        | 0      |
| SSH               | 0        | 0      |
| TACACS            | 0        | 0      |
| TELNET            | 84       | 174    |
| TCP other         | 0        | 0      |
| UDP packets:      | 17666    | 9331   |
| DHCP              | 13510    | 5175   |
| NTP               | 3        | 3      |
| PTP               | 0        | 0      |
| RADIUS            | 0        | 0      |
| SNMP              | 4153     | 4153   |
| TFTP              | 0        | 0      |
| UDP other         | 0        | 0      |
| RIP packets:      | 0        | 0      |
| OSPF packets:     | 0        | 0      |
| BGP packets:      | 0        | 0      |
| IPv6 packets:     | 6647     | 8      |
| LLDP PDUs:        | 5162     | 23848  |
| FCoE FIP PDUs:    | 0        | 0      |
| ECP PDUs:         | 0        | 64     |
| MgmtSock Packets: | 192529   | 86833  |
| Other:            | 141477   | 62     |

```

Packet Buffer Statistics:
-----
allocs:          973757
frees:           973753
failures:        0
dropped:         0

small packet buffers:
-----
current:         1
max:             2048
threshold:       512
hi-watermark:   2
hi-water time:  15:11:47 Mon Oct 20, 2014
medium packet buffers:
-----
current:         3
max:             2048
threshold:       512
hi-watermark:   5
hi-water time:  15:12:17 Mon Oct 20, 2014

jumbo packet buffers:
-----
current:         0
max:             16
hi-watermark:   0

pkt_hdr statistics:
-----
current          :          0
max              :        3072
hi-watermark     :          12

```

The following table describes MP packet statistics.

**Table 122.** *Packet Statistics*

| Statistics                     | Description   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>Packets received by CPU</b> |   |
| Total packets                  | Total number of packets received  |
| BPDUs                          | Total number of spanning-tree Bridge Protocol Data Units received.  |
| Cisco packets                  | Total number of UniDirectional Link Detection (UDLD) packets and Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) packets received. |
| ARP packets                    | Total number of Address Resolution Protocol packets received.   |
| IPv4 packets                   | Total number of IPv4 packets received.  |
| IPv6 packets                   | Total number of IPv6 packets received.  |
| LLDP PDUs                      | Total number of Link Layer Discovery Protocol data units received.  |
| Other                          | Total number of other packets received.   |

**Table 122.** *Packet Statistics (continued)*

| <b>Statistics</b>               | <b>Description</b>  |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>Packet Buffer Statistics</b> |   |
| allocs                          | Total number of packet allocations from the packet buffer pool by the TCP/IP protocol stack.  |
| frees                           | Total number of times the packet buffers are freed (released) to the packet buffer pool by the TCP/IP protocol stack.                 |
| failures                        | Total number of packet allocation failures from the packet buffer pool by the TCP/IP protocol stack.                                  |
| <b>small packet buffers</b>     |   |
| current                         | Total number of packet allocations with size less than 128 bytes from the packet buffer pool by the TCP/IP protocol stack.            |
| max                             | Maximum number of small packet allocations supported.   |
| threshold                       | Threshold value for small packet allocations, beyond which only high-priority small packets are allowed.                              |
| hi-watermark                    | The highest number of packet allocation with size less than 128 bytes from the packet buffer pool by the TCP/IP protocol stack.       |
| hi-water time                   | Time stamp that indicates when the hi-watermark was reached.  |
| <b>medium packet buffers</b>    |   |
| current                         | Total number of packet allocations with size between 128 to 1536 bytes from the packet buffer pool by the TCP/IP protocol stack.      |
| max                             | Maximum number of medium packet allocations supported.  |
| threshold                       | Threshold value for medium packet allocations, beyond which only high-priority medium packets are allowed.                            |
| hi-watermark                    | The highest number of packet allocation with size between 128 to 1536 bytes from the packet buffer pool by the TCP/IP protocol stack. |
| hi-water time                   | Time stamp that indicates when the hi-watermark was reached.  |

**Table 122.** *Packet Statistics (continued)*

| <b>Statistics</b>           | <b>Description</b>  |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>jumbo packet buffers</b> |   |
| current                     | Total number of packet allocations with more than 1536 bytes from the packet buffer pool by the TCP/IP protocol stack.      |
| max                         | Maximum number of jumbo packet allocations supported.   |
| hi-watermark                | The highest number of packet allocation with more than 1536 bytes from the packet buffer pool by the TCP/IP protocol stack. |
| <b>pkt_hdr statistics</b>   |   |
| current                     | Total number of packet allocations with more than 1536 bytes from the packet buffer pool by the TCP/IP protocol stack.      |
| max                         | Maximum number of packet allocations with more than 1536 bytes from the packet buffer pool by the TCP/IP protocol stack.    |
| hi-watermark                | The highest number of packet allocation with more than 1536 bytes from the packet buffer pool by the TCP/IP protocol stack. |



## Logged Packet Statistics

The following command displays logged packets that have been received or sent, based on the specified filter:

```
show mp packet parse {rx|tx} < parsing option >
```

The filter options are described in the following table.

**Table 123.** *Packet Log Parsing Options*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} arp</b><br>Displays only ARP packets logged.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                     |
| <b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} bgp</b><br>Displays only BGP packets logged.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                     |
| <b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} bpdud</b><br>Displays only BPDUs logged.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                         |
| <b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} cisco</b><br>Displays only Cisco packets (BPDU/CDP/UDLD) logged.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} dhcp</b><br>Displays only DHCP packets logged.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                   |
| <b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} ecp</b><br>Displays only ECP packets logged.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                     |
| <b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} fcoe</b><br>Displays only FCoE FIP PDUs logged.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                  |
| <b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} ftp</b><br>Displays only FTP packets logged.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                     |
| <b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} http</b><br>Displays only HTTP packets logged.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                   |

**Table 123.** *Packet Log Parsing Options (continued)*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} https</b><br>Displays only HTTPS packets logged.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} icmp</b><br>Displays only ICMP packets logged.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} igmp</b><br>Displays only IGMP packets logged.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} ip-addr &lt;IPv4 address&gt;</b><br>Displays only logged packets with the specified IPv4 address.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} ipv4</b><br>Displays only IPv4 packets logged.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} ipv6</b><br>Displays only IPv6 packets logged.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} lacp</b><br>Displays only LACP PDUs logged.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} lldp</b><br>Displays only LLDP PDUs logged.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} mac &lt;MAC address&gt;</b><br>Displays only logged packets with the specified MAC address.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All       |
| <b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} ntp</b><br>Displays only NTP packets logged.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} ospf</b><br>Displays only OSPF packets logged.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |

**Table 123.** *Packet Log Parsing Options (continued)*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} other</b><br>Displays logs of all packets not explicitly selectable.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                           |
| <b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} pim</b><br>Displays only PIM packets logged.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} port &lt;port alias or number&gt;</b><br>Displays only logged packets with the specified port.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} radius</b><br>Displays only RADIUS packets logged.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} rarp</b><br>Displays only Reverse-ARP packets.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} raw</b><br>Displays raw packet buffer in addition to headers.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                                  |
| <b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} rip</b><br>Displays only RIP packets logged.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} snmp</b><br>Displays only SNMP packets logged.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} ssh</b><br>Displays only SSH packets logged.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} tacacs</b><br>Displays only TACACS packets logged.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} tcp</b><br>Displays only TCP packets logged.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

**Table 123.** *Packet Log Parsing Options (continued)*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} tcpother</b><br>Displays only TCP other-port packets logged.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                               |
| <b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} telnet</b><br>Displays only TELNET packets logged.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} tftp</b><br>Displays only TFTP packets logged.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} udp</b><br>Displays only UDP packets logged.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} udpother</b><br>Displays only UDP other-port packets logged.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                               |
| <b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4095)&gt;</b><br>Displays only logged packets with the specified VLAN.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} vrrp</b><br>Displays only VRRP packets logged.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## TCP Statistics

The following command displays MP TCP statistics:

**show mp tcp-block**

Command mode: All

```

All TCP allocated control blocks:
15d7bae8: 0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0      0 <=>
           0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0      830 listen
15d7b978: 0.0.0.0                    0 <=>
           0.0.0.0                    830 listen
15d1f700: 0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0      0 <=>
           0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0      80 listen
15d1f5b0: 0.0.0.0                    0 <=>
           0.0.0.0                    80 listen
15d7af58: 0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0      0 <=>
           0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0      23 listen
15d7add8: 0.0.0.0                    0 <=>
           0.0.0.0                    23 listen
15d82558: 0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0      0 <=>
           0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0      22 listen
15d817f0: 0.0.0.0                    0 <=>
           0.0.0.0                    22 listen
  
```

The following table describes the MP TCP statistics.

**Table 124.** *MP Specified TCP Statistics*

| Statistics    | Description            |
|---------------|------------------------|
| 14835bd8      | Memory                 |
| 0.0.0.0       | Destination IP address |
| 0             | Destination port       |
| 172.31.38.107 | Source IP              |
| 80            | Source port            |
| listen        | State                  |

## UDP Statistics

The following command displays MP UDP statistics:

**show mp udp-block**

**Command mode:** All

```
Data Ports:
-----
All UDP allocated control blocks:
  68: listen
 161: listen
 500: listen
```

## CPU Statistics

The following commands display CPU use statistics:

**show processes cpu**

**Command mode:** All

```

Total CPU Utilization: For 1 second: 0.66%
                       For 5 second: 3.02%
                       For 1 minute: 3.73%
                       For 5 minute: 3.69%
Highest thread util   : 100% by 58 (I2C ) at 11:31:32 Sat Mar 10, 2012
-----
Thread  Thread      Utilization      Status
  ID    Name         1sec          5sec          1Min          5Min
-----
  1     STEM        0.00%         0.00%         0.00%         0.00%       idle
  2     STP          0.00%         0.00%         0.00%         0.00%       idle
  3     MFDB         0.00%         0.00%         0.00%         0.00%       idle
  4     TND          0.00%         0.00%         0.00%         0.00%       idle
  5     CONS         0.00%         0.01%         0.38%         0.08%       running
  6     TNET         0.00%         0.00%         0.00%         0.00%       idle
...
123    PBR          0.00%         0.00%         0.00%         0.00%       idle
124    HIST         0.00%         0.00%         0.00%         0.00%       idle
126    NORM         0.00%         0.00%         0.00%         0.00%       idle
127    DONE         0.00%         0.00%         0.00%         0.00%       idle

```

The following table describes the CPU statistics.

**Table 125.** *CPU Statistics*

| Statistics  | Description                            |
|-------------|--|
| Thread ID   | The thread ID number.                  |
| Thread Name | The name of the thread.                |
| 1sec        | The percent of CPU use over 1 second.  |
| 5sec        | The percent of CPU use over 5 seconds. |
| 1Min        | The percent of CPU use over 1 minute.  |
| 5Min        | The percent of CPU use over 5 minutes. |
| Status      | The status of the process.             |

## CPU Statistics History

The following command displays a history of CPU use statistics:

**show processes cpu history**

**Command mode:** All

| CPU Utilization History |        |      |    |          |                  |
|-------------------------|--------|------|----|----------|------------------|
| -----                   |        |      |    |          |                  |
| 17                      | (IP )  | 98%  | at | 22:17:24 | Mon Feb 20, 2012 |
| 59                      | (LACP) | 9%   | at | 22:17:33 | Mon Feb 20, 2012 |
| 110                     | (ETMR) | 12%  | at | 22:17:34 | Mon Feb 20, 2012 |
| 110                     | (ETMR) | 12%  | at | 22:17:36 | Mon Feb 20, 2012 |
| 110                     | (ETMR) | 12%  | at | 22:17:40 | Mon Feb 20, 2012 |
| 110                     | (ETMR) | 12%  | at | 22:17:45 | Mon Feb 20, 2012 |
| 110                     | (ETMR) | 17%  | at | 22:17:47 | Mon Feb 20, 2012 |
| 110                     | (ETMR) | 18%  | at | 22:17:49 | Mon Feb 20, 2012 |
| 110                     | (ETMR) | 25%  | at | 22:20:28 | Mon Feb 20, 2012 |
| 110                     | (ETMR) | 26%  | at | 22:39:08 | Mon Feb 20, 2012 |
| 37                      | (SNMP) | 28%  | at | 22:46:20 | Mon Feb 20, 2012 |
| 94                      | (PROX) | 57%  | at | 23:29:36 | Mon Feb 20, 2012 |
| 94                      | (PROX) | 63%  | at | 23:29:37 | Mon Feb 20, 2012 |
| 94                      | (PROX) | 63%  | at | 23:29:39 | Mon Feb 20, 2012 |
| 58                      | (I2C ) | 64%  | at | 16:21:54 | Tue Feb 21, 2012 |
| 5                       | (CONS) | 86%  | at | 18:41:54 | Tue Feb 21, 2012 |
| 58                      | (I2C ) | 88%  | at | 18:41:55 | Tue Feb 21, 2012 |
| 58                      | (I2C ) | 88%  | at | 21:29:41 | Sat Feb 25, 2012 |
| 58                      | (I2C ) | 98%  | at | 12:04:59 | Tue Feb 28, 2012 |
| 58                      | (I2C ) | 100% | at | 11:31:32 | Sat Mar 10, 2012 |



---

## QoS Statistics

The following commands display QoS statistics:

**Table 126.** *QoS Statistics Commands*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>show qos protocol-packet-control protocol-counters</b><br/>[&lt;packet type&gt;]</p> <p>Displays the total packet count of the selected packet type received by hardware. The following packet types are allowed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o 802.1x (IEEE 802.1x packets)</li><li>o application-critical-packets (critical packets of various applications)</li><li>o arp-bcast (ARP broadcast packets)</li><li>o arp-ucast (ARP unicast reply packets)</li><li>o bpdu (Spanning Tree Protocol packets)</li><li>o cisco-bpdu (Cisco STP packets)</li><li>o dest-unknown (packets with destination not yet learned)</li><li>o dhcp (DHCP packets)</li><li>o ecp (ECP packets)</li><li>o icmp (ICMP packets)</li><li>o icmp6 (ICMP6 packets)</li><li>o igmp (IGMP packets)</li><li>o ipv4-miscellaneous (IPv4 packets with IP options and TTL exception)</li><li>o ipv6-nd (IPv6 Neighbor Discovery packets)</li><li>o lacp (LACP packets)</li><li>o lldp (LLDP packets)</li><li>o oflow-cntrlr (packets that hit the OpenFlow send-to-controller filter)</li><li>o oflow-default (packets that hit the OpenFlow default filter)</li><li>o oflow-mgmt (packets that hit the OpenFlow management filter)</li><li>o ospf (OSPF packets)</li><li>o ospf3 (OSPF3 Packets)</li><li>o pim (PIM packets)</li><li>o rip (RIP packets)</li><li>o system (system protocols, such as tftp, ftp, telnet or ssh)</li><li>o udld (UDLD packets)</li><li>o vlag (VLAG packets)</li><li>o vrrp (VRRP packets)</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p> |

**Table 126.** *QoS Statistics Commands*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <p><b>show qos protocol-packet-control queue-counters</b><br/>[&lt;packet queue number 0-43&gt;   <b>all</b>]</p> <p>Displays the total number of packets received by each queue. The <b>all</b> option displays the number of packets received by all queues, including the reserved packet queues.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p> |
| <p><b>clear qos protocol-packet-control all</b></p> <p>Clears all packet queue statistics.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>   |
| <p><b>clear qos protocol-packet-control protocol-counters</b><br/>[&lt;packet type&gt;]</p> <p>Clears packet queue statistics for the selected packet type.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>  |
| <p><b>clear qos protocol-packet-control queue-counters</b><br/>[&lt;queue number&gt;]</p> <p>Clears packet queue statistics for the selected queue.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>  |

---

## Access Control List Statistics

The following commands display ACL statistics:

**Table 127.** *ACL Statistics Commands*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>show access-control counters</b><br>Displays all ACL statistics.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; counters</b><br>Displays the Access Control List statistics for a specific ACL.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show access-control list6 &lt;1-128&gt; counters</b><br>Displays the IPv6 ACL statistics for a specific ACL.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show access-control macl &lt;1-128&gt; counters</b><br>Displays the ACL statistics for a specific management ACL (MACL).<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show access-control meter &lt;1-127&gt; counters</b><br>Displays ACL meter statistics.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show access-control vmap &lt;1-128&gt; counters</b><br>Displays VLAN Map statistics for the selected VMAP. For a sample display, see <a href="#">page 276</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>clear access-control list {&lt;1-640&gt; all} counters</b><br>Clears ACL statistics.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC  |
| <b>clear access-control list6 {&lt;1-128&gt; all} counters</b><br>Clears IPv6 ACL statistics.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC  |
| <b>clear access-control macl {&lt;1-128&gt; all} counters</b><br>Clears Management ACL (MACL) statistics.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC  |

**Table 127.** *ACL Statistics Commands (continued)*

|  |
|--|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
| <b>clear access-control meter &lt;1-127&gt; counters</b><br>Clears ACL meter statistics.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC |
| <b>clear access-control vmap {&lt;1-128&gt;} counters</b><br>Clears VLAN Map statistics.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC |

## ACL Statistics

This option displays ACL statistics.

**show access-control counters**

**Command mode:** All

|                 |          |
|-----------------|----------|
| Hits for ACL 1: | 26057515 |
| Hits for ACL 2: | 26057497 |

## VMAP Statistics

The following command displays VLAN Map statistics.

**show access-control vmap <1-128> counters**

**Command mode:** All

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Hits for VMAP 1: | 57515 |
|------------------|-------|

## SNMP Statistics

The following command displays SNMP statistics:

**show snmp-server counters**

**Command mode:** All

|                      |        |                      |        |
|----------------------|--------|----------------------|--------|
| SNMP statistics:     |        |                      |        |
| snmpInPkts:          | 150097 | snmpInBadVersions:   | 0      |
| snmpInBadC'tyNames:  | 0      | snmpInBadC'tyUses:   | 0      |
| snmpInASNParseErrs:  | 0      | snmpEnableAuthTraps: | 0      |
| snmpOutPkts:         | 150097 | snmpInBadTypes:      | 0      |
| snmpInTooBig:        | 0      | snmpInNoSuchNames:   | 0      |
| snmpInBadValues:     | 0      | snmpInReadOnlys:     | 0      |
| snmpInGenErrs:       | 0      | snmpInTotalReqVars:  | 798464 |
| snmpInTotalSetVars:  | 2731   | snmpInGetRequests:   | 17593  |
| snmpInGetNexts:      | 131389 | snmpInSetRequests:   | 615    |
| snmpInGetResponses:  | 0      | snmpInTraps:         | 0      |
| snmpOutTooBig:       | 0      | snmpOutNoSuchNames:  | 1      |
| snmpOutBadValues:    | 0      | snmpOutReadOnlys:    | 0      |
| snmpOutGenErrs:      | 1      | snmpOutGetRequests:  | 0      |
| snmpOutGetNexts:     | 0      | snmpOutSetRequests:  | 0      |
| snmpOutGetResponses: | 150093 | snmpOutTraps:        | 4      |
| snmpSilentDrops:     | 0      | snmpProxyDrops:      | 0      |

The following table describes the SNMP statistics.

**Table 128.** *SNMP Statistics*

| Statistic          | Description   |
|--------------------|---|
| snmpInPkts         | The total number of Messages delivered to the SNMP entity from the transport service.   |
| snmpInBadVersions  | The total number of SNMP Messages, which were delivered to the SNMP protocol entity and were for an unsupported SNMP version.   |
| snmpInBadC'tyNames | The total number of SNMP Messages delivered to the SNMP entity which used an SNMP community name not known to the said entity (the switch).                                   |
| snmpInBadC'tyUses  | The total number of SNMP Messages delivered to the SNMP protocol entity which represented an SNMP operation which was not allowed by the SNMP community named in the Message. |

**Table 128.** *SNMP Statistics (continued)*

| Statistic           | Description   |
|---------------------|---|
| snmpInASNParseErrs  | <p>The total number of ASN.1 or BER errors encountered by the SNMP protocol entity when decoding SNMP Messages received.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> OSI's method of specifying abstract objects is called ASN.1 (Abstract Syntax Notation One, defined in X.208), and one set of rules for representing such objects as strings of ones and zeros is called the BER (Basic Encoding Rules, defined in X.209). ASN.1 is a flexible notation that allows one to define a variety of data types, from simple types such as integers and bit strings to structured types such as sets and sequences. BER describes how to represent or encode values of each ASN.1 type as a string of eight-bit octets.</p> |
| snmpEnableAuthTraps | An object to enable or disable the authentication traps generated by this entity (the switch).  |
| snmpOutPkts         | The total number of SNMP Messages which were passed from the SNMP protocol entity to the transport service.   |
| snmpInBadTypes      | The total number of SNMP Messages which failed ASN parsing.   |
| snmpInTooBigs       | The total number of SNMP Protocol Data Units (PDUs) which were delivered to the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is <i>too big</i> .  |
| snmpInNoSuchNames   | The total number of SNMP Protocol Data Units (PDUs) which were delivered to the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is <i>noSuchName</i> .   |
| snmpInBadValues     | The total number of SNMP Protocol Data Units (PDUs) which were delivered to the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is <i>badValue</i> .   |
| snmpInReadOnlys     | The total number of valid SNMP Protocol Data Units (PDUs), which were delivered to the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is <i>'read-Only'</i> . It should be noted that it is a protocol error to generate an SNMP PDU, which contains the value <i>'read-Only'</i> in the error-status field. As such, this object is provided as a means of detecting incorrect implementations of the SNMP.  |

**Table 128.** *SNMP Statistics (continued)*

| <b>Statistic</b>   | <b>Description</b>  |
|--------------------|---|
| snmpInGenErrs      | The total number of SNMP Protocol Data Units (PDUs), which were delivered to the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is <code>genErr</code> .            |
| snmpInTotalReqVars | The total number of MIB objects which have been retrieved successfully by the SNMP protocol entity as a result of receiving valid SNMP Get-Request and Get-Next Protocol Data Units (PDUs). |
| snmpInTotalSetVars | The total number of MIB objects, which have been altered successfully by the SNMP protocol entity as a result of receiving valid SNMP Set-Request Protocol Data Units (PDUs).               |
| snmpInGetRequests  | The total number of SNMP Get-Request Protocol Data Units (PDUs), which have been accepted and processed by the SNMP protocol entity.  |
| snmpInGetNexts     | The total number of SNMP Get-Next Protocol Data Units (PDUs), which have been accepted and processed by the SNMP protocol entity.   |
| snmpInSetRequests  | The total number of SNMP Set-Request Protocol Data Units (PDUs), which have been accepted and processed by the SNMP protocol entity.  |
| snmpInGetResponses | The total number of SNMP Get-Response Protocol Data Units (PDUs), which have been accepted and processed by the SNMP protocol entity.   |
| snmpInTraps        | The total number of SNMP Trap Protocol Data Units (PDUs), which have been accepted and processed by the SNMP protocol entity.   |
| snmpOutTooBig      | The total number of SNMP Protocol Data Units (PDUs), which were generated by the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is <code>too big</code> .           |
| snmpOutNoSuchNames | The total number of SNMP Protocol Data Units (PDUs), which were generated by the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status is <code>noSuchName</code> .              |
| snmpOutBadValues   | The total number of SNMP Protocol Data Units (PDUs), which were generated by the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is <code>badValue</code> .          |
| snmpOutReadOnlys   | Not in use.   |

**Table 128.** *SNMP Statistics (continued)*

| <b>Statistic</b>    | <b>Description</b>   |
|---------------------|--|
| snmpOutGenErrs      | The total number of SNMP Protocol Data Units (PDUs), which were generated by the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is genErr.   |
| snmpOutGetRequests  | The total number of SNMP Get-Request Protocol Data Units (PDUs), which have been generated by the SNMP protocol entity.  |
| snmpOutGetNexts     | The total number of SNMP Get-Next Protocol Data Units (PDUs), which have been generated by the SNMP protocol entity.   |
| snmpOutSetRequests  | The total number of SNMP Set-Request Protocol Data Units (PDUs), which have been generated by the SNMP protocol entity.  |
| snmpOutGetResponses | The total number of SNMP Get-Response Protocol Data Units (PDUs), which have been generated by the SNMP protocol entity.   |
| snmpOutTraps        | The total number of SNMP Trap Protocol Data Units (PDUs), which have been generated by the SNMP protocol entity.   |
| snmpSilentDrops     | The total number of GetRequest-PDUs, GetNextRequest-PDUs, GetBulkRequest-PDUs, SetRequest-PDUs, and InformRequest-PDUs delivered to the OSPFSNMPv2 entity which were silently dropped because the size of a reply containing an alternate Response-PDU with an empty variable bindings field was greater than either a local constraint or the maximum message size associated with the originator of the request. |
| snmpProxyDrops      | The total number of GetRequest-PDUs, GetNextRequest-PDUs, GetBulkRequest-PDUs, SetRequest-PDUs, and InformRequest-PDUs delivered to the SNMP entity which were silently dropped because the transmission of the message to a proxy target failed in a manner such that no Response-PDU could be returned.  |



---

## NTP Statistics

Lenovo N/OS uses NTP (Network Timing Protocol) version 3 to synchronize the switch's internal clock with an atomic time calibrated NTP server. With NTP enabled, the switch can accurately update its internal clock to be consistent with other devices on the network and generates accurate syslogs.

The following command displays NTP statistics:

**show ntp counters**

**Command mode:** All

```
NTP statistics:
  Primary Server:
    Requests Sent:          17
    Responses Received:    17
    Updates:                1
  Secondary Server:
    Requests Sent:          0
    Responses Received:    0
    Updates:                0
  Last update based on response from primary server.
  Last update time:       15:22:05 Wed Nov 28, 2012
  Current system time:    8:05:21 Thu Nov 29, 2012
```

The following table describes the NTP statistics.

**Table 129.** *NTP Statistics*

| Field   | Description   |
|---|---|
| Primary Server                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● <b>Requests Sent:</b> The total number of NTP requests the switch sent to the primary NTP server to synchronize time.</li><li>● <b>Responses Received:</b> The total number of NTP responses received from the primary NTP server.</li><li>● <b>Updates:</b> The total number of times the switch updated its time based on the NTP responses received from the primary NTP server.</li></ul>       |
| Secondary Server                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● <b>Requests Sent:</b> The total number of NTP requests the switch sent to the secondary NTP server to synchronize time.</li><li>● <b>Responses Received:</b> The total number of NTP responses received from the secondary NTP server.</li><li>● <b>Updates:</b> The total number of times the switch updated its time based on the NTP responses received from the secondary NTP server.</li></ul> |
| Last update based on response from primary server | Last update of time on the switch based on either primary or secondary NTP response received.   |

**Table 129.** *NTP Statistics*

| Field               | Description   |
|---------------------|---|
| Last update time    | The time stamp showing the time when the switch was last updated.                         |
| Current system time | The switch system time when the following command was issued:<br><b>show ntp counters</b> |

The following command displays information about NTP associated peers:

**show ntp associations**

**Command mode:** All

|                    |              |    |         |           |
|--------------------|--------------|----|---------|-----------|
| address            | ref clock    | st | when(s) | offset(s) |
| *12.200.151.18     | 198.72.72.10 | 3  | 35316   | -2        |
| *synced, #unsynced |              |    |         |           |

The following table describes the NTP associations statistics.

**Table 130.** *NTP Associations*

| Field     | Description  |
|-----------|--|
| address   | Peer address   |
| ref clock | Peer reference clock address   |
| st        | Peer stratum   |
| when(s)   | Time in seconds since the latest NTP packet was received from the peer |
| offset(s) | Offset in seconds between the peer clock and local clock               |

---

## Statistics Dump

The following command dumps switch statistics:

### **show counters**

Use the dump command to dump all switch statistics (40K or more, depending on your configuration). This data can be used to tune or debug switch performance.

If you want to capture dump data to a file, set your communication software on your workstation to capture session data prior to issuing the **dump** command.



---

## Chapter 4. Configuration Commands

This chapter discusses how to use the Command Line Interface (CLI) for making, viewing and saving switch configuration changes. Many of the commands, although not new, display more or different information than in the previous version. Important differences are called out in the text.

**Table 131.** *General Configuration Commands*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>copy running-config backup-config</b><br>Copy the current (running) configuration from switch memory to the backup-config partition. For details, see <a href="#">page 585</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC  |
| <b>copy running-config startup-config</b><br>Copy the current (running) configuration from switch memory to the startup-config partition.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC  |
| <b>copy running-config {ftp tftp sftp}</b><br>Backs up current configuration to a file on the selected FTP/TFTP/SFTP server.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC   |
| <b>copy {ftp tftp sftp} running-config</b><br>Restores current configuration from a FTP/TFTP/SFTP server. For details, see <a href="#">page 586</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC  |
| <b>copy {tftp sftp} {ca-cert host-key host-cert public-key}</b><br>Import interface used by NIST certified test laboratories for USGv6 (NIST SP 500-267) certification purposes. Required for RSA digital signature authentication verification during IKEv2 interoperability testing. Uses TFTP or SFTP to import: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o ca-cert: Certificate Authority root certificate</li><li>o host-key: host private key</li><li>o host-cert: host public key</li><li>o public-key: host public key</li></ul> <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC |
| <b>write [memory]</b><br>Copy the current (running) configuration from switch memory to the active-config partition.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC   |

**Table 131.** *General Configuration Commands*

|   |
|---|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
| <b>show running-config</b><br>Dumps current configuration to a script file. For details, see <a href="#">page 584</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC         |
| <b>show running-config diff</b><br>Displays running configuration changes that have been applied but not saved to flash memory.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC |

---

## Viewing and Saving Changes

As you use the configuration commands to set switch parameters, the changes you make take effect immediately. You do not need to apply them. Configuration changes are lost the next time the switch boots, unless you save the changes.

You can view all running configuration changes that have been applied but not saved to flash memory using the **show running-config diff** command in Privileged EXEC mode.

**Note:** Some operations can override the settings of the Configuration commands. Therefore, settings you view using the Configuration commands (for example, port status) might differ from run-time information that you view using the Information commands. The Information commands display current run-time information of switch parameters.

## Saving the Configuration

You must save configuration settings to flash memory, so the G8052 reloads the settings after a reboot.

**Note:** If you do not save the changes, they will be lost the next time the system is rebooted.

To save the new configuration, enter the following command:

```
RS G8052# copy running-config startup-config
```

or:

```
RS G8052# write [memory]
```

**Note:** The **write** command doesn't prompt the user for confirmation.

When you save configuration changes, the changes are saved to the *active* configuration block. For instructions on selecting the configuration to run at the next system reboot, see [“Selecting a Configuration Block” on page 608](#).

---

## System Configuration

These commands provide configuration of switch management parameters such as user and administrator privilege mode passwords, web-based management settings and management access lists.

**Table 132.** *System Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>banner</b> &lt;1-80 characters&gt;</p> <p>Configures a login banner of up to 80 characters. When a user or administrator logs into the switch, the login banner is displayed. It is also displayed as part of the output from the <b>show sys-info</b> command.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>no banner</b></p> <p>Deletes the login banner.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] boot strict enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables switch operation in security strict mode. When enabled, the authentication and privacy protocols and algorithms of the device are compliant with NIST SP-800-131A, with non-complaint protocols and algorithms disabled.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This setting is applied only after a reboot, during which the device will be reset to default factory configuration.</p> <p>By default, this setting is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration.</p> |
| <p><b>hostname</b> &lt;1-64 characters&gt;</p> <p>Enables displaying of the host name (system administrator's name) in the Command Line Interface (CLI).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>no hostname</b></p> <p>Deletes the host name set by the system administrator and displays the default system host name in the CLI.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>line console length</b> &lt;0-300&gt;</p> <p>Configures the number of lines per screen displayed in the CLI by default for console sessions. Setting it to 0 disables paging.</p> <p>The default value is 28.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>no line console</b></p> <p>Sets line console length to the default value of 28.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |



**Table 132.** *System Configuration Options (continued)*

|   |
|---|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
| <b>line vty length</b> <0-300><br>Sets the default number of lines per screen displayed for Telnet and SSH sessions. A value of 0 disables paging.<br>The default value is 28.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>no line vty</b><br>Sets line vty length to the default value of 28.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>[no] prompting</b><br>Enables or disables CLI confirmation prompts.<br>By default, this settings is enabled.<br><b>Note:</b> When disabled, the switch will choose the default answer.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>system custom-dst</b><br>Configures Custom Daylight Saving Time settings. For command options, see <a href="#">page 335</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>system date</b> <yyyy> <mm> <dd><br>Prompts the user for the system date. The date retains its value when the switch is rebooted.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>[no] system daylight</b><br>Enables or disables daylight savings time in the system clock. When enabled, the switch will add an extra hour to the system clock so that it is consistent with the local clock.<br>By default, this option is disabled.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>[no] system default-ip</b><br>Enables or disables default IP address on interface 1.<br>The default setting is enabled.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |

**Table 132.** *System Configuration Options (continued)*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <p><b>[no] system dhcp [hostname syslog]</b></p> <p>Enables or disables Dynamic Host Control Protocol for setting the IP address on interface 1. When enabled, the IP address obtained from the DHCP server overrides the static IP address.</p> <p>The default setting is <b>enabled</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>hostname</b> enables or disables hostname option support</li><li>o <b>syslog</b> enables or disables log server option support</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>system idle &lt;0-60&gt;</b></p> <p>Sets the idle timeout for CLI sessions in minutes. A value of 0 disables the system idle timeout.</p> <p>The default value is <b>10</b> minutes.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>system linkscan {fast normal slow}</b></p> <p>Configures the link scan interval used to poll the status of ports. The values for the different intervals are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>fast</b> - 75 milliseconds</li><li>o <b>normal</b> - 150 milliseconds</li><li>o <b>slow</b> - 500 milliseconds</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>system notice &lt;maximum 2021 character multi-line login notice&gt; &lt;'.' to end&gt; [addline &lt;notice text&gt;]</b></p> <p>Displays a login notice immediately before the “Enter password:” prompt. This notice can contain up to 2021 characters and new lines. The <b>addline</b> option adds new lines of text to the existing login notice without replacing it.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>no system notice</b></p> <p>Deletes the login notice.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] system packet-logging</b></p> <p>Enables or disables logging of packets that come to the CPU.</p> <p>The default setting is <b>enabled</b>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |

**Table 132.** *System Configuration Options (continued)*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <p><b>[no] system reset-control</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the reset control flag. When enabled, the switch continues to function after a crash of the main processor, using the last known Layer 2/3 information.</p> <p>The default setting is enabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] system server-ports port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt;</p> <p>Adds or removes the specified port to the list of server ports. For more details, see <a href="#">page 338</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] system service-led enable</b></p> <p>Enables (on) or disables (off) the Service Required LED on the front panel of the switch unit.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>system time</b> &lt;hh&gt;:&lt;mm&gt;:&lt;ss&gt;</p> <p>Configures the system time using a 24-hour clock format. The time retains its value when the switch is rebooted.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>system timezone</b> [&lt;time zone index (1-374)&gt;]</p> <p>Configures the time zone where the switch resides. You are prompted to select your location (continent, country, region) by the timezone wizard. Once a region is selected, the switch updates the time to reflect local changes to Daylight Savings Time, etc.</p> <p>The time zone can be directly specified using its unique time zone index.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>no system timezone</b></p> <p>Deletes the time zone configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>system usb-eject</b></p> <p>Allows you to safely remove a USB drive from the USB port, without corrupting files on the drive.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>terminal dont-ask</b></p> <p>Disables CLI confirmation prompts for the current session. The switch will choose the default answer.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> When using this command any settings configured through the <b>prompting</b> command will be temporarily disregarded for the duration of the current session.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

**Table 132.** *System Configuration Options (continued)*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <p><b>no terminal dont-ask</b></p> <p>Enables CLI confirmation prompts for the current session.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> When using this command any settings configured through the <b>prompting</b> command will be temporarily disregarded for the duration of the current session.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>terminal-length</b> &lt;0-300&gt;</p> <p>Configures the number of lines per screen displayed in the CLI for the current session. A value of 0 disables paging.</p> <p>By default, it is set to the corresponding <code>line vty length</code> or <code>line console length</code> value in effect at login.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>ssl minimum-version</b> {<code>tls10</code> <code>tls11</code> <code>tls12</code>}</p> <p>Configures the minimum accepted Transport Layer Security (TLS) version.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <code>tls10</code> - TLS version 1.0</li><li>o <code>tls11</code> - TLS version 1.1</li><li>o <code>tls12</code> - TLS version 1.2</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>show boot strict</b></p> <p>Displays the current security strict mode status.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>show system</b></p> <p>Displays the current system parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

## System Error Disable and Recovery Configuration

The Error Disable and Recovery feature allows the switch to automatically disable a port if an error condition is detected on the port. The port remains in the error-disabled state until it is re-enabled manually or re-enabled automatically by the switch after a timeout period has elapsed. The error-disabled state of a port does not persist across a system reboot.

**Table 133.** *Error Disable Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>[no] errdisable recovery</b></p> <p>Globally enables or disables automatic error-recovery for error-disabled ports. The default setting is disabled.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Each port must have error-recovery enabled to participate in automatic error recovery.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>errdisable timeout &lt;30-86400&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the error-recovery timeout, in seconds. After the timer expires, the switch attempts to re-enable the port.</p> <p>The default value is 300 seconds.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> When you change the timeout value, all current error-recovery timers are reset.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>show errdisable</b></p> <p>Displays the current system Error Disable configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## Link Flap Dampening Configuration

The Link Flap Dampening feature allows the switch to automatically disable a port if too many link flaps (link up/link down) are detected on the port during a specified time interval. The port remains in the error-disabled state until it is re-enabled manually or re-enabled automatically by the switch after a timeout period has elapsed.

**Table 134.** *Link Flap Dampening Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>[no] errdisable link-flap enable</b><br>Enables or disables Link Flap Dampening.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>errdisable link-flap max-flaps &lt;1-100&gt;</b><br>Configures the maximum number of link flaps allowed in the configured time period.<br>The default value is 5.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>errdisable link-flap time &lt;5-500&gt;</b><br>Configures the time period, in seconds.<br>The default value is 30 seconds.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>show errdisable link-flap</b><br>Displays the current Link Flap Dampening parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |

## System Host Log Configuration

The following table describes the System Host Log commands.

**Table 135.** *Host Log Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>logging buffer severity</b> &lt;0-7&gt;</p> <p>Sets the severity level of the syslog messages saved to flash memory. The default is 7, which means log all severity levels.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>no logging buffer severity</b></p> <p>Disables the saving of syslog messages to the flash memory.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] logging console</b></p> <p>Enables or disables delivering syslog messages to the console. The default setting is enabled.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> When necessary, disabling <b>console</b> logging ensures the switch is not affected by syslog messages.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>logging console severity</b> &lt;0-7&gt;</p> <p>This option sets the severity level of syslog messages delivered via the console, telnet, and SSH. The system displays only messages with the selected severity level and above. For example, if you set the console severity to 2, only messages with severity level of 1 and 2 are displayed.</p> <p>The default is 7, which means log all severity levels.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>no logging console severity</b></p> <p>Disables delivering syslog messages to the console based on severity.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>logging host</b> &lt;1-2&gt; <b>address</b> &lt;IPv4 address&gt;</p> <p>Sets the IP address of the first or second syslog host.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>logging host</b> &lt;1-2&gt; <b>address6</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt;</p> <p>Sets the IPv6 address of the first or second syslog host.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>logging host</b> &lt;1-2&gt; <b>facility</b> &lt;0-7&gt;</p> <p>This option sets the facility level of the first or second syslog host displayed. The default value is 0.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |

**Table 135.** *Host Log Configuration Options (continued)*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <p><b>logging host</b> &lt;1-2&gt; <b>severity</b> &lt;0-7&gt;</p> <p>This option sets the severity level of the first or second syslog host displayed. The default value is 7, which means log all severity levels.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>no logging host</b> &lt;1-2&gt;</p> <p>Deletes the specified syslog host.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] logging log {all &lt;feature&gt;}</b></p> <p>Enables or disables features for which syslog messages can be generated. You can choose to enable/disable syslog on all available features by using the option <b>all</b> or enable/disable specific features (such as <b>vlan</b>s, <b>stg</b>, or <b>ssh</b>). For a complete list of features, see <a href="#">page 297</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>[no] logging pdrop enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables packet drop logging.</p> <p>By default, the switch generates these messages once every 30 minutes.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>logging pdrop interval</b> &lt;0-30&gt;</p> <p>Configures the packet drop logging interval, in minutes.</p> <p>The default value is 30 minutes.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>logging source-interface loopback</b> &lt;1-5&gt;</p> <p>Sets the loopback interface number for syslogs.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>no logging source-interface loopback</b></p> <p>Removes the loopback interface for syslogs.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |



**Table 135.** Host Log Configuration Options (continued)

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>[no] logging synchronous [level {&lt;0-7&gt; all}]</b></p> <p>Enables or disables synchronous logging messages. When enabled, logging messages are displayed synchronously.</p> <p>The <code>level</code> parameter sets the message severity level. Messages with a severity level equal to or higher than this value are displayed asynchronously. Low numbers indicate greater severity. The <code>all</code> option displays all messages asynchronously, regardless the severity level.</p> <p>The default setting is 2.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>show logging [messages] [severity &lt;0-7&gt;] [reverse] [ {include exclude section begin head &lt;1-2000&gt; last &lt;1-2000&gt;}]</b></p> <p>Displays the current syslog settings, followed by the most recent 2000 syslog messages.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <code>messages</code> displays the most recent 2000 syslog messages only</li><li>o <code>severity</code> displays syslog messages of the specified severity level</li><li>o <code>reverse</code> displays syslog messages starting with the most recent message</li><li>o <code> </code> displays syslog messages that match one of the following filters:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <code>include</code> displays syslog messages that match the specified expression</li><li>• <code>exclude</code> displays syslog messages that don't match the specified expression</li><li>• <code>section</code> displays syslog messages that match the specified section</li><li>• <code>begin</code> displays syslog messages beginning from the first message that matches the specified expression</li><li>• <code>head</code> displays the oldest syslog messages for the specified value</li><li>• <code>last</code> displays the most recent syslog messages for the specified value</li></ul></li></ul> <p>For details, see <a href="#">page 46</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p> |

The following list displays the features available for the **[no] logging log** command:

- `arp-inspection` - Dynamic ARP Inspection logging
- `bgp` - BGP logging
- `cfg` - Configuration logging
- `cfgchg` - Configuration Change logging
- `cli` - Command Line Interface logging
- `console` - Console logging
- `difftrak` - Configuration Difference Tracking logging
- `dot1x` - 802.1x logging

- failover - Failover logging
- hotlinks - Hot Links logging
- igmp-group - IGMP group logging
- igmp-mrouter - IGMP mrouter logging
- igmp-querier - IGMP querier logging
- ip - Internet Protocol version 4 logging
- ipv6 - Internet Protocol version 6 logging
- lacp - Link Aggregation Control Protocol logging
- link - System Port Link logging
- lldp - LLDP logging
- management - Management logging
- mld - MLD logging
- netconf - NETCONF Configuration Protocol logging
- ntp - Network Time Protocol logging
- openflow - Openflow logging
- ospf - OSPF logging
- ospfv3 - OSPF version 3 logging
- private-vlan - Private VLAN logging
- rmon - Remote Monitoring logging
- server - Syslog server logging
- slp - Service Location Protocol logging
- spanning-tree-group - Spanning tree group logging
- ssh - Secure Shell logging
- stacking - Stacking logging (available only in stacking)
- system - System logging
- vlag - Virtual Link Aggregation logging
- vlan - VLAN logging
- vm - Virtual Machine logging
- vrrp - Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol logging
- web - Web logging

## SSH Server Configuration

For the RackSwitch G8052, these commands enable Secure Shell access from any SSH client.

**Table 136.** *SSH Server Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>[no] ssh enable</b><br/>           Enables or disables the SSH server.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>ssh generate-host-key</b><br/>           Generate the RSA host key.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>ssh maxauthattempts &lt;1-20&gt;</b><br/>           Sets the maximum number of SSH authentication attempts.<br/>           The default value is 2.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                            |
| <p><b>no ssh maxauthattempts</b><br/>           Resets the maximum number of SSH authentication attempts to its default value of 2.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>ssh port &lt;TCP port number (1-65535)&gt;</b><br/>           Sets the SSH server port number.<br/>           The default port number is 22.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                                  |
| <p><b>no ssh port</b><br/>           Resets the SSH server port to the default port number - 22.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>ssh public-key index &lt;1-100&gt; {adduser deluser} username &lt;user name&gt;</b><br/>           Assigns another user name for existing public keys or removes a user name.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>[no] ssh scp-enable</b><br/>           Enables or disables the SCP apply and save.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>ssh scp-password</b><br/>           Set the administration password for SCP access.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |

**Table 136.** SSH Server Configuration Options (continued)

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>show ssh</b></p> <p>Displays the current SSH server configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show ssh-clienthostkey {address &lt;SFTP server IP address&gt; all}</b></p> <p>Displays the current SFTP/SSH host key configuration.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o address : Displays a specific SFTP/SSH host key</li><li>o all : Displays all SFTP/SSH host keys</li></ul> <p><b>Commands mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show ssh-clientpubkey {all index &lt;1-100&gt; username &lt;user name&gt;}</b></p> <p>Displays the current SSH public key configuration.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o all : Displays all SSH public keys</li><li>o index : Displays a specific SSH public key</li><li>o username : Displays all the SSH public keys of a particular user</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>clear ssh-clienthostkey {address &lt;SFTP server IP address&gt; all}</b></p> <p>Clears stored SFTP/SSH host key configuration.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o address : Clears a specific SFTP/SSH host key</li><li>o all : Clears all SFTP/SSH host keys</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>  |
| <p><b>clear ssh-clientpubkey {all index &lt;1-100&gt; username &lt;user name&gt;}</b></p> <p>Clears stored public key configuration.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o all : Clears all SSH public keys</li><li>o index : Clears a specific SSH public key</li><li>o username : Clears a particular username from all the SSH public keys</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p> |

## RADIUS Server Configuration

The following table describes the RADIUS Server commands.

**Table 137.** RADIUS Server Configuration Options

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>[no] radius-server backdoor</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the RADIUS backdoor for Telnet/SSH/HTTP/HTTPS. The default value is disabled.</p> <p>To obtain the RADIUS backdoor password for your switch, contact your Service and Support line.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>[no] radius-server enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the RADIUS server.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>radius-server port</b> &lt;UDP port number (1500-3000)&gt;</p> <p>Configures the RADIUS server port. Enter the number of the UDP port to be configured.</p> <p>The default port is 1645.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>default radius-server port</b></p> <p>Resets the RADIUS server port to the default UDP port - 1645.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>radius-server primary-host</b> {&lt;hostname&gt; &lt;IP address&gt;} <b>key</b><br/>&lt;1-32 characters&gt;</p> <p>Sets the primary RADIUS server address and the shared secret between the switch and the RADIUS server(s).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                   |
| <p><b>no radius-server primary-host [key]</b></p> <p>Deletes the primary RADIUS server. The key option only deletes the shared secret between the switch and the RADIUS server.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>radius-server retransmit</b> &lt;1-3&gt;</p> <p>Sets the number of failed authentication requests before switching to a different RADIUS server.</p> <p>The default is 3 requests.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |

**Table 137.** RADIUS Server Configuration Options (continued)

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>radius-server secondary-host</b> {&lt;hostname&gt; &lt;IP address&gt;} <b>key</b><br/>&lt;1-32 characters&gt;</p> <p>Sets the secondary RADIUS server address and the shared secret between the switch and the RADIUS server(s).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>[no] radius-server secondary-host [key]</b></p> <p>Deletes the secondary RADIUS server. The key option only deletes the shared secret between the switch and the RADIUS server.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] radius-server secure-backdoor</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the RADIUS back door using secure password for telnet/SSH/HTTP/HTTPS. This command does not apply when backdoor is enabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                                    |
| <p><b>radius-server timeout</b> &lt;1-10&gt;</p> <p>Sets the amount of time, in seconds, before a RADIUS server authentication attempt is considered to have failed.</p> <p>The default is 3 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                                  |
| <p><b>ip radius source-interface loopback</b> &lt;1-5&gt;</p> <p>Sets the RADIUS source loopback interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>no ip radius source-interface loopback</b></p> <p>Removes all RADIUS source loopback interfaces.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>show radius-server</b></p> <p>Displays the current RADIUS server parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

## TACACS+ Server Configuration

TACACS (Terminal Access Controller Access Control system) is an authentication protocol that allows a remote access server to forward a user's logon password to an authentication server to determine whether access can be allowed to a given system. TACACS is not an encryption protocol and therefore less secure than TACACS+ and Remote Authentication Dial-In User Service (RADIUS) protocols. Both TACACS and TACACS+ are described in RFC 1492.

TACACS+ protocol is more reliable than RADIUS, as TACACS+ uses the Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) whereas RADIUS uses the User Datagram Protocol (UDP). Also, RADIUS combines authentication and authorization in a user profile, whereas TACACS+ separates the two operations.

TACACS+ offers the following advantages over RADIUS as the authentication device:

- TACACS+ is TCP-based, so it facilitates connection-oriented traffic.
- It supports full-packet encryption, as opposed to password-only in authentication requests.
- It supports de-coupled authentication, authorization and accounting.

**Table 138.** TACACS+ Server Configuration Options

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>[no] tacacs-server accounting-enable</b><br>Enables or disables TACACS+ accounting.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>tacacs-server attempts &lt;1-10&gt;</b><br>Sets the number of failed login attempts before disconnecting the user.<br>The default is 2 attempts.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>no tacacs-server attempts</b><br>Resets the number of failed login attempts to the default value of 2.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>[no] tacacs-server backdoor</b><br>Enables or disables the TACACS+ back door for Telnet, SSH/SCP or HTTP/HTTPS.<br>Enabling this feature allows you to bypass the TACACS+ servers. It is recommended that you use Secure Backdoor to ensure the switch is secured, because Secure Backdoor disallows access through the back door when the TACACS+ servers are responding.<br>The default setting is disabled.<br>To obtain the TACACS+ backdoor password for your G8052, contact your Service and Support line.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |

**Table 138.** TACACS+ Server Configuration Options (continued)

|   |
|---|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
| <p><b>tacacs-server chpassp</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt;<br/>         Defines the password for the primary TACACS+ server.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>tacacs-server chpass</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt;<br/>         Defines the password for the secondary TACACS+ server.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] tacacs-server command-authorization</b><br/>         Enables or disables TACACS+ command authorization.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] tacacs-server command-logging</b><br/>         Enables or disables TACACS+ command logging.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>tacacs-server directed-request [no-truncate restricted]</b><br/>         Enables TACACS+ directed request, which uses a specified TACACS+ server for authentication, authorization, accounting. When directed-request is enabled, each user must add a configured TACACS+ server hostname to the username (for example, username@hostname) during login.<br/>         This command allows the following options:<br/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o <b>restricted:</b> Only the username is sent to the specified TACACS+ server.</li> <li>o <b>no-truncate:</b> The entire login string is sent to the TACACS+ server.</li> </ul> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>no tacacs-server directed-request</b><br/>         Disables TACACS+ directed request.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] tacacs-server enable</b><br/>         Enables or disables the TACACS+ server.<br/>         By default, the server is disabled.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] tacacs-server enable-bypass</b><br/>         Enables or disables the enable-bypass for administrator privilege.<br/>         By default, enable-bypass is enabled.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] tacacs-server encryption-enable</b><br/>         Enables or disables the encryption of TACACS+ packets.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |



**Table 138.** TACACS+ Server Configuration Options (continued)

|   |
|---|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
| <b>[no] tacacs-server password-change</b><br>Enables or disables TACACS+ password change.<br>The default value is disabled.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>tacacs-server port</b> <TCP port number (1-65000)><br>Enter the number of the TCP port to be configured.<br>The default is 49.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>default tacacs-server port</b><br>Resets the TACACS+ server port to the default port number - 49.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>tacacs-server primary-host</b> {<hostname> <IP address>} <b>key</b><br><1-32 characters><br>Sets the primary TACACS+ server address and the shared secret between the switch and the TACACS+ server(s).<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration     |
| <b>no tacacs-server primary-host</b> [ <b>key</b> ]<br>Deletes the primary TACACS+ server. The key option only removes the shared secret between the switch and the TACACS+ server.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration                            |
| <b>[no] tacacs-server privilege-mapping</b><br>Enables or disables TACACS+ privilege-level mapping.<br>The default value is disabled.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>tacacs-server retransmit</b> <1-3><br>Sets the number of failed authentication requests before switching to a different TACACS+ server.<br>The default is 3 requests.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration                                       |
| <b>tacacs-server secondary-host</b> {<hostname> <IP address>} <b>key</b><br><1-32 characters><br>Sets the secondary TACACS+ server address and the shared secret between the switch and the TACACS+ server(s).<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |

**Table 138.** TACACS+ Server Configuration Options (continued)

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>no tacacs-server secondary-host [key]</b></p> <p>Deletes the secondary TACACS+ server. The key option only removes the shared secret between the switch and the TACACS+ server.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] tacacs-server secure-backdoor</b></p> <p>Enables or disables TACACS+ secure back door access through Telnet, SSH/SCP or HTTP/HTTPS only when the TACACS+ servers are not responding.</p> <p>This feature is recommended to permit access to the switch when the TACACS+ servers become unresponsive. If no back door is enabled, the only way to gain access when TACACS+ servers are unresponsive is to use the back door via the console port.</p> <p>The default is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>tacacs-server timeout &lt;4-15&gt;</b></p> <p>Sets the amount of time, in seconds, before a TACACS+ server authentication attempt is considered to have failed. The default is 5 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>tacacs-server user-mapping &lt;0-15&gt; {user   oper   admin}</b></p> <p>Maps a TACACS+ authorization level to a switch user level. Enter a TACACS+ authorization level (0-15), followed by the corresponding switch user level.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>no tacacs-server user-mapping &lt;0-15&gt;</b></p> <p>Removes a TACACS+ authorization level.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>ip tacacs-server source-interface loopback &lt;1-5&gt;</b></p> <p>Sets the TACACS+ source loopback interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>no ip tacacs-server source-interface loopback</b></p> <p>Deletes all TACACS+ source loopback interfaces.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>primary-password</b></p> <p>Configures the password for the primary TACACS+ server. The CLI will prompt you for input.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |

**Table 138.** TACACS+ Server Configuration Options (continued)

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <b>secondary -password</b><br>Configures the password for the secondary TACACS+ server. The CLI will prompt you for input.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>show tacacs-server</b><br>Displays current TACACS+ configuration parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## LDAP Server Configuration

LDAP (Lightweight Directory Access Protocol) is an authentication protocol that allows a remote access server to forward a user's logon password to an authentication server to determine whether access can be allowed to a given system.

**Table 139.** *LDAP Server Configuration Options*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <p><b>ldap-server attribute username</b> &lt;1-128 characters&gt;</p> <p>Sets a customized LDAP user attribute. The user attribute needs to be set to cn if LDAP server is MS active directory.</p> <p>The default value is uid.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                          |
| <p><b>no ldap-server attribute [username]</b></p> <p>Resets the LDAP attributes to its default value. The username option only resets the LDAP user attribute to its default value of uid.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] ldap-server backdoor</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the LDAP back door for Telnet, SSH/SCP or HTTP/HTTPS. The default setting is disabled.</p> <p>To obtain the LDAP back door password for your G8052, contact your Service and Support line.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>ldap-server domain</b> &lt;1-128 characters&gt;</p> <p>Sets the domain name for the LDAP server. Enter the full path for your organization. For example:</p> <p>ou=people, dc=mydomain, dc=com</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>no ldap-server domain</b></p> <p>Removes the LDAP server domain name.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] ldap-server enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the LDAP server.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>ldap-server port</b> &lt;UDP port number (1-65000)&gt;</p> <p>Enter the number of the UDP port to be configured.</p> <p>The default port is 389.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |

**Table 139.** *LDAP Server Configuration Options (continued)*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <b>default ldap-server port</b><br>Resets the LDAP server port to the default port number - 389.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>ldap-server primary-host &lt;IP address&gt;</b><br>Sets the primary LDAP server address.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>no ldap-server primary-host</b><br>Deletes the primary LDAP server.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>ldap-server retransmit &lt;1-3&gt;</b><br>Sets the number of failed authentication requests before switching to a different LDAP server.<br>The default is 3 requests.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration              |
| <b>ldap-server secondary-host &lt;IP address&gt;</b><br>Sets the secondary LDAP server address.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>no ldap-server secondary-host</b><br>Deletes the secondary LDAP server.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>ldap-server timeout &lt;4-15&gt;</b><br>Sets the amount of time, in seconds, before a LDAP server authentication attempt is considered to have failed.<br>The default is 5 seconds.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>show ldap-server</b><br>Displays the current LDAP server parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## NTP Server Configuration

These commands allow you to synchronize the switch clock to a Network Time Protocol (NTP) server. By default, this option is disabled.

**Table 140.** *NTP Server Configuration Options*

|  |
|--|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
| <p><b>[no] ntp enable</b><br/>         Enables or disables the NTP synchronization service.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>ntp interval</b> &lt;5-44640&gt;<br/>         Specifies the interval, that is, how often, in minutes, to re-synchronize the switch clock with the NTP server.<br/>         The default value is 1440.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>ntp ipv6 primary-server</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt;<br/>         Prompts for the IPv6 address of the primary NTP server to which you want to synchronize the switch clock.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                               |
| <p><b>no ntp ipv6 primary-server</b><br/>         Deletes the IPv6 primary NTP server.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>ntp ipv6 secondary-server</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt;<br/>         Prompts for the IPv6 address of the secondary NTP server to which you want to synchronize the switch clock.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                           |
| <p><b>no ntp ipv6 secondary-server</b><br/>         Deletes the IPv6 secondary NTP server.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>ntp primary-server</b> {&lt;IP address&gt; &lt;hostname&gt;}<br/>         Prompts for the IP address or host name of the primary NTP server to which you want to synchronize the switch clock.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>        |
| <p><b>no ntp primary-server</b><br/>         Deletes the primary NTP server.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |

**Table 140.** NTP Server Configuration Options (continued)

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <p><b>ntp offset</b> &lt;0-86400&gt;</p> <p>Configures the minimum offset in seconds between the switch clock and the NTP server that triggers a system log message.</p> <p>The default value is 300 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>no ntp offset</b></p> <p>Resets the NTP offset to the default 300 seconds value.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>ntp secondary-server</b> {&lt;IP address&gt; &lt;hostname&gt;}</p> <p>Prompts for the IP address or host name of the secondary NTP server to which you want to synchronize the switch clock.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>            |
| <p><b>no ntp secondary-server</b></p> <p>Deletes the secondary NTP server.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>ntp source loopback</b> &lt;1-5&gt;</p> <p>Sets the NTP source loopback interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>no ntp source loopback</b></p> <p>Deletes all NTP source loopback interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] ntp sync-logs</b></p> <p>Enables or disables informational logs for NTP synchronization failures.</p> <p>Default setting is enabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>show ntp</b></p> <p>Displays the current NTP service settings.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## System SNMP Configuration

Lenovo N/OS supports SNMP-based network management. In SNMP model of network management, a management station (client/manager) accesses a set of variables known as MIBs (Management Information Base) provided by the managed device (agent). If you are running an SNMP network management station on your network, you can manage the switch using the following standard SNMP MIBs:

- MIB II (RFC 1213)
- Ethernet MIB (RFC 1643)
- Bridge MIB (RFC 1493)

An SNMP agent is a software process on the managed device that listens on UDP port 161 for SNMP messages. Each SNMP message sent to the agent contains a list of management objects to retrieve or to modify.

SNMP parameters that can be modified include:

- System name
- System location
- System contact
- Use of the SNMP system authentication trap function
- Read community string
- Write community string
- Trap community strings

**Table 141.** *System SNMP Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>[no] snmp-server authentication-trap enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the use of the system authentication trap facility. The default setting is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>snmp-server contact</b> &lt;1-64 characters&gt;</p> <p>Configures the name of the system contact. The contact can have a maximum of 64 characters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>              |
| <p><b>no snmp-server contact</b></p> <p>Deletes the name of the system contact.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>snmp-server host</b> &lt;trap host IP address&gt; &lt;trap host community string (1-33 characters)&gt;</p> <p>Adds a trap host server.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                          |



**Table 141.** *System SNMP Options (continued)*

|   |
|---|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
| <p><b>no snmp-server host</b> &lt;trap host IP address&gt;<br/>Removes the trap host server.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] snmp-server link-trap enable</b><br/>Enables or disables globally the sending of SNMP link up and link down traps. The default setting is enabled.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] snmp-server link-trap port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt; <b>enable</b><br/>Enables or disables the sending of SNMP link up and link down traps for a specific system port. The default setting is disabled.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>snmp-server location</b> &lt;1-64 characters&gt;<br/>Configures the name of the system location. The location can have a maximum of 64 characters.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>no snmp-server location</b><br/>Deletes the name of the system location.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>snmp-server name</b> &lt;1-64 characters&gt;<br/>Configures the name for the system. The name can have a maximum of 64 characters.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>no snmp-server name</b><br/>Deletes the name of the system.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>snmp-server read-community</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt;<br/>Configures the SNMP read community string. The read community string controls SNMP "get" access to the switch. It can have a maximum of 32 characters. The default read community string is <i>public</i>.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>[no] snmp-server read-community-additional</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt;<br/>Adds or removes an additional SNMP read community string. Up to 7 additional read community strings are supported.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |

**Table 141.** *System SNMP Options (continued)*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <p><b>snmp-server timeout</b> &lt;1-30&gt;</p> <p>Sets the timeout value for the SNMP state machine, in minutes.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>snmp-server trap-source</b> {&lt;IP interface number&gt; <b>loopback</b> &lt;1-5&gt;}</p> <p>Configures the source interface for SNMP traps.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>no snmp-server trap-source</b> [<b>loopback</b>]</p> <p>Deletes all source interfaces for SNMP traps. The <b>loopback</b> option only removes the loopback source interfaces.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>snmp-server write-community</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt;</p> <p>Configures the SNMP write community string. The write community string controls SNMP “set” access to the switch. It can have a maximum of 32 characters.</p> <p>The default write community string is <i>private</i>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>[no] snmp-server write-community-additional</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt;</p> <p>Adds or removes an additional SNMP write community string. Up to 7 additional write community strings are supported.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>show snmp-server</b></p> <p>Displays the current SNMP configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

## SNMPv3 Configuration

SNMP version 3 (SNMPv3) is an extensible SNMP Framework that supplements the SNMPv2 Framework by supporting the following:

- a new SNMP message format
- security for messages
- access control
- remote configuration of SNMP parameters

For more details on the SNMPv3 architecture please refer to RFC3411 to RFC3418.

**Table 142.** *SNMPv3 Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>snmp-server access</b> &lt;1-32&gt;</p> <p>This command allows you to specify access rights. The View-based Access Control Model defines a set of services that an application can use for checking access rights of the user. You need access control when you have to process retrieval or modification request from an SNMP entity. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 319</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>snmp-server community</b> &lt;1-16&gt;</p> <p>The community table contains objects for mapping community strings and version-independent SNMP message parameters. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 321</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>snmp-server group</b> &lt;1-17&gt;</p> <p>A group maps the user name to the access group names and their access rights needed to access SNMP management objects. A group defines the access rights assigned to all names that belong to a particular group. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 320</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>snmp-server notify</b> &lt;1-16&gt;</p> <p>A notification application typically monitors a system for particular events or conditions, and generates Notification-Class messages based on these events or conditions. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 324</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>snmp-server target-address</b> &lt;1-16&gt;</p> <p>This command allows you to configure destination information, consisting of a transport domain and a transport address. This is also termed as transport endpoint. The SNMP MIB provides a mechanism for performing source address validation on incoming requests, and for selecting community strings based on target addresses for outgoing notifications. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 322</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |

**Table 142.** *SNMPv3 Configuration Options (continued)*

|  |
|--|
| <p><b>snmp-server target-parameters</b> &lt;1-16&gt;</p> <p>This command allows you to configure SNMP parameters, consisting of message processing model, security model, security level, and security name information. There may be multiple transport endpoints associated with a particular set of SNMP parameters, or a particular transport endpoint may be associated with several sets of SNMP parameters. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 323</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>snmp-server user</b> &lt;1-17&gt;</p> <p>This command allows you to create a user security model (USM) entry for an authorized user. You can also configure this entry through SNMP. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 317</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>snmp-server view</b> &lt;1-128&gt;</p> <p>This command allows you to create different MIB views. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 318</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>show snmp-server v3</b></p> <p>Displays the current SNMPv3 configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

## User Security Model Configuration

You can make use of a defined set of user identities using this Security Model. An SNMP engine must have the knowledge of applicable attributes of a user.

These commands help you create a user security model entry for an authorized user. You need to provide a security name to create the USM entry.

**Table 143.** *User Security Model Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>snmp-server user &lt;1-17&gt; authentication-protocol {md5 sha none} authentication-password</b></p> <p>This command allows you to configure the authentication protocol and password.</p> <p>The authentication protocol can be HMAC-MD5-96 or HMAC-SHA-96 for compatibility mode, HMAC-SHA-96 for security strict mode or none.</p> <p>The default algorithm is none.</p> <p>MD5 authentication protocol is not available in security strict mode if you do not select SNMPv3 account backward compatibility.</p> <p>When you configure an authentication algorithm, you must provide a password, otherwise you will get an error message during validation. This command allows you to create or change your password for authentication.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>snmp-server user &lt;1-17&gt; name &lt;1-32 characters&gt;</b></p> <p>This command allows you to configure a string that represents the name of the user. This is the login name that you need in order to access the switch.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>snmp-server user &lt;1-17&gt; privacy-protocol {des aes none} privacy-password</b></p> <p>This command allows you to configure the type of privacy protocol and the privacy password.</p> <p>The privacy protocol protects messages from disclosure. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o des (CBC-DES Symmetric Encryption Protocol)</li> <li>o aes (AES-128 Advanced Encryption Standard Protocol)</li> <li>o none</li> </ul> <p>If you specify des as the privacy protocol, then make sure that you have selected one of the authentication protocols (MD5 or HMAC-SHA-96). In security strict mode, if you do not select SNMPv3 account backward compatibility, only des privacy protocol is supported.</p> <p>If you specify aes as the privacy protocol, make sure that you have selected HMAC-SHA-96 authentication protocol.</p> <p>If you select none as the authentication protocol, you will get an error message.</p> <p>You can create or change the privacy password.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |

**Table 143.** *User Security Model Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>no snmp-server user</b> <1-17><br>Deletes the USM user entries.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>show snmp-server v3 user</b> <1-17><br>Displays the USM user entries.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All            |

## SNMPv3 View Configuration

Note that the first five default `vacmViewTreeFamily` entries cannot be removed, and their names cannot be changed.

**Table 144.** *SNMPv3 View Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>snmp-server view</b> <1-128> <b>mask</b> <1-32 characters><br>This command defines the bit mask, which in combination with the corresponding tree defines a family of view subtrees.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>snmp-server view</b> <1-128> <b>name</b> <1-32 characters><br>This command defines the name for a family of view subtrees.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>snmp-server view</b> <1-128> <b>tree</b> <1-63 characters><br>This command defines MIB tree, which when combined with the corresponding mask defines a family of view subtrees.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>snmp-server view</b> <1-128> <b>type</b> {included excluded}<br>This command indicates whether the corresponding instances of <code>vacmViewTreeFamilySubtree</code> and <code>vacmViewTreeFamilyMask</code> that define a family of view subtrees are included in or excluded from the MIB view.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>no snmp-server view</b> <1-128><br>Deletes the <code>vacmViewTreeFamily</code> group entry.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>show snmp-server v3 view</b> <1-128><br>Displays the current <code>vacmViewTreeFamily</code> configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |

## View-based Access Control Model Configuration

The view-based Access Control Model defines a set of services that an application can use for checking access rights of the user. Access control is needed when the user has to process SNMP retrieval or modification request from an SNMP entity.

**Table 145.** *View-based Access Control Model Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>snmp-server access</b> &lt;1-32&gt; <b>level</b> {noAuthNoPriv authNoPriv authPriv}</p> <p>Defines the minimum level of security required to gain access rights.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o noAuthNoPriv means that the SNMP message will be sent without authentication and without using a privacy protocol.</li> <li>o authNoPriv means that the SNMP message will be sent with authentication but without using a privacy protocol.</li> <li>o authPriv means that the SNMP message will be sent both with authentication and using a privacy protocol.</li> </ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>snmp-server access</b> &lt;1-32&gt; <b>name</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt;</p> <p>Defines the name of the group.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>snmp-server access</b> &lt;1-32&gt; <b>notify-view</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt;</p> <p>Defines a notify view name that allows you notify access to the MIB view.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>snmp-server access</b> &lt;1-32&gt; <b>read-view</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt;</p> <p>Defines a read view name that allows you read access to a particular MIB view. If the value is empty or if there is no active MIB view having this value then no access is granted.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>snmp-server access</b> &lt;1-32&gt; <b>security</b> {usm snmpv1 snmpv2}</p> <p>Allows you to select the security model to be used.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>snmp-server access</b> &lt;1-32&gt; <b>write-view</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt;</p> <p>Defines a write view name that allows you write access to the MIB view. If the value is empty or if there is no active MIB view having this value then no access is granted.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |

**Table 145.** *View-based Access Control Model Options (continued)*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>no snmp-server access</b> <1-32><br>Deletes the View-based Access Control entry.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>show snmp-server v3 access</b> <1-32><br>Displays the View-based Access Control configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All    |

## SNMPv3 Group Configuration

The following table describes the SNMPv3 Group commands.

**Table 146.** *SNMPv3 Group Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>snmp-server group</b> <1-17> <b>group-name</b> <1-32 characters><br>The name for the access group as defined in the following command:<br><b>snmp-server access</b> <1-32> <b>name</b> <1-32 characters> on <a href="#">page 317</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>snmp-server group</b> <1-17> <b>security</b> {usm snmpv1 snmpv2}<br>Defines the security model.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>snmp-server group</b> <1-17> <b>user-name</b> <1-32 characters><br>Sets the user name as defined in the following command:<br><b>snmp-server user</b> <1-17> <b>name</b> <1-32 characters> on <a href="#">page 317</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration               |
| <b>no snmp-server group</b> <1-17><br>Deletes the vacmSecurityToGroup entry.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>show snmp-server v3 group</b> <1-17><br>Displays the current vacmSecurityToGroup configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |



## SNMPv3 Community Table Configuration

These commands are used for configuring the community table entry. The configured entry is stored in the community table list in the SNMP engine. This table is used to configure community strings in the Local Configuration Datastore (LCD) of SNMP engine.

**Table 147.** *SNMPv3 Community Table Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>snmp-server community</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>index</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt;</p> <p>Allows you to configure the unique index value of a row in this table.</p> <p><b>Command string:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>snmp-server community</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>name</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt;</p> <p>Defines the user name as defined in the following command:<br/><b>snmp-server user</b> &lt;1-17&gt; <b>name</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt; on <a href="#">page 317</a>.</p> <p><b>Command string:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>snmp-server community</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>tag</b> &lt;1-255 characters&gt;</p> <p>Allows you to configure a tag. This tag specifies a set of transport endpoints to which a command responder application sends an SNMP trap.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                            |
| <p><b>snmp-server community</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>user-name</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt;</p> <p>Defines a readable string that represents the corresponding value of an SNMP community name in a security model.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>no snmp-server community</b> &lt;1-16&gt;</p> <p>Deletes the community table entry.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>show snmp-server v3 community</b> &lt;1-16&gt;</p> <p>Displays the community table configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## SNMPv3 Target Address Table Configuration

These commands are used to configure the target transport entry. The configured entry is stored in the target address table list in the SNMP engine. This table of transport addresses is used in the generation of SNMP messages.

**Table 148.** Target Address Table Configuration Options

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>snmp-server target-address</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>address</b> &lt;IP address&gt;<br/><b>name</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt;</p> <p>Allows you to configure the locally arbitrary, but unique identifier, target address name associated with this entry.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>snmp-server target-address</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>address6</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt;<br/><b>name</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt;</p> <p>Allows you to configure the locally arbitrary, but unique identifier, target IPv6 address name associated with this entry.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>snmp-server target-address</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>name</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt;<br/><b>address</b> &lt;transport IP address&gt;</p> <p>Configures a transport IPv4 address that can be used in the generation of SNMP traps.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>snmp-server target-address</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>name</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt;<br/><b>address6</b> &lt;transport IPv6 address&gt;</p> <p>Configures a transport IPv6 address that can be used in the generation of SNMP traps. IPv6 addresses are not displayed in the configuration, but they do receive traps.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>snmp-server target-address</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>parameters-name</b><br/>&lt;1-32 characters&gt;</p> <p>Defines the name as defined in the following command:<br/><b>snmp-server target-parameters</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>name</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt; on <a href="#">page 323</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                                |
| <p><b>snmp-server target-address</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>port</b> &lt;TCP port range (1-65535)&gt;</p> <p>Allows you to configure a transport address port that can be used in the generation of SNMP traps.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>snmp-server target-address</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>taglist</b> &lt;1-255 characters&gt;</p> <p>Allows you to configure a list of tags that are used to select target addresses for a particular operation.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |

**Table 148.** *Target Address Table Configuration Options (continued)*

|  |
|--|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
| <b>no snmp-server target-address</b> <1-16><br>Deletes the Target Address Table entry.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration      |
| <b>show snmp-server v3 target-address</b> <1-16><br>Displays the current Target Address Table configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |

## SNMPv3 Target Parameters Table Configuration

You can configure the target parameters entry and store it in the target parameters table in the SNMP engine. This table contains parameters that are used to generate a message. The parameters include the message processing model (for example: SNMPv3, SNMPv2c, SNMPv1), the security model (for example: USM), the security name and the security level (`noAuthNoPriv`, `authNoPriv` or `authPriv`).

**Table 149.** *Target Parameters Table Configuration Options*

|  |
|--|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
| <b>snmp-server target-parameters</b> <1-16> <b>level</b> { <code>noAuthNoPriv</code>   <code>authNoPriv</code>   <code>authPriv</code> }<br>Allows you to select the level of security to be used when generating the SNMP messages using this entry. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <code>noAuthNoPriv</code> means that the SNMP message will be sent without authentication and without using a privacy protocol.</li><li>o <code>authNoPriv</code> means that the SNMP message will be sent with authentication but without using a privacy protocol.</li><li>o <code>authPriv</code> means that the SNMP message will be sent both with authentication and using a privacy protocol.</li></ul> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>snmp-server target-parameters</b> <1-16> <b>message</b> { <code>snmpv1</code>   <code>snmpv2c</code>   <code>snmpv3</code> }<br>Allows you to configure the message processing model that is used to generate SNMP messages.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>snmp-server target-parameters</b> <1-16> <b>name</b> <1-32 characters><br>Allows you to configure the locally arbitrary, but unique, identifier that is associated with this entry.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |

**Table 149.** *Target Parameters Table Configuration Options (continued)*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>snmp-server target-parameters</b> <1-16> <b>security</b> {usm snmpv1 snmpv2}<br>Allows you to select the security model to be used when generating the SNMP messages.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>snmp-server target-parameters</b> <1-16> <b>user-name</b> <1-32 characters><br>Defines the name that identifies the user in the USM table (page 317) on whose behalf the SNMP messages are generated using this entry.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>no snmp-server target-parameters</b> <1-16><br>Deletes the targetParamsTable entry.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>show snmp-server v3 target-parameters</b> <1-16><br>Displays the current targetParamsTable configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## SNMPv3 Notify Table Configuration

SNMPv3 uses Notification Originator to send out traps. A notification typically monitors a system for particular events or conditions and generates Notification-Class messages based on these events or conditions.

**Table 150.** *Notify Table Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>snmp-server notify</b> <1-16> <b>name</b> <1-32 characters><br>Defines a locally arbitrary, but unique, identifier associated with this SNMP notify entry.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>snmp-server notify</b> <1-16> <b>tag</b> <1-255 characters><br>Allows you to configure a tag that contains a tag value which is used to select entries in the Target Address Table. Any entry in the snmpTargetAddrTable, that matches the value of this tag, is selected.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>no snmp-server notify</b> <1-16><br>Deletes the notify table entry.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>show snmp-server v3 notify</b> <1-16><br>Displays the current notify table configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## System Access Configuration

The following table describes the System Access commands.

**Table 151.** *System Access Configuration Options*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <p><b>[no] access http enable</b><br/>           Enables or disables HTTP (Web) access to the Browser-Based Interface.<br/>           The default settings is enabled.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                                  |
| <p><b>access http port</b> &lt;TCP port number (1-65535)&gt;<br/>           Sets the switch port used for serving switch Web content.<br/>           The default is HTTP port 80.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                       |
| <p><b>default access http port</b><br/>           Resets the HTTP port to the default port number - 80.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>access snmp {read-only read-write}</b><br/>           Enables read-only/write-read SNMP access.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>no access snmp</b><br/>           Disables SNMP access.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] access telnet enable</b><br/>           Enables or disables Telnet access.<br/>           The default setting is enabled.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>access telnet port</b> &lt;TCP port number (1-65535)&gt;<br/>           Sets an optional Telnet server port number for cases where the server listens for Telnet sessions on a non-standard port.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>default access telnet port</b><br/>           Resets the Telnet server port to the default port number - 23.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>access tftp-port</b> &lt;TCP port number (1-65535)&gt;<br/>           Sets the TFTP port for the switch.<br/>           The default is port 69.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |

**Table 151.** *System Access Configuration Options (continued)*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>default access tftp-port</b></p> <p>Resets the TFTP port to the default port number - 69.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                                      |
| <p><b>[no] access tsbbi enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables Telnet/SSH configuration through the Browser-Based Interface (BBI).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>    |
| <p><b>[no] access userbbi enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables user configuration access through the Browser-Based Interface (BBI).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>show access</b></p> <p>Displays the current system access parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## Management Network Configuration

These commands are used to define IP address ranges which are allowed to access the switch for management purposes.

**Table 152.** *Management Network Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>[no] access management-network</b> &lt;mgmt network IPv4 address&gt;<br/>&lt;mgmt network IPv4 netmask&gt;</p> <p>Adds or removes a defined network through which switch access is allowed via Telnet, SNMP or the Lenovo N/OS browser-based interface. A range of IPv4 addresses is produced when used with a network mask address. Specify an IPv4 address and mask address in dotted-decimal notation.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you configure the management network without including the switch interfaces, the configuration causes the Firewall Load Balancing health checks to fail and creates a “Network Down” state on the network.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>[no] access management-network</b> &lt;mgmt network IPv4 address&gt;<br/>&lt;mgmt network IPv4 netmask&gt; {snmp-ro snmp-rw}</p> <p>Adds or removes a defined IPv4 network through which SNMP read-only or SNMP read/write switch access is allowed. Specify an IPv4 address and mask address in dotted-decimal notation.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |

**Table 152.** *Management Network Configuration Options*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |  |
|--|--|
| <p><b>[no] access management-network6</b> &lt;mgmt network IPv6 address&gt;<br/>&lt;IPv6 prefix length&gt;</p> <p>Adds or removes a defined network through which switch access is allowed via Telnet, SNMP or the Lenovo N/OS browser-based interface. A range of IPv6 addresses is produced when used with a prefix length. Specify an IPv6 address in hexadecimal format with colons.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you configure the management network without including the switch interfaces, the configuration causes the Firewall Load Balancing health checks to fail and creates a "Network Down" state on the network.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |  |
| <p><b>[no] access management-network6</b> &lt;mgmt network IPv6 address&gt;<br/>&lt;IPv6 prefix length&gt; {snmp-ro snmp-rw}</p> <p>Adds or removes a defined IPv6 network through which SNMP read-only or SNMP read/write switch access is allowed.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |  |
| <p><b>no access management-network</b> {snmp-ro snmp-rw}</p> <p>Clears the IPv4 SNMP read-only or SNMP read/write access control list for management purposes.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |  |
| <p><b>no access management-network6</b> {snmp-ro snmp-rw}</p> <p>Clears the IPv6 SNMP read-only or SNMP read/write access control list for management purposes.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |  |
| <p><b>show access management-network</b></p> <p>Displays the current management network configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>   |  |
| <p><b>clear access management-network</b></p> <p>Removes all defined management networks.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>  |  |

## NETCONF Configuration

This menu allows you to configure support for Network Configuration Protocol (NETCONF), which provides mechanisms to install, manipulate, and delete the configuration of network devices. NETCONF is described in RFC 4741.

**Table 153.** *NETCONF Configuration Options*

|   |
|---|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
| <b>[no] access netconf enable</b><br>Enables or disables NETCONF access to the switch.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>access netconf timeout &lt;30-3600&gt;</b><br>Configures the timeout value for NETCONF sessions, in seconds.<br>The default value is 300 seconds.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>default access netconf timeout</b><br>Resets the timeout value for NETCONF sessions to the default of 300 seconds.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration                                |
| <b>show access</b><br>Displays the current configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## NETCONF over SSH Configuration

This menu allows you to enable NETCONF access over Secure Shell (SSH). NETCONF over SSH is described in RFC 4742.

**Table 154.** *NETCONF over SSH Configuration Options*

|   |
|---|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
| <b>[no] access netconf ssh enable</b><br>Enables or disables NETCONF access over SSH.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>access netconf ssh port &lt;TCP port number (1-65535)&gt;</b><br>Configures the TCP port used for NETCONF.<br>The default port number is 830.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>default netconf ssh port</b><br>Resets the SSH port used for NETCONF to the default port number - 830.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |



## User Access Control Configuration

The following table describes user-access control commands.

**Note:** Passwords can be a maximum of 128 characters.

**Table 155.** *User Access Control Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>access user</b> &lt;1-20&gt;</p> <p>Configures the User ID. For more command options, see <a href="#">page 330</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] access user administrator-enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the default administrator account.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>access user administrator-password</b></p> <p>Sets the administrator (admin) password. The administrator has complete access to all menus, information and configuration commands on the G8052, including the ability to change both the user and administrator passwords.</p> <p>This command will prompt for required information: current admin password, new password (up to 128 characters) and confirmation of the new password.</p> <p>Access includes “oper” functions.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> You cannot disable the administrator password.</p> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>access user eject</b> {&lt;user name&gt; <b>session-id</b> &lt;session ID&gt;}</p> <p>Ejects the specified user from the G8052.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>access user operator-password</b></p> <p>Sets the operator (oper) password. The operator manages all functions of the switch. The operator can view all switch information and statistics and can reset ports.</p> <p>This command will prompt for required information: current admin password, new password (up to 128 characters) and confirmation of the new password.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> To disable the operator account, set the password to null (no password). The default setting is disabled (no password).</p> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                             |
| <p><b>access user user-password</b></p> <p>Sets the user (user) password. The user has no direct responsibility for switch management. The user view switch status information and statistics, but cannot make any configuration changes.</p> <p>This command will prompt for required information: current admin password, new password (up to 128 characters) and confirmation of the new password.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> To disable the user account, set the password to null (no password).</p> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |

**Table 155.** *User Access Control Configuration Options*

|   |
|---|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
| <b>show access user</b><br>Displays the current user status.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC  |
| <b>clear line &lt;1-12&gt;</b><br>Ejects the user with the corresponding session ID from the G8052.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC |

## System User ID Configuration

The following table describes the System User ID commands.

**Table 156.** *User ID Configuration Options*

|   |
|---|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
| <b>[no] access user &lt;1-20&gt; enable</b><br>Enables or disables the user ID.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>access user &lt;1-20&gt; level {user operator administrator}</b><br>Sets the Class-of-Service to define the user's authority level. Lenovo N/OS defines these levels as: User, Operator and Administrator, with User being the most restricted level.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>access user &lt;1-20&gt; name &lt;1-64 characters&gt;</b><br>Defines the user name of maximum eight characters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>access user &lt;1-20&gt; password</b><br>Sets the user (user) password. This command will prompt for required information: current admin password, new password (up to 128 characters) and confirmation of the new password.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration                          |
| <b>no access user &lt;1-20&gt;</b><br>Deletes the user ID.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>show access user</b><br>Displays the current user ID configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC  |

## Strong Password Configuration

The following table describes the Strong Password commands.

**Table 157.** *Strong Password Configuration Options*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <p><b>access user strong-password clear local user {lockout fail-attempts} {&lt;username&gt; all}</b></p> <p>Enables locked out accounts or resets failed login counters for all users or for a specific user.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>[no] access user strong-password enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables Strong Password requirement.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>access user strong-password expiry &lt;1-365&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the number of days allowed before the password must be changed. The default value is 60 days.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                                     |
| <p><b>access user strong-password faillock &lt;1-10&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the number of failed login attempts that trigger the account lockout. The default value is 6 attempts.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                           |
| <p><b>access user strong-password faillog &lt;1-255&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the number of failed login attempts allowed before a security notification is logged. The default value is 3 login attempts.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>     |
| <p><b>[no] access user strong-password lockout</b></p> <p>Enables or disables account lockout after a specified number of failed login attempts. The default setting is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                              |

**Table 157.** *Strong Password Configuration Options*

|  |
|--|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
| <b>access user strong-password warning</b> <1-365><br>Configures the number of days before password expiration, that a warning is issued to users.<br>The default value is 15 days.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>show access user strong-password</b><br>Displays the current Strong Password configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC   |

## HTTPS Access Configuration

The following table describes the HTTP Access commands.

**Table 158.** *HTTPS Access Configuration Options*

|   |
|---|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
| <b>[no] access https enable</b><br>Enables or disables BBI access (Web access) using HTTPS.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>access https generate-certificate</b><br>Allows you to generate a certificate to connect to the SSL to be used during the key exchange. A default certificate is created when HTTPS is enabled for the first time. The user can create a new certificate defining the information that they want to be used in the various fields. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o Country Name (2 letter code): CA</li><li>o State or Province Name (full name): Ontario</li><li>o Locality Name (for example, city): Ottawa</li><li>o Organization Name (for example, company): Lenovo</li><li>o Organizational Unit Name (for example, section): Operations</li><li>o Common Name (for example, user's name): Mr Smith</li><li>o Email (for example, email address): info@lenovo.com</li></ul> You will be asked to confirm if you want to generate the certificate. It will take approximately 30 seconds to generate the certificate. Then the switch will restart SSL agent.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>access https save-certificate</b><br>Allows the client or the Web browser to accept the certificate and save the certificate to Flash to be used when the switch is rebooted.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |

**Table 158.** *HTTPS Access Configuration Options (continued)*

|   |
|---|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
| <p><b>access https delete-certificate</b><br/> Deletes the current certificate from the flash memory.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>access https port</b> <i>&lt;TCP port number (1-65535)&gt;</i><br/> Defines the HTTPS Web server port number.<br/> The default port is 443.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>default access https port</b><br/> Resets the HTTPS port to the default port number - 443.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>copy {tftp sftp} ca-cert</b><br/> Enables you to import a certificate authority root certificate using TFTP/SFTP.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>copy tftp ca-cert address</b> <i>&lt;hostname or server IP address&gt;</i><br/> <b>filename</b> <i>&lt;server-filename&gt;</i><br/> Enables you to import a certificate authority root certificate using TFTP.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>copy {tftp sftp} host-cert</b><br/> Enables you to import a host certificate using TFTP/SFTP.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>copy tftp host-cert address</b> <i>&lt;hostname or server IP address&gt;</i><br/> <b>filename</b> <i>&lt;server-filename&gt;</i><br/> Enables you to import a host certificate using TFTP.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                     |
| <p><b>copy {tftp sftp} host-key</b><br/> Enables you to import a host private key using TFTP/SFTP.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>copy tftp host-key address</b> <i>&lt;hostname or server IP address&gt;</i><br/> <b>filename</b> <i>&lt;server-filename&gt;</i><br/> Enables you to import a host private key using TFTP.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                      |
| <p><b>copy {tftp sftp} public-key</b><br/> Enables you to import a client public key using TFTP/SFTP.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |

**Table 158.** *HTTPS Access Configuration Options (continued)*

|  |
|--|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
| <b>copy tftp public-key address</b> <i>&lt;hostname or server IP address&gt;</i><br><b>filename</b> <i>&lt;server-filename&gt;</i><br>Enables you to import a client public key using TFTP.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>show access</b><br>Displays the current SSL Web Access configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC   |

## Custom Daylight Saving Time Configuration

Use these commands to configure custom Daylight Saving Time. The DST is defined by two rules, the start rule and end rule. The rules specify the dates when the DST starts and finishes. These dates are represented as specific calendar dates or as relative offsets in a month (for example, 'the second Sunday of September').

Relative offset example:

2070901 = Second Sunday of September, at 1:00 a.m.

Calendar date example:

0070901 = September 7, at 1:00 a.m.

**Table 159.** *Custom DST Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>[no] system custom-dst enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the Custom Daylight Saving Time settings.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>system custom-dst start-rule &lt;WDDMMhh&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the start date for custom DST, as follows:</p> <p>WDDMMhh</p> <p>W = week (0-5, where 0 means use the calendar date)<br/>           D = day of the week (01-07, where 01 is Monday)<br/>           MM = month (1-12)<br/>           hh = hour (0-23)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Week 5 is always considered to be the last week of the month.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>system custom-dst end-rule &lt;WDDMMhh&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the end date for custom DST, as follows:</p> <p>WDDMMhh</p> <p>W = week (0-5, where 0 means use the calendar date)<br/>           D = day of the week (01-07, where 01 is Monday)<br/>           MM = month (1-12)<br/>           hh = hour (0-23)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Week 5 is always considered to be the last week of the month.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>     |
| <p><b>show custom-dst</b></p> <p>Displays the current Custom DST configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

## sFlow Configuration

Lenovo N/OS supports sFlow version 5. sFlow is a sampling method used for monitoring high speed switched networks. Use these commands to configure the sFlow agent on the switch.

**Table 160.** *sFlow Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>[no] sflow enable</b><br>Enables or disables the sFlow agent.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>sflow port</b> <UDP port number (1-65000)><br>Configures the UDP port for the sFlow server.<br>The default value is 6343.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>default sflow port</b><br>Resets the sFlow server port to the default port number - 6343.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration                                 |
| <b>sflow server</b> <IP address><br>Defines the sFlow server address and interface port.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration                                     |
| <b>no sflow server</b><br>Deletes the sFlow server address.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration.   |
| <b>show sflow</b><br>Displays sFlow configuration parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |



## sFlow Port Configuration

Use the following commands to configure the sFlow port on the switch.

**Table 161.** sFlow Port Configuration Options

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>sflow polling</b> <5-60><br>Configures the sFlow polling interval, in seconds.<br>The default setting is disabled.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port               |
| <b>no sflow polling</b><br>Disables sFlow polling interval.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port   |
| <b>sflow sampling</b> <256-65536><br>Configures the sFlow sampling rate, in packets per sample.<br>The default setting is disabled.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port |
| <b>no sflow sampling</b><br>Disables sFlow sampling rate.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port   |

## Server Port Configuration

Use these commands to define a list of server ports. Ports that are not configured as server ports are considered to be uplink ports. VMready learns Virtual Machine information only from server ports.

**Table 162.** *Server Port Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>[no] system server-ports port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i><br>Adds or removes one or more ports to the list of server ports.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>show system server-ports</b><br>Displays the current server port configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |

# Port Configuration

Use the Port Configuration commands to configure settings for interface ports.

**Table 163.** *Port Configuration Options*

|  |
|--|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
| <p><b>interface port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt;<br/> Enter Interface port mode.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>interface portchannel</b> {&lt;1-52&gt; &lt;53-104&gt; <b>lACP</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;}<br/> Enter Interface portchannel mode. These commands allow you to configure port parameters for all port members in the selected trunk group (portchannel).<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>    |
| <p><b>[no] openflow mgmtport</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt;<br/> Enables or disables OpenFlow management state for the ports.<br/> <b>Note:</b> Supported in OpenFlow Only mode.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global Configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] bpduguard</b><br/> Enables or disables BPDU guard, to avoid Spanning-Tree loops on ports configured as edge ports.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>   |
| <p><b>description</b> &lt;1-64 characters&gt;<br/> Sets a description for the port. The assigned port description appears next to the port number on some information and statistics screens.<br/> The default is set to the port number.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p> |
| <p><b>no description</b><br/> Removes the interface description.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>  |
| <p><b>dot1p</b> &lt;0-7&gt;<br/> Configures the port's 802.1p priority level.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>   |
| <p><b>dot1x</b><br/> Configures 802.1X port-based authentication. For more command options, see <a href="#">page 391</a>.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p>   |

**Table 163.** Port Configuration Options (continued)

|   |
|---|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
| <p><b>[no] dscp-marking</b><br/>         Enables or disables DSCP re-marking on a port.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] flood-blocking</b><br/>         Enables or disables port Flood Blocking. When enabled, unicast and multicast packets with unknown destination MAC addresses are blocked from the port.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>  |
| <p><b>ip dhcp snooping limit rate</b> &lt;1-2048&gt;<br/>         Configures the maximum number of DHCP packets allowed per second.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p>  |
| <p><b>no ip dhcp snooping limit rate</b><br/>         Unlimits the maximum number of DHCP packets allowed per second.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] ip dhcp snooping trust</b><br/>         Configures this port as a trusted port for DHCP packets from the server.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] learning</b><br/>         Enables or disables FDB learning on the port.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] mac-address-table mac-notification</b><br/>         Enables or disables MAC Address Notification. With MAC Address Notification enabled, the switch generates a syslog message when a MAC address is added or removed from the MAC address table.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p> |
| <p><b>port-channel distribution trunk-member-index</b> &lt;1-8&gt;<br/>         Enables static traffic distribution on the selected port index of the output trunk.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p>  |
| <p><b>port-channel min-links</b> &lt;1-8&gt;<br/>         Set the minimum number of links for this port. If the specified minimum number of ports are not available, the trunk is placed in the down state.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] rmon</b><br/>         Enables or disables Remote Monitoring (RMON) on the current port.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>   |

**Table 163.** Port Configuration Options (continued)

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>shutdown</b></p> <p>Disables the port. (To temporarily disable a port without changing its configuration attributes, refer to <a href="#">“Temporarily Disabling a Port”</a> on page 346.)</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>  |
| <p><b>no shutdown</b></p> <p>Enables the port.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>  |
| <p><b>storm-control {broadcast multicast unicast} level rate &lt;0-2097151&gt;</b></p> <p>Limits the number of broadcast, multicast or unicast packets per second to the specified value.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p>   |
| <p><b>no storm-control {broadcast multicast unicast}</b></p> <p>Sets the port to forward all broadcast, multicast or unicast packets.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] switchport</b></p> <p>Enables or disables routing on a port.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>   |
| <p><b>switchport access vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the associated VLAN used in access mode. Default value is 1 for all ports.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>  |
| <p><b>no switchport access vlan</b></p> <p>Resets the access VLAN to its default value.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>   |
| <p><b>switchport mode {access trunk private-vlan}</b></p> <p>Configures the port’s trunking mode:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o access allows association to a single VLAN</li> <li>o trunk automatically adds the port to all created VLANs. To configure a specific allowed VLAN range for the port use the command:<br/><b>switchport trunk allowed vlan</b></li> <li>o private-vlan allows association to a private VLAN</li> </ul> <p>Default mode is access.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> When switching from access to trunk mode, the port inherits the access VLAN as the trunk Native-VLAN.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> When switching from trunk to access mode, the port inherits the trunk Native-VLAN as the access VLAN.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p> |

**Table 163.** Port Configuration Options (continued)

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>no switchport mode private-vlan</b></p> <p>Removes private-vlan mode from the port.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] switchport private-vlan host-association</b><br/>&lt;primary VLAN (2-4094)&gt; &lt;secondary VLAN (2-4094)&gt;</p> <p>Enables or disables the private VLAN association on a secondary port.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] switchport private-vlan mapping</b> &lt;primary VLAN (2-4094)&gt;</p> <p>Enables or disables private VLAN mapping on a port in promiscuous mode.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>   |
| <p><b>switchport trunk allowed vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</p> <p>Configures the allowed VLANs in trunk mode for the current port or portchannel. If the allowed range does not have any existing VLANs, the lowest-numbered VLAN is created and becomes the Native-VLAN. If the allowed range contains an existing VLAN(s), but the Native-VLAN is not in the allowed range, the Native-VLAN is changed to the lowest-numbered existing VLAN. If a new VLAN is created and it is part of the allowed VLAN range, the port will also be added to that VLAN.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>   |
| <p><b>switchport trunk allowed vlan {add remove}</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</p> <p>Updates the associated VLANs in trunk mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>add</b> enables the VLAN range in addition to the current configuration. If any VLAN in the range does not exist, it will not be created and enabled automatically. If a new VLAN is created and it is part of the allowed VLAN range, the port will also be added to that VLAN.</li><li>o <b>remove</b> eliminates the VLAN range from the current configuration. If the Native-VLAN is in the specified range, the smallest available VLAN from the remaining range will become the new Native-VLAN. If the remaining range does not have any existing VLANs, the lowest-numbered VLAN is created and becomes the Native-VLAN.</li></ul> <p><b>Note:</b> The remaining VLAN range must contain at least one VLAN.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p> |
| <p><b>switchport trunk allowed vlan {all none}</b></p> <p>Updates the associated VLANs in trunk mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>all</b> associates the port to all existing regular VLANs and to any other VLAN that gets created afterwards.</li><li>o <b>none</b> removes the port from all currently associated VLANs and assigns the port to the default VLAN (VLAN 1 for all ports).</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>  |

**Table 163.** Port Configuration Options (continued)

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>no switchport trunk allowed vlan</b></p> <p>Assigns the port to all available data VLANs.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>  |
| <p><b>switchport trunk native vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</p> <p>Configures the Port VLAN ID (PVID) or Native-VLAN used to carry untagged traffic in trunk mode. If the VLAN does not exist, it is automatically created. The VLAN must be present in the port's allowed VLAN range. Default value is 1 for all ports.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] tagpvid-ingress</b></p> <p>Enables or disables tagging the ingress frames with the port's VLAN ID. When enabled, the Native VLAN (PVID) tag is inserted into untagged and 802.1Q single-tagged ingress frames as outer VLAN ID.</p> <p>The default setting is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] vlan dot1q tag native</b></p> <p>Disables or enables VLAN tag persistence. When disabled, the VLAN tag is removed at egress from packets whose VLAN tag matches the port PVID/Native-vlan.</p> <p>The default setting is disabled.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> In global configuration mode, this is an operational command used to set the VLAN tag persistence on all ports currently tagged at the moment of execution. VLAN tag persistence will not be set automatically for ports tagged afterwards. Also, as an operational command, it will not be dumped into the configuration file.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration/Interface port/Interface portchannel</p> |
| <p><b>show interface port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt;</p> <p>Displays the specified port's parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## Port Error Disable and Recovery Configuration

The Error Disable and Recovery feature allows the switch to automatically disable a port if an error condition is detected on the port. The port remains in the error-disabled state until it is re-enabled manually, or re-enabled automatically by the switch after a timeout period has elapsed. The error-disabled state of a port does not persist across a system reboot.

**Table 164.** *Port Error Disable Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>[no] errdisable recovery</b><br>Enables or disables automatic error-recovery for the port. The default setting is enabled.<br><b>Note:</b> Error-recovery must be enabled globally before port-level commands become active.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel |
| <b>show interface port &lt;port alias or number&gt; errdisable</b><br>Displays the specified port's Error Disable parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |

## Port Link Flap Dampening Configuration

The following table describes the Port Link Flap Dampening commands.

**Table 165.** *Port Link Flap Dampening Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>[no] errdisable link-flap enable</b><br>Enables or disables Link Flap Dampening on the port. For more information, see <a href="#">“Link Flap Dampening Configuration” on page 294</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port |
| <b>show interface port &lt;port alias or number&gt; errdisable link-flap</b><br>Displays the current Link Flap Dampening parameters for the specified port.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |



## Port Link Configuration

Use these commands to configure link-level parameters for the port/portchannel.

**Table 166.** *Port Link Configuration Options*

|  |
|--|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
| <p><b>[no] auto</b><br/>         Enables or disables auto-negotiation.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>  |
| <p><b>duplex {full half auto}</b><br/>         Sets the operating mode. The choices include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Auto negotiation (default)</li> <li>o Half-duplex</li> <li>o Full-duplex</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Data ports are fixed at full duplex.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>    |
| <p><b>flowcontrol {receive send} {on off}</b><br/>         Turns flow control receiving or transmitting on or off.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>  |
| <p><b>no flowcontrol</b><br/>         Disables flow control on the current port.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>  |
| <p><b>speed {10 100 1000 auto}</b><br/>         Sets the link speed. Some options are not valid on all ports. The choices include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o 10 Mbps</li> <li>o 100 Mbps</li> <li>o 1000 Mbps</li> <li>o auto (auto negotiate port speed)</li> </ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p> |
| <p><b>show interface port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i><br/>         Displays the specified port's parameters.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## Temporarily Disabling a Port

To temporarily disable a port without changing its stored configuration attributes, enter the following command at any prompt:

```
G8052(config)# interface port <port alias or number> shutdown
```

Because this configuration sets a temporary state for the port, you do not need to use a save operation. The port state will revert to its original configuration when the RackSwitch G8052 is rebooted. See the [“Operations Commands” on page 589](#) for other operations-level commands.

## UniDirectional Link Detection Configuration

UDLD commands are described in the following table.

**Table 167.** *Port UDLD Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>[no] udld</b></p> <p>Enables or disables UDLD on the port.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] udld aggressive</b></p> <p>Configures the UDLD mode for the selected port, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>Normal:</b> Detect unidirectional links that have mis-connected interfaces. The port is disabled if UDLD determines that the port is mis-connected. Use the "no" form to select normal operation.</li><li>o <b>Aggressive:</b> In addition to the normal mode, the aggressive mode disables the port if the neighbor stops sending UDLD probes for 7 seconds.</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p> |
| <p><b>show interface port &lt;port alias or number&gt; udld</b></p> <p>Displays the specified port's UDLD parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## Port OAM Configuration

Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM) protocol allows the switch to detect faults on the physical port links. OAM is described in the IEEE 802.3ah standard. OAM Discovery commands are described in the following table.

**Table 168.** *Port OAM Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>[no] oam</b></p> <p>Enables or disables OAM discovery on the current port.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] oam passive</b></p> <p>Enables or disables OAM discovery passive mode. In passive mode, the current port allows its peer link to initiate OAM discovery. If OAM determines that the port is in an anomalous condition, the port is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p> |
| <p><b>show interface port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>oam</b></p> <p>Displays the specified port's OAM parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

## Port ACL Configuration

The following table describes the Port ACL commands.

**Table 169.** *ACL/QoS Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>[no] access-control list</b> &lt;1-640&gt;</p> <p>Adds or removes the specified ACL to the port. You can add multiple ACLs to a port, but the total number of precedence levels allowed is two.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>              |
| <p><b>[no] access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt;</p> <p>Adds or removes the specified IPv6 ACL to the port. You can add multiple ACLs to a port, but the total number of precedence levels allowed is two.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>        |
| <p><b>[no] access-control group</b> &lt;1-640&gt;</p> <p>Adds or removes the specified ACL group to the port. You can add multiple ACL groups to a port, but the total number of precedence levels allowed is two.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p> |
| <p><b>show interface port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt; <b>access-control</b></p> <p>Displays current ACL QoS parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

## Port WRED Configuration

These commands allow you to configure Weighted Random Early Detection (WRED) parameters for a selected port. For global WRED configuration, see [“Weighted Random Early Detection Configuration” on page 358](#).

**Table 170.** *Port WRED Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>[no] random-detect enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables Random Detection and avoidance.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] random-detect ecn enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables Explicit Congestion Notification (ECN). When ECN is on, the switch marks the ECN bit of the packet (if applicable) instead of dropping the packet. ECN-aware devices are notified of the congestion and those devices can take corrective actions.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> ECN functions only on TCP traffic.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p> |
| <p><b>show interface port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>random-detect</b></p> <p>Displays current Random Detection and avoidance parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## Port WRED Transmit Queue Configuration

Use this menu to define WRED thresholds for the port's transmit queues. Set each threshold between 1% and 100%. When the average queue size grows beyond the minimum threshold, packets begin to be dropped. When the average queue size reaches the maximum threshold, all packets are dropped. The probability of packet-drop between the thresholds is defined by the drop rate.

**Table 171.** Port WRED Transmit Queue Options

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>[no] random-detect transmit-queue &lt;0-7&gt; enable</b><br/>           Enables or disables the WRED transmit queue configuration.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p>  |
| <p><b>random-detect transmit-queue &lt;0-7&gt; tcp min-threshold &lt;1-100&gt; max-threshold &lt;1-100&gt; drop-rate &lt;1-100&gt;</b><br/>           Configures the WRED thresholds for TCP traffic.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p>         |
| <p><b>no random-detect transmit-queue &lt;0-7&gt; tcp</b><br/>           Clears the WRED configuration for TCP traffic.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p>   |
| <p><b>random-detect transmit-queue &lt;0-7&gt; non-tcp min-threshold &lt;1-100&gt; max-threshold &lt;1-100&gt; drop-rate &lt;1-100&gt;</b><br/>           Configures the WRED thresholds for non-TCP traffic.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p> |
| <p><b>no random-detect transmit-queue &lt;0-7&gt; non-tcp</b><br/>           Clears the WRED configuration for non-TCP traffic.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p>   |

---

## Stacking Configuration

A *stack* is a group of switches that work together as a unified system. The network views a stack of switches as a single entity, identified by a single network IP address. The Stacking Configuration commands are used to configure a stack and to define the Backup interface.

The Stacking Configuration commands are available only after Stacking is enabled and the switch is rebooted. For details, see [“Stacking Boot Options” on page 598](#).

**Note:** The following commands are available only on the master switch.

**Table 172.** *Stacking Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>connect</b> <attached switch number (1-16)><br>Provides console access to member switches from the master switch.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC                        |
| <b>stack backup</b> <configured switch number (1-8)><br>Defines the backup switch in the stack, based on its configured switch number.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>no stack backup</b><br>Deletes the backup switch configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>stack bind</b><br>Automatically assigns configured switch numbers to all attached switches.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>stack name</b> <1-63 characters><br>Defines a name for the stack.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>no stack name</b><br>Removes the stack name.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>show stack switch-number</b> [<configured switch number (1-8)>]<br>Displays the current stacking parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |



## Stacking Switch Configuration

The following table describes the Stacking Switch commands.

**Note:** The following commands are available only on the master switch.

**Table 173.** *Stacking Switch Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>stack switch-number</b> <i>&lt;configured switch number (1-8)&gt;</i> <b>bind</b> <i>&lt;attached switch number (1-16)&gt;</i></p> <p>Binds the selected switch to the stack, based on its attached switch number.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Binding the switch to a stack resets port numbering.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>stack switch-number</b> <i>&lt;configured switch number (1-8)&gt;</i> <b>description</b> <i>&lt;1-63 characters&gt;</i></p> <p>Sets a description for the configured switch.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>no stack switch-number</b> <i>&lt;configured switch number (1-8)&gt;</i> <b>description</b></p> <p>Deletes the description of the configured switch.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>stack switch-number</b> <i>&lt;configured switch number (1-8)&gt;</i> <b>mac</b> <i>&lt;MAC address&gt;</i></p> <p>Binds the selected switch to the stack, based on its MAC address.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Binding the switch to a stack resets port numbering.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                               |
| <p><b>no stack switch-number</b> <i>&lt;configured switch number (1-8)&gt;</i></p> <p>Deletes the selected switch from the stack.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>show stack attached-switches</b></p> <p>Displays the current stacking switch parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

---

## Quality of Service Configuration

Quality of Service (QoS) commands configure the 802.1p priority value and DiffServ Code Point value of incoming packets. This allows you to differentiate between various types of traffic, and provide different priority levels.

### 802.1p Configuration

This feature provides the G8052 the capability to filter IP packets based on the 802.1p bits in the packet's VLAN header. The 802.1p bits specify the priority that you should give to the packets while forwarding them. The packets with a higher (non-zero) priority bits are given forwarding preference over packets with numerically lower priority bits value.

**Table 174.** *802.1p Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>qos transmit-queue mapping</b> &lt;priority (0-7)&gt; &lt;COSq number (0-7)&gt;</p> <p>Maps the 802.1p priority to the Class of Service queue (COSq) priority. Enter the 802.1p priority value, followed by the Class of Service queue that handles the matching traffic.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>default qos transmit-queue mapping</b></p> <p>Resets the 802.1p packet priority mapping to its default values.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>qos transmit-queue number-cos {2 8}</b></p> <p>Sets the number of Class of Service queues (COSq) for switch ports. Depending on the numcos setting, the valid COSq range for the <code>priority</code> and <code>weight</code> commands is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o If numcos is 2 (the default), the COSq range is 0-1.</li><li>o If numcos is 8, the COSq range is 0-7.</li></ul> <p>You must apply, save and reboot the switch to activate the new configuration.</p> <p>Note: Not available in stacking.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>qos transmit-queue weight-cos</b> &lt;COSq number (0-7)&gt; &lt;weight (0-15)&gt;</p> <p>Configures the weight of the selected Class of Service queue (COSq). Enter the queue number, followed by the scheduling weight.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |

**Table 174.** 802.1p Configuration Options

|   |
|---|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
| <b>default qos transmit-queue weight</b><br>Resets the weights of Class of Service queues to their default values.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>show qos transmit-queue</b><br>Displays the current 802.1p parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## DSCP Configuration

These commands map the DiffServ Code Point (DSCP) value of incoming packets to a new value or to an 802.1p priority value.

**Table 175.** DSCP Configuration Options

|   |
|---|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
| <b>qos dscp dot1p-mapping</b> <DSCP (0-63)> <priority (0-7)><br>Maps the DiffServ Code point value to an 802.1p priority value. Enter the DSCP value, followed by the corresponding 802.1p value.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration      |
| <b>qos dscp dscp-mapping</b> <DSCP (0-63)> <new DSCP (0-63)><br>Maps the initial DiffServ Code Point (DSCP) value to a new value. Enter the DSCP value of incoming packets, followed by the new value.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>[no] qos dscp re-marking</b><br>Globally enables or disables DSCP re-marking.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>show qos dscp</b><br>Displays the current DSCP parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## Control Plane Protection

These commands allow you to limit the number of selected protocol packets received by the control plane (CP) of the switch. These limits help protect the CP from receiving too many protocol packets in a given time period.

**Table 176.** *Control Plane Protection Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>qos protocol-packet-control packet-queue-map</b><br/>&lt;packet queue number (0-47)&gt; &lt;packet type&gt;</p> <p>Configures a packet type to associate with each packet queue number. Enter a queue number, followed by the packet type. You may map multiple packet types to a single queue. The following packet types are allowed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o 802.1x (IEEE 802.1x packets)</li><li>o application-critical-packets (critical packets of applications)</li><li>o arp-bcast (ARP broadcast packets)</li><li>o arp-ucast (ARP unicast reply packets)</li><li>o bgp (BGP packets)</li><li>o bpdu (Spanning Tree Protocol packets)</li><li>o cisco-bpdu (Cisco STP packets)</li><li>o dest-unknown (packets with destination not yet learned)</li><li>o dhcp (DHCP packets)</li><li>o ecp (ECP packets)</li><li>o icmp (ICMP packets)</li><li>o icmp6 (ICMP6 packets)</li><li>o igmp (IGMP packets)</li><li>o ipv4-miscellaneous (IPv4 packets with IP options and TTL exception)</li><li>o ipv6-nd (IPv6 Neighbor Discovery packets)</li><li>o lacp (LACP/Link Aggregation protocol packets)</li><li>o lldp (LLDP packets)</li><li>o oflow-controller (Packets hit OpenFlow send-to-controller filter)</li><li>o oflow-default (Packets hit OpenFlow default filter)</li><li>o oflow-mgmt (Packets hit OpenFlow management filter)</li><li>o ospf (OSPF packets)</li><li>o ospf3 (OSPF3 Packets)</li><li>o pim (PIM packets)</li><li>o rip (RIP packets)</li><li>o system (system protocols, such as tftp, ftp, telnet, ssh)</li><li>o udld (UDLD packets)</li><li>o vlag (VLAG packets)</li><li>o vrrp (VRRP packets)</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |

**Table 176.** Control Plane Protection Options (continued)

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <b>no qos protocol-packet-control packet-queue-map</b> <i>&lt;packet type&gt;</i><br>Clears the selected packet type from its associated packet queue.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>qos protocol-packet-control rate-limit-packet-queue</b><br><i>&lt;packet queue number (0-47)&gt;</i> <i>&lt;1-10000&gt;</i><br>Configures the number of packets per second allowed for each packet queue.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>no qos protocol-packet-control rate-limit-packet-queue</b><br><i>&lt;packet queue number (0-47)&gt;</i><br>Clears the packet rate configured for the selected packet queue.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration                               |
| <b>show qos protocol-packet-control information protocol</b><br>Displays of mapping of protocol packet types to each packet queue number.<br>The status indicates whether the protocol is running or not running.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All             |
| <b>show qos protocol-packet-control information queue</b><br>Displays the packet rate configured for each packet queue.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## Weighted Random Early Detection Configuration

Weighted Random Early Detection (WRED) provides congestion avoidance by pre-emptively dropping packets before a queue becomes full. The G8052 implementation of WRED defines TCP and non-TCP traffic profiles on a per-port, per COS queue basis. For each port, you can define a transmit-queue profile with thresholds that define packet-drop probability.

These commands allow you to configure global WRED parameters. For port WRED commands, see [“Port WRED Configuration” on page 350](#).

**Table 177.** *WRED Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>[no] qos random-detect ecn enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables Explicit Congestion Notification (ECN). When ECN is on, the switch marks the ECN bit of the packet (if applicable) instead of dropping the packet. ECN-aware devices are notified of the congestion and those devices can take corrective actions.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> ECN functions only on TCP traffic.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>[no] qos random-detect enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables Random Detection and avoidance.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>show qos random-detect</b></p> <p>Displays current Random Detection and avoidance parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## WRED Transmit Queue Configuration

The following table describes the WRED Transmit Queue commands.

**Table 178.** *WRED Transmit Queue Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>[no] qos random-detect transmit-queue &lt;0-7&gt; enable</b><br/>           Enables or disables the WRED transmit queue configuration.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>qos random-detect transmit-queue &lt;0-7&gt; non-tcp min-threshold &lt;min. threshold (1-100)&gt; max-threshold &lt;max. threshold (1-100)&gt; drop-rate &lt;drop rate (1-100)&gt;</b><br/>           Configures the WRED thresholds for non-TCP traffic.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>qos random-detect transmit-queue &lt;0-7&gt; tcp min-threshold &lt;min. threshold (1-100)&gt; max-threshold &lt;max. threshold (1-100)&gt; drop-rate &lt;drop rate (1-100)&gt;</b><br/>           Configures the WRED thresholds for TCP traffic.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>         |
| <p><b>no qos random-detect transmit-queue &lt;0-7&gt; {non-tcp tcp}</b><br/>           Deletes the WRED configuration for non-TCP or TCP traffic.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |

---

## Access Control Configuration

Use these commands to create Access Control Lists. ACLs define matching criteria used for IP filtering and Quality of Service functions.

For information about assigning ACLs to ports, see [“Port ACL Configuration” on page 349](#).

**Table 179.** *General ACL Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>access-control group</b> <1-640><br>Configures an ACL Group. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 379</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration           |
| <b>access-control list</b> <1-640><br>Configures an Access Control List. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 361</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>access-control list6</b> <1-128><br>Configures an Access Control List. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 371</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>access-control macl</b> <1-128><br>Configures an Access Control List. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 380</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>access-control vmap</b> <1-128><br>Configures an ACL VLAN map. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 384</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration         |
| <b>show access-control</b><br>Displays the current ACL parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |



## Access Control List Configuration

These commands allow you to define filtering criteria for each Access Control List (ACL).

**Table 180.** *ACL Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>access-control list</b> &lt;1-640&gt; <b>action</b><br/> <b>{permit deny set-priority &lt;0-7&gt;}</b></p> <p>Configures a filter action for packets that match the ACL definitions. You can choose to permit (pass) or deny (drop) packets or set the 802.1p priority level.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>           |
| <p><b>access-control list</b> &lt;1-640&gt; <b>egress-port port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt;</p> <p>Configures the ACL to function on egress packets.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>no access-control list</b> &lt;1-640&gt; <b>egress-port</b></p> <p>Disables the ACL to function on egress packets.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] access-control list</b> &lt;1-640&gt; <b>log</b></p> <p>Enables or disables logging for the Access Control List.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Enabling the LOG feature neutralizes ACL deny filter actions for Telnet and SSH traffic that is addressed to the switch's Layer 3 interfaces.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>[no] access-control list</b> &lt;1-640&gt; <b>statistics</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the statistics collection for the Access Control List.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>default access-control list</b> &lt;1-640&gt;</p> <p>Resets the ACL parameters to their default values.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>show access-control list</b> &lt;1-640&gt;</p> <p>Displays the current ACL parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## ACL Mirroring Configuration

These commands allow you to define port mirroring for an ACL. Packets that match the ACL are mirrored to the destination interface.

**Table 181.** *ACL Port Mirroring Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>access-control list</b> <1-640> <b>mirror port</b> <port alias or number><br>Configures the destination to which packets that match this ACL are mirrored.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>no access-control list</b> <1-640> <b>mirror</b><br>Removes all mirrored packets.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>show access-control list</b> <1-640> <b>mirror</b><br>Displays the current port mirroring parameters for the ACL.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## Ethernet Filtering Configuration

These commands allow you to define Ethernet matching criteria for an ACL.

**Table 182.** *Ethernet Filtering Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>access-control list</b> <1-640> <b>ethernet destination-mac-address</b> <MAC address> [ <b>&lt;MAC mask&gt;</b> ]<br>Defines the destination MAC address for this ACL.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration     |
| <b>no access-control list</b> <1-640> <b>ethernet destination-mac-address</b><br>Removes the destination MAC address for this ACL.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>access-control list</b> <1-640> <b>ethernet ethernet-type</b> { <b>arp ip ipv6 mpls rarp any &lt;other (0x600-0xFFFF)&gt;</b> }<br>Defines the Ethernet type for this ACL.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>no access-control list</b> <1-640> <b>ethernet ethernet-type</b><br>Removes the Ethernet type for this ACL.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>access-control list</b> <1-640> <b>ethernet priority</b> <0-7><br>Defines the Ethernet priority value for the ACL.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |

**Table 182.** *Ethernet Filtering Configuration Options*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <p><b>no access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; ethernet priority</b><br/> Removes the Ethernet priority value for the ACL.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; ethernet source-mac-address &lt;MAC address&gt; [&lt;MAC mask&gt;]</b><br/> Defines the source MAC address for this ACL.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>no access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; ethernet source-mac-address</b><br/> Removes the source MAC address for this ACL.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                                     |
| <p><b>access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; ethernet vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; [&lt;VLAN mask&gt;]</b><br/> Defines a VLAN number and mask for this ACL.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>         |
| <p><b>no access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; ethernet vlan</b><br/> Removes VLAN number and mask for this ACL.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>default access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; ethernet</b><br/> Resets Ethernet parameters for the ACL to their default values.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                                |
| <p><b>no access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; ethernet</b><br/> Removes Ethernet parameters for the ACL.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>show access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; ethernet</b><br/> Displays the current Ethernet parameters for the ACL.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

## IPv4 Filtering Configuration

These commands allow you to define IPv4 matching criteria for an ACL.

**Table 183.** *IP version 4 Filtering Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |        |      |   |      |   |      |   |     |    |     |    |      |     |      |  |
|--|--------|------|---|------|---|------|---|-----|----|-----|----|------|-----|------|--|
| <p><b>access-control list</b> &lt;1-640&gt; <b>ipv4 destination-ip-address</b><br/>           &lt;IP address&gt; [<i>&lt;IP mask&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Defines a destination IP address for the ACL. If defined, traffic with this destination IP address will match this ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |        |      |   |      |   |      |   |     |    |     |    |      |     |      |  |
| <p><b>no access-control list</b> &lt;1-640&gt; <b>ipv4 destination-ip-address</b></p> <p>Deletes the configured destination IP address for the specified ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |        |      |   |      |   |      |   |     |    |     |    |      |     |      |  |
| <p><b>access-control list</b> &lt;1-640&gt; <b>ipv4 protocol</b> &lt;0-255&gt;</p> <p>Defines an IP protocol for the ACL. If defined, traffic from the specified protocol matches this filter. Specify the protocol number. Listed below are some of the well-known protocols.</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th>Number</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>icmp</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>igmp</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>tcp</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17</td> <td>udp</td> </tr> <tr> <td>89</td> <td>ospf</td> </tr> <tr> <td>112</td> <td>vrrp</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> | Number | Name | 1 | icmp | 2 | igmp | 6 | tcp | 17 | udp | 89 | ospf | 112 | vrrp |  |
| Number   | Name   |      |   |      |   |      |   |     |    |     |    |      |     |      |  |
| 1  | icmp   |      |   |      |   |      |   |     |    |     |    |      |     |      |  |
| 2  | igmp   |      |   |      |   |      |   |     |    |     |    |      |     |      |  |
| 6  | tcp    |      |   |      |   |      |   |     |    |     |    |      |     |      |  |
| 17   | udp    |      |   |      |   |      |   |     |    |     |    |      |     |      |  |
| 89   | ospf   |      |   |      |   |      |   |     |    |     |    |      |     |      |  |
| 112  | vrrp   |      |   |      |   |      |   |     |    |     |    |      |     |      |  |
| <p><b>no access-control list</b> &lt;1-640&gt; <b>ipv4 protocol</b></p> <p>Deletes the configured IP protocol for the specified ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |        |      |   |      |   |      |   |     |    |     |    |      |     |      |  |
| <p><b>access-control list</b> &lt;1-640&gt; <b>ipv4 source-ip-address</b><br/>           &lt;IP address&gt; [<i>&lt;IP mask&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Defines a source IP address for the ACL. If defined, traffic with this source IP address will match this ACL. Specify an IP address in dotted decimal notation.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |        |      |   |      |   |      |   |     |    |     |    |      |     |      |  |
| <p><b>no access-control list</b> &lt;1-640&gt; <b>ipv4 source-ip-address</b></p> <p>Deletes the configured source IP address for the specified ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |        |      |   |      |   |      |   |     |    |     |    |      |     |      |  |
| <p><b>access-control list</b> &lt;1-640&gt; <b>ipv4 type-of-service</b> &lt;0-255&gt;</p> <p>Defines a Type of Service (ToS) value for the ACL. For more information on ToS, refer to RFC 1340 and 1349.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |        |      |   |      |   |      |   |     |    |     |    |      |     |      |  |

**Table 183.** *IP version 4 Filtering Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>no access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; ipv4 type-of-service</b><br>Deletes the configured Type of Service (ToS) value for the specified ACL.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>default access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; ipv4</b><br>Resets the IPv4 parameters for the ACL to their default values.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration                      |
| <b>show access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; ipv4</b><br>Displays the current IPv4 parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |

## TCP/UDP Filtering Configuration

These commands allow you to define TCP/UDP matching criteria for an ACL.

**Table 184.** *TCP/UDP Filtering Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |          |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
|--|----------|------|----|----------|----|-----|----|-----|----|--------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|-------|----|--------|----|------|----|--------|----|--------|----|------|
| <b>access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; tcp-udp source-port</b><br><b>&lt;1-65535&gt; [<i>&lt;mask (0xFFFF)&gt;</i>]</b><br>Defines a source port for the ACL. If defined, traffic with the specified TCP or UDP source port will match this ACL. Specify the port number. Listed here are some of the well-known ports:<br><table><thead><tr><th>Number</th><th>Name</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>20</td><td>ftp-data</td></tr><tr><td>21</td><td>ftp</td></tr><tr><td>22</td><td>ssh</td></tr><tr><td>23</td><td>telnet</td></tr><tr><td>25</td><td>smtp</td></tr><tr><td>37</td><td>time</td></tr><tr><td>42</td><td>name</td></tr><tr><td>43</td><td>whois</td></tr><tr><td>53</td><td>domain</td></tr><tr><td>69</td><td>tftp</td></tr><tr><td>70</td><td>gopher</td></tr><tr><td>79</td><td>finger</td></tr><tr><td>80</td><td>http</td></tr></tbody></table><br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration | Number   | Name | 20 | ftp-data | 21 | ftp | 22 | ssh | 23 | telnet | 25 | smtp | 37 | time | 42 | name | 43 | whois | 53 | domain | 69 | tftp | 70 | gopher | 79 | finger | 80 | http |
| Number   | Name     |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 20   | ftp-data |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 21   | ftp      |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 22   | ssh      |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 23   | telnet   |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 25   | smtp     |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 37   | time     |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 42   | name     |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 43   | whois    |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 53   | domain   |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 69   | tftp     |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 70   | gopher   |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 79   | finger   |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 80   | http     |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| <b>no access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; tcp-udp source-port</b><br>Disables the configured source port for the specified ACL.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |          |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |

**Table 184.** TCP/UDP Filtering Configuration Options

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>access-control list</b> &lt;1-640&gt; <b>tcp-udp destination-port</b> &lt;1-65535&gt; [<i>&lt;mask (0xFFFF)&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Defines a destination port for the ACL. If defined, traffic with the specified TCP or UDP destination port will match this ACL. Specify the port number, just as with <code>source-port</code>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>no access-control list</b> &lt;1-640&gt; <b>tcp-udp destination-port</b></p> <p>Disables the configured destination port for the specified ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>access-control list</b> &lt;1-640&gt; <b>tcp-udp flags</b> &lt;value (0x0-0x3f)&gt; [<i>&lt;mask (0x0-0x3f)&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Defines a TCP/UDP flag for the ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>no access-control list</b> &lt;1-640&gt; <b>tcp-udp flags</b></p> <p>Disables the configured TCP/UDP flag for the specified ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>default access-control list</b> &lt;1-640&gt; <b>tcp-udp</b></p> <p>Resets the TCP/UDP parameters for the ACL to their default values.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>show access-control list</b> &lt;1-640&gt; <b>tcp-udp</b></p> <p>Displays the current TCP/UDP Filtering parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

## Packet Format Filtering Configuration

These commands allow you to define Packet Format matching criteria for an ACL.

**Table 185.** Packet Format Filtering Configuration Options

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; packet-format ethernet {ethertype2 snap llc}</b><br>Defines the Ethernet format for the ACL.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration      |
| <b>access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; packet-format ip {ipv4 ipv6}</b><br>Defines the IP format for the ACL.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration                            |
| <b>access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; packet-format tagging {any none tagged}</b><br>Defines the tagging format for the ACL.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration            |
| <b>no access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; packet-format {ethernet ip tagging}</b><br>Deletes the selected format for the specified ACL.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>default access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; packet-format</b><br>Resets Packet Format parameters for the ACL to their default values.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>show access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; packet-format</b><br>Displays the current Packet Format parameters for the ACL.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                               |

## ACL Metering Configuration

These commands define the Access Control profile for the selected ACL.

**Table 186.** *ACL Metering Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; meter action {drop pass}</b><br/>           Configures the ACL Meter to either drop or pass out-of-profile traffic.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; meter committed-rate &lt;64-1000000&gt;</b><br/>           Configures the committed rate, in kilobits per second. The committed rate must be a multiple of 64.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                                     |
| <p><b>[no] access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; meter enable</b><br/>           Enables or disables ACL Metering.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; meter maximum-burst-size &lt;32-4096&gt;</b><br/>           Configures the maximum burst size, in kilobits. Enter one of the following values for mbsize: 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 2048, 4096.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>default access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; meter</b><br/>           Sets the ACL meter configuration to its default values.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>no access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; meter</b><br/>           Disables the selected ACL meter.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>show access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; meter</b><br/>           Displays current ACL Metering parameters.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |



## ACL Re-Mark Configuration

You can choose to re-mark IP header data for the selected ACL. You can configure different re-mark values, based on whether packets fall within the ACL Metering profile, or out of the ACL Metering profile.

**Table 187.** *ACL Re-Marking Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>default access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; re-mark</b><br/>Sets the ACL re-mark parameters to their default values.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>show access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; re-mark</b><br/>Displays current re-mark parameters.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## Re-Marking In-Profile Configuration

The following table displays Re-Marking In-Profile configuration commands:

**Table 188.** *ACL Re-Marking In-Profile Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; re-mark dot1p &lt;0-7&gt;</b><br/>Re-marks the 802.1p value. The value is the priority bits information in the packet structure.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>no access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; re-mark dot1p</b><br/>Disables the use of 802.1p priority for in-profile traffic.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; re-mark in-profile dscp &lt;0-63&gt;</b><br/>Re-marks the DSCP value for in-profile traffic.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>no access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; re-mark in-profile [dscp]</b><br/>Deletes the re-mark in-profile configuration. The dscp option only disables the use of DSCP for in-profile traffic.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; re-mark use-tos-precedence</b><br/>Enables or disables mapping of TOS (Type of Service) priority to 802.1p priority for in-profile packets. When enabled, the TOS value is used to set the 802.1p value.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |

## Re-Marking Out-Profile Configuration

The following table displays Re-Marking Out-Profile configuration commands:

**Table 189.** *ACL Re-Marking Out-of-Profile Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; re-mark out-profile dscp &lt;0-63&gt;</b><br>Re-marks the DSCP value on out-of-profile packets for the ACL.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>no access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; re-mark out-profile</b><br>Disables re-marking on out-of-profile traffic.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration                                |

## ACL IPv6 Configuration

These commands allow you to define filtering criteria for each IPv6 Access Control List (ACL).

**Table 190.** *IPv6 ACL Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>action</b> {permit deny <br/> set-priority &lt;0-7&gt;}</p> <p>Configures a filter action for packets that match the ACL definitions. You can choose to permit (pass) or deny (drop) packets or set the 802.1p priority level.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>egress-port port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt;</p> <p>Configures the ACL to function on egress packets.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>no access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>egress-port port</b></p> <p>Disables the ACL to function on egress packets.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>log</b></p> <p>Enables or disables Access Control List logging.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>statistics</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the statistics collection for the Access Control List.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>default access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt;</p> <p>Resets the ACL parameters to their default values.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>show access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt;</p> <p>Displays the current ACL parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## IPv6 Filtering Configuration

These commands allow you to define IPv6 matching criteria for an ACL.

**Table 191.** *IP version 6 Filtering Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>ipv6 destination-address</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt; [<i>&lt;prefix length (1-128)&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Defines a destination IPv6 address for the ACL. If defined, traffic with this destination address will match this ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>no access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>ipv6 destination-address</b></p> <p>Deletes the configured destination IPv6 address for the specified ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>ipv6 flow-label</b> &lt;0-1048575&gt;</p> <p>Defines the flow label for the ACL. If defined, traffic with this flow label will match this ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>no access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>ipv6 flow-label</b></p> <p>Deletes the configured flow label for the specified ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>ipv6 next-header</b> &lt;0-255&gt;</p> <p>Defines the next header value for the ACL. If defined, traffic with this next header value will match this ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>no access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>ipv6 next-header</b></p> <p>Deletes the configured next header for the specified ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>ipv6 source-address</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt; [<i>&lt;prefix length (1-128)&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Defines a source IPv6 address for the ACL. If defined, traffic with this source address will match this ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                |
| <p><b>no access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>ipv6 source-address</b></p> <p>Deletes the configured source IPv6 address for the specified ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>ipv6 traffic-class</b> &lt;0-255&gt;</p> <p>Defines the traffic class for the ACL. If defined, traffic with this traffic class will match this ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |

**Table 191.** *IP version 6 Filtering Options*

|   |
|---|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
| <p><b>no access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>ipv6 traffic-class</b></p> <p>Deletes the configured traffic class for the specified ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>default access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>ipv6</b></p> <p>Resets the IPv6 parameters for the ACL to their default values.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>      |
| <p><b>show access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>ipv6</b></p> <p>Displays the current IPv6 parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

## IPv6 TCP/UDP Filtering Configuration

These commands allows you to define TCP/UDP matching criteria for an ACL.

**Table 192.** *IPv6 ACL TCP/UDP Filtering Options*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |          |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
|---|----------|------|----|----------|----|-----|----|-----|----|--------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|-------|----|--------|----|------|----|--------|----|--------|----|------|
| <p><b>access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>tcp-udp source-port</b><br/>         &lt;source port number (1-65535)&gt; [<b>&lt;mask (0xFFFF)&gt;</b>]</p> <p>Defines a source port for the ACL. If defined, traffic with the specified TCP or UDP source port will match this ACL. Specify the port number. Listed here are some of the well-known ports:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Number</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>20</td><td>ftp-data</td></tr> <tr><td>21</td><td>ftp</td></tr> <tr><td>22</td><td>ssh</td></tr> <tr><td>23</td><td>telnet</td></tr> <tr><td>25</td><td>smtp</td></tr> <tr><td>37</td><td>time</td></tr> <tr><td>42</td><td>name</td></tr> <tr><td>43</td><td>whois</td></tr> <tr><td>53</td><td>domain</td></tr> <tr><td>69</td><td>tftp</td></tr> <tr><td>70</td><td>gopher</td></tr> <tr><td>79</td><td>finger</td></tr> <tr><td>80</td><td>http</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> | Number   | Name | 20 | ftp-data | 21 | ftp | 22 | ssh | 23 | telnet | 25 | smtp | 37 | time | 42 | name | 43 | whois | 53 | domain | 69 | tftp | 70 | gopher | 79 | finger | 80 | http |
| Number  | Name     |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 20  | ftp-data |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 21  | ftp      |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 22  | ssh      |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 23  | telnet   |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 25  | smtp     |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 37  | time     |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 42  | name     |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 43  | whois    |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 53  | domain   |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 69  | tftp     |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 70  | gopher   |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 79  | finger   |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 80  | http     |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| <p><b>no access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>tcp-udp source-port</b></p> <p>Deletes the configured IPv6 source-port for the specified ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |          |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |

**Table 192.** IPv6 ACL TCP/UDP Filtering Options

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>tcp-udp destination-port</b><br/>&lt;destination port number (1-65535)&gt; [<i>&lt;mask (0xFFFF)&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Defines a destination port for the ACL. If defined, traffic with the specified TCP or UDP destination port will match this ACL. Specify the port number, just as with <code>source-port</code> above.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>no access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>tcp-udp destination-port</b></p> <p>Deletes the configured IPv6 destination-port for the specified ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>tcp-udp flags</b> &lt;value (0x0-0x3f)&gt;<br/>[<i>&lt;mask (0x0-0x3f)&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Defines a TCP/UDP flag for the ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>no access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>tcp-udp flags</b></p> <p>Deletes the configured TCP/UDP flag for the specified ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>default access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>tcp-udp</b></p> <p>Resets the TCP/UDP parameters for the ACL to their default values.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>show access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>tcp-udp</b></p> <p>Displays the current TCP/UDP Filtering parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

## IPv6 Re-Mark Configuration

You can choose to re-mark IP header data for the selected ACL. You can configure different re-mark values, based on whether packets fall within the ACL metering profile, or out of the ACL metering profile.

**Table 193.** *IPv6 Re-Marking In-Profile Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>default access-control list6 &lt;1-128&gt; re-mark</b><br/>Sets the ACL re-mark parameters to their default values.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>show access-control list6 &lt;1-128&gt; re-mark</b><br/>Displays current re-mark parameters.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## IPv6 Re-Marking In-Profile Configuration

The following table displays IPv6 Re-Marking In-Profile configuration commands:

**Table 194.** *IPv6 ACL Re-Marking In-Profile Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>access-control list6 &lt;1-128&gt; re-mark dot1p &lt;0-7&gt;</b><br/>Re-marks the 802.1p value. The value is the priority bits information in the packet structure.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>no access-control16 list6 &lt;1-128&gt; re-mark dot1p</b><br/>Disables the use of 802.1p priority for in-profile traffic.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>access-control list6 &lt;1-128&gt; re-mark in-profile dscp &lt;0-63&gt;</b><br/>Re-marks the DSCP value for in-profile traffic.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>no access-control list6 &lt;1-128&gt; re-mark in-profile [dscp]</b><br/>Deletes the re-mark in-profile configuration. The dscp option only disables the use of DSCP for in-profile traffic.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] access-control list6 &lt;1-128&gt; re-mark use-tos-precedence</b><br/>Enables or disables mapping of TOS (Type of Service) priority to 802.1p priority for in-profile packets. When enabled, the TOS value is used to set the 802.1p value.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |

## IPv6 Re-Marking Out-Profile Configuration

The following table displays IPv6 Re-Marking Out-Profile configuration commands:

**Table 195.** *IPv6 ACL Re-Marking Out-of-Profile Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>access-control list6</b> <1-128> <b>re-mark out-profile dscp</b> <0-63><br>Re-marks the DSCP value on out-of-profile packets for the ACL.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>no access-control list6</b> <1-128> <b>re-mark out-profile</b><br>Disables re-marking on out-of-profile traffic.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration                          |
| <b>show access-control list6</b> <1-128> <b>re-mark</b><br>Displays current re-mark parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |



## IPv6 Metering Configuration

These commands define the Access Control profile for the selected ACL.

**Table 196.** *IPv6 Metering Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>access-control list6 &lt;1-128&gt; meter action {drop pass}</b><br>Configures the ACL Meter to either drop or pass out-of-profile traffic.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>access-control list6 &lt;1-128&gt; meter committed-rate &lt;64-1000000&gt;</b><br>Configures the committed rate, in kilobits per second. The committed rate must be a multiple of 64.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration                                     |
| <b>[no] access-control list6 &lt;1-128&gt; meter enable</b><br>Enables or disables ACL Metering.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>access-control list6 &lt;1-128&gt; meter maximum-burst-size &lt;32-4096&gt;</b><br>Configures the maximum burst size, in kilobits. Enter one of the following values for mbsize: 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 2048, 4096.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>default access-control list6 &lt;1-128&gt; meter</b><br>Sets the ACL meter configuration to its default values.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>show access-control list6 &lt;1-128&gt; meter</b><br>Displays current ACL Metering parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## ACL Log Configuration

These commands allow you to define filtering criteria for each IPv6 Access Control List (ACL) log.

**Table 197.** *ACL Log Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>[no] access-control list &lt;1-640&gt; log</b><br>Enables or disables Access Control List logging.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>[no] access-control list6 &lt;1-128&gt; log</b><br>Enables or disables IPv6 Access Control List logging.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>access-control log interval &lt;5-600&gt;</b><br>Sets the filter log displaying interval in seconds.<br>The default setting is 300 seconds.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration              |
| <b>access-control log rate-limit &lt;1-1000&gt;</b><br>Sets the filter log queue rate limit in packets per second (pps).<br>The default settings is 10 pps.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>default access-control log [interval rate-limit]</b><br>Resets the specified filter log parameters to their default values.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration                              |
| <b>show access-control log</b><br>Displays the current ACL log parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## ACL Group Configuration

These commands allow you to compile one or more ACLs into an ACL group. Once you create an ACL group, you can assign the ACL group to one or more ports.

**Table 198.** *ACL Group Configuration Commands*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>[no] access-control group &lt;1-640&gt; list &lt;1-640&gt;</b><br>Adds or removes the selected IPv4 ACL to the ACL group.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>[no] access-control group &lt;1-640&gt; list6 &lt;1-128&gt;</b><br>Adds or removes the selected IPv6 ACL to the ACL group.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>show access-control group &lt;1-640&gt;</b><br>Displays the current ACL group parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## Management ACL Configuration

These commands allow you to define filtering criteria for each management ACL (MACL).

**Note:** Management ACLs (MACLs) are not supported on the management port, only on data ports.

**Table 199.** *MACL Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>access-control macl &lt;1-128&gt; action {permit deny set-priority &lt;0-7&gt;}</b><br>Configures a filter action for packets that match the MACL definitions. You can choose to permit (pass), deny (drop) packets or set the 802.1p priority level (0-7).<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>[no] access-control macl &lt;1-128&gt; enable</b><br>Enables or disables the management ACL.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>[no] access-control macl &lt;1-128&gt; statistics</b><br>Enables or disables the statistics collection for the MACL.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>show access-control macl &lt;1-128&gt;</b><br>Displays the current MACL parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |

## MACL IPv4 Filtering Configuration

These commands allow you to define IPv4 matching criteria for an MACL.

**Table 200.** *IP version 4 Filtering Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>access-control macl &lt;1-128&gt; ipv4 destination-ip-address &lt;IP address&gt; [&lt;IP mask&gt;]</b><br>Defines a destination IP address for the MACL. If defined, traffic with this destination IP address will match this MACL.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>no access-control macl &lt;1-128&gt; ipv4 destination-ip-address</b><br>Deletes the configured destination IP address for the specified MACL.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |

**Table 200.** IP version 4 Filtering Configuration Options

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |      |        |      |   |      |   |      |   |     |    |     |    |      |     |      |
|--|------|--------|------|---|------|---|------|---|-----|----|-----|----|------|-----|------|
| <p><b>access-control mac1 &lt;1-128&gt; ipv4 protocol &lt;0-255&gt;</b></p> <p>Defines an IP protocol for the MACL. If defined, traffic from the specified protocol matches this filter. Specify the protocol number. Listed below are some of the well-known protocols.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Number</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>icmp</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>igmp</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>tcp</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17</td> <td>udp</td> </tr> <tr> <td>89</td> <td>ospf</td> </tr> <tr> <td>112</td> <td>vrrp</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |      | Number | Name | 1 | icmp | 2 | igmp | 6 | tcp | 17 | udp | 89 | ospf | 112 | vrrp |
| Number   | Name |        |      |   |      |   |      |   |     |    |     |    |      |     |      |
| 1  | icmp |        |      |   |      |   |      |   |     |    |     |    |      |     |      |
| 2  | igmp |        |      |   |      |   |      |   |     |    |     |    |      |     |      |
| 6  | tcp  |        |      |   |      |   |      |   |     |    |     |    |      |     |      |
| 17   | udp  |        |      |   |      |   |      |   |     |    |     |    |      |     |      |
| 89   | ospf |        |      |   |      |   |      |   |     |    |     |    |      |     |      |
| 112  | vrrp |        |      |   |      |   |      |   |     |    |     |    |      |     |      |
| <p><b>no access-control mac1 &lt;1-128&gt; ipv4 protocol</b></p> <p>Deletes the configured IP protocol for the specified MACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |      |        |      |   |      |   |      |   |     |    |     |    |      |     |      |
| <p><b>access-control mac1 &lt;1-128&gt; ipv4 source-ip-address &lt;IP address&gt; [&lt;IP mask&gt;]</b></p> <p>Defines a source IP address for the MACL. If defined, traffic with this source IP address will match this MACL. Specify an IP address in dotted decimal notation.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |      |        |      |   |      |   |      |   |     |    |     |    |      |     |      |
| <p><b>no access-control mac1 &lt;1-128&gt; ipv4 source-ip-address</b></p> <p>Deletes the configured source IP address for the specified MACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |      |        |      |   |      |   |      |   |     |    |     |    |      |     |      |
| <p><b>no access-control mac1 &lt;1-128&gt; ipv4</b></p> <p>Removes all the IPv4 parameters for the specified MACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |      |        |      |   |      |   |      |   |     |    |     |    |      |     |      |
| <p><b>show access-control mac1 &lt;1-128&gt; ipv4</b></p> <p>Displays the current IPv4 parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |      |        |      |   |      |   |      |   |     |    |     |    |      |     |      |

## MACL TCP/UDP Filtering Configuration

These commands allow you to define TCP/UDP matching criteria for an MACL.

**Table 201.** TCP/UDP Filtering Configuration Options

| Command Syntax and Usage  |          |        |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
|---|----------|--------|------|----|----------|----|-----|----|-----|----|--------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|-------|----|--------|----|------|----|--------|----|--------|----|------|
| <p><b>access-control mac1 &lt;1-128&gt; tcp-udp source-port &lt;1-65535&gt; [&lt;mask (0xFFFF)&gt;]</b></p> <p>Defines a source port for the MACL. If defined, traffic with the specified TCP or UDP source port will match this MACL. Specify the port number. Listed below are some of the well-known ports:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Number</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>20</td><td>ftp-data</td></tr> <tr><td>21</td><td>ftp</td></tr> <tr><td>22</td><td>ssh</td></tr> <tr><td>23</td><td>telnet</td></tr> <tr><td>25</td><td>smtp</td></tr> <tr><td>37</td><td>time</td></tr> <tr><td>42</td><td>name</td></tr> <tr><td>43</td><td>whois</td></tr> <tr><td>53</td><td>domain</td></tr> <tr><td>69</td><td>tftp</td></tr> <tr><td>70</td><td>gopher</td></tr> <tr><td>79</td><td>finger</td></tr> <tr><td>80</td><td>http</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |          | Number | Name | 20 | ftp-data | 21 | ftp | 22 | ssh | 23 | telnet | 25 | smtp | 37 | time | 42 | name | 43 | whois | 53 | domain | 69 | tftp | 70 | gopher | 79 | finger | 80 | http |
| Number  | Name     |        |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 20  | ftp-data |        |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 21  | ftp      |        |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 22  | ssh      |        |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 23  | telnet   |        |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 25  | smtp     |        |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 37  | time     |        |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 42  | name     |        |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 43  | whois    |        |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 53  | domain   |        |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 69  | tftp     |        |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 70  | gopher   |        |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 79  | finger   |        |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| 80  | http     |        |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| <p><b>no access-control mac1 &lt;1-128&gt; tcp-udp source-port</b></p> <p>Deletes the configured source port for the specified MACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |          |        |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| <p><b>access-control mac1 &lt;1-128&gt; tcp-udp destination-port &lt;1-65535&gt; [&lt;mask (0xFFFF)&gt;]</b></p> <p>Defines a destination port for the MACL. If defined, traffic with the specified TCP or UDP destination port will match this MACL. Specify the port number, just as with source-port above.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |          |        |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| <p><b>no access-control mac1 &lt;1-128&gt; tcp-udp destination-port</b></p> <p>Deletes the configured destination port for the specified MACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |          |        |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |
| <p><b>access-control mac1 &lt;1-128&gt; tcp-udp flags &lt;value (0x0-0x3f)&gt; [&lt;mask (0x0-0x3f)&gt;]</b></p> <p>Defines a TCP/UDP flag for the MACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |          |        |      |    |          |    |     |    |     |    |        |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |       |    |        |    |      |    |        |    |        |    |      |

**Table 201.** *TCP/UDP Filtering Configuration Options*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <b>no access-control mac1 &lt;1-128&gt; tcp-udp flags</b><br>Deletes the configured TCP/UDP flag for the specified MACL.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration        |
| <b>default access-control mac1 &lt;1-128&gt; tcp-udp</b><br>Resets the TCP/UDP parameters for the MACL to their default values.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>show access-control mac1 &lt;1-128&gt; tcp-udp</b><br>Displays the current TCP/UDP Filtering parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                                      |

## VMAP Configuration

A VLAN Map is an Access Control List (ACL) that can be assigned to a VLAN or a VM group instead of a port. In a virtualized environment where Virtual Machines move between physical servers, VLAN Maps allow you to create traffic filtering and metering policies associated with a VM's VLAN.

For more information about VLAN Map configuration commands, see [“Access Control List Configuration” on page 361](#).

For more information about assigning VLAN Maps to a VLAN, see [“VLAN Configuration” on page 434](#).

For more information about assigning VLAN Maps to a VM group, see [“VM Group Configuration” on page 556](#).

The following table lists the general VMAP configuration commands.

**Table 202.** *VMAP Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>action</b> {<b>permit deny</b>  <b>set-priority</b> &lt;0-7&gt;}</p> <p>Configures a filter action for packets that match the VMAP definitions. You can choose to permit (pass) or deny (drop) packets or set the 802.1p priority level.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>egress-port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt;</p> <p>Configures the VMAP to function on egress packets.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>no access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>egress-port</b></p> <p>Disables the VMAP to function on egress packets.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>ethernet destination-mac-address</b> &lt;MAC address&gt; [<b>&lt;MAC mask&gt;</b>]</p> <p>Defines the destination MAC address for the VMAP.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>no access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>ethernet destination-mac-address</b></p> <p>Removes the destination MAC address for the specified VMAP.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>ethernet ethernet-type</b> {&lt;0x600-0xFFFF&gt;  <b>any arp ip ipv6 mpls rarp</b>}</p> <p>Defines the Ethernet type for the VMAP.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |



**Table 202.** VMAP Configuration Options

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>no access-control vmap &lt;1-128&gt; ethernet ethernet-type</b><br/> Removes the Ethernet type for the specified VMAP.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>access-control vmap &lt;1-128&gt; ethernet priority &lt;0-7&gt;</b><br/> Defines the Ethernet priority value for the VMAP.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>no access-control vmap &lt;1-128&gt; ethernet priority</b><br/> Removes the Ethernet priority for the specified VMAP.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>access-control vmap &lt;1-128&gt; ethernet source-mac-address<br/> &lt;MAC address&gt; [&lt;MAC mask&gt;]</b><br/> Defines the source MAC address for the VMAP.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                                       |
| <p><b>no access-control vmap &lt;1-128&gt; ethernet source-mac-address</b><br/> Removes the source MAC address for the specified VMAP.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>access-control vmap &lt;1-128&gt; ethernet vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;<br/> [&lt;VLAN mask&gt;]</b><br/> Defines a VLAN number and mask for the VMAP.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>no access-control vmap &lt;1-128&gt; ethernet vlan</b><br/> Removes the VLAN number and mask for the specified VMAP.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>default access-control vmap &lt;1-128&gt; ethernet</b><br/> Resets Ethernet parameters for the VMAP to their default values.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>no access-control vmap &lt;1-128&gt; ethernet</b><br/> Resets Ethernet header parameters for the VMAP to their default values.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>access-control vmap &lt;1-128&gt; ipv4 destination-ip-address<br/> &lt;IPv4 address&gt; [&lt;IPv4 mask&gt;]</b><br/> Enables filtering of VMAP statistics collection based on destination IP address.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |

**Table 202.** VMAP Configuration Options

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>no access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>ipv4 destination-ip-address</b></p> <p>Disables filtering of VMAP statistics collection based on destination IP address.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                                   |
| <p><b>access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>ipv4 protocol</b> &lt;0-255&gt;</p> <p>Enables filtering of VMAP statistics collection based on protocol.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>no access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>ipv4 protocol</b></p> <p>Disables filtering of VMAP statistics collection based on protocol.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>ipv4 source-ip-address</b> &lt;IPv4 address&gt; [<i>&lt;IPv4 mask&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Enables filtering of VMAP statistics collection based on source IP address.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>no access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>ipv4 source-ip-address</b></p> <p>Disables filtering of VMAP statistics collection based on source IP address.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>ipv4 type-of-service</b> &lt;0-255&gt;</p> <p>Enables filtering of VMAP statistics collection based on type of service.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                                       |
| <p><b>no access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>ipv4 type-of-service</b></p> <p>Disables filtering of VMAP statistics collection based on type of service.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>default access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>ipv4</b></p> <p>Resets the IPv4 parameters for the VMAP to their default values.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>meter action</b> {drop pass}</p> <p>Sets VMAP port metering to drop or pass out-of-profile traffic.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>meter committed-rate</b> &lt;64-10000000&gt;</p> <p>Sets the VMAP port metering control rate in kilobits per second.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>meter enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables VMAP port metering.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |

**Table 202.** VMAP Configuration Options

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>access-control vmap &lt;1-128&gt; meter maximum-burst-size &lt;32-4096&gt;</b></p> <p>Sets the VMAP port metering maximum burst size in kilobits. The following eight values are allowed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o 32</li> <li>o 64</li> <li>o 128</li> <li>o 256</li> <li>o 512</li> <li>o 1024</li> <li>o 2048</li> <li>o 4096</li> </ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>default access-control vmap &lt;1-128&gt; meter</b></p> <p>Resets the VMAP meter configuration to its default values.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>access-control vmap &lt;1-128&gt; mirror port &lt;port alias or number&gt;</b></p> <p>Sets the specified port as the mirror target.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>no access-control vmap &lt;1-128&gt; mirror</b></p> <p>Disables VMAP mirroring.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>access-control vmap &lt;1-128&gt; packet-format ethernet {ethernet-type2 llc snap}</b></p> <p>Sets to filter the specified ethernet packet format type.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>access-control vmap &lt;1-128&gt; packet-format ip {ipv4 ipv6}</b></p> <p>Sets to filter the specified IP packet format type.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>access-control vmap &lt;1-128&gt; packet-format tagging {any none tagged}</b></p> <p>Sets to filter the based on packet tagging. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o any: Filter tagged &amp; untagged packets</li> <li>o none: Filter only untagged packets</li> <li>o tagged: Filter only tagged packets</li> </ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                 |

**Table 202.** VMAP Configuration Options

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>no access-control vmap</b> <1-128> <b>packet-format</b> {ethernet ip tagging}<br>Disables filtering based on the specified packet format.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>default access-control vmap</b> <1-128> <b>packet-format</b><br>Resets the VMAP packet-format configuration to its default values.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>access-control vmap</b> <1-128> <b>re-mark dot1p</b> <0-7><br>Sets the VMAP re-mark configuration user update priority.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>no access-control vmap</b> <1-128> <b>re-mark dot1p</b><br>Disables the use of dot1p for in-profile traffic VMAP re-mark configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>access-control vmap</b> <1-128> <b>re-mark</b> {in-profile out-profile} <b>dscp</b> <0-63><br>Sets the VMAP re-mark configuration user update priority for in-profile or out-profile traffic.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>no access-control vmap</b> <1-128> <b>re-mark</b> {in-profile out-profile}<br>Removes all re-mark in-profile or out-profile settings.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>no access-control vmap</b> <1-128> <b>re-mark in-profile dscp</b><br>Disables the use of DSCP for in-profile traffic.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>[no] access-control vmap</b> <1-128> <b>re-mark use-tos-precedence</b><br>Enables or disables the use of the TOS precedence for in-profile traffic.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>default access-control vmap</b> <1-128> <b>re-mark</b><br>Resets the VMAP re-mark parameters to their default values.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>no access-control vmap</b> <1-128> <b>re-mark</b><br>Disables re-marking for the specified VMAP.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |

**Table 202.** VMAP Configuration Options

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>[no] access-control vmap &lt;1-128&gt; statistics</b><br/>           Enables or disables statistics for this access control list.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>access-control vmap &lt;1-128&gt; tcp-udp {source-port   destination-port} &lt;1-65535&gt; [&lt;port mask (0x0001 - 0xFFFF)&gt;]</b><br/>           Sets the TCP/UDP filtering source port or destination port and port mask for this ACL.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>access-control vmap &lt;1-128&gt; tcp-udp flags &lt;0x0-0x3F&gt; [&lt;flags mask (0x0-0x3F)&gt;]</b><br/>           Sets the TCP flags for this ACL.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>default access-control vmap &lt;1-128&gt; tcp-udp</b><br/>           Resets the TCP/UDP parameters for the VMAP to their default values.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>no access-control vmap &lt;1-128&gt; tcp-udp</b><br/>           Removes TCP/UDP filtering for this ACL.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>default access-control vmap &lt;1-128&gt;</b><br/>           Resets the VMAP parameters to their default values.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>no access-control vmap &lt;1-128&gt;</b><br/>           Deletes the specified VMAP.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>show access-control vmap [&lt;1-128&gt;]</b><br/>           Displays the current VMAP parameters.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

---

## Port Mirroring

Port Mirroring is disabled by default. For more information about port mirroring on the G8052, see “Appendix A: Troubleshooting” in the *Lenovo N/OS 8.3 Application Guide*.

Port Mirroring commands are used to configure, enable and disable the monitor port. When enabled, network packets being sent and/or received on a target port are duplicated and sent to a monitor port. By attaching a network analyzer to the monitor port, you can collect detailed information about your network performance and usage.

**Table 203.** *Port Mirroring Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>[no] port-mirroring enable</b><br>Enables or disables port mirroring.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration     |
| <b>show port-mirroring</b><br>Displays current settings of the mirrored and monitoring ports.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |

## Port-Mirroring Configuration

The following table describes the Port Mirroring commands.

**Table 204.** *Port-Based Port-Mirroring Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>port-mirroring monitor-port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>mirroring-port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>{in out both}</b><br>Adds the port to be mirrored. This command also allows you to enter the direction of the traffic. It is necessary to specify the direction because:<br>If the source port of the frame matches the mirrored port and the mirrored direction is ingress or both (ingress and egress), the frame is sent to the monitoring port.<br>If the destination port of the frame matches the mirrored port and the mirrored direction is egress or both, the frame is sent to the monitoring port.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>no port-mirroring monitor-port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>[mirroring-port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>]</b><br>Removes the monitor port. The <b>mirroring-port</b> option only removes the mirrored port.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>show port-mirroring</b><br>Displays the current settings of the monitoring port.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |

---

## Layer 2 Configuration

The following table describes basic Layer 2 Configuration commands. The following sections provide more detailed information and commands.

**Table 205.** *Layer 2 Configuration Commands*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>vlan</b> <VLAN ID (1-4094)><br>Enter VLAN configuration mode. If the specified VLAN(s) doesn't exist, it will be created. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 434</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>show layer2</b><br>Displays current Layer 2 parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |

## 802.1X Configuration

These commands allow you to configure the G8052 as an IEEE 802.1X Authenticator, to provide port-based network access control.

**Table 206.** *802.1x Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>[no] dot1x enable</b><br>Globally enables or disables 802.1X.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>show dot1x</b><br>Displays current 802.1X parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                          |

The following sections describe the 802.1x configuration options:

- “802.1X Global Configuration” on [page 392](#)
- “802.1X Guest VLAN Configuration” on [page 394](#)
- “802.1X Port Configuration” on [page 395](#)

## 802.1X Global Configuration

The global 802.1X commands allow you to configure parameters that affect all ports in the switch.

**Table 207.** 802.1X Global Configuration Options

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>dot1x max-request</b> &lt;1-10&gt;</p> <p>Sets the maximum number of times the authenticator retransmits an EAP-Request packet to the supplicant (client).</p> <p>The default value is 2.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>dot1x mode {force-unauthorized auto force-authorized}</b></p> <p>Sets the type of access control for all ports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>force-unauthorized</b> - the port is unauthorized unconditionally.</li><li>o <b>auto</b> - the port is unauthorized until it is successfully authorized by the RADIUS server.</li><li>o <b>force-authorized</b> - the port is authorized unconditionally, allowing all traffic.</li></ul> <p>The default value is <b>force-authorized</b>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>dot1x quiet-time</b> &lt;0-65535&gt;</p> <p>Sets the time, in seconds, the authenticator waits before transmitting an EAP-Request/ Identity frame to the supplicant (client) after an authentication failure in the previous round of authentication.</p> <p>The default value is 60 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] dot1x re-authenticate</b></p> <p>Sets the re-authentication status to on or off.</p> <p>The default value is off.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>dot1x re-authentication-interval</b> &lt;1-604800&gt;</p> <p>Sets the time, in seconds, the authenticator waits before re-authenticating a supplicant (client) when periodic re-authentication is enabled.</p> <p>The default value is 3600 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |



**Table 207.** 802.1X Global Configuration Options (continued)

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <p><b>dot1x server-timeout</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;</p> <p>Sets the time, in seconds, the authenticator waits for a response from the RADIUS server before declaring an authentication timeout.</p> <p>The default value is 30 seconds.</p> <p>The time interval between transmissions of the RADIUS Access-Request packet containing the supplicant's (client's) EAP-Response packet is determined by the current setting of <b>radius-server timeout</b> &lt;1-10&gt; (default is 3 seconds).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>dot1x supplicant-timeout</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;</p> <p>Sets the time, in seconds, the authenticator waits for an EAP-Response packet from the supplicant (client) before retransmitting the EAP-Request packet from the authentication server.</p> <p>The default value is 30 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>dot1x transmit-interval</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;</p> <p>Sets the time, in seconds, the authenticator waits for an EAP-Response/Identity frame from the supplicant (client) before retransmitting an EAP-Request/Identity frame.</p> <p>The default value is 30 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] dot1x vlan-assign</b></p> <p>Sets the dynamic VLAN assignment status to on or off.</p> <p>The default value is off.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>default dot1x</b></p> <p>Resets the global 802.1X parameters to their default values.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>show dot1x</b></p> <p>Displays current global 802.1X parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

## 802.1X Guest VLAN Configuration

The 802.1X Guest VLAN commands allow you to configure a Guest VLAN for unauthenticated ports. The Guest VLAN provides limited access to switch functions.

**Table 208.** *802.1X Guest VLAN Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>[no] dot1x guest-vlan enable</b><br>Enables or disables the 802.1X Guest VLAN.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration          |
| <b>dot1x guest-vlan vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</b><br>Configures the Guest VLAN number.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>no dot1x guest-vlan vlan</b><br>Removes the Guest VLAN number.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration                          |
| <b>show dot1x</b><br>Displays current 802.1X parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |

## 802.1X Port Configuration

The 802.1X port commands allows you to configure parameters that affect the selected port in the switch. These settings override the global 802.1X parameters.

**Table 209.** 802.1X Port Options

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>dot1x apply-global</b></p> <p>Applies current global 802.1X configuration parameters to the port.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p>  |
| <p><b>dot1x max-request</b> &lt;1-10&gt;</p> <p>Sets the maximum number of times the authenticator retransmits an EAP-Request packet to the supplicant (client).</p> <p>The default value is 2.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p>  |
| <p><b>dot1x mode {force-unauthorized auto force-authorized}</b></p> <p>Sets the type of access control for the port:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o force-unauthorized - the port is unauthorized unconditionally.</li><li>o auto - the port is unauthorized until it is successfully authorized by the RADIUS server.</li><li>o force-authorized - the port is authorized unconditionally, allowing all traffic.</li></ul> <p>The default value is force-authorized.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p> |
| <p><b>dot1x quiet-time</b> &lt;0-65535&gt;</p> <p>Sets the time, in seconds, the authenticator waits before transmitting an EAP-Request/ Identity frame to the supplicant (client) after an authentication failure in the previous round of authentication.</p> <p>The default value is 60 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] dot1x re-authenticate</b></p> <p>Sets the re-authentication status to on or off.</p> <p>The default value is off.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p>   |
| <p><b>dot1x re-authentication-interval</b> &lt;1-604800&gt;</p> <p>Sets the time, in seconds, the authenticator waits before re-authenticating a supplicant (client) when periodic re-authentication is enabled.</p> <p>The default value is 3600 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p>   |

**Table 209.** 802.1X Port Options (continued)

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>dot1x server-timeout</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;</p> <p>Sets the time, in seconds, the authenticator waits for a response from the RADIUS server before declaring an authentication timeout.</p> <p>The default value is 30 seconds.</p> <p>The time interval between transmissions of the RADIUS Access-Request packet containing the supplicant's (client's) EAP-Response packet is determined by the current setting of the <b>radius-server timeout</b> &lt;1-10&gt; command.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p> |
| <p><b>dot1x supplicant-timeout</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;</p> <p>Sets the time, in seconds, the authenticator waits for an EAP-Response packet from the supplicant (client) before retransmitting the EAP-Request packet from the authentication server.</p> <p>The default value is 30 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p>   |
| <p><b>dot1x transmit-interval</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;</p> <p>Sets the time, in seconds, the authenticator waits for an EAP-Response/Identity frame from the supplicant (client) before retransmitting an EAP-Request/Identity frame.</p> <p>The default value is 30 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] dot1x vlan-assign</b></p> <p>Sets the dynamic VLAN assignment status to on or off.</p> <p>The default value is off.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p>  |
| <p><b>default dot1x</b></p> <p>Resets the 802.1X port parameters to their default values.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p>   |
| <p><b>show interface port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt; <b>dot1x</b></p> <p>Displays current 802.1X port parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

## Spanning Tree Configuration

Lenovo N/OS supports the IEEE 802.1D (2004) Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP), the IEEE 802.1Q (2003) Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP), and Per VLAN Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (PVRST). STP is used to prevent loops in the network topology. Up to 128 Spanning Tree Groups can be configured on the switch.

**Note:** When VRRP is used for active/active redundancy, STG must be enabled.

**Table 210.** *Spanning Tree Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>spanning-tree loopguard</b></p> <p>Enables STP loop guard. STP loop guard prevents ports from forwarding traffic if no BPDUs are received. Ports are placed into a loop-inconsistent blocking state until a BPDU is received.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>spanning-tree mode [disable mst pvrst rstp]</b></p> <p>Selects and enables Multiple Spanning Tree mode (mst), Per VLAN Rapid Spanning Tree mode (pvrst) or Rapid Spanning Tree mode (rstp). The default mode is PVRST.</p> <p>When you select the <code>disable</code> option, the switch globally turns Spanning Tree off. All ports are placed into forwarding state. Any BPDU's received are flooded. BPDU Guard is not affected by this command.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] spanning-tree pvst-compatibility</b></p> <p>Enables or disables VLAN tagging of Spanning Tree BPDUs. The default setting is <code>enabled</code>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] spanning-tree stg-auto</b></p> <p>Enables or disables VLAN Automatic STG Assignment (VASA). When enabled, each time a new VLAN is configured, the switch will automatically assign the new VLAN its own STG. Conversely, when a VLAN is deleted, if its STG is not associated with any other VLAN, the STG is returned to the available pool.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> When using VASA, a maximum number of 127 automatically assigned STGs is supported.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> VASA applies only to PVRST mode.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>spanning-tree guard loop</b></p> <p>Enables STP loop guard. STP loop guard prevents the port from forwarding traffic if no BPDUs are received. The port is placed into a loop-inconsistent blocking state until a BPDU is received.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>  |

**Table 210.** *Spanning Tree Configuration Options (continued)*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <p><b>spanning-tree guard root</b></p> <p>Enables STP root guard. STP root guard enforces the position of the root bridge. If the bridge receives a superior BPDU, the port is placed into a root-inconsistent state (listening).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>   |
| <p><b>spanning-tree guard none</b></p> <p>Disables STP loop guard and root guard.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>   |
| <p><b>no spanning-tree guard</b></p> <p>Sets the Spanning Tree guard parameters to their default values.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] spanning-tree link-type {p2p shared auto}</b></p> <p>Defines the type of link connected to the port, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o auto: Configures the port to detect the link type, and automatically match its settings.</li> <li>o p2p: Configures the port for Point-To-Point protocol.</li> <li>o shared: Configures the port to connect to a shared medium (usually a hub).</li> </ul> <p>The default link type is auto.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p> |
| <p><b>[no] spanning-tree portfast</b></p> <p>Enables or disables this port as portfast or edge port. An edge port is not connected to a bridge and can begin forwarding traffic as soon as the link is up. Configures server ports as edge ports (enabled).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> After you configure the port as an edge port, you must disable the port and then re-enable the port for the change to take effect.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] spanning-tree pvst-protection</b></p> <p>Configures PVST Protection on the selected port. If the port receives any PVST+/PVRST BPDUs it becomes error disabled. PVST Protection works only in MSTP mode.</p> <p>The default setting is disabled.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Not available in stacking.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>  |

**Table 210.** *Spanning Tree Configuration Options (continued)*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <p><b>show spanning-tree</b></p> <p>Displays Spanning Tree information, including the status (on or off), Spanning Tree mode (RSTP, PVRST, or MSTP) and VLAN membership.</p> <p>In addition to seeing if STG is enabled or disabled, you can view the following STG bridge information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o Priority</li><li>o Hello interval</li><li>o Maximum age value</li><li>o Forwarding delay</li><li>o Aging time</li></ul> <p>You can also see the following port-specific STG information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o Port alias and priority</li><li>o Cost</li><li>o State</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p> |
| <p><b>show spanning-tree root</b></p> <p>Displays the Spanning Tree configuration on the root bridge for each STP instance. For details, see <a href="#">page 78</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show spanning-tree blockedports</b></p> <p>Lists the ports blocked by each STP instance.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show spanning-tree [vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;] bridge</b></p> <p>Displays Spanning Tree bridge information. For details, see <a href="#">page 77</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## MSTP Configuration

**Note:** Up to 32 Spanning Tree Groups can be configured in MSTP mode. MSTP is turned off by default and the default STP mode is PVRST.

**Table 211.** *Multiple Spanning Tree Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>spanning-tree mst configuration</b></p> <p>Enables MSTP configuration mode.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>no spanning-tree mst configuration</b></p> <p>Returns the MST region to its default values: no VLAN is mapped to any MST instance and the revision number is set to 1.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] spanning-tree mst &lt;1-32&gt; enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the specified MSTP instance.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>spanning-tree mst &lt;0-32&gt; priority &lt;0-65535&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the CIST bridge priority for the specified MSTP instance. The bridge priority parameter controls which bridge on the network is the MSTP root bridge. To make this switch the root bridge, configure the bridge priority lower than all other switches and bridges on your network. The lower the value, the higher the bridge priority. The range is 0 to 65535, in steps of 4096 (0, 4096, 8192...).</p> <p>The default value is 32768.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>no spanning-tree mst &lt;0-32&gt; priority</b></p> <p>Resets the CIST bridge priority for the specified MSTP instance to the default value of 32768.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>spanning-tree mst forward-time &lt;4-30&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the forward delay time in seconds. The forward delay parameter specifies the amount of time that a bridge port has to wait before it changes from the discarding and learning states to the forwarding state.</p> <p>The default value is 15.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>spanning-tree mst max-age &lt;6-40&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the maximum age interval in seconds. The maximum age parameter specifies the maximum time the bridge waits without receiving a configuration bridge protocol data unit before it reconfigures the MSTP network.</p> <p>The default value is 20 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |



**Table 211.** Multiple Spanning Tree Configuration Options (continued)

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |  |
| <b>spanning-tree mst max-hops</b> <4-60>                                | Configures the maximum number of bridge hops a packet may traverse before it is dropped.<br>The default value is 20 hops.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>instance</b> <0-32> <b>vlan</b> <VLAN ID (1-4094)>                   | Map the specified VLANs to the Spanning Tree instance. If a VLAN does not exist, it is not created automatically.<br><b>Note:</b> This command becomes visible only when the spanning tree mode is MSTP.<br><b>Command mode:</b> MST configuration |
| <b>no instance</b> <1-32> <b>vlan</b> {<VLAN ID (1-4094)>  <b>all</b> } | Remove the specified VLANs or all VLANs from the Spanning Tree instance.<br><b>Command mode:</b> MST configuration   |
| <b>name</b> <1-32 characters>   | Configures a name for the MSTP region. All devices within an MSTP region must have the same region name.<br><b>Command mode:</b> MST configuration   |
| <b>no name</b>  | Clears the name of the MSTP region.<br><b>Command mode:</b> MST configuration  |
| <b>revision</b> <0-65535>   | Configures a revision number for the MSTP region. The revision is used as a numerical identifier for the region. All devices within an MSTP region must have the same revision number.<br><b>Command mode:</b> MST configuration                   |
| <b>no revision</b>  | Resets the revision number for the MSTP region.<br><b>Command mode:</b> MST configuration  |
| <b>default spanning-tree mst</b> <0-32>                                 | Restores a Spanning Tree instance or range of instances to default configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |

**Table 211.** *Multiple Spanning Tree Configuration Options (continued)*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <b>show spanning-tree mst configuration</b><br>Displays the current MSTP settings.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                                     |
| <b>show spanning-tree mst &lt;0-32&gt; information</b><br>Displays current MST information for the specified instance.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |

## MSTP Port Configuration

MSTP port parameters are used to modify MSTP operation on an individual port basis. MSTP parameters do not affect operation of RSTP/PVRST. For each port, RSTP/PVRST/MSTP is turned on by default.

**Table 212.** *MSTP Port Configuration Options*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <b>spanning-tree mst &lt;0-32&gt; cost &lt;0-200000000&gt;</b><br>Configures the port path cost for the specified MSTP instance. The port path cost is used to help determine the designated port for a segment. Port path cost is based on the port speed, and is calculated as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o 100Mbps = 200000</li><li>o 1Gbps = 20000</li><li>o 10Gbps = 2000</li></ul> The default value of 0 (zero) indicates that the default path cost will be computed for an auto negotiated link speed.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel |
| <b>[no] spanning-tree mst &lt;0-32&gt; enable</b><br>Enables or disables the specified MSTP instance on the port.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel   |
| <b>spanning-tree mst &lt;0-32&gt; port-priority &lt;0-240&gt;</b><br>Configures the port priority for the specified MSTP instance. The port priority helps determine which bridge port becomes the designated port. In a network topology that has multiple bridge ports connected to a single segment, the port with the lowest port priority becomes the designated port for the segment.<br>The range is 0 to 240, in steps of 16 (0, 16, 32...) and the default is 128.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel   |

**Table 212.** *MSTP Port Configuration Options (continued)*

|  |
|--|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
| <p><b>spanning-tree mst hello-time</b> &lt;1-10&gt;</p> <p>Configures the port Hello time. The Hello time specifies how often the bridge transmits a configuration bridge protocol data unit (BPDU). Any bridge that is not the root bridge uses the root bridge Hello value.</p> <p>The range is 1 to 10 seconds and the default is 2 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p> |
| <p><b>show interface port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt; <b>spanning-tree mstp cist</b></p> <p>Displays the current CIST port configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## RSTP/PVRST Configuration

The following table describes the commands used to configure the Rapid Spanning Tree (RSTP) and Per VLAN Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (PVRST) protocols.

**Table 213.** *RSTP/PVRST Configuration Options*

|   |
|---|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
| <p><b>[no] spanning-tree stp</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>enable</b></p> <p>Globally enables or disables Spanning Tree Protocol.</p> <p>STG is turned on by default.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>spanning-tree stp</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</p> <p>Associates a VLAN with a Spanning Tree Group and requires a VLAN ID as a parameter. If the VLAN does not exist, it will be created automatically, but it will not be enabled by default.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>no spanning-tree stp</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>vlan</b> {&lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; <b>all</b>}</p> <p>Breaks the association between a specified VLAN or all VLANs and a Spanning Tree Group and requires a VLAN ID as a parameter.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>default spanning-tree</b> &lt;1-128&gt;</p> <p>Restores a Spanning Tree instance to its default configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>show spanning-tree stp</b> &lt;1-128&gt;</p> <p>Displays current Spanning Tree Protocol parameters for the specified Spanning Tree Group. See <a href="#">page 72</a> for details about the information parameter.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

## Bridge RSTP/PVRST Configuration

Spanning Tree bridge parameters affect the global STG operation of the switch. STG bridge parameters include:

- Bridge priority
- Bridge hello time
- Bridge maximum age
- Forwarding delay

**Table 214.** *Bridge Spanning Tree Configuration Options*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <p><b>spanning-tree stp &lt;1-128&gt; bridge forward-delay &lt;4-30&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the bridge forward delay parameter. The forward delay parameter specifies the amount of time that a bridge port has to wait before it changes from the discarding and learning states to the forwarding state.</p> <p>The range is 4 to 30 seconds and the default is 15 seconds.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This command does not apply to MSTP.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>no spanning-tree stp &lt;1-128&gt; bridge forward-delay</b></p> <p>Resets the bridge forward delay parameter to its default value of 15 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>spanning-tree stp &lt;1-128&gt; bridge hello-time &lt;1-10&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the bridge Hello time. The Hello time specifies how often the bridge transmits a configuration bridge protocol data unit (BPDU). Any bridge that is not the root bridge uses the root bridge Hello value.</p> <p>The range is 1 to 10 seconds and the default is 2 seconds.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This command does not apply to MSTP.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>          |
| <p><b>no spanning-tree stp &lt;1-128&gt; bridge hello-time</b></p> <p>Resets the bridge Hello time to its default value of 2 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>spanning-tree stp &lt;1-128&gt; bridge maximum-age &lt;6-40&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the bridge maximum age. The maximum age parameter specifies the maximum time the bridge waits without receiving a configuration bridge protocol data unit before it re configures the STG network.</p> <p>The range is 6 to 40 seconds and the default is 20 seconds.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This command does not apply to MSTP.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>               |
| <p><b>no spanning-tree stp &lt;1-128&gt; bridge maximum-age</b></p> <p>Resets the bridge maximum age to its default value of 20 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |

**Table 214.** Bridge Spanning Tree Configuration Options

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>spanning-tree stp &lt;1-128&gt; bridge priority &lt;0-65535&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the bridge priority. The bridge priority parameter controls which bridge on the network is the STG root bridge. To make this switch the root bridge, configure the bridge priority lower than all other switches and bridges on your network. The lower the value, the higher the bridge priority. Enter the value in multiples of 4096. Non-multiples are automatically rounded up to the closest valid priority.</p> <p>The default value is 32768.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>no spanning-tree stp &lt;1-128&gt; bridge priority</b></p> <p>Resets the bridge priority to its default value of 32768.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>show spanning-tree [vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;] bridge</b></p> <p>Displays the current Spanning Tree parameters either globally or for a specific VLAN. See <a href="#">page 77</a> for sample output.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

When configuring STG bridge parameters, the following formulas must be used:

- $2^{*(fwd-1)} \geq mxage$
- $2^{*(hello+1)} \leq mxage$

## RSTP/PVRST Port Configuration

By default, Spanning Tree is turned off for management ports, and turned on for data ports. STG port parameters include:

- Port priority
- Port path cost

**Table 215.** *Spanning Tree Port Options*

|   |
|---|
| <p><b>Command Syntax and Usage</b></p>  |
| <p><b>[no] spanning-tree stp &lt;1-128&gt; enable</b><br/>           Enables or disables STG on the port.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface protchannel</p>  |
| <p><b>spanning-tree stp &lt;1-128&gt; path-cost &lt;1-200000000, 0 for default&gt;</b><br/>           Configures the port path cost. The port path cost is used to help determine the designated port for a segment. Port path cost is based on the port speed, and is calculated as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o 100Mbps = 200000</li> <li>o 1Gbps = 20000</li> <li>o 10Gbps = 2000</li> </ul> <p>The default value of 0 (zero) indicates that the default path cost will be computed for an auto negotiated link speed.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface protchannel</p> |
| <p><b>spanning-tree stp &lt;1-128&gt; priority &lt;0-240&gt;</b><br/>           Configures the port priority. The port priority helps determine which bridge port becomes the designated port. In a network topology that has multiple bridge ports connected to a single segment, the port with the lowest port priority becomes the designated port for the segment.<br/>           The default value is 128.<br/> <b>RSTP/MSTP:</b> The range is 0 to 240, in steps of 16 (0, 16, 32...).<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface protchannel</p>   |
| <p><b>default spanning-tree stp &lt;1-128&gt;</b><br/>           Resets the STG configuration to its default settings.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface protchannel</p>   |
| <p><b>show interface port &lt;port alias or number&gt; spanning-tree stp &lt;1-128&gt;</b><br/>           Displays the current STG port parameters.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## Forwarding Database Configuration

Use the following commands to configure the Forwarding Database (FDB).

**Table 216.** *FDB Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>mac-address-table aging</b> <0-65535><br>Configures the aging value for FDB entries, in seconds.<br>The default value is 300 seconds.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>mac-address-table multicast</b><br>Configures multicast FDB entries. For command options, see <a href="#">page 408</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration              |
| <b>mac-address-table static</b><br>Configures static FDB entries. For command options, see <a href="#">page 409</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration                    |
| <b>show mac-address-table</b><br>Display current FDB configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## Static Multicast MAC Configuration

The following options are available to control the forwarding of known and unknown multicast packets:

- All multicast packets are flooded to the entire VLAN. This is the default switch behavior.
- Known multicast packets are forwarded only to those ports specified. Unknown multicast packets are flooded to the entire VLAN. To configure this option, define the Multicast MAC address for the VLAN and specify ports that are to receive multicast packets (**mac-address-table multicast**).
- Known multicast packets are forwarded only to those ports specified. Unknown multicast packets are dropped. To configure this option:
  - Define the Multicast MAC address for the VLAN and specify ports that are to receive multicast packets (**mac-address-table multicast**).
  - Enable Flood Blocking on ports that are not to receive multicast packets (**interface port x**) (**flood-blocking**).

Use the following commands to configure static Multicast MAC entries in the Forwarding Database (FDB).

**Table 217.** *Static Multicast MAC Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>[no] mac-address-table multicast</b> &lt;MAC address&gt; &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;<br/>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</p> <p>Adds or removes a static multicast entry. You can list ports separated by a comma ( , ) or enter a range of ports separated by a hyphen ( - ). For example:</p> <p><b>mac-address-table multicast</b> 01:00:00:23:3f:01 200 1-4</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                             |
| <p><b>[no] mac-address-table multicast</b> &lt;MAC address&gt; <b>port</b><br/>&lt;port number or alias&gt;</p> <p>Adds or removes a static multicast entry for Network Load Balancing (NLB). You can list ports separated by a comma ( , ) or enter a range of ports separated by a hyphen ( - ). For example:</p> <p><b>mac-address-table multicast</b> 01:00:00:23:3f:01 <b>port</b> 1-4</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>mac-address-table multicast reload</b></p> <p>Reloads all static multicast entries.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |



**Table 217.** *Static Multicast MAC Configuration Options*

|   |
|---|
| <p><b>Command Syntax and Usage</b></p> <p><b>no mac-address-table multicast all</b> [<b>interface port</b> &lt;port number or alias&gt; <b>mac</b> &lt;MAC address&gt; <b>vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;]</p> <p>Deletes all static multicast entries.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o <b>interface port</b> deletes all static multicast entries that use the specified port</li> <li>o <b>mac</b> deletes all static multicast entries that use the specified MAC address</li> <li>o <b>vlan</b> deletes all static multicast entries that use the specified vlan</li> </ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>show mac-address-table multicast</b></p> <p>Display the current static multicast entries.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## Static FDB Configuration

Use the following commands to configure static entries in the Forwarding Database (FDB).

**Table 218.** *FDB Configuration Options*

|   |
|---|
| <p><b>Command Syntax and Usage</b></p> <p><b>[no] mac-address-table static</b> &lt;MAC address&gt; <b>port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt;</p> <p>Adds or removes a permanent FDB entry. Enter the MAC address using the following format: xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx.</p> <p>For example, 08:00:20:12:34:56.</p> <p>You can also enter the MAC address as follows: xxxxxxxxxxxx.</p> <p>For example, 080020123456.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Available if routing is enabled on the port.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>mac-address-table static</b> &lt;MAC address&gt; <b>vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; <b>{port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt; <b>portchannel</b> &lt;trunk number&gt; <b>adminkey</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;}</p> <p>Adds a permanent FDB entry. Enter the MAC address using the following format: xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx</p> <p>For example, 08:00:20:12:34:56.</p> <p>You can also enter the MAC address as follows: xxxxxxxxxxxx.</p> <p>For example, 080020123456.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Available if routing is disabled on the port.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |

**Table 218.** FDB Configuration Options

|   |
|---|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
| <b>no mac-address-table static</b> <MAC address> <VLAN ID (1-4094)><br>Deletes permanent FDB entries.<br><b>Note:</b> Available if routing is disabled on the port.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>no mac-address-table static all</b> [ <b>mac</b> <MAC address>  <br><b>vlan</b> <VLAN ID (1-4094)>]<br>Deletes all permanent FBD entries.<br>o mac deletes all permanent entries that use the specified MAC address<br>o vlan deletes all permanent entries that use the specified vlan<br><b>Note:</b> Available if routing is disabled on the port.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>no mac-address-table static all interface</b> { <b>port</b><br><port alias or number>   <b>portchannel</b> <trunk number>   <b>adminkey</b> <1-65535>}<br>Deletes all permanent FBD entries that use the specified port, trunk group or<br>LACP admin key.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>show mac-address-table</b><br>Display current FDB configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## ECP Configuration

Use the following commands to configure Edge Control Protocol (ECP).

**Table 219.** *ECP Configuration Options*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <b>ecp retransmit-interval</b> <100-9000><br>Configures ECP retransmit interval in milliseconds.<br>The default value is 1000 milliseconds.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration               |
| <b>default ecp retransmit-interval</b><br>Resets the ECP retransmit interval to the default 1000 milliseconds.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>show ecp [channels retransmit-interval <br/>upper-layer-protocols]</b><br>Displays settings for the ECP retransmit interval or for all ECP channels or registered ULPs.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |

## LLDP Configuration

Use the following commands to configure Link Layer Detection Protocol (LLDP).

**Table 220.** *LLDP Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>[no] lldp enable</b></p> <p>Globally enables or disables LLDP.<br/>The default setting is enabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>lldp holdtime-multiplier</b> &lt;2-10&gt;</p> <p>Configures the message hold time multiplier. The hold time is configured as a multiple of the message transmission interval.<br/>The default value is 4.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>no lldp holdtime-multiplier</b></p> <p>Resets the message hold time multiplier to its default value of 4.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>lldp refresh-interval</b> &lt;5-32768&gt;</p> <p>Configures the message transmission interval, in seconds.<br/>The default value is 30 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>no lldp refresh-interval</b></p> <p>Resets the message transmission interval to its default value of 30 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>lldp reinit-delay</b> &lt;1-10&gt;</p> <p>Configures the re-initialization delay interval, in seconds. The re-initialization delay allows the port LLDP information to stabilize before transmitting LLDP messages.<br/>The default value is 2 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>       |
| <p><b>no lldp reinit-delay</b></p> <p>Resets the re-initialization delay interval to its default value of 2 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>lldp transmission-delay</b> &lt;1-8192&gt;</p> <p>Configures the transmission delay interval, in seconds. The transmit delay timer represents the minimum time permitted between successive LLDP transmissions on a port.<br/>The default value is 2 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |

**Table 220.** LLDP Configuration Options (continued)

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>no lldp transmission-delay</b><br>Resets the transmission delay interval to its default value of 2 seconds.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration                               |
| <b>lldp trap-notification-interval</b> <1-3600><br>Configures the trap notification interval, in seconds.<br>The default value is 5 seconds.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>no lldp trap-notification-interval</b><br>Resets the trap notification interval to its default value of 5 seconds.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration                        |
| <b>show lldp</b> [port [<port_number>]]<br>Display current LLDP configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |

## LLDP Port Configuration

Use the following commands to configure LLDP port options.

**Table 221.** LLDP Port Options

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>lldp admin-status</b> {tx_only rx_only tx_rx}<br>Configures the LLDP transmission type for the port, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o Transmit only</li><li>o Receive only</li><li>o Transmit and receive</li></ul> The default setting is tx_rx.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port |
| <b>no lldp admin-status</b><br>Disables the LLDP transmission type.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port   |
| <b>[no] lldp trap-notification</b><br>Enables or disables SNMP trap notification for LLDP messages.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port   |
| <b>show interface port</b> <port alias or number> <b>lldp</b><br>Display current LLDP port configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |

## LLDP Optional TLV configuration

Use the following commands to configure LLDP port TLV (Type, Length, Value) options for the selected port.

**Table 222.** *Optional TLV Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>[no] lldp tlv all</b><br>Enables or disables all optional TLV information types.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port                  |
| <b>[no] lldp tlv framesz</b><br>Enables or disables the Maximum Frame Size information type.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port         |
| <b>[no] lldp tlv linkaggr</b><br>Enables or disables the Link Aggregation information type.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port          |
| <b>[no] lldp tlv macphy</b><br>Enables or disables the MAC/Phy Configuration information type.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port       |
| <b>[no] lldp tlv mgmtaddr</b><br>Enables or disables the Management Address information type.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port        |
| <b>[no] lldp tlv portdesc</b><br>Enables or disables the Port Description information type.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port          |
| <b>[no] lldp tlv portprot</b><br>Enables or disables the Port and VLAN Protocol ID information type.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port |
| <b>[no] lldp tlv portvid</b><br>Enables or disables the Port VLAN ID information type.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port               |
| <b>[no] lldp tlv powermdi</b><br>Enables or disables the Power via MDI information type.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port             |
| <b>[no] lldp tlv protid</b><br>Enables or disables the Protocol ID information type.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port                 |

**Table 222.** *Optional TLV Options (continued)*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <b>[no] lldp tlv syscap</b><br>Enables or disables the System Capabilities information type.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port                |
| <b>[no] lldp tlv sysdescr</b><br>Enables or disables the System Description information type.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port               |
| <b>[no] lldp tlv sysname</b><br>Enables or disables the System Name information type.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port                       |
| <b>[no] lldp tlv vlanname</b><br>Enables or disables the VLAN Name information type.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port                        |
| <b>show interface port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>lldp</b><br>Display current LLDP port configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |

## Trunk Configuration

Trunk groups can provide super-bandwidth connections between RackSwitch G8052s or other trunk capable devices. A *trunk* is a group of ports that act together, combining their bandwidth to create a single, larger port. Two trunk types are available: static trunk groups (portchannels) and dynamic LACP trunk groups (portchannels).

The two trunk types can be configured using the following portchannel ranges:

- static portchannels: 1-52
- LACP portchannels: 53-104

Up to 52 static trunk groups can be configured on the G8052, with the following restrictions:

- Any physical switch port can belong to no more than one trunk group.
- Up to 8 ports can belong to the same trunk group.
- You must configure all ports in a trunk group with the same properties (speed, duplex, flow control, STG, VLAN, and so on).
- Trunking from non-Lenovo devices must comply with Cisco® EtherChannel® technology.

By default, each trunk group is empty and disabled.

**Table 223.** *Trunk Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>[no] portchannel</b> &lt;1-52&gt; <b>enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the current trunk group.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>portchannel</b> &lt;1-52&gt; <b>port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt; [<b>enable</b>]</p> <p>Adds a physical port or ports to the current trunk group. You can add several ports, with each port separated by a comma ( , ) or a range of ports, separated by a dash ( - ). The <b>enable</b> option also enables the current trunk group.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>no portchannel</b> &lt;1-52&gt; <b>port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt;</p> <p>Removes a physical port or ports from the current trunk group.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>no portchannel</b> &lt;1-52&gt;</p> <p>Removes the current trunk group configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>show portchannel</b> &lt;1-52&gt;</p> <p>Displays current trunk group parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |



## Trunk Hash Configuration

Use the following commands to configure trunk hash settings for the G8052. The trunk hash settings affect both static trunks and LACP trunks.

To achieve the most even traffic distribution, select options that exhibit a wide range of values for your particular network. You may use the configuration settings listed in [Table 224](#) combined with the hash parameters listed in [Table 225](#) and [Table 226](#).

**Table 224.** *Trunk Hash Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>[no] portchannel hash ingress</b></p> <p>Enables or disables trunk hash computation based on the ingress port. The default setting is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] portchannel hash L4port</b></p> <p>Enables or disables use of Layer 4 service ports (TCP, UDP, and so on) to compute the hash value. The default setting is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] portchannel thash localpreference</b></p> <p>Enables or disables local preference for known unicast traffic. When enabled, unicast packets that need to exit the stack through a certain portchannel are hashed using only the portchannel member ports of the ingress switch. Otherwise, when disabled or if the ingress switch doesn't have any member ports, the packet is hashed using all portchannel member ports across the whole stack.</p> <p>The default setting is disabled.</p> <p>This option reduces the traffic bandwidth over the stacking links.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This command is available only in stacking on the master switch.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>show portchannel hash</b></p> <p>Display current trunk hash configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## Trunk Hash Settings

Trunk hash parameters are set globally for the G8052. You can enable one or two parameters, to configure any of the following valid combinations:

- SMAC (source MAC only)
- DMAC (destination MAC only)
- SIP (source IP only)
- DIP (destination IP only)
- SIP + DIP (source IP and destination IP)
- SMAC + DMAC (source MAC and destination MAC)

Use the following commands to configure trunk hash parameters for the G8052.

**Table 225.** *Trunk Hash Settings*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>portchannel hash source-mac-address</b><br>Enable trunk hashing on the source MAC.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration                             |
| <b>portchannel hash destination-mac-address</b><br>Enable trunk hashing on the destination MAC.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration                   |
| <b>portchannel hash source-ip-address</b><br>Enable trunk hashing on the source IP.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration                               |
| <b>portchannel hash destination-ip-address</b><br>Enable trunk hashing on the destination IP.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration                     |
| <b>portchannel hash source-destination-ip</b><br>Enable trunk hashing on the source and destination IP.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration           |
| <b>portchannel hash source-destination-mac</b><br>Enable trunk hashing on the source and destination MAC address.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>show portchannel hash</b><br>Display current trunk hash setting.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |

## Static In-Port Hash Settings

Use the following commands to configure static in-port trunk hash parameters for the G8052.

**Table 226.** *Static In-Port Hash Parameters*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>[no] portchannel hash static-distribution in-port {portchannel &lt;trunk group number&gt; lacp-key &lt;1-65535&gt;}</b></p> <p>Enables or disables static in-port hash settings for the selected trunk group.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>port-channel distribution trunk-member-index &lt;1-8&gt;</b></p> <p>Enables static traffic distribution on the selected port index of the output trunk.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p>   |
| <p><b>no portchannel distribution</b></p> <p>Disables static traffic distribution.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p>  |
| <p><b>show portchannel hash</b></p> <p>Display current trunk hash settings.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

## Virtual Link Aggregation Group Configuration

vLAG groups allow you to enhance redundancy and prevent implicit loops without using STP. The vLAG group acts as a single virtual entity for the purpose of establishing a multi-port trunk.

**Table 227.** *vLAG Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>[no] vlag adminkey &lt;1-65535&gt; enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables vLAG on the selected LACP <i>admin key</i>. LACP trunks formed with this <i>admin key</i> will be included in the vLAG configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>vlag auto-recovery &lt;240-3600&gt;</b></p> <p>Sets the duration in seconds of the auto-recovery timer. This timer configures how long after boot-up configuration load, the switch can assume the Primary role from an unresponsive ISL peer and bring up the vLAG ports.</p> <p>The default value is 300 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>no vlag auto-recovery</b></p> <p>Sets the auto-recovery timer to the default 300 seconds duration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] vlag enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables vLAG globally.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] vlag portchannel &lt;1-52&gt; enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables vLAG on the selected trunk group.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>vlag priority &lt;0-65535&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the vLAG priority for the switch, used for election of Primary and Secondary vLAG switches. The switch with lower priority is elected to the role of Primary vLAG switch.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>no vlag priority</b></p> <p>Resets the vLAG priority of the switch to its default value of 0.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>vlag startup-delay &lt;0-3600&gt;</b></p> <p>Sets, in seconds, the vLAG startup delay interval.</p> <p>The default value is 120 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |

**Table 227.** *vLAG Configuration Options*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <b>no vlag startup-delay</b><br>Sets the vLAG startup-delay timer to the default 120 seconds duration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>vlag tier-id &lt;1-512&gt;</b><br>Sets the vLAG peer ID.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>no vlag tier-id</b><br>Resets the vLAG peer ID to its default value of 0.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration                           |
| <b>show vlag</b><br>Displays current vLAG parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## vLAG Health Check Configuration

These commands enable you to configure a way to check the health status of the vLAG peer.

**Table 228.** vLAG Health Check Configuration Options

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>vlag h1thchk connect-retry-interval</b> &lt;1-300&gt;</p> <p>Sets, in seconds, the vLAG health check connect retry interval.<br/>The default value is 30 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>no vlag h1thchk connect-retry-interval</b></p> <p>Resets the vLAG health check connect retry interval to its default value of 30 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>vlag h1thchk keepalive-attempts</b> &lt;1-24&gt;</p> <p>Sets the number of vLAG keep alive attempts.<br/>The default value is 3.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>no vlag h1thchk keepalive-attempts</b></p> <p>Resets the number of vLAG keep alive attempts to the default value of 3.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>vlag h1thchk keepalive-interval</b> &lt;2-300&gt;</p> <p>Sets, in seconds, the time between vLAG keep alive attempts.<br/>The default value is 5 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>no vlag h1thchk keepalive-interval</b></p> <p>Resets the time between vLAG keep alive attempts to the default value of 5 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>vlag h1thchk peer-ip</b> {&lt;IPv4 address&gt; &lt;IPv6 address&gt;}</p> <p>Configures the IP address of the peer switch, used for health checks. Use the management IP address of the peer switch. For example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IPv4 address: 100.20.0.103</li> <li>• IPv6 address: 3001:0:0:0:0:0:abcd:1234</li> </ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>no vlag h1thchk peer-ip</b></p> <p>Deletes the IP address of the peer switch, used for health checks.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |

## vLAG ISL Configuration

These commands allow you to configure a dedicated inter-switch link (ISL) for synchronization between vLAG peers.

**Table 229.** *vLAG ISL Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>vlag isl adminkey</b> <1-65535><br>Enables vLAG Inter-Switch Link (ISL) on the selected LACP <i>admin key</i> . LACP trunks formed with this <i>admin key</i> will be included in the ISL.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>no vlag isl adminkey</b><br>Disables vLAG Inter-Switch Link (ISL) for LACP <i>admin keys</i> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>vlag isl portchannel</b> <1-52><br>Enables vLAG Inter-Switch Link (ISL) on the selected trunk group.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>no vlag isl portchannel</b><br>Disables vLAG Inter-Switch Link (ISL) for trunk groups.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>show vlag</b><br>Displays current vLAG parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |

## Link Aggregation Control Protocol Configuration

Use the following commands to configure Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) for the G8052.

**Table 230.** *Link Aggregation Control Protocol Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>lacp system-priority</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;</p> <p>Defines the priority value for the G8052. Lower numbers provide higher priority.</p> <p>The default value is 32768.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>default lacp system-priority</b></p> <p>Resets the priority value for the switch to its default value of 32768.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>lacp timeout {short long}</b></p> <p>Defines the timeout period before invalidating LACP data from a remote partner. Choose <b>short</b> (3 seconds) or <b>long</b> (90 seconds).</p> <p>The default value is <b>long</b>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> To reduce LACPDU processing, use a timeout value of <b>long</b>. If your G8052's CPU utilization rate remains at 100% for periods of 90 seconds or more, consider using static trunks instead of LACP.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>default lacp timeout</b></p> <p>Resets the timeout period before invalidating LACP data from a remote partner to its default value of <b>long</b>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>default lacp</b></p> <p>Resets the LACP system configuration to its default values.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>no lacp</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;</p> <p>Deletes a selected LACP trunk, based on its <i>admin key</i>. This command is equivalent to disabling LACP on each of the ports configured with the same <i>admin key</i>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |



**Table 230.** *Link Aggregation Control Protocol Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>portchannel</b> &lt;53-104&gt; <b>lACP key</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;</p> <p>Enables a static LACP trunk. In this mode, ports sharing the same LACP admin key can form a single trunk, with the specified trunk ID. The active trunk is picked based on the ports which occupy first the trunk ID. Member ports that cannot join this trunk are prohibited from forming secondary LACP groups. Instead, they are set in a suspended state where they discard all non-LACP traffic.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>no portchannel</b> &lt;53-104&gt;</p> <p>Deletes a static LACP trunk.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>show lACP</b></p> <p>Display current LACP configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## LACP Port Configuration

Use the following commands to configure Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) for the selected port.

**Table 231.** *LACP Port Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>lACP key</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;</p> <p>Set the <i>admin key</i> for this port. Only ports with the same <i>admin key</i> and <i>oper key</i> (operational state generated internally) can form a LACP trunk group.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>  |
| <p><b>lACP mode {off active passive}</b></p> <p>Set the LACP mode for this port, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>off</b> turns LACP off for this port. You can use this port to manually configure a static trunk.</li><li>o <b>active</b> turns LACP on and set this port to active. Active ports initiate LACPDU.</li><li>o <b>passive</b> turns LACP on and set this port to passive. Passive ports do not initiate LACPDU, but respond to LACPDU from active ports.</li></ul> <p>The default value is <b>off</b>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p> |

**Table 231.** LACP Port Options

|   |
|---|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
| <b>lACP priority</b> <1-65535><br>Sets the priority value for the selected port. Lower numbers provide higher priority.<br>The default value is 32768.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel   |
| <b>lACP suspend-individual</b><br>Sets the port in LACP suspended state if it does not receive LACPDU's anymore.<br><b>Note:</b> The default value is suspend-individual for all switch ports.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel |
| <b>no lACP suspend-individual</b><br>Sets the port in LACP individual state if it does not receive LACPDU's anymore.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel   |
| <b>default lACP [key mode priority suspend-individual]</b><br>Restores the selected parameters to their default values.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel  |
| <b>port-channel min-links</b> <1-8><br>Set the minimum number of links for this port. If the specified minimum number of ports are not available, the trunk is placed in the down state.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel       |
| <b>default port-channel min-links</b><br>Restores the minimum number of links for this port to its default value.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel  |
| <b>show interface port</b> <port alias or number> <b>lACP</b><br>Displays the current LACP configuration for this port.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## Layer 2 Failover Configuration

Use these commands to configure Layer 2 Failover. For more information about Layer 2 Failover, see “High Availability” in the *Lenovo N/OS Application Guide*.

**Table 232.** *Layer 2 Failover Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>[no] failover enable</b><br>Globally enables or disables Layer 2 Failover.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>show failover trigger</b><br>Displays current Layer 2 Failover parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                  |

## Failover Trigger Configuration

The following table describes the Failover Trigger commands.

**Table 233.** *Failover Trigger Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>[no] failover trigger &lt;1-8&gt; enable</b><br>Enables or disables the Failover trigger.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>failover trigger &lt;1-8&gt; limit &lt;0-1024&gt;</b><br>Configures the minimum number of operational links allowed within each trigger before the trigger initiates a failover event. If you enter a value of zero (0), the switch triggers a failover event only when no links in the trigger are operational.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>no failover trigger &lt;1-8&gt;</b><br>Deletes the Failover trigger.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>show failover trigger &lt;1-8&gt;</b><br>Displays the current failover trigger settings.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |

## Failover Manual Monitor Port Configuration

Use these commands to define the port link(s) to monitor. The Manual Monitor Port configuration accepts any non-management port.

**Table 234.** *Failover Manual Monitor Port Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>[no] failover trigger</b> &lt;1-8&gt; <b>mmon monitor adminkey</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;</p> <p>Adds or removes an LACP <i>admin key</i> to the Manual Monitor Port configuration. LACP trunks formed with this admin key will be included in the Manual Monitor Port configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>[no] failover trigger</b> &lt;1-8&gt; <b>mmon monitor member</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt;</p> <p>Adds or removes the selected port to the Manual Monitor Port configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] failover trigger</b> &lt;1-8&gt; <b>mmon monitor portchannel</b> &lt;1-52&gt;</p> <p>Adds or removes the selected trunk group to the Manual Monitor Port configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>show failover trigger</b> &lt;1-8&gt;</p> <p>Displays the current Failover settings.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

## Failover Manual Monitor Control Configuration

Use these commands to define the port link(s) to control. The Manual Monitor Control configuration accepts any non-management port.

**Table 235.** *Failover Manual Monitor Control Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>[no] failover trigger &lt;1-8&gt; mmon control adminkey &lt;1-65535&gt;</b></p> <p>Adds or removes an LACP <i>admin key</i> to the Manual Monitor Control configuration. LACP trunks formed with this admin key will be included in the Manual Monitor Control configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>[no] failover trigger &lt;1-8&gt; mmon control member &lt;port alias or number&gt;</b></p> <p>Adds or removes the selected port to the Manual Monitor Control configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] failover trigger &lt;1-8&gt; mmon control portchannel &lt;1-52&gt;</b></p> <p>Adds or removes the selected trunk group to the Manual Monitor Control configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>show failover trigger &lt;1-8&gt;</b></p> <p>Displays the current Failover settings.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## Hot Links Configuration

Use these commands to configure Hot Links. For more information about Hot Links, see “Hot Links” in the *Lenovo N/OS 8.3 Application Guide*.

**Table 236.** *Hot Links Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>[no] hotlinks bpdu</b></p> <p>Enables or disables flooding of Spanning-Tree BPDUs on the active Hot Links interface when the interface belongs to a Spanning Tree group that is globally turned off. This feature can prevent unintentional loop scenarios (for example, if two uplinks come up at the same time).</p> <p>The default setting is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>[no] hotlinks enable</b></p> <p>Globally enables or disables Hot Links.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] hotlinks fdb-update</b></p> <p>Enables or disables FDB Update, which allows the switch to send FDB and MAC update packets over the active interface.</p> <p>The default value is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>hotlinks fdb-update-rate</b> &lt;10-200&gt;</p> <p>Configures the FDB Update rate in packets per second.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>show hotlinks</b></p> <p>Displays current Hot Links parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## Hot Links Trigger Configuration

The following table describes the Hot Links Trigger commands.

**Table 237.** *Hot Links Trigger Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>[no] hotlinks trigger &lt;1-25&gt; enable</b><br>Enables or disables the Hot Links trigger.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>hotlinks trigger &lt;1-25&gt; forward-delay &lt;0-3600&gt;</b><br>Configures the Forward Delay interval, in seconds.<br>The default value is 1 second.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>hotlinks trigger &lt;1-25&gt; name &lt;1-32 characters&gt;</b><br>Defines a name for the Hot Links trigger.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>no hotlinks trigger &lt;1-25&gt; name</b><br>Removes the name of the specified Hot Links trigger.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>[no] hotlinks trigger &lt;1-25&gt; preemption</b><br>Enables or disables pre-emption, which allows the Master interface to transition to the Active state whenever it becomes available.<br>The default setting is enabled.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>no hotlinks trigger &lt;1-25&gt;</b><br>Deletes the Hot Links trigger.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>show hotlinks trigger &lt;1-25&gt;</b><br>Displays the current Hot Links trigger settings.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## Hot Links Master Configuration

Use the following commands to configure the Hot Links Master interface.

**Table 238.** Hot Links Master Configuration Options

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>hotlinks trigger</b> <1-25> <b>master adminkey</b> <1-65535><br>Adds an LACP <i>admin key</i> to the Master interface. LACP trunks formed with this <i>admin key</i> will be included in the Master interface.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>no hotlinks trigger</b> <1-25> <b>master adminkey</b><br>Clears all LACP <i>admin keys</i> on the Master interface.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>hotlinks trigger</b> <1-25> <b>master port</b> < <i>port alias or number</i> ><br>Adds the selected port to the Hot Links Master interface.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>no hotlinks trigger</b> <1-25> <b>master port</b><br>Clears all ports added to the Hot Links Master interface.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>hotlinks trigger</b> <1-25> <b>master portchannel</b> <1-52><br>Adds the selected trunk group to the Hot Links Master interface.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>no hotlinks trigger</b> <1-25> <b>master portchannel</b><br>Clears all trunk groups added to the Hot Links Master interface.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>show hotlinks trigger</b> <1-25><br>Displays the current Hot Links trigger settings.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |



## Hot Links Backup Configuration

Use the following commands to configure the Hot Links Backup interface.

**Table 239.** Hot Links Backup Configuration Options

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>hotlinks trigger &lt;1-25&gt; backup adminkey &lt;1-65535&gt;</b><br>Adds an LACP <i>admin key</i> to the Hot Links Backup interface. LACP trunks formed with this <i>admin key</i> will be included in the Hot Links Backup interface.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>no hotlinks trigger &lt;1-25&gt; backup adminkey</b><br>Clears all LACP <i>admin keys</i> on the Hot Links Backup interface.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>hotlinks trigger &lt;1-25&gt; backup port &lt;port alias or number&gt;</b><br>Adds the selected port to the Hot Links Backup interface.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>no hotlinks trigger &lt;1-25&gt; backup port</b><br>Clears all ports added to the Hot Links Backup interface.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>hotlinks trigger &lt;1-25&gt; backup portchannel &lt;1-52&gt;</b><br>Adds the selected trunk group to the Hot Links Backup interface.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>no hotlinks trigger &lt;1-25&gt; backup portchannel</b><br>Clears all trunk groups added to the Hot Links Backup interface.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>show hotlinks trigger &lt;1-25&gt;</b><br>Displays the current Hot Links trigger settings.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## VLAN Configuration

These commands configure VLAN attributes, change the status of each VLAN, change the port membership of each VLAN, and delete VLANs.

By default, VLAN 1 is the only VLAN configured on the switch. All ports are members of VLAN 1 by default. Up to 2048 VLANs can be configured on the G8052.

VLANs can be assigned any number between 1 and 4094.

**Table 240.** *VLAN Configuration Options*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <p><b>vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</p> <p>Enter VLAN configuration mode. If the specified VLAN(s) doesn't exist, it will be created.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>            |
| <p><b>name</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt;</p> <p>Assigns a name to the VLAN or changes the existing name. The default VLAN name is the first one.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> VLAN</p>                       |
| <p><b>no name</b></p> <p>Removes the assigned name from the current VLAN.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> VLAN</p>  |
| <p><b>protocol-vlan</b> &lt;protocol number (1-8)&gt;</p> <p>Configures the Protocol-based VLAN (PVLAN). For command options, see <a href="#">page 435</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> VLAN</p>          |
| <p><b>shutdown</b></p> <p>Disables local traffic on the specified VLAN. The default setting is enabled (no shutdown).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> VLAN</p>  |
| <p><b>no shutdown</b></p> <p>Enables local traffic on the specified VLAN. This is the default setting.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> VLAN</p>   |
| <p><b>stg</b> &lt;1-128&gt;</p> <p>Assigns a VLAN to a Spanning Tree Group.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For MST no VLAN assignation is required. VLANs are mapped from CIST.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> VLAN</p> |

**Table 240.** *VLAN Configuration Options*

|  |
|--|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
| <b>[no] vmap &lt;1-640&gt; [serverports non-serverports]</b><br>Adds or removes a VLAN Map to the VLAN membership. You can choose to limit operation of the VLAN Map to server ports only or non-server ports only. If you do not select a port type, the VMAP is applied to the entire VLAN.<br><b>Command mode:</b> VLAN |
| <b>no vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</b><br>Deletes this VLAN.<br><b>Command mode:</b> VLAN   |
| <b>show vlan information</b><br>Displays the current VLAN configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

**Note:** All ports must belong to at least one VLAN. Any port which is removed from a VLAN and which is not a member of any other VLAN is automatically added to default VLAN 1. You cannot remove a port from VLAN 1 if the port has no membership in any other VLAN. Also, you cannot add a port to more than one VLAN unless the port has VLAN tagging turned **on**.

## Protocol-Based VLAN Configuration

Use the following commands to configure Protocol-based VLAN for the selected VLAN.

**Table 241.** *Protocol VLAN Configuration Options*

|  |
|--|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
| <b>[no] protocol-vlan &lt;protocol number (1-8)&gt; enable</b><br>Enables or disables the selected protocol on the VLAN.<br><b>Command mode:</b> VLAN  |
| <b>protocol-vlan &lt;protocol number (1-8)&gt; frame-type {ether2 llc snap} &lt;ethernet type&gt;</b><br>Configures the frame type and the Ethernet type for the selected protocol. Ethernet type consists of a 4-digit (16 bit) hex code, such as 0080 (IPv4).<br><b>Command mode:</b> VLAN |
| <b>[no] protocol-vlan &lt;protocol number (1-8)&gt; member &lt;port alias or number&gt;</b><br>Adds or removes a port to the selected PVLAN.<br><b>Command mode:</b> VLAN  |
| <b>protocol-vlan &lt;protocol number (1-8)&gt; priority &lt;0-7&gt;</b><br>Configures the priority value for this PVLAN.<br><b>Command mode:</b> VLAN  |

**Table 241.** Protocol VLAN Configuration Options (continued)

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>protocol-vlan</b> &lt;protocol number (1-8)&gt; <b>protocol</b> &lt;protocol type&gt;</p> <p>Selects a pre-defined protocol, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o decEther2: DEC Local Area Transport</li><li>o ipv4Ether2: Internet IP (IPv4)</li><li>o ipv6Ether2: IPv6</li><li>o ipx802.2: Novell IPX 802.2</li><li>o ipx802.3: Novell IPX 802.3</li><li>o ipxEther2: Novell IPX</li><li>o ipxSnap: Novell IPX SNAP</li><li>o netbios: NetBIOS 802.2</li><li>o rarpEther2: Reverse ARP</li><li>o sna802.2: SNA 802.2</li><li>o snaEther2: Lenovo SNA Service on Ethernet</li><li>o vinesEther2: Banyan VINES</li><li>o xnsEther2: XNS Compatibility</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> VLAN</p> |
| <p><b>[no] protocol-vlan</b> &lt;protocol number (1-8)&gt; <b>tag-pvlan</b><br/>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</p> <p>Adds or removes a port that will be tagged by the selected protocol on this VLAN.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> VLAN</p>   |
| <p><b>no protocol-vlan</b> &lt;protocol number (1-8)&gt;</p> <p>Deletes the selected protocol configuration from the VLAN.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> VLAN</p>  |
| <p><b>show protocol-vlan</b> &lt;protocol number (1-8)&gt;</p> <p>Displays current parameters for the selected PVLAN.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

## Private VLAN Configuration

Use the following commands to configure Private VLANs.

**Table 242.** Private VLAN Options

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>private-vlan association [add remove] &lt;secondary VLAN list&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures Private VLAN mapping between a primary VLAN and secondary VLANs. If no optional parameter is specified, the list of secondary VLANs, replaces the currently associated secondary VLANs. Otherwise:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o add appends the secondary VLANs to the ones currently associated</li><li>o remove excludes the secondary VLANs from the ones currently associated</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> VLAN</p> |
| <p><b>[no] private-vlan community</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the VLAN type as a community VLAN.</p> <p>Community VLANs carry upstream traffic from host ports. A Private VLAN may have multiple community VLANs.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> VLAN</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] private-vlan isolated</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the VLAN type as an isolated VLAN.</p> <p>The isolated VLAN carries unidirectional traffic from host ports. A Private VLAN may have only one isolated VLAN.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> VLAN</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] private-vlan primary</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the VLAN type as a Primary VLAN.</p> <p>A Private VLAN must have only one primary VLAN. The primary VLAN carries unidirectional traffic to ports on the isolated VLAN or to community VLAN.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> VLAN</p>   |
| <p><b>show vlan private-vlan [type]</b></p> <p>Displays current parameters for the selected Private VLAN(s).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o type lists only the VLAN type for each private VLAN: community, isolated or primary</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

## Flooding VLAN Configuration Menu

The following table describes the Flooding VLAN commands.

**Table 243.** *Flooding VLAN Menu Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>[no] flood</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the switch to flood unregistered IP multicast traffic to all ports.</p> <p>The default setting is <b>enabled</b>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If none of the IGMP hosts reside on the VLAN of the streaming server for a IPMC group, you must enable IGMP flooding to ensure that multicast data is forwarded across the VLANs for that IPMC group.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> VLAN</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] cpu</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the switch to forward unregistered IP multicast traffic to the MP, which adds an entry in the IPMC table, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o If no Mrouter is present, drop subsequent packets with same IPMC.</li><li>o If a Mrouter is present, forward subsequent packets to the Mrouter(s) on the ingress VLAN.</li></ul> <p>The default setting is <b>enabled</b>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If both <b>flood</b> and <b>cpu</b> are disabled, the switch drops all unregistered IPMC traffic.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> VLAN</p> |
| <p><b>[no] optflood</b></p> <p>Enables or disables optimized flooding. When enabled, optimized flooding avoids packet loss during the learning period.</p> <p>The default setting is <b>disabled</b>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> VLAN</p>  |
| <p><b>show vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; information</b></p> <p>Displays the current flooding parameters for the selected VLAN.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

---

## Layer 3 Configuration

The following table describes basic Layer 3 Configuration commands. The following sections provide more detailed information and commands.

**Table 244.** *Layer 3 Configuration Commands*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>interface ip</b> <1-128><br>Configures the IP Interface. The G8052 supports up to 128 IP interfaces. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 441</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration    |
| <b>ip pim component</b> <1-2><br>Enters Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) component configuration mode. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 537</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>ip router-id</b> <IP address><br>Sets the router ID.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>no ip router-id</b><br>Removes the router ID.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>route-map</b> <1-255><br>Enters IP Route Map mode. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 455</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>router bgp</b><br>Enters Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) configuration mode. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 493</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration                              |
| <b>router ospf</b><br>Enters OSPF configuration mode. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 466</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>ipv6 router ospf</b><br>Enters OSPFv3 configuration mode. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 476</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>router rip</b><br>Enters the Routing Interface Protocol (RIP) configuration mode. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 462</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration                       |

**Table 244.** *Layer 3 Configuration Commands (continued)*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <b>router vrrp</b><br>Enters Virtual Router Redundancy (VRRP) configuration mode. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 527</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>show layer3</b><br>Displays the current IP configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |



## IP Interface Configuration

The G8052 supports up to IP interfaces. Each IP interface represents the G8052 on an IP subnet on your network. The Interface option is disabled by default.

**Table 245.** *IP Interface Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>interface ip</b> &lt;IP interface number&gt;<br/>Enter IP interface mode.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] enable</b><br/>Enables or disables this IP interface.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>   |
| <p><b>ip address</b> &lt;IP address&gt; [&lt;IP netmask&gt;] [<b>enable</b>]<br/>Configures the IP address of the switch interface, using dotted decimal notation. The <b>enable</b> option also enables the IP interface.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>   |
| <p><b>ip netmask</b> &lt;IP netmask&gt;<br/>Configures the IP subnet address mask for the interface, using dotted decimal notation.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>  |
| <p><b>ipv6 address</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt; [&lt;IPv6 prefix length&gt; [<b>anycast</b>]] [<b>enable</b>]<br/>Configures the IPv6 address of the switch interface, using hexadecimal format with colons. The <b>anycast</b> option configures the IPv6 address as an IPv6 anycast address. The <b>enable</b> option also enables the IP interface.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p> |
| <p><b>ipv6 prefixlen</b> &lt;IPv6 prefix length (1-128)&gt;<br/>Configures the subnet IPv6 prefix length. The default value is 0 (zero).<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>   |
| <p><b>ipv6 secaddr6 address</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt; &lt;IPv6 prefix length&gt; [<b>anycast</b>]<br/>Configures the secondary IPv6 address of the switch interface, using hexadecimal format with colons. The <b>anycast</b> option configures the secondary IPv6 address as an IPv6 anycast address.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>  |
| <p><b>no ipv6 secaddr6 address</b><br/>Removes the secondary IPv6 address.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |

**Table 245.** *IP Interface Configuration Options (continued)*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <p><b>[no] ipv6 unreachable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables sending of ICMP Unreachable messages.<br/>The default setting is <b>enabled</b>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] ip6host</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the IPv6 Host Mode on this interface.<br/>The default setting is <b>disabled</b> for data interfaces, and <b>enabled</b> for the management interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] relay</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the BOOTP relay on this interface.<br/>The default setting is <b>enabled</b>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>  |
| <p><b>vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</p> <p>Configures the VLAN number for this interface. Each interface can belong to one VLAN.</p> <p><b>IPv4:</b> Each VLAN can contain multiple IPv4 interfaces.<br/><b>IPv6:</b> Each VLAN can contain only one IPv6 interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p> |
| <p><b>no interface ip</b> &lt;IP interface number&gt;</p> <p>Removes this IP interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>show interface ip</b> &lt;1-128&gt;</p> <p>Displays the current interface settings.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Configuration

The following table describes the IPv6 Neighbor Discovery configuration commands.

**Table 246.** *IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>[no] ipv6 nd advmtu</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the MTU option in Router Advertisements.<br/>The default setting is <b>enabled</b>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>   |
| <p><b>ipv6 nd dad-attempts &lt;1-10&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the maximum number of duplicate address detection attempts.<br/>The default value is <b>1</b>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>   |
| <p><b>no ipv6 nd dad-attempts</b></p> <p>Resets the maximum number of duplicate address detection attempts to the default value of <b>1</b>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>   |
| <p><b>ipv6 nd hops-limit &lt;0-255&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the Router Advertisement hop limit.<br/>The default value is <b>64</b> hops.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>  |
| <p><b>no ipv6 nd hops-limit</b></p> <p>Resets the IPv6 Router Advertisement hop limit to its default value of <b>64</b> hops.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] ipv6 nd managed-config</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the managed address configuration flag of the interface.<br/>When enabled, the host IP address can be set automatically through DHCP.<br/>The default setting is <b>disabled</b>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p> |
| <p><b>[no] ipv6 nd other-config</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the other stateful configuration flag, which allows the interface to use DHCP for other stateful configuration.<br/>The default setting is <b>disabled</b>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>                         |

**Table 246.** IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Configuration Options (continued)

| Command Syntax and Usage   |   |
|--|---|
| <b>ipv6 nd ra-interval</b> <4-1800>  | Configures the Router Advertisement maximum interval.<br>The default value is 600 seconds.<br><b>Note:</b> Set the maximum RA interval to a value greater than or equal to 4/3 of the minimum RA interval.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP |
| <b>no ipv6 nd ra-interval</b>  | Resets the IPv6 Router Advertisement maximum interval to its default value of 600 seconds.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP   |
| <b>ipv6 nd ra-intervalmin</b> <3-1350>   | Configures the Router Advertisement minimum interval.<br>The default value is 198 seconds.<br><b>Note:</b> Set the minimum RA interval to a value less than or equal to 0.75 of the maximum RA interval.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP   |
| <b>no ipv6 nd ra-intervalmin</b>   | Resets the IPv6 Router Advertisement minimum interval to its default value of 198 seconds.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP   |
| <b>ipv6 nd ra-lifetime</b> <0-9000>  | Configures the IPv6 Router Advertisement lifetime interval. The RA lifetime interval must be greater than or equal to the RA maximum interval (advint).<br>The default value is 1800 seconds.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP              |
| <b>no ipv6 nd ra-lifetime</b>  | Resets the IPv6 Router Advertisement lifetime interval to its default value of 1800 seconds.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP   |
| <b>ipv6 nd reachable-time</b> <1-3600><br><b>ipv6 nd reachable-time</b> <1-3600000> ms | Configures the advertised reachability time, in seconds or milliseconds (ms).<br>The default value is 30 seconds.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP  |
| <b>no ipv6 nd reachable-time</b>   | Resets the advertised reachability time to its default value of 30 seconds.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP  |

**Table 246.** IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Configuration Options (continued)

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>ipv6 nd retransmit-time</b> &lt;0-4294967&gt;<br/><b>ipv6 nd retransmit-time</b> &lt;0-4294967295&gt; <b>ms</b></p> <p>Configures the Router Advertisement re-transmit timer, in seconds or milliseconds (ms).</p> <p>The default value is 1 second.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p> |
| <p><b>no ipv6 nd retransmit-time</b></p> <p>Resets the Router Advertisement re-transmit timer to its default value of 1 second.</p> <p>Command mode: Interface IP</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] ipv6 nd suppress-ra</b></p> <p>Enables or disables IPv6 Router Advertisements on the interface.</p> <p>The default setting is disabled (suppress Router Advertisements).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>  |

## Default Gateway Configuration

The switch can be configured with up to four IPv4 gateways, as follows:

- Gateway 1, 2, 3 and 4: data traffic

This option is disabled by default.

**Table 247.** IPv4 Default Gateway Options

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>ip gateway &lt;1-4&gt; address &lt;IP address&gt; [enable]</b></p> <p>Configures the IP address of the default IP gateway using dotted decimal notation. The enable option also enables the IP gateway.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                                       |
| <p><b>[no] ip gateway &lt;1-4&gt; arp-health-check</b></p> <p>Enables or disables Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) health checks. The default setting is disabled.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The arp option does not apply to management gateways.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>       |
| <p><b>[no] ip gateway &lt;1-4&gt; enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the gateway for use.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>ip gateway &lt;1-4&gt; interval &lt;0-60&gt;</b></p> <p>The switch pings the default gateway to verify that it's up. This command sets the time between health checks.</p> <p>The range is from 0 to 60 seconds and the default is 2 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>ip gateway &lt;1-4&gt; retry &lt;1-120&gt;</b></p> <p>Sets the number of failed health check attempts required before declaring this default gateway inoperative.</p> <p>The range is from 1 to 120 attempts and the default is 8 attempts.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>no ip gateway &lt;1-4&gt;</b></p> <p>Deletes the gateway from the configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>show ip gateway &lt;1-4&gt;</b></p> <p>Displays the current gateway settings.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

## IPv4 Static Route Configuration

Up to 128 IPv4 static routes can be configured.

**Table 248.** IPv4 Static Route Configuration Options

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>ip route</b> &lt;IP subnet&gt; &lt;IP netmask&gt; &lt;IP nexthop&gt; [<i>&lt;IP interface number&gt;</i>   <b>port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt;]</p> <p>Adds a static route. You will be prompted to enter a destination IP address, destination subnet mask, and gateway address. Enter all addresses using dotted decimal notation.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>no ip route</b> &lt;IP subnet&gt; &lt;IP netmask&gt; [<i>&lt;IP interface number&gt;</i>   &lt;IP nexthop&gt; [<i>&lt;IP interface number&gt;</i>]] <b>port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt;]</p> <p>Removes a static route. The destination address of the route to remove must be specified using dotted decimal notation.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>              |
| <p><b>ip route ecmphash</b> [<b>dipsip</b>][<b>sip</b>]</p> <p>Configures ECMP hashing parameters. You may choose one or more of the following parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o dipsip: Destination IP and source IP address</li> <li>o sip: Source IP address</li> </ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] ip route healthcheck</b></p> <p>Enables or disables static route health checks.</p> <p>The default setting is <b>disabled</b>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>ip route interval</b> &lt;1-60&gt;</p> <p>Configures the ECMP health-check ping interval, in seconds.</p> <p>The default value is 1 second.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>ip route retries</b> &lt;1-60&gt;</p> <p>Configures the number of ECMP health-check retries.</p> <p>The default value is 3 retries.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>no ip route all</b></p> <p>Clears all IP static routes.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |

**Table 248.** IPv4 Static Route Configuration Options (continued)

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>no ip route destination-address</b> <IP address><br>Clears all IP static routes with this destination.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration              |
| <b>no ip route gateway</b> <IP address><br>Clears all IP static routes that use this gateway.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration                          |
| <b>no ip route interface</b> <IP interface number><br>Clears all IP static routes that use the specified IP interface.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>no ip route port</b> <port alias or number><br>Clears all IP static routes that use the specified port.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration             |
| <b>show ip route static</b><br>Displays the current IP static routes.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |



## IP Multicast Route Configuration

The following table describes the IP Multicast (IPMC) route commands.

**Note:** Before you can add an IPMC route, IGMP must be turned on, IGMP Snooping/Relay must be enabled, and the required VLANs must be added to IGMP Snooping/Relay.

**Table 249.** IP Multicast Route Configuration Commands

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>[no] ip mroute</b> &lt;IPMC destination&gt; &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; &lt;port alias or number&gt; <b>[{primary backup host} [&lt;virtual router ID&gt;]]</b></p> <p>Adds or removes a static multicast route. The destination address, VLAN and member port of the route must be specified.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>         |
| <p><b>[no] ip mroute</b> &lt;IP address&gt; &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; <b>portchannel</b> &lt;1-52&gt; <b>[{primary backup host} [&lt;virtual router ID&gt;]]</b></p> <p>Adds or removes a static multicast route. The destination address, VLAN, and member trunk group of the route must be specified.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>    |
| <p><b>[no] ip mroute</b> &lt;IP address&gt; &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; <b>adminkey</b> &lt;1-65535&gt; <b>[{primary backup host} [&lt;virtual router ID&gt;]]</b></p> <p>Adds or removes a static multicast route. The destination address, VLAN, and LACP <i>admin key</i> of the route must be specified.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>no ip mroute all</b></p> <p>Removes all the static multicast routes configured.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>show ip mroute</b></p> <p>Displays the current IP multicast routes.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

## ARP Configuration

Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) is the TCP/IP protocol that resides within the Internet layer. ARP resolves a physical address from an IP address. ARP queries machines on the local network for their physical addresses. ARP also maintains IP to physical address pairs in its cache memory. In any IP communication, the ARP cache is consulted to see if the IP address of the computer or the router is present in the ARP cache. Then the corresponding physical address is used to send a packet.

**Table 250.** *ARP Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>ip arp rearp</b> <2-120><br>Defines re-ARP period, in minutes, for entries in the switch arp table. When ARP entries reach this value the switch will re-ARP for the address to attempt to refresh the ARP cache.<br>The default value is 5 minutes.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>show [ip] arp</b><br>Displays the current ARP configurations.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## ARP Static Configuration

Static ARP entries are permanent in the ARP cache and do not age out like the ARP entries that are learned dynamically. Static ARP entries enable the switch to reach the hosts without sending an ARP broadcast request to the network. Static ARPs are also useful to communicate with devices that do not respond to ARP requests. Static ARPs can also be configured on some gateways as a protection against malicious ARP Cache corruption and possible DOS attacks.

**Table 251.** *ARP Static Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>ip arp</b> <IP address> <MAC address> [ <b>vlan</b> <VLAN ID (1-4094)>]<br>[ <b>port</b> <port alias or number>]<br>Adds a permanent ARP entry.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>ip arp</b> <destination unicast IP address> <destination multicast MAC address><br><b>vlan</b> <cluster vlan number><br>Adds a static multicast ARP entry for Network Load Balancing (NLB).<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>no ip arp</b> <IP address><br>Deletes a permanent ARP entry.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |

**Table 251.** ARP Static Configuration Options

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>no ip arp all</b> [<b>ip</b> &lt;IP interface number&gt; <b>interface port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt; <b>vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;]</p> <p>Deletes all static ARP entries or just the ARP entries that use a specific IP interface, port or vlan.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>show [ip] arp static</b></p> <p>Displays current static ARP configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## Dynamic ARP Inspection Configuration

Dynamic ARP Inspection (DAI) is an addition to the feature DHCP Snooping.

DAI is a security feature that enables the device to intercept and examine all ARP request and response packets in a subnet and discard those packets with invalid IP to MAC address bindings.

**Note:** DAI is available only if DHCP Snooping is enabled. For details, see [“DHCP Snooping” on page 549](#).

**Table 252.** *Dynamic ARP Inspection Configuration Options*

|   |
|---|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
| <b>[no] ip arp inspection vlan</b> <VLAN ID (1-4094)><br>Enables or disables DAI on the selected VLANs.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>[no] ip arp inspection trust</b><br>Configures the port to be a DAI trusted port. On a DAI trusted port, all ARP packets skip the security check.<br>The default settings is untrusted.<br><b>Note:</b> Configuring trusted interfaces as being untrusted can result in a loss of connectivity.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port |
| <b>[no] logging log arp-inspection</b><br>Enables or disables logging for DAI.<br>The default setting is enabled.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>show ip arp inspection</b><br>Displays the current DAI configuration settings. For mode details, see <a href="#">page 94</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## IP Forwarding Configuration

The following table describes the IP Forwarding commands.

**Table 253.** *IP Forwarding Configuration Options*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <b>[no] ip routing</b><br>Enables or disables IP forwarding (routing) on the G8052.<br>Forwarding is turned on by default.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration            |
| <b>[no] ip routing directed-broadcasts</b><br>Enables or disables forwarding directed broadcasts.<br>The default setting is disabled.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>[no] ip routing icmp6-redirect</b><br>Enables or disables IPv6 ICMP re-directs.<br>The default setting is disabled.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration                |
| <b>[no] ip routing no-icmp-redirect</b><br>Enables or disables ICMP re-directs.<br>The default setting is disabled.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration                   |
| <b>show ip routing</b><br>Displays the current IP forwarding settings.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## Network Filter Configuration

The following table describes the Network Filter commands.

**Table 254.** *IP Network Filter Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>ip match-address</b> &lt;1-256&gt; &lt;IP address&gt; &lt;IP netmask&gt;</p> <p>Sets the starting IP address and IP Netmask for this filter to define the range of IP addresses that will be accepted by the peer when the filter is enabled.</p> <p>The default address is 0.0.0.0 0.0.0.0.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration.</p> |
| <p><b>[no] ip match-address</b> &lt;1-256&gt; <b>enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the Network Filter configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>no ip match-address</b> &lt;1-256&gt;</p> <p>Deletes the Network Filter configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>show ip match-address</b> [&lt;1-256&gt;]</p> <p>Displays the current the Network Filter configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

## Routing Map Configuration

Routing maps control and modify routing information.

**Note:** The *map number* (1-255) represents the routing map you wish to configure.

**Table 255.** *Routing Map Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>route-map</b> <1-255><br>Enter route map configuration mode.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>access-list</b> <1-32><br>Configures the Access List. For more information, see <a href="#">page 458</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> Route map   |
| <b>as-path-list</b> <1-8><br>Configures the Autonomous System (AS) Filter. For more information, see <a href="#">page 461</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> Route map   |
| <b>as-path-preference</b> <1-65535><br>Sets the AS path preference of the matched route. You can configure up to 32 path preferences.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Route map   |
| <b>no as-path-preference</b><br>Removes the AS path preference of the current route map.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Route map  |
| <b>[no] enable</b><br>Enables or disables the route map.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Route map  |
| <b>local-preference</b> <0-4294967294><br>Sets the local preference of the matched route, which affects both inbound and outbound directions. The path with the higher preference is preferred.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Route map |
| <b>no local-preference</b><br>Removes the local preference of the current route map.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Route map  |
| <b>metric</b> <1-4294967294><br>Sets the metric of the matched route.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Route map   |

**Table 255.** Routing Map Configuration Options (continued)

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>no metric</b></p> <p>Removes the configured metric of the current route map.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Route map</p>   |
| <p><b>metric-type {1 2}</b></p> <p>Assigns the type of OSPF metric.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o Type 1—External routes are calculated using both internal and external metrics.</li><li>o Type 2—External routes are calculated using only the external metrics.</li></ul> <p>Type 1 routes are preferred over Type 2.</p> <p>The default is Type 1.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Route map</p> |
| <p><b>no metric-type</b></p> <p>Removes the OSPF metric of the current route map.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Route map</p>  |
| <p><b>precedence &lt;1-255&gt;</b></p> <p>Sets the precedence of the route map. The smaller the value, the higher the precedence.</p> <p>The default value is 10.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Route map</p>  |
| <p><b>set community [&lt;community string&gt; none]</b></p> <p>Sets the BGP community attribute. Enter up to 32 communities strings using the format, aa:nn. For example, 12:34. Valid strings are from 0:0 to 65535:65535. The none option removes the community attribute from prefix that passed the route-map.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Route map</p>   |
| <p><b>no set community</b></p> <p>Removes the BGP community attribute from the route map configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Route map</p>  |
| <p><b>weight &lt;0-65534&gt;</b></p> <p>Sets the weight of the route map.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Route map</p>  |
| <p><b>no weight</b></p> <p>Deletes the weight of the current route map.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Route map</p>  |



**Table 255.** *Routing Map Configuration Options (continued)*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <b>no route-map</b> <1-255><br>Deletes the route map.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration       |
| <b>show route-map</b> [<1-255>]<br>Displays the current route configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |

## IP Access List Configuration

**Note:** The *route map number* (1-64) and the *access list number* (1-32) represent the IP access list you wish to configure.

**Table 256.** *IP Access List Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>access-list</b> <1-32> <b>action</b> { <b>permit</b>   <b>deny</b> }<br>Permits or denies action for the access list.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Route map   |
| <b>[no] access-list</b> <1-32> <b>enable</b><br>Enables or disables the access list.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Route map   |
| <b>[no] access-list</b> <1-32> <b>match-access-control</b> <1-640><br>Sets the network filter number.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Route map  |
| <b>[no] access-list</b> <1-32> <b>match-address</b> <1-256><br>Sets the network filter number. See <a href="#">“Network Filter Configuration” on page 454</a> for details.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Route map |
| <b>access-list</b> <1-32> <b>metric</b> <1-4294967294><br>Sets the metric value in the AS-External (ASE) LSA.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Route map  |
| <b>no access-list</b> <1-32> <b>metric</b><br>Removes the current metric value for the specified access list.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Route map  |
| <b>no access-list</b> <1-32><br>Deletes the access list.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Route map   |
| <b>show route-map</b> <1-255> <b>access-list</b> <1-32><br>Displays the current Access List configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## Policy-Based Routing Configuration

Use the following commands to set up policy-based routing.

**Note:** Multiple access lists can be entered separated by a comma (for example, "2,5,17"); a range of access lists can be entered using a hyphen (such as "2-23").

**Table 257.** IP Next Hop Configuration Options

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>[no] set ip dscp</b> &lt;0-63&gt; [<b>access-list</b> &lt;1-32&gt;]</p> <p>Sets the IP DSCP value in the IP header for packets that match route map policy.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Route map</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] set ip next-hop</b> &lt;IP addresses&gt; [<b>access-list</b> &lt;1-32&gt;]</p> <p>Sets the IP addresses for the next-hop to which packets are forwarded for each specified access list. When multiple addresses are specified they are prioritized in the order in which they are entered. Each next-hop must be an adjacent router.</p> <p>Use the <b>no</b> form of the command to remove the entry.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Route map</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] set ip next-hop verify-availability</b> &lt;IP address&gt;<br/>&lt;sequence (1-255)&gt; [<b>arp icmp</b>] [<b>interval</b> &lt;1-60&gt;] [<b>retry</b> &lt;1-3&gt;]<br/><b>[access-list</b> &lt;1-32&gt;]</p> <p>Performs health-checking on and inserts the next hop IP address at the specified place (<i>sequence</i>) in the specified access list using ARP or ICMP as the tracking protocol. If not successful, the command will retry the health check at regular intervals of the specified number of seconds for the number of retries specified by <b>retry</b>. Use the <b>no</b> form of the command to remove the entry.</p> <p>Default values are <b>arp</b>, 2 seconds, and 3 retries.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This command overrides the "<b>set ip next-hop</b> &lt;IP address&gt;" command.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Route map</p> |
| <p><b>[no] set ip precedence</b> &lt;precedence value&gt; [<b>access-list</b> &lt;1-32&gt;]</p> <p>Sets the IP precedence value in the IP header for packets that match route map policy. You can choose a precedence value between 0 and 7 or one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>routine</b> sets routine precedence</li><li>o <b>priority</b> sets priority precedence (1)</li><li>o <b>immediate</b> sets immediate precedence (2)</li><li>o <b>flash</b> sets flash precedence (3)</li><li>o <b>flash-override</b> sets flash override precedence (4)</li><li>o <b>critical</b> sets critical precedence (5)</li><li>o <b>internet</b> sets internetwork control precedence (6)</li><li>o <b>network</b> sets network precedence (7)</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Route map</p>                                     |

**Table 257.** *IP Next Hop Configuration Options*

|  |
|--|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
| <b>[no] ip policy route-map</b> <1-255><br>Applies the route map to an IP interface that has a VLAN configured.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP |
| <b>show route-map</b> <1-255><br>Displays the current route map configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show route-map</b> <1-255> <b>access-list</b> <1-32><br>Displays the current Access List configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All               |
| <b>show ip policy</b><br>Displays the current routing policy information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ip policy statistics</b><br>Displays statistics for the current routing policy.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                                  |

## Autonomous System Filter Path Configuration

**Note:** The *route map number* and the *path number* represent the AS path you wish to configure.

**Table 258.** AS Filter Configuration Options

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>as-path-list</b> <1-8> <b>action</b> { <b>permit</b>   <b>deny</b> }<br>Permits or denies Autonomous System filter action.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Route map |
| <b>as-path-list</b> <1-8> <b>as-path</b> <1-65535><br>Sets the Autonomous System filter's path number.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Route map                        |
| <b>[no] as-path-list</b> <1-8> <b>enable</b><br>Enables or disables the Autonomous System filter.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Route map                             |
| <b>no as-path-list</b> <1-8><br>Deletes the Autonomous System filter.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Route map   |
| <b>show route-map</b> <1-255> <b>as-path-list</b> <1-8><br>Displays the current Autonomous System filter configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All             |

## Routing Information Protocol Configuration

RIP commands are used for configuring Routing Information Protocol parameters. This option is turned off by default.

**Table 259.** *Routing Information Protocol Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>router rip</b><br>Enter Router RIP configuration mode.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>[no] enable</b><br>Globally enables or disables RIP.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router RIP  |
| <b>[no] redistribute {fixed static ospf eospf ebgp ibgp}</b><br>Configures RIP route distribution. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 465</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router RIP |
| <b>timers update &lt;1-120&gt;</b><br>Configures the time interval for sending for RIP table updates, in seconds.<br>The default value is 30 seconds.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router RIP      |
| <b>show ip rip</b><br>Displays the current RIP configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## RIP Interface Configuration

The RIP Interface commands are used for configuring Routing Information Protocol parameters for the selected interface.

**Note:** Do not configure RIP version 1 parameters if your routing equipment uses RIP version 2.

**Table 260.** *RIP Interface Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>ip rip authentication key</b> <password><br>Configures the authentication key password.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP   |
| <b>no ip rip authentication key</b><br>Removes the authentication key password.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP  |
| <b>ip rip authentication type password</b> <password><br>Configures the authentication type.<br>The default is none.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP   |
| <b>no ip rip authentication type</b><br>Removes the authentication type.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP   |
| <b>ip rip default-action {listen supply both}</b><br>When enabled, the switch accepts RIP default routes from other routers, but gives them lower priority than configured default gateways.<br>The default value is none.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP |
| <b>no ip rip default-action</b><br>Configures the switch to reject RIP default routes.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP   |
| <b>[no] ip rip enable</b><br>Enables or disables RIP on the current interface.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP   |
| <b>[no] ip rip listen</b><br>When enabled, the switch learns routes from other routers.<br>The default value is enabled.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP   |

**Table 260.** *RIP Interface Options (continued)*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <p><b>ip rip metric</b> &lt;1-15&gt;</p> <p>Configures the route metric, which indicates the relative distance to the destination.</p> <p>The default value is 1.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] ip rip multicast-updates</b></p> <p>Enables or disables multicast updates of the routing table (using address 224.0.0.9).</p> <p>The default value is enabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] ip rip poison</b></p> <p>When enabled, the switch uses split horizon with poisoned reverse. When disabled, the switch uses only split horizon.</p> <p>The default value is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] ip rip split-horizon</b></p> <p>Enables or disables split horizon.</p> <p>The default value is enabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] ip rip supply</b></p> <p>When enabled, the switch supplies routes to other routers.</p> <p>The default value is enabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] ip rip triggered</b></p> <p>Enables or disables Triggered Updates. Triggered Updates are used to speed convergence. When enabled, Triggered Updates force a router to send update messages immediately, even if it is not yet time for the update message.</p> <p>The default value is enabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p> |
| <p><b>ip rip version</b> {1 2 both}</p> <p>Configures the RIP version used by this IP interface.</p> <p>The default value is version 2.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>  |
| <p><b>show interface ip</b> &lt;IP interface number&gt; <b>rip</b></p> <p>Displays the current RIP configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |



## RIP Route Redistribution Configuration

The following table describes the RIP Route Redistribution commands.

**Table 261.** *RIP Redistribution Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>[no] redistribute {fixed static ospf eospf ebgp ibgp} {&lt;1-255&gt; all}</b></p> <p>Adds or removes selected routing maps to the RIP route redistribution list. To add specific route maps, enter routing map numbers, separated by a comma(.). To add or remove all 255 route maps, type all.</p> <p>The routes of the redistribution protocol matched by the route maps in the route redistribution list will be redistributed.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router RIP</p> |
| <p><b>redistribute {fixed static ospf eospf ebgp ibgp} export &lt;metric number (1-15)&gt;</b></p> <p>Exports the routes of this protocol in which the metric and metric type are specified.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router RIP</p>   |
| <p><b>no redistribute {fixed static ospf eospf ebgp ibgp} export</b></p> <p>Stops exporting the routes of the specified protocol.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router RIP</p>  |
| <p><b>show ip rip redistribute</b></p> <p>Displays the current RIP route redistribute configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

## Open Shortest Path First Configuration

The following table describes the OSPF commands.

**Table 262.** *OSPF Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>router ospf</b></p> <p>Enter Router OSPF configuration mode.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>area</b> &lt;0-19&gt;</p> <p>Configures OSPF area index. See <a href="#">page 467</a> to view command options.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>   |
| <p><b>area-range</b> &lt;1-16&gt;</p> <p>Configures summary routes for up to 16 IP addresses. See <a href="#">page 469</a> to view command options.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>  |
| <p><b>area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt;</p> <p>Configures the Virtual Links used to configure OSPF for a Virtual Link. See <a href="#">page 472</a> to view command options.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>   |
| <p><b>default-information</b> &lt;1-16777214&gt; &lt;AS external metric type (1-2)&gt;</p> <p>Sets one default route among multiple choices in an area.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>  |
| <p><b>no default-information</b></p> <p>Removes the default route information.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables OSPF on the G8052.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>  |
| <p><b>host</b> &lt;1-128&gt;</p> <p>Configures OSPF for the host routes. Up to 128 host routes can be configured. Host routes are used for advertising network device IP addresses to external networks to perform server load balancing within OSPF. It also makes Area Border Route (ABR) load sharing and ABR failover possible.</p> <p>See <a href="#">page 474</a> to view command options.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p> |
| <p><b>lsdb-limit</b> &lt;LSDB limit (0-4096, 0 for no limit)&gt;</p> <p>Sets the link state database limit.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>  |

**Table 262.** *OSPF Configuration Options (continued)*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>message-digest-key</b> &lt;key ID (1-255)&gt; <b>md5-key</b> &lt;text string&gt;</p> <p>Assigns a string to MD5 authentication key.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>              |
| <p><b>no message-digest-key</b> &lt;key ID (1-255)&gt;</p> <p>Removes the MD5 authentication key.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>  |
| <p><b>redistribute</b> {fixed static rip ebgp ibgp}</p> <p>Configures OSPF route redistribution. See <a href="#">page 475</a> to view command options.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p> |
| <p><b>show ip ospf</b></p> <p>Displays the current OSPF configuration settings.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

## Area Index Configuration

The following table describes the Area Index commands.

**Table 263.** *Area Index Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>area</b> &lt;0-19&gt; <b>area-id</b> &lt;IP address&gt;</p> <p>Defines the IP address of the OSPF area number.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>   |
| <p><b>area</b> &lt;0-19&gt; <b>authentication-type</b> {password md5}</p> <p>Sets the authentication type.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o password authenticates simple passwords so that only trusted routing devices can participate.</li> <li>o md5 is used when MD5 cryptographic authentication is required.</li> </ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p> |
| <p><b>no area</b> &lt;0-19&gt; <b>authentication-type</b></p> <p>Removes the authentication type.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] area</b> &lt;0-19&gt; <b>enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the OSPF area.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>   |

**Table 263.** *Area Index Configuration Options (continued)*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <p><b>area</b> &lt;0-19&gt; <b>spf-interval</b> &lt;1-255&gt;</p> <p>Configures the minimum time interval, in seconds, between two successive SPF (shortest path first) calculations of the shortest path tree using the Dijkstra's algorithm.</p> <p>The default value is 10 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>  |
| <p><b>area</b> &lt;0-19&gt; <b>stub-metric</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;</p> <p>Configures a stub area to send a numeric metric value. All routes received via that stub area carry the configured metric to potentially influencing routing decisions. Metric value assigns the priority for choosing the switch for default route.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>  |
| <p><b>area</b> &lt;0-19&gt; <b>type</b> {transit stub nssa}</p> <p>Defines the type of area. For example, when a virtual link has to be established with the backbone, the area type must be defined as transit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>transit area:</b> allows area summary information to be exchanged between routing devices. Any area that is not a stub area or NSSA is considered to be transit area.</li><li>o <b>stub area:</b> is an area where external routing information is not distributed. Typically, a stub area is connected to only one other area.</li><li>o <b>nssa:</b> Not-So-Stubby Area (NSSA) is similar to stub area with additional capabilities. For example, routes originating from within the NSSA can be propagated to adjacent transit and backbone areas.</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p> |
| <p><b>no area</b> &lt;0-19&gt;</p> <p>Deletes the OSPF area.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>  |
| <p><b>show ip ospf area</b> &lt;0-19&gt;</p> <p>Displays the current OSPF configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

## OSPF Summary Range Configuration

The following table describes the OSPF Summary Range commands.

**Table 264.** *OSPF Summary Range Configuration Options*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <b>area-range</b> <1-16> <b>address</b> <IP address> [ <b>&lt;IP netmask&gt;</b> ]<br>Displays the base IP address or the IP address mask for the range.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF |
| <b>area-range</b> <1-16> <b>area</b> <0-19><br>Displays the area index used by the G8052.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF  |
| <b>[no] area-range</b> <1-16> <b>enable</b><br>Enables or disables the OSPF summary range.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF   |
| <b>[no] area-range</b> <1-16> <b>hide</b><br>Hides or unhides the OSPF summary range.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF  |
| <b>no area-range</b> <1-16><br>Deletes the OSPF summary range.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF   |
| <b>show ip ospf area-range</b> <1-16><br>Displays the current OSPF summary range.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |

## OSPF Interface Configuration

The following table describes the OSPF Interface commands.

**Table 265.** *OSPF Interface Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>ip ospf area</b> &lt;0-19&gt;</p> <p>Configures the OSPF area index.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>   |
| <p><b>ip ospf cost</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;</p> <p>Configures cost set for the selected path—preferred or backup. Usually the cost is inversely proportional to the bandwidth of the interface. Low cost indicates high bandwidth.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>              |
| <p><b>ip ospf dead-interval</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;<br/><b>ip ospf dead-interval</b> &lt;1000-65535 ms&gt;</p> <p>Configures the health parameters of a hello packet, in seconds or milliseconds, before declaring a silent router to be down.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p> |
| <p><b>[no] ip ospf enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the OSPF interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>   |
| <p><b>ip ospf hello-interval</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;<br/><b>ip ospf hello-interval</b> &lt;50-65535 ms&gt;</p> <p>Configures the interval, in seconds or milliseconds, between the hello packets for the interfaces.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>                           |
| <p><b>ip ospf key</b> &lt;key string&gt;</p> <p>Sets the authentication key to clear the password.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>   |
| <p><b>no ip ospf key</b></p> <p>Removes the authentication key to clear the password.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>  |
| <p><b>ip ospf message-digest-key</b> &lt;1-255&gt;</p> <p>Assigns an MD5 key to the interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>   |
| <p><b>no ip ospf message-digest-key</b></p> <p>Removes the MD5 key form the interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>   |

**Table 265.** OSPF Interface Configuration Options (continued)

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <p><b>[no] ip ospf passive-interface</b></p> <p>Sets the interface as passive. On a passive interface, you can disable OSPF protocol exchanges, but the router advertises the interface in its LSAs so that IP connectivity to the attached network segment will be established.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>                                 |
| <p><b>[no] ip ospf point-to-point</b></p> <p>Sets the interface as point-to-point.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>   |
| <p><b>ip ospf priority &lt;0-255&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the priority value for the G8052's OSPF interfaces.</p> <p>A priority value of 255 is the highest and 1 is the lowest. A priority value of 0 specifies that the interface cannot be used as Designated Router (DR) or Backup Designated Router (BDR).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p> |
| <p><b>ip ospf retransmit-interval &lt;1-3600&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the retransmit interval in seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>   |
| <p><b>ip ospf transit-delay &lt;1-3600&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the transit delay in seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>   |
| <p><b>no ip ospf</b></p> <p>Deletes the OSPF interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>  |
| <p><b>show interface ip &lt;IP interface number&gt; ospf</b></p> <p>Displays the current settings for OSPF interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## OSPF Virtual Link Configuration

The following table describes the OSPF Virtual Link commands.

**Table 266.** *OSPF Virtual Link Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>area-virtual-link</b> <1-3> <b>area</b> <0-19><br>Configures the OSPF area index for the virtual link.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF   |
| <b>area-virtual-link</b> <1-3> <b>dead-interval</b> <1-65535><br><b>area-virtual-link</b> <1-3> <b>dead-interval</b> <1000-65535 ms><br>Configures the health parameters of a hello packet, in seconds or milliseconds.<br>The default value is 40 seconds.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF         |
| <b>[no] area-virtual-link</b> <1-3> <b>enable</b><br>Enables or disables OSPF virtual link.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF   |
| <b>area-virtual-link</b> <1-3> <b>hello-interval</b> <1-65535><br><b>area-virtual-link</b> <1-3> <b>hello-interval</b> <50-65535 ms><br>Configures the authentication parameters of a hello packet, in seconds or milliseconds.<br>The default value is 10 seconds.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF |
| <b>area-virtual-link</b> <1-3> <b>key</b> <password><br>Configures the password (up to eight characters) for each virtual link.<br>The default setting is none.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF   |
| <b>no area-virtual-link</b> <1-3> <b>key</b><br>Removes the authentication key.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF   |
| <b>area-virtual-link</b> <1-3> <b>message-digest-key</b> <1-255><br>Sets MD5 key ID for each virtual link.<br>The default setting is none.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF  |
| <b>no area-virtual-link</b> <1-3> <b>message-digest-key</b><br>Removes the MD5 key ID for the specified virtual link.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF   |



**Table 266.** OSPF Virtual Link Configuration Options (continued)

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <b>area-virtual-link</b> <1-3> <b>neighbor-router</b> <IP address><br>Configures the router ID of the virtual neighbor.<br>The default value is 0.0.0.0.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF |
| <b>area-virtual-link</b> <1-3> <b>retransmit-interval</b> <1-3600><br>Configures the retransmit interval, in seconds.<br>The default value is 5 seconds.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF |
| <b>area-virtual-link</b> <1-3> <b>transit-delay</b> <1-3600><br>Configures the delay in transit, in seconds.<br>The default value is 1 second.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF           |
| <b>no area-virtual-link</b> <1-3><br>Deletes OSPF virtual link.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF  |
| <b>show ip ospf area-virtual-link</b> <1-3><br>Displays the current OSPF virtual link settings.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |

## OSPF Host Entry Configuration

The following table describes the OSPF Host Entry commands.

**Table 267.** *OSPF Host Entry Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>host</b> <1-128> <b>address</b> <IP address><br>Configures the base IP address for the host entry.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF |
| <b>host</b> <1-128> <b>area</b> <0-19><br>Configures the area index of the host.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF                      |
| <b>host</b> <1-128> <b>cost</b> <1-65535><br>Configures the cost value of the host.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF                   |
| <b>[no] host</b> <1-128> <b>enable</b><br>Enables or disables the OSPF host entry.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF                    |
| <b>no host</b> <1-128><br>Deletes OSPF host entry.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF  |
| <b>show ip ospf host</b> <1-128><br>Displays the current OSPF host entries.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                                   |

## OSPF Route Redistribution Configuration

The following table describes the OSPF Route Redistribution commands.

**Table 268.** *OSPF Route Redistribution Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>[no] redistribute {fixed static rip ebgp ibgp} &lt;1-255&gt;</b></p> <p>Adds or removes selected routing map to the rmap list.</p> <p>This option adds a route map to the route redistribution list. The routes of the redistribution protocol matched by the route maps in the route redistribution list will be redistributed.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p> |
| <p><b>redistribute {fixed static rip ebgp ibgp} export</b><br/><i>&lt;metric (1-16777214)&gt; &lt;AS external metric type (1-2)&gt;</i></p> <p>Exports the routes of this protocol as external OSPF AS-external LSAs in which the metric and metric type are specified.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>  |
| <p><b>no redistribute {fixed static rip ebgp ibgp} export</b></p> <p>Stops exporting the routes of the protocol.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>   |
| <p><b>show ip ospf redistribute</b></p> <p>Displays the current route map settings.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

## OSPF MD5 Key Configuration

The following table describes the OSPF MD5 Key commands.

**Table 269.** *OSPF MD5 Key Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>message-digest-key &lt;1-255&gt; md5-key &lt;1-16 characters&gt;</b></p> <p>Sets the authentication key for this OSPF packet.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p> |
| <p><b>no message-digest-key &lt;1-255&gt;</b></p> <p>Deletes the authentication key for this OSPF packet.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>                           |
| <p><b>show ip ospf message-digest-key &lt;1-255&gt;</b></p> <p>Displays the current MD5 key configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>                                  |

## Open Shortest Path First Version 3 Configuration

The following table describes the OSPFv3 commands.

**Table 270.** *OSPFv3 Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>[no] ipv6 router ospf</b><br>Enter OSPFv3 configuration mode.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>abr-type [standard cisco ibm]</b><br>Configures the Area Border Router (ABR) type, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o Standard</li><li>o Cisco</li><li>o IBM</li></ul> The default setting is standard.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3 |
| <b>no abr-type</b><br>Resets the Area Border Router (ABR) type to its default value - standard.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3   |
| <b>as-external lsdb-limit</b> <LSDB limit (0-2147483647, -1 for no limit)><br>Sets the link state database limit.<br>The default value is -1.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3   |
| <b>[no] enable</b><br>Enables or disables OSPFv3 on the switch.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3   |
| <b>exit-overflow-interval</b> <0-4294967295><br>Configures the number of seconds that a router takes to exit Overflow State.<br>The default value is 0.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3   |

**Table 270.** OSPFv3 Configuration Options (continued)

| Command Syntax and Usage   |  |
|--|--|
| <p><b>neighbor</b> &lt;1-256&gt; {<b>address</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt; <b>interface</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>priority</b> &lt;0-255&gt;}</p> <p>Configures directly reachable routers over non-broadcast networks. This is required for non-broadcast multiple access (NBMA) networks and optional for Point-to-Multipoint networks.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o <b>address</b> configures the neighbor's IPv6 address.</li> <li>o <b>interface</b> configures the OSPFv3 interface used for the neighbor entry.</li> <li>o <b>priority</b> configures the priority value used for the neighbor entry. A priority value of 255 is the highest and 1 is the lowest. A priority value of 0 specifies that the neighbor cannot be used as Designated Router or Backup Designated Router.</li> </ul> <p>The default value is 1.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p> |  |
| <p><b>[no] neighbor</b> &lt;1-256&gt; <b>enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the specified neighbor.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>  |  |
| <p><b>no neighbor</b> &lt;1-256&gt;</p> <p>Deletes the neighbor entry.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>  |  |
| <p><b>[no] nssaAsbrDfRtTrans</b></p> <p>Enables or disables setting of the P-bit in the default Type 7 LSA generated by an NSSA internal ASBR.</p> <p>The default setting is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>  |  |
| <p><b>reference-bandwidth</b> &lt;0-4294967295&gt;</p> <p>Configures the reference bandwidth, in kilobits per second, used to calculate the default interface metric.</p> <p>The default value is 100,000.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>  |  |
| <p><b>router-id</b> &lt;IPv4 address&gt;</p> <p>Defines the router ID.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>  |  |

**Table 270.** *OSPFv3 Configuration Options (continued)*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>timers spf</b> &lt;SPF delay (0-65535)&gt; &lt;SPF hold time (0-65535)&gt;</p> <p>Configures the number of seconds that SPF calculation is delayed after a topology change message is received.</p> <p>The default value is 5 seconds.</p> <p>Configures the number of seconds between SPF calculations.</p> <p>The default value is 10 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p> |
| <p><b>no timers spf</b></p> <p>Resets the SPF timers to their default values - SPF delay to 5 seconds and SPF hold time to 10 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>   |
| <p><b>show ipv6 ospf</b></p> <p>Displays the current OSPF configuration settings.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## OSPFv3 Area Index Configuration

The following table describes the OSPFv3 Area Index commands.

**Table 271.** *OSPFv3 Area Index Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>area</b> &lt;0-2&gt; <b>area-id</b> &lt;IP address&gt;</p> <p>Defines the IP address of the OSPFv3 area number.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>  |
| <p><b>area</b> &lt;0-2&gt; <b>default-metric</b> &lt;metric value (1-16777215)&gt;</p> <p>Configures the cost for the default summary route in a stub area or NSSA.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>  |
| <p><b>area</b> &lt;0-2&gt; <b>default-metric type</b> &lt;1-3&gt;</p> <p>Configures the default metric type applied to the route.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This command applies only to area type of Stub/NSSA.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p> |
| <p><b>no area</b> &lt;0-2&gt; <b>default-metric</b></p> <p>Resets the cost for the default summary route to its default value of 1.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] area</b> &lt;0-2&gt; <b>enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the OSPF area.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>  |

**Table 271.** OSPFv3 Area Index Configuration Options (continued)

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>area</b> &lt;0-2&gt; <b>stability-interval</b> &lt;1-255&gt;</p> <p>Configures the stability interval for an NSSA, in seconds. When the interval expires, an elected translator determines that its services are no longer required.</p> <p>The default value is 40 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>  |
| <p><b>no area</b> &lt;0-2&gt; <b>stability-interval</b></p> <p>Resets the stability interval for the NSSA to its default value of 40 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>   |
| <p><b>area</b> &lt;0-2&gt; <b>translation-role</b> {<b>always</b> <b>candidate</b>}</p> <p>Configures the translation role for an NSSA area, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>always:</b> Type 7 LSAs are always translated into Type 5 LSAs.</li><li>o <b>candidate:</b> An NSSA border router participates in the translator election process.</li></ul> <p>The default setting is candidate.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>   |
| <p><b>no area</b> &lt;0-2&gt; <b>translation-role</b></p> <p>Resets the translation role for the NSSA to its default value - candidate.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>   |
| <p><b>area</b> &lt;0-2&gt; <b>type</b> {<b>transit</b> <b>stub</b> <b>nssa</b>} [<b>no-summary</b>]</p> <p>Defines the type of area. For example, when a virtual link has to be established with the backbone, the area type must be defined as transit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>transit</b> allows area summary information to be exchanged between routing devices. Any area that is not a stub area or NSSA is considered to be transit area.</li><li>o <b>stub</b> is an area where external routing information is not distributed. Typically, a stub area is connected to only one other area.</li><li>o <b>nssa</b> (Not-So-Stubby Area) is similar to stub area with additional capabilities. For example, routes originating from within the NSSA can be propagated to adjacent transit and backbone areas. External routes from outside the Autonomous System (AS) can be advertised within the NSSA but are not distributed into other areas.</li></ul> <p><b>no-summary</b> enables the no-summary option. When enabled, the area-border router neither originates nor propagates Inter-Area-Prefix LSAs into stub/NSSA areas. Instead it generates a default Inter-Area-Prefix LSA.</p> <p>The default setting is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p> |

**Table 271.** *OSPFv3 Area Index Configuration Options (continued)*

|   |
|---|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
| <b>no area</b> <0-2><br>Deletes the OSPF area.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3   |
| <b>show ipv6 ospf {areas area</b> <0-2> <b>}</b><br>Displays the current OSPFv3 area configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |



## OSPFv3 Summary Range Configuration

The following table describes the OSPFv3 Summary Range commands.

**Table 272.** OSPFv3 Summary Range Configuration Options

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>area-range</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>address</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt; &lt;prefix length (1-128)&gt;</p> <p>Configures the base IPv6 address and subnet prefix length for the range.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>                |
| <p><b>area-range</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>area</b> &lt;area index (0-2)&gt;</p> <p>Configures the area index used by the switch.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] area-range</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the OSPFv3 summary range.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] area-range</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>hide</b></p> <p>Hides or unhides the OSPFv3 summary range.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>   |
| <p><b>area-range</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>lsa-type</b> {summary Type7}</p> <p>Configures the LSA type, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Summary LSA</li> <li>o Type7 LSA</li> </ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p> |
| <p><b>area-range</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>tag</b> &lt;0-4294967295&gt;</p> <p>Configures the route tag.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>   |
| <p><b>no area-range</b> &lt;1-16&gt;</p> <p>Deletes the OSPFv3 summary range.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>  |
| <p><b>show ipv6 ospf area-range</b></p> <p>Displays the current OSPFv3 summary range.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## OSPFv3 AS-External Range Configuration

The following table describes the OSPFv3 AS-External Range commands.

**Table 273.** *OSPFv3 AS\_External Range Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>summary-prefix</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>address</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt; &lt;IPv6 prefix length (1-128)&gt;</p> <p>Configures the base IPv6 address and the subnet prefix length for the range.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>   |
| <p><b>summary-prefix</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>aggregation-effect</b><br/><b>{allowAll denyAll advertise not-advertise}</b></p> <p>Configures the aggregation effect, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o <b>allowAll</b>: If the area ID is 0.0.0.0, aggregated Type-5 LSAs are generated. Aggregated Type-7 LSAs are generated in all the attached NSSAs for the range.</li> <li>o <b>denyAll</b>: Type-5 and Type-7 LSAs are not generated.</li> <li>o <b>advertise</b>: If the area ID is 0.0.0.0, aggregated Type-5 LSAs are generated. For other area IDs, aggregated Type-7 LSAs are generated in the NSSA area.</li> <li>o <b>not-advertise</b>: If the area ID is 0.0.0.0, Type-5 LSAs are not generated, while all NSSA LSAs within the range are cleared and aggregated Type-7 LSAs are generated for all NSSAs. For other area IDs, aggregated Type-7 LSAs are not generated in the NSSA area.</li> </ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p> |
| <p><b>summary-prefix</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>area</b> &lt;area index (0-2)&gt;</p> <p>Configures the area index used by the switch.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] summary-prefix</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>translation</b></p> <p>When enabled, the P-bit is set in the generated Type-7 LSA. When disabled, the P-bit is cleared. The default setting is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] summary-prefix</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the OSPFv3 AS-external range.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>  |
| <p><b>no summary-prefix</b> &lt;1-16&gt;</p> <p>Deletes the OSPFv3 AS-external range.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>  |
| <p><b>show ipv6 ospf summary-prefix</b> &lt;1-16&gt;</p> <p>Displays the current OSPFv3 AS-external range.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

## OSPFv3 Interface Configuration

The following table describes the OSPFv3 Interface commands.

**Table 274.** *OSPFv3 Interface Configuration Options*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <p><b>interface ip</b> &lt;IP interface number&gt;<br/>Enter Interface IP mode, from Global Configuration mode.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>ipv6 ospf area</b> &lt;0-2&gt;<br/>Configures the OSPFv3 area index.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>   |
| <p><b>ipv6 ospf area</b> &lt;0-2&gt; <b>instance</b> &lt;0-255&gt;<br/>Configures the instance ID for the interface.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>   |
| <p><b>ipv6 ospf cost</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;<br/>Configures the metric value for sending a packet on the interface.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>  |
| <p><b>no ipv6 ospf cost</b><br/>Removes the metric value for sending a packet on the interface.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>  |
| <p><b>ipv6 ospf dead-interval</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;<br/>Configures the time period, in seconds, for which the router waits for hello packet from the neighbor before declaring this neighbor down.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p> |
| <p><b>no ipv6 ospf dead-interval</b><br/>Resets the dead interval for hello packets to its default value.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] ipv6 ospf enable</b><br/>Enables or disables OSPFv3 on the interface.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>   |
| <p><b>ipv6 ospf hello-interval</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;<br/>Configures the indicated interval, in seconds, between the hello packets, that the router sends on the interface.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>                         |
| <p><b>no ipv6 ospf hello-interval</b><br/>Resets the hello interval for hello packets to its default value.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>  |

**Table 274.** OSPFv3 Interface Configuration Options (continued)

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>[no] ipv6 ospf linklsasuppress</b></p> <p>Enables or disables Link LSA suppression. When suppressed, no Link LSAs are originated.</p> <p>The default setting is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>   |
| <p><b>ipv6 ospf network {broadcast non-broadcast point-to-multipoint point-to-point}</b></p> <p>Configures the network type for the OSPFv3 interface:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o broadcast: network where all routers use the broadcast capability</li><li>o non-broadcast: non-broadcast multiple access (NBMA) network supporting pseudo-broadcast (multicast and broadcast traffic is configured manually)</li><li>o point-to-multipoint: network where multiple point-to-point links are set up on the same interface</li><li>o point-to-point: network that joins a single pair of routers</li></ul> <p>The default value is broadcast.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p> |
| <p><b>[no] ipv6 ospf passive-interface</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the passive setting on the interface. On a passive interface, OSPFv3 protocol packets are suppressed.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>   |
| <p><b>ipv6 ospf poll-interval</b> &lt;0-4294967295&gt;</p> <p>Configures the poll interval in seconds for neighbors in NBMA networks.</p> <p>The default value is 120 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>  |
| <p><b>no ipv6 ospf poll-interval</b></p> <p>Configures the poll interval in seconds for neighbors in NBMA and point-to-multipoint networks to its default 120 seconds value.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>  |
| <p><b>ipv6 ospf priority</b> &lt;priority value (0-255)&gt;</p> <p>Configures the priority value for the switch's OSPFv3 interface.</p> <p>A priority value of 255 is the highest and 1 is the lowest. A priority value of 0 specifies that the interface cannot be used as Designated Router (DR) or Backup Designated Router (BDR).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>   |
| <p><b>no ipv6 ospf priority</b></p> <p>Resets the priority value for the switch's OSPFv3 interface to its default value.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>  |

**Table 274.** OSPFv3 Interface Configuration Options (continued)

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <p><b>ipv6 ospf retransmit-interval</b> &lt;1-1800&gt;</p> <p>Configures the interval in seconds, between LSA retransmissions for adjacencies belonging to interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>      |
| <p><b>no ipv6 ospf retransmit-interval</b></p> <p>Resets the interval between LSA retransmissions for adjacencies belonging to the current interface to its default value.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p> |
| <p><b>ipv6 ospf transmit-delay</b> &lt;1-1800&gt;</p> <p>Configures the estimated time, in seconds, taken to transmit LS update packet over this interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>                |
| <p><b>no ipv6 ospf transmit-delay</b></p> <p>Resets the estimated time taken to transmit LS update packet over the current interface to its default value.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>                 |
| <p><b>no ipv6 ospf</b></p> <p>Deletes OSPFv3 from interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>   |
| <p><b>show ipv6 ospf interface</b></p> <p>Displays the current settings for OSPFv3 interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## OSPFv3 over IPsec Configuration

The following table describes the OSPFv3 over IPsec Configuration commands.

**Table 275.** *Layer 3 IPsec Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>ipv6 ospf authentication ipsec enable</b><br>Enables IPsec.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP   |
| <b>ipv6 ospf authentication ipsec spi</b> <256-4294967295> {md5 sha1}<br><authentication key (hexadecimal)><br>Configures the Security Parameters Index (SPI), algorithm, and authentication key for the Authentication Header (AH). The algorithms supported are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o MD5 (hexadecimal key length is 32)</li><li>o SHA1 (hexadecimal key length is 40)</li></ul> <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP |
| <b>no ipv6 ospf authentication ipsec spi</b> <256-4294967295><br>Disables the specified Authentication Header (AH) SPI.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP  |
| <b>ipv6 ospf authentication ipsec default</b><br>Resets the Authentication Header (AH) configuration to default values.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP  |
| <b>ipv6 ospf encryption ipsec enable</b><br>Enables OSPFv3 encryption for this interface.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP  |

**Table 275.** Layer 3 IPsec Configuration Options (continued)

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>ipv6 ospf encryption ipsec spi</b> &lt;256-4294967295&gt;<br/> <b>esp</b> {3des aes-cbc des null} &lt;encryption key (hexadecimal)&gt;<br/> {md5 sha1 none} &lt;authentication key (hexadecimal)&gt;</p> <p>Configures the Security Parameters Index (SPI), encryption algorithm, authentication algorithm, and authentication key for the Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP). The ESP algorithms supported are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o 3des (hexadecimal key length is 48)</li> <li>o aes-cbc (hexadecimal key length is 32)</li> <li>o des (hexadecimal key length is 16)</li> </ul> <p>The null option means ESP with no encryption.</p> <p>The authentication algorithms supported are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o md5 (hexadecimal key length is 32)</li> <li>o sha1 (hexadecimal key length is 40)</li> </ul> <p>The none option means ESP with no authentication.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If the encryption algorithm is null, the authentication algorithm must be either MD5 or SHA1. If an encryption algorithm is specified (3DES, AES-CBC or DES), the authentication algorithm can be none.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p> |
| <p><b>no ipv6 ospf encryption ipsec spi</b> &lt;256-4294967295&gt;</p> <p>Disables the specified Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) SPI.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>   |
| <p><b>ipv6 ospf encryption ipsec default</b></p> <p>Resets the Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) configuration to default values.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>   |

## OSPFv3 Virtual Link Configuration

The following table describes the OSPFv3 Virtual Link commands.

**Table 276.** *OSPFv3 Virtual Link Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>area</b> &lt;0-2&gt;</p> <p>Configures the OSPF area index.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>  |
| <p><b>area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>dead-interval</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;</p> <p>Configures the time period, in seconds, for which the router waits for hello packet from the neighbor before declaring this neighbor down.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables OSPF virtual link.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>  |
| <p><b>area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>hello-interval</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;</p> <p>Configures the indicated interval, in seconds, between the hello packets, that the router sends on the interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>  |
| <p><b>area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>neighbor-router</b> &lt;NBR router ID (IP address)&gt;</p> <p>Configures the router ID of the virtual neighbor.</p> <p>The default setting is 0.0.0.0.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>   |
| <p><b>area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>retransmit-interval</b> &lt;1-3600&gt;</p> <p>Configures the interval, in seconds, between link-state advertisement (LSA) retransmissions for adjacencies belonging to the OSPFv3 virtual link interface.</p> <p>The default value is 5 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p> |
| <p><b>area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>transmit-delay</b> &lt;1-3600&gt;</p> <p>Configures the estimated time, in seconds, taken to transmit LS update packet over this interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>  |
| <p><b>no area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt;</p> <p>Deletes OSPF virtual link.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>  |
| <p><b>show ipv6 ospf area-virtual-link</b></p> <p>Displays the current OSPFv3 virtual link settings.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |



## OSPFv3 over IPsec for Virtual Link Configuration

The following table describes the OSPFv3 over IPsec for Virtual Link Configuration commands.

**Table 277.** Layer 3 IPsec Configuration Options

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>authentication ipsec enable</b></p> <p>Enables OSPFv3 IPsec authentication .</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>  |
| <p><b>area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>authentication ipsec spi</b> &lt;256-4294967295&gt; {<b>md5</b> &lt;md5 key&gt; <b>sha1</b> &lt;sha1 key&gt;}</p> <p>Configures the OSPFv3 security parameter index authentication.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>   |
| <p><b>no area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>authentication ipsec spi</b> &lt;256-4294967295&gt;</p> <p>Removes the specified OSPFv3 Security Parameters Index (SPI).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>   |
| <p><b>area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>authentication ipsec default</b></p> <p>Resets the IPsec Authentication Header (AH) to its default values.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>  |
| <p><b>area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>encryption ipsec enable</b></p> <p>Enables OSPFv3 IPsec encryption.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>   |
| <p><b>area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>encryption ipsec spi</b> &lt;256-4294967295&gt; <b>esp</b> {<b>3des</b> <b>aes-cbc</b> <b>null</b>} &lt;encryption key (hexadecimal)&gt; {<b>md5</b> <b>sha1</b> <b>none</b>} &lt;authentication key (hexadecimal)&gt;</p> <p>Configures the Security Parameters Index (SPI), encryption algorithm, authentication algorithm, and authentication key for the Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP). The ESP algorithms supported are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o 3des (hexadecimal key length is 48)</li> <li>o aes-cbc (hexadecimal key length is 32)</li> </ul> <p>The null option means ESP with no encryption.</p> <p>The authentication algorithms supported are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o md5 (hexadecimal key length is 32)</li> <li>o sha1 (hexadecimal key length is 40)</li> </ul> <p>The none option means ESP with no authentication.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If the encryption algorithm is null, the authentication algorithm must be either MD5 or SHA1. If an encryption algorithm is specified (3DES or AES-CBC), the authentication algorithm can be none.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p> |

**Table 277.** Layer 3 IPsec Configuration Options (continued)

|  |
|--|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
| <p><b>no area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>encryption ipsec spi</b> &lt;256-4294967295&gt;</p> <p>Disables the specified Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) SPI.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p> |
| <p><b>area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>encryption ipsec default</b></p> <p>Resets the IPsec encryption configuration to its default values.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>                       |
| <p><b>show ipv6 ospf area-virtual-link</b></p> <p>Displays the current OSPFv3 virtual link settings.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## OSPFv3 Host Entry Configuration

The following table describes the OSPFv3 Host Entry commands.

**Table 278.** OSPFv3 Host Entry Configuration Options

|  |
|--|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
| <p><b>host</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>address</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt; &lt;prefix length (1-128)&gt;</p> <p>Configures the base IPv6 address and the subnet prefix length for the host entry.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p> |
| <p><b>host</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>area</b> &lt;0-2&gt;</p> <p>Configures the area index of the host.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>  |
| <p><b>host</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>cost</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;</p> <p>Configures the cost value of the host.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] host</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the host entry.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>  |
| <p><b>no host</b> &lt;1-128&gt;</p> <p>Deletes the host entry.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>  |
| <p><b>show ipv6 ospf host</b> [&lt;1-128&gt;]</p> <p>Displays the current OSPFv3 host entries.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## OSPFv3 Redistribute Entry Configuration

The following table describes the OSPFv3 Redistribute Entry commands.

**Table 279.** *OSPFv3 Redist Entry Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |   |
|---|---|
| <b>redist-config</b> <1-128> <b>address</b> <IPv6 address> <IPv6 prefix length (1-128)> | Configures the base IPv6 address and the subnet prefix length for the redistribution entry.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3            |
| <b>[no] redist-config</b> <1-128> <b>enable</b>   | Enables or disables the OSPFv3 redistribution entry.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3   |
| <b>redist-config</b> <1-128> <b>metric-type</b> {asExtttype1 asExtttype2}               | Configures the metric type applied to the route before it is advertised into the OSPFv3 domain.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3        |
| <b>redist-config</b> <1-128> <b>metric-value</b> <1-16777215>                           | Configures the route metric value applied to the route before it is advertised into the OSPFv3 domain.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3 |
| <b>redist-config</b> <1-128> <b>tag</b> <0-4294967295>                                  | Configures the route tag.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3  |
| <b>no redist-config</b> <1-128> <b>tag</b>  | Removes the route tag.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3   |
| <b>no redist-config</b> <1-128>   | Deletes the OSPFv3 redistribution entry.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3   |
| <b>show ipv6 ospf redist-config</b> <1-128>   | Displays the current OSPFv3 redistribution configuration for the specified entry.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                               |

## OSPFv3 Redistribute Configuration

The following table describes the OSPFv3 Redistribute commands.

**Table 280.** *OSPFv3 Redistribute Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>redistribute {connected static} export</b> <i>&lt;metric value (1-16777215)&gt;</i><br/><i>&lt;metric type (1-2)&gt;</i> [<i>&lt;tag (0-4294967295)&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Exports the routes of this protocol as external OSPFv3 AS-external LSAs in which the metric, metric type, and route tag are specified.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p> |
| <p><b>no redistribute {connected static} export</b></p> <p>Stops exporting the routes of the protocol.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>   |
| <p><b>show ipv6 ospf</b></p> <p>Displays the current OSPFv3 route redistribution settings.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

## Border Gateway Protocol Configuration

Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) is an Internet protocol that enables routers on a network to share routing information with each other and advertise information about the segments of the IP address space they can access within their network with routers on external networks. BGP allows you to decide what is the “best” route for a packet to take from your network to a destination on another network, rather than simply setting a default route from your border router(s) to your upstream provider(s). You can configure BGP either within an autonomous system or between different autonomous systems. When run within an autonomous system, it's called internal BGP (iBGP). When run between different autonomous systems, it's called external BGP (eBGP). BGP is defined in RFC 1771.

BGP commands enable you to configure the switch to receive routes and to advertise static routes, fixed routes and virtual server IP addresses with other internal and external routers. In the current Lenovo N/OS implementation, the RackSwitch G8052 does not advertise BGP routes that are learned from one iBGP *speaker* to another iBGP *speaker*.

BGP is turned off by default.

**Note:** Fixed routes are subnet routes. There is one fixed route per IP interface.

**Table 281.** *Border Gateway Protocol Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>router bgp</b></p> <p>Enter Router BGP configuration mode.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>aggregate-address</b> &lt;1-16&gt;</p> <p>Configures aggregation IP address. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 498</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>  |
| <p><b>as</b> &lt;0-65535&gt;</p> <p>Set Autonomous System number.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] asn4comp</b></p> <p>Enables or disables ASN4 to ASN2 compatibility.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] bestpath as-path multipath-relax</b></p> <p>Changes the default best path selection configuration by allowing load sharing across different AS-paths of equal length.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>       |
| <p><b>[no] client-to-client reflection</b></p> <p>Enables or disables client-to-client iBGP route reflection when operating as a route reflector.</p> <p>The default state is enabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p> |

**Table 281.** *Border Gateway Protocol Options (continued)*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <p><b>cluster-id</b> &lt;IP address&gt;</p> <p>Specifies the router's Cluster ID used when operating as a route reflector. Route reflectors that are part of the same cluster (assigned to the same group of clients) must use identical Cluster IDs.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>  |
| <p><b>no cluster-id</b></p> <p>Removes the router's Cluster ID.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>  |
| <p><b>dscp</b> &lt;0-63&gt;</p> <p>Set the DSCP marking value.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] enable</b></p> <p>Globally enables or disables BGP.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>   |
| <p><b>local-preference</b> &lt;0-4294967294&gt;</p> <p>Sets the local preference. The path with the higher value is preferred.</p> <p>When multiple peers advertise the same route, use the route with the shortest AS path as the preferred route if you are using eBGP, or use the local preference if you are using iBGP.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p> |
| <p><b>maximum-paths [ibgp]</b> &lt;1-5&gt;</p> <p>Set maximum paths allowed for an external route.</p> <p><b>ibgp</b> will set the maximum paths allowed for an internal route.</p> <p>By default, BGP will install only one path to the IP routing table.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>   |
| <p><b>no maximum-paths [ibgp]</b></p> <p>Resets the maximum paths allowed for an external route to its default value of 1. The <b>ibgp</b> option resets the maximum paths allowed for an internal route.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>  |
| <p><b>neighbor</b> &lt;peer number (1-12)&gt;</p> <p>Configures each BGP <i>peer</i>. Each border router, within an autonomous system, exchanges routing information with routers on other external networks. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 495</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>   |

**Table 281.** *Border Gateway Protocol Options (continued)*

|  |
|--|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
| <b>[no] set ip next-hop peer-address</b><br>Applied on output, sets the next-hop of the advertised matching routes to the current peer address of the local router. Applied on input, sets the next-hop of the received matching routes to the neighbor address, overriding other existing next-hops.<br>Use the no form of the command to remove the entry.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Route map |
| <b>show ip bgp</b><br>Displays the current BGP configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |

## BGP Peer Configuration

Use these commands to configure BGP peers, which are border routers that exchange routing information with routers on internal and external networks. The peer option is disabled by default.

**Table 282.** *BGP Peer Configuration Options*

|  |
|--|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
| <b>neighbor &lt;1-12&gt; advertisement-interval &lt;1-65535&gt;</b><br>Sets time, in seconds, between advertisements.<br>The default value is 60 seconds.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP   |
| <b>[no] neighbor &lt;1-12&gt; next-hop-self</b><br>Enables or disables enforcing the use the router's own IP address as next-hop attribute when sending BGP updates to the peer.<br><b>Note:</b> Applicable only for EBGp routes.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP |
| <b>[no] neighbor &lt;1-12&gt; passive</b><br>Enables or disables BGP passive mode, which prevents the switch from initiating BGP connections with peers. Instead, the switch waits for the peer to send an open message first.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP    |
| <b>neighbor &lt;1-12&gt; password &lt;1-16 characters&gt;</b><br>Configures the BGP peer password.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP  |
| <b>no neighbor &lt;1-12&gt; password</b><br>Removes the BGP peer password.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP  |

**Table 282.** BGP Peer Configuration Options (continued)

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>neighbor</b> &lt;1-12&gt; <b>redistribute</b></p> <p>Configures BGP neighbor redistribution. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 499</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>  |
| <p><b>neighbor</b> &lt;1-12&gt; <b>remote-address</b> &lt;IP address&gt;</p> <p>Defines the IP address for the specified peer (border router), using dotted decimal notation.</p> <p>The default address is 0.0.0.0.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>               |
| <p><b>neighbor</b> &lt;1-12&gt; <b>remote-as</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;</p> <p>Sets the remote autonomous system number for the specified peer.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>   |
| <p><b>neighbor</b> &lt;1-12&gt; <b>retry-interval</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;</p> <p>Sets connection retry interval, in seconds.</p> <p>The default value is 120 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>  |
| <p><b>neighbor</b> &lt;1-12&gt; <b>route-map</b> {in out} &lt;1-255&gt;</p> <p>Adds route map into in-route or out-route map list.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>   |
| <p><b>no neighbor</b> &lt;1-12&gt; <b>route-map</b> {in out} {&lt;1-255&gt; all}</p> <p>Removes all route maps or a specific route map from in-route or out-route map list.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>  |
| <p><b>neighbor</b> &lt;1-12&gt; <b>route-origination-interval</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;</p> <p>Sets the minimum time between route originations, in seconds.</p> <p>The default value is 15 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>                                     |
| <p><b>[no] neighbor</b> &lt;1-12&gt; <b>route-reflector-client</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the peer as a route reflector client. Configuring route reflector clients, implicitly sets up the local router as a route reflector.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p> |
| <p><b>[no] neighbor</b> &lt;1-12&gt; <b>send-community</b></p> <p>Enables or disables sending a community attribute to a BGP neighbor.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>   |



**Table 282.** BGP Peer Configuration Options (continued)

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>neighbor &lt;1-12&gt; shutdown</b></p> <p>Disables this peer configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>   |
| <p><b>no neighbor &lt;1-12&gt; shutdown</b></p> <p>Enables this peer configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>   |
| <p><b>neighbor &lt;1-12&gt; time-to-live &lt;1-255&gt;</b></p> <p>Time-to-live (TTL) is a value in an IP packet that tells a network router whether or not the packet has been in the network too long and should be discarded. TTL specifies a certain time span in seconds that, when exhausted, would cause the packet to be discarded. The TTL is determined by the number of router hops the packet is allowed before it must be discarded.</p> <p>This command specifies the number of router hops that the IP packet can make. This value is used to restrict the number of “hops” the advertisement makes. It is also used to support multi-hops, which allow BGP peers to talk across a routed network.</p> <p>The default number is set at 1.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The TTL value is significant only to eBGP peers, for iBGP peers the TTL value in the IP packets is always 255 (regardless of the configured value).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p> |
| <p><b>no neighbor &lt;1-12&gt; time-to-live</b></p> <p>Disables the TTL feature.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>  |
| <p><b>neighbor &lt;1-12&gt; timers hold-time &lt;0, 3-65535&gt;</b></p> <p>Sets the period of time, in seconds, that will elapse before the peer session is torn down because the switch hasn’t received a “keep alive” message from the peer.</p> <p>The default value is 180 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>   |
| <p><b>neighbor &lt;1-12&gt; timers keep-alive &lt;0-21845&gt;</b></p> <p>Sets the keep-alive time for the specified peer, in seconds.</p> <p>The default value is 60 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>   |
| <p><b>neighbor &lt;1-12&gt; ttl-security hops &lt;1-254&gt;</b></p> <p>Sets the minimum number of time-to-live (TTL) router hops an IP packet must have to not be discarded.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>  |

**Table 282.** BGP Peer Configuration Options (continued)

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>no neighbor &lt;1-12&gt; ttl-security hops</b><br>Disables the TTL security feature.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP   |
| <b>neighbor &lt;1-12&gt; update-source {&lt;interface number (1-126)&gt; <br/> loopback &lt;1-5&gt;}</b><br>Sets the source interface number for this peer.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP |
| <b>no neighbor &lt;1-12&gt;</b><br>Deletes this peer configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP   |
| <b>show ip bgp neighbor [&lt;1-12&gt;]</b><br>Displays the current BGP peer configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## BGP Aggregation Configuration

These commands enable you to configure BGP aggregation to specify the routes/range of IP destinations a peer router accepts from other peers. All matched routes are aggregated to one route, in order to reduce the size of the routing table. By default, the first aggregation number is enabled and the rest are disabled.

**Table 283.** BGP Aggregation Configuration Options

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>aggregate-address &lt;1-16&gt; &lt;IP address&gt; &lt;IP netmask&gt;</b><br>Defines the starting subnet IP address for this aggregation, using dotted decimal notation.<br>The default address is 0.0.0.0.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP |
| <b>[no] aggregate-address &lt;1-16&gt; enable</b><br>Enables or disables this BGP aggregation.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP  |
| <b>no aggregate-address &lt;1-16&gt;</b><br>Deletes this BGP aggregation.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP   |
| <b>show ip bgp aggregate-address [&lt;1-16&gt;]</b><br>Displays the current BGP aggregation configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## BGP Neighbor Redistribution Configuration

This menu enables you to redistribute routes learned from various routing information sources into BGP.

**Table 284.** BGP Neighbor Redistribution Configuration Options

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>neighbor &lt;1-12&gt; redistribute default-action {import originate redistribute}</b></p> <p>Sets default route action. Defaults routes can be configured as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>import:</b> Import these routes.</li><li>o <b>originate:</b> The switch sends a default route to peers if it does not have any default routes in its routing table.</li><li>o <b>redistribute:</b> Default routes are either configured through default gateway or learned through other protocols and redistributed to peer. If the routes are learned from default gateway configuration, you have to enable static routes since the routes from default gateway are static routes. Similarly, if the routes are learned from a certain routing protocol, you have to enable that protocol.</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p> |
| <p><b>no neighbor &lt;1-12&gt; redistribute default-action</b></p> <p>Disables the default route action configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>   |
| <p><b>neighbor &lt;1-12&gt; redistribute default-metric &lt;1-4294967294&gt;</b></p> <p>Sets default metric of advertised routes.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>  |
| <p><b>no neighbor &lt;1-12&gt; redistribute default-metric</b></p> <p>Disables the default metric configuration of advertised routes.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] neighbor &lt;1-12&gt; redistribute {fixed ospf rip static}</b></p> <p>Enables or disables advertising fixed, OSPF, RIP or static routes.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>  |
| <p><b>show ip bgp neighbor &lt;1-12&gt; redistribute</b></p> <p>Displays current redistribution configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

## MLD Global Configuration

The following table describes the commands used to configure global MLD parameters.

**Table 285.** *MLD Global Configuration Commands*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <b>ipv6 mld</b><br>Enter MLD global configuration mode.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration       |
| <b>[no] enable</b><br>Globally enables or disables MLD.<br><b>Command mode:</b> MLD Configuration          |
| <b>default</b><br>Resets MLD parameters to their default values.<br><b>Command mode:</b> MLD Configuration |
| <b>show ipv6 mld</b><br>Displays the current MLD configuration parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All     |

## MLD Interface Configuration

The following table describes the commands used to configure MLD parameters for an interface.

**Table 286.** *MLD Interface Configuration Commands*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>[no] ipv6 mld dmrtr enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables dynamic Mrouter learning on the interface. The default setting is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>                                |
| <p><b>[no] ipv6 mld enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the selected MLD interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>  |
| <p><b>ipv6 mld llistnr &lt;1-32&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the Last Listener query interval, in seconds.</p> <p>The default value is 1 second.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>                              |
| <p><b>no ipv6 mld llistnr</b></p> <p>Resets the Last Listener query interval to its default value of 1 second.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>   |
| <p><b>ipv6 mld qintrval &lt;2-65535&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the interval for MLD Query Reports, in seconds.</p> <p>The default value is 125 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>                     |
| <p><b>no ipv6 mld qintrval</b></p> <p>Resets the interval for MLD Query Reports to its default value of 125 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>   |
| <p><b>ipv6 mld qri &lt;1000-65535&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the interval for MLD Query Response Reports, in milliseconds.</p> <p>The default value is 10,000 milliseconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p> |
| <p><b>no ipv6 mld qri</b></p> <p>Resets the interval for MLD Query Response Reports to its default value of 10,000 milliseconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>   |

**Table 286.** MLD Interface Configuration Commands (continued)

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <p><b>ipv6 mld robust</b> &lt;1-10&gt;</p> <p>Configures the MLD Robustness variable, which allows you to tune the switch for expected packet loss on the subnet. If the subnet is expected to be lossy (high rate of packet loss), increase the value.</p> <p>The default value is 2.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p> |
| <p><b>no ipv6 mld robust</b></p> <p>Resets the MLD Robustness variable to its default value of 2.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>  |
| <p><b>ipv6 mld version</b> &lt;1-2&gt;</p> <p>Defines the MLD protocol version number.</p> <p>The default value is 1.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>  |
| <p><b>no ipv6 mld version</b></p> <p>Resets the MLD protocol version number to its default value of 1.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>   |
| <p><b>ipv6 mld default</b></p> <p>Resets MLD parameters for the selected interface to their default values.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>  |

## IGMP Configuration

The following table describes the commands used to configure basic IGMP parameters.

**Table 287.** *IGMP Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>[no] ip igmp enable</b><br>Globally enables or disables IGMP.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration                         |
| <b>[no] ip igmp aggregate</b><br>Enables or disables IGMP Membership Report aggregation.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>show ip igmp</b><br>Displays the current IGMP configuration parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                                |

The following sections describe the IGMP configuration options.

- [“IGMP Snooping Configuration” on page 504](#)
- [“IGMP Relay Configuration” on page 506](#)
- [“IGMP Relay Multicast Router Configuration” on page 507](#)
- [“IGMP Static Multicast Router Configuration” on page 508](#)
- [“IGMP Filtering Configuration” on page 509](#)
- [“IGMP Advanced Configuration” on page 511](#)
- [“IGMP Querier Configuration” on page 512](#)

## IGMP Snooping Configuration

IGMP Snooping allows the switch to forward multicast traffic only to those ports that request it. IGMP Snooping prevents multicast traffic from being flooded to all ports. The switch learns which server hosts are interested in receiving multicast traffic, and forwards it only to ports connected to those servers.

The following table describes the commands used to configure IGMP Snooping.

**Table 288.** IGMP Snooping Configuration Options

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>[no] ip igmp snoop enable</b><br/>           Enables or disables IGMP Snooping.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] ip igmp snoop mrouter-timeout &lt;1-600&gt;</b><br/>           Configures the timeout value for IGMP Membership Queries (mrouter). Once the timeout value is reached, the switch removes the multicast router from its IGMP table, if the proper conditions are met.<br/>           The range is from 1 to 600 seconds. The default is 255 seconds.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>[no] ip igmp snoop port &lt;port alias or number&gt;</b><br/>           Adds or removes the selected port to/from IGMP Snooping.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] ip igmp snoop source-ip &lt;IP address&gt;</b><br/>           Configures the source IP address used as a proxy for IGMP Group Specific Queries.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>ip igmp snoop vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</b><br/>           Adds the selected VLAN(s) to IGMP Snooping.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>no ip igmp snoop vlan {&lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; all}</b><br/>           Removes all VLANs or just the specified VLAN(s) from IGMP Snooping.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>default ip igmp snoop</b><br/>           Resets IGMP Snooping parameters to their default values.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>show ip igmp snoop</b><br/>           Displays the current IGMP Snooping parameters.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |



## IGMPv3 Configuration

The following table describes the commands used to configure IGMP version 3.

**Table 289.** IGMP Version 3 Configuration Options

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>[no] ip igmp snoop igmpv3 enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables IGMP version 3.</p> <p>The default value is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] ip igmp snoop igmpv3 exclude</b></p> <p>Enables or disables snooping on IGMPv3 Exclude Reports. When disabled, the switch ignores Exclude Reports.</p> <p>The default value is enabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>ip igmp snoop igmpv3 sources &lt;1-64&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the maximum number of IGMP multicast sources to snoop from within the group record. Use this command to limit the number of IGMP sources to provide more refined control.</p> <p>The default value is 8.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>no ip igmp snoop igmpv3 sources</b></p> <p>Resets the maximum number of IGMP multicast sources to snoop from within the group record to its default value of 8.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] ip igmp snoop igmpv3 v1v2</b></p> <p>Enables or disables snooping on IGMP version 1 and version 2 reports. When disabled, the switch drops IGMPv1 and IGMPv2 reports.</p> <p>The default value is enabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>show ip igmp snoop igmpv3</b></p> <p>Displays the current IGMP v3 Snooping configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## IGMP Relay Configuration

When you configure IGMP Relay, also configure the IGMP Relay multicast routers.

The following table describes the commands used to configure IGMP Relay.

**Table 290.** IGMP Relay Configuration Options

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>[no] ip igmp relay enable</b><br>Enables or disables IGMP Relay.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>ip igmp relay report &lt;0-150&gt;</b><br>Configures the interval between unsolicited Join reports sent by the switch, in seconds.<br>The default value is 10.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>ip igmp relay vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</b><br>Adds the VLAN or range of VLANs to the list of IGMP Relay VLANs.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>no ip igmp relay vlan {&lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; all}</b><br>Removes all VLANs or just the specified VLAN from the list of IGMP Relay VLANs.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration                    |
| <b>show ip igmp relay</b><br>Displays the current IGMP Relay configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |

## IGMP Relay Multicast Router Configuration

The following table describes the commands used to configure multicast routers for IGMP Relay.

**Table 291.** *IGMP Relay Mrouter Configuration Options*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <p><b>ip igmp relay mrouter</b> &lt;1-2&gt; <b>address</b> &lt;IP address&gt;</p> <p>Configures the IP address of the IGMP multicast router used for IGMP Relay.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>ip igmp relay mrouter</b> &lt;1-2&gt; <b>attempt</b> &lt;1-128&gt;</p> <p>Configures the number of successful ping attempts required before the switch declares this Mrouter is up.</p> <p>The default value is 5.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>[no] ip igmp relay mrouter</b> &lt;1-2&gt; <b>enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the multicast router.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>ip igmp relay mrouter</b> &lt;1-2&gt; <b>interval</b> &lt;1-60&gt;</p> <p>Configures the time interval between ping attempts to the upstream Mrouters, in seconds.</p> <p>The default value is 2.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                  |
| <p><b>ip igmp relay mrouter</b> &lt;1-2&gt; <b>retry</b> &lt;1-120&gt;</p> <p>Configures the number of failed ping attempts required before the switch declares this Mrouter is down.</p> <p>The default value is 4.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>     |
| <p><b>ip igmp relay mrouter</b> &lt;1-2&gt; <b>version</b> &lt;1-2&gt;</p> <p>Configures the IGMP version (1 or 2) of the multicast router.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>no ip igmp relay mrouter</b> &lt;1-2&gt;</p> <p>Deletes the multicast router from IGMP Relay.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>show ip igmp relay</b></p> <p>Displays the current IGMP Relay configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

## IGMP Static Multicast Router Configuration

The following table describes the commands used to configure a static multicast router.

**Note:** When static Mrouters are used, the switch continues learning dynamic Mrouters via IGMP snooping. However, dynamic Mrouters may not replace static Mrouters. If a dynamic Mrouter has the same port and VLAN combination as a static Mrouter, the dynamic Mrouter is not learned.

**Table 292.** IGMP Static Multicast Router Configuration Options

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>ip igmp mrouter port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt; &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;<br/>&lt;version (1-3)&gt;</p> <p>Selects a port/VLAN combination on which the static multicast router is connected, and configures the IGMP version of the multicast router.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>no ip igmp mrouter</b> {port &lt;port alias or number&gt; &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;<br/>&lt;version (1-3)&gt; all}</p> <p>Removes all static multicast routers or a specific static multicast router from the selected port/VLAN combination.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                |
| <p><b>clear ip igmp mrouter</b></p> <p>Clears the dynamic multicast router port table.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>   |
| <p><b>show ip igmp mrouter</b></p> <p>Displays the current IGMP Multicast Router parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## IGMP Filtering Configuration

The following table describes the commands used to configure an IGMP filter.

**Table 293.** *IGMP Filtering Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>ip igmp profile</b> <1-16><br>Configures the IGMP filter. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 509</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>[no] ip igmp filtering</b><br>Enables or disables IGMP filtering globally.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>show ip igmp filtering</b><br>Displays the current IGMP Filtering parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |

## IGMP Filter Definition

The following table describes the commands used to define an IGMP filter.

**Table 294.** *IGMP Filter Definition Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>ip igmp profile</b> <1-16> <b>action</b> {allow deny}<br>Allows or denies multicast traffic for the IP multicast addresses specified.<br>The default action is deny.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>[no] ip igmp profile</b> <1-16> <b>enable</b><br>Enables or disables this IGMP filter.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>ip igmp profile</b> <1-16> <b>range</b> <IP address 1> <IP address 2><br>Configures the range of IP multicast addresses for this filter.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration                             |
| <b>no ip igmp profile</b> <1-16><br>Deletes this filter's parameter definitions.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>show ip igmp profile</b> <1-16><br>Displays the current IGMP filter.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |

## IGMP Filtering Port Configuration

The following table describes the commands used to configure a port for IGMP filtering.

**Table 295.** *IGMP Filter Port Configuration Options*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <b>[no] ip igmp filtering</b><br>Enables or disables IGMP filtering on this port.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port   |
| <b>[no] ip igmp profile &lt;1-16&gt;</b><br>Adds or removes an IGMP filter to this port.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port                                  |
| <b>show interface port &lt;port alias or number&gt; igmp-filtering</b><br>Displays the current IGMP filter parameters for this port.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |

## IGMP Advanced Configuration

The following table describes the commands used to configure advanced IGMP parameters.

**Table 296.** IGMP Advanced Configuration Options

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>[no] ip igmp fastleave {&lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; port &lt;port alias or number&gt;}</b></p> <p>Enables or disables Fastleave processing. Fastleave allows the switch to immediately remove a VLAN from the IGMP VLAN list or a port from the IGMP port list, if the host sends a Leave message, and the proper conditions are met.</p> <p>This command is disabled by default.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>ip igmp query-interval &lt;1-600&gt;</b></p> <p>Sets the IGMP router query interval, in seconds.</p> <p>The default value is 125 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>no ip igmp query-interval</b></p> <p>Resets the IGMP router query interval to its default value of 125 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>ip igmp robust &lt;1-10&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the IGMP Robustness variable, which allows you to tune the switch for expected packet loss on the subnet. If the subnet is expected to be lossy (high rate of packet loss), increase the value.</p> <p>The default value is 2.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>no ip igmp robust</b></p> <p>Resets the IGMP Robustness variable to its default value of 2.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] ip igmp rtralert</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the Router Alert option in IGMP messages.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |

**Table 296.** IGMP Advanced Configuration Options (continued)

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>ip igmp timeout</b> &lt;1-255&gt;</p> <p>Configures the timeout value for IGMP Membership Reports (host). Once the timeout value is reached, the switch removes the host from its IGMP table, if the conditions are met.</p> <p>The range is from 1 to 255 seconds. The default is 10 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>no ip igmp timeout</b></p> <p>Resets the timeout value for IGMP Membership Reports (host) to its default value of 10 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |

## IGMP Querier Configuration

The following table describes the commands used to configure IGMP Querier.

**Table 297.** IGMP Querier Configuration Options

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>[no] ip igmp querier enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables IGMP Querier.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] ip igmp querier port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt;</p> <p>Adds or removes the specified port to/from IGMP Querier.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>ip igmp querier vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; <b>election-type</b> {ipv4 mac}</p> <p>Sets the IGMP Querier election criteria as IP address or Mac address.</p> <p>The default setting is ipv4.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>no ip igmp querier vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; <b>election-type</b></p> <p>Resets the IGMP Querier election criteria to its default value - ipv4.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] ip igmp querier vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; <b>enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables IGMP Querier for the selected VLANs.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |



**Table 297.** IGMP Querier Configuration Options (continued)

| Command Syntax and Usage  |  |
|---|--|
| <p><b>ip igmp querier vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; <b>max-response</b> &lt;1-256&gt;</p>   | <p>Configures the maximum time, in tenths of a second, allowed before responding to a Membership Query message.</p> <p>The default value is 100.</p> <p>By varying the Query Response Interval, an administrator may tune the burstiness of IGMP messages on the subnet; larger values make the traffic less bursty, as host responses are spread out over a larger interval.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>no ip igmp querier vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; <b>max-response</b></p>              | <p>Resets the maximum time allowed before responding to a Membership Query message to its default value of 100.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>ip igmp querier vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; <b>query-interval</b> &lt;1-608&gt;</p> | <p>Configures the interval between IGMP Query broadcasts.</p> <p>The default value is 125 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>no ip igmp querier vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; <b>query-interval</b></p>            | <p>Resets the interval between IGMP Query broadcasts to its default value of 125 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>ip igmp querier vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; <b>robustness</b> &lt;1-10&gt;</p>      | <p>Configures the IGMP Robustness variable, which is the number of times that the switch sends each IGMP message.</p> <p>The default value is 2.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>no ip igmp querier vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; <b>robustness</b></p>                | <p>Resets the IGMP Robustness variable to its default value of 2.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>ip igmp querier vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; <b>source-ip</b> &lt;IP address&gt;</p> | <p>Configures the IGMP source IP address for the selected VLAN.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>no ip igmp querier vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; <b>source-ip</b></p>                 | <p>Removes the configured IGMP source IP address for the specified VLAN.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |

**Table 297.** IGMP Querier Configuration Options (continued)

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>ip igmp querier vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; <b>startup-count</b> &lt;1-10&gt;</p> <p>Configures the Startup Query Count, which is the number of IGMP Queries sent out at startup. Each Query is separated by the Startup Query Interval.</p> <p>The default value is 2.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>no ip igmp querier vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; <b>startup-count</b></p> <p>Resets the Startup Query Count to its default value of 2.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>ip igmp querier vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; <b>startup-interval</b> &lt;1-608&gt;</p> <p>Configures the Startup Query Interval, which is the interval between General Queries sent out at startup.</p> <p>The default value is 31 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                              |
| <p><b>no ip igmp querier vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; <b>startup-interval</b></p> <p>Resets the Startup Query Interval to its default value of 31 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>ip igmp querier vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; <b>version</b> {v1 v2 v3}</p> <p>Configures the IGMP version.</p> <p>The default version is v3.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>no ip igmp querier vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; <b>version</b></p> <p>Resets the IGMP version to its default value of v3.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>no ip igmp querier vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</p> <p>Deletes the IGMP Querier configuration for the specified VLAN.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>show ip igmp querier</b></p> <p>Displays the current IGMP Querier parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show ip igmp querier vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</p> <p>Displays IGMP Querier information for the selected VLAN.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |

## IKEv2 Configuration

The following table describes the commands used to configure IKEv2.

**Table 298.** *IKEv2 Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>[no] ikev2 cookie</b><br>Enables or disables cookie notification.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>ikev2 retransmit-interval &lt;1-20&gt;</b><br>Sets the interval, in seconds, the timeout value in case a packet is not received by the peer and needs to be retransmitted.<br>The default value is 20 seconds.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>show ikev2</b><br>Displays the current IKEv2 settings.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |

## IKEv2 Preshare Key Configuration

The following table describes the commands used to configure IKEv2 preshare keys.

**Table 299.** *IKEv2 Preshare Key Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>ikev2 preshare-key local &lt;1-256 characters&gt;</b><br>Configures the local preshare key.<br>The default value is <code>ibm123</code> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>ikev2 preshare-key remote &lt;1-256 characters&gt; &lt;IPv6 address&gt;</b><br>Configures the remote preshare key for the IPv6 address.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>show ikev2 preshare-key</b><br>Displays the current IKEv2 Preshare key settings.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |

## IKEv2 Proposal Configuration

The following table describes the commands used to configure an IKEv2 proposal.

IKEv2 proposal includes an encryption algorithm (cipher), an authentication algorithm type and a Diffie-Hellman (DH) group, which determines the strength of the key used in the key exchange process. Higher DH group numbers are more secure but require additional time to compute the key.

**Note:** The default authentication algorithm type is sha1 and the default DH group is 24.

**Table 300.** *IKEv2 Proposal Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>ikev2 proposal</b><br>Enter IKEv2 proposal mode.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>encryption {3des aes-cbc}</b><br>Configures IKEv2 encryption mode.<br>The default value is 3des.<br><b>Command mode:</b> IKEv2 proposal |
| <b>show ikev2 proposal</b><br>Displays the current IKEv2 Proposal configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                               |

## IKEv2 Identification Configuration

The following table describes the commands used to configure IKEv2 identification.

**Table 301.** *IKEv2 Identification Options*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <b>ikev2 identity local address</b><br>Configures the switch to use the supplied IPv6 address as identification.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>ikev2 identity local fqdn</b> <1-32 characters><br>Configures the switch to use the fully-qualified domain name (such as "example.com") as identification.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>ikev2 identity local email</b> <1-32 characters><br>Configures the switch to use the supplied email address (such as "xyz@example.com") as identification.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>show ikev2 identity</b><br>Displays the current IKEv2 identification settings.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |

## IPsec Configuration

The following table describes the commands used to configure IPsec.

**Table 302.** *IPsec Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>[no] ipsec enable</b><br/>           Enables or disables IPsec.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>show ipsec</b><br/>           Displays the current IPsec settings.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>               |

## IPsec Transform Set Configuration

The following table describes the commands used to configure IPsec transforms.

**Table 303.** *IPsec Transform Set Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>ipsec transform-set &lt;1-10&gt; {ah-sha1 esp-3des <br/>            esp-aes-cbc esp-null esp-sha1}</b><br/>           Sets the AH or ESP authentication, encryption, or integrity algorithm. The available algorithms are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o ah-sha1</li> <li>o esp-3des</li> <li>o esp-aes-cbc</li> <li>o esp-null</li> <li>o esp-sha1</li> </ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>ipsec transform-set &lt;1-10&gt; transport {ah-sha1 <br/>            esp-3des esp-aes-cbc esp-null esp-sha1}</b><br/>           Sets transport mode and the AH or ESP authentication, encryption, or integrity algorithm.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>ipsec transform-set &lt;1-10&gt; tunnel {ah-sha1 esp-3des <br/>           esp-aes-cbc esp-null esp-sha1}</b><br/>           Sets tunnel mode and the AH or ESP authentication, encryption, or integrity algorithm.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |

**Table 303.** *IPsec Transform Set Options (continued)*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>no ipsec transform</b> <1-10><br>Deletes the transform set.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration              |
| <b>show ipsec transform-set</b> <1-10><br>Displays the current IPsec Transform Set settings.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |

## *IPsec Traffic Selector Configuration*

The following table describes the commands used to configure an IPsec traffic selector.

**Table 304.** *IPsec Traffic Selector Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>ipsec traffic-selector</b> <1-10> { <b>permit deny</b> }<br>{ <b>any icmp</b> [ <i>&lt;ICMPv6 type (0-255)&gt;</i> ]}  <b>tcp</b> } {<IPV6 address>  <b>any</b> }<br>Sets the traffic-selector to permit or deny the specified type of traffic.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>no ipsec traffic-selector</b> <1-10><br>Resets the specified traffic selector to its default values.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>show ipsec traffic-selector</b> [<1-10>]<br>Displays IPsec traffic selector information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## IPsec Dynamic Policy Configuration

The following table describes the commands used to configure an IPsec dynamic policy.

**Table 305.** *IPsec Dynamic Policy Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>ipsec dynamic-policy</b> <1-10><br>Enter IPsec dynamic policy mode.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>peer</b> <IPv6 address><br>Sets the remote peer IP address.<br><b>Command mode:</b> IPsec dynamic policy  |
| <b>pfs {enable disable}</b><br>Enables or disables perfect forward security.<br><b>Command mode:</b> IPsec dynamic policy                                    |
| <b>sa-lifetime</b> <120-86400><br>Sets the IPsec SA lifetime in seconds.<br>The default value is 86400 seconds.<br><b>Command mode:</b> IPsec dynamic policy |
| <b>traffic-selector</b> <1-10><br>Sets the traffic selector for the IPsec policy.<br><b>Command mode:</b> IPsec dynamic policy                               |
| <b>transform-set</b> <1-10><br>Sets the transform set for the IPsec policy.<br><b>Command mode:</b> IPsec dynamic policy                                     |
| <b>show ipsec dynamic-policy</b> <1-10><br>Displays the current IPsec dynamic policy settings.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                                   |



## IPsec Manual Policy Configuration

The following table describes the commands used to configure an IPsec manual policy.

**Table 306.** *IPsec Manual Policy Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>ipsec manual-policy</b> &lt;1-10&gt;</p> <p>Enter IPsec manual policy mode.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>in-ah auth-key</b> &lt;key code (hexadecimal)&gt;</p> <p>Sets inbound Authentication Header (AH) authenticator key.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For manual policies, when peering with a third-party device, key lengths are fixed to 20 characters for SHA1 and 16 characters for MD5 encryption.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> IPsec manual policy</p>   |
| <p><b>in-ah spi</b> &lt;256-4294967295&gt;</p> <p>Sets the inbound Authentication Header (AH) Security Parameter Index (SPI).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For manual policies, when peering with a third-party device, key lengths are fixed to 20 characters for SHA1 and 16 characters for MD5 encryption.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> IPsec manual policy</p>   |
| <p><b>in-esp {auth-key cipher-key}</b> &lt;key code (hexadecimal)&gt;</p> <p>Sets the inbound Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) authenticator key or cipher key.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For manual policies, when peering with a third-party device, key lengths are fixed to 8 characters for DES and to 24 characters for 3DES and AES-CBC encryption.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> IPsec manual policy</p> |
| <p><b>in-esp spi</b> &lt;256-4294967295&gt;</p> <p>Sets the inbound Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) Security Parameter Index (SPI).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For manual policies, when peering with a third-party device, key lengths are fixed to 20 characters for SHA1 and 16 characters for MD5 encryption.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> IPsec manual policy</p>  |
| <p><b>out-ah auth-key</b> &lt;key code (hexadecimal)&gt;</p> <p>Sets the outbound Authentication Header (AH) authenticator key.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For manual policies, when peering with a third-party device, key lengths are fixed to 20 characters for SHA1 and 16 characters for MD5 encryption.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> IPsec manual policy</p>   |

**Table 306.** *IPsec Manual Policy Options (continued)*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>                               |   |
|---|---|
| <b>out-ah spi</b> <256-4294967295>                            | <p>Sets the outbound Authentication Header (AH) Security Parameter Index (SPI).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For manual policies, when peering with a third-party device, key lengths are fixed to 20 characters for SHA1 and 16 characters for MD5 encryption.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> IPsec manual policy</p>                          |
| <b>out-esp {auth-key cipher-key}</b> <key code (hexadecimal)> | <p>Sets the outbound Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) authenticator key or cipher key.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For manual policies, when peering with a third-party device, key lengths are fixed to 8 characters for DES and to 24 characters for 3DES and AES-CBC encryption.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> IPsec manual policy</p> |
| <b>out-esp spi</b> <256-4294967295>                           | <p>Sets the outbound Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) Security Parameter Index (SPI).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For manual policies, when peering with a third-party device, key lengths are fixed to 20 characters for SHA1 and 16 characters for MD5 encryption.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> IPsec manual policy</p>                |
| <b>peer</b> <IPv6 address>                                    | <p>Sets the remote peer IP address.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> IPsec manual policy</p>   |
| <b>traffic-selector</b> <1-10>                                | <p>Sets the traffic selector for the IPsec policy.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> IPsec manual policy</p>  |
| <b>transform-set</b> <1-10>                                   | <p>Sets the transform set for the IPsec policy.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> IPsec manual policy</p>   |
| <b>show ipsec manual-policy</b> <1-10>                        | <p>Displays the current IPsec manual policy settings.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## Domain Name System Configuration

The Domain Name System (DNS) commands are used for defining the primary and secondary DNS servers on your local network, and for setting the default domain name served by the switch services. DNS parameters must be configured prior to using hostname parameters with the `ping`, `tracert`, and `tftp` commands.

**Table 307.** *Domain Name Service Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>ip dns domain-name</b> &lt;1-191 characters&gt;</p> <p>Sets the default domain name used by the switch. For example:<br/>mycompany.com</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>no ip dns domain-name</b></p> <p>Removes the domain name used by the switch.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>ip dns primary-server</b> &lt;IPv4 address&gt;</p> <p>You are prompted to set the IPv4 address for your primary DNS server, using dotted decimal notation.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>no ip dns primary-server</b></p> <p>Removes the IPv4 primary DNS server.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>ip dns secondary-server</b> &lt;IPv4 address&gt;</p> <p>You are prompted to set the IPv4 address for your secondary DNS server, using dotted decimal notation. If the primary DNS server fails, the configured secondary will be used instead.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>no ip dns secondary-server</b></p> <p>Removes the IPv4 secondary DNS server.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>ip dns ipv6 primary-server</b> [&lt;IPv6 address&gt;]</p> <p>You are prompted to set the IPv6 address for your primary DNS server, using hexadecimal format with colons.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>no ip dns ipv6 primary-server</b></p> <p>Removes the IPv6 primary DNS server.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |

**Table 307.** *Domain Name Service Options*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <p><b>ip dns ipv6 secondary-server</b> [<i>&lt;IPv6 address&gt;</i>]</p> <p>You are prompted to set the IPv6 address for your secondary DNS server, using hexadecimal format with colons. If the primary DNS server fails, the configured secondary will be used instead.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>no ip dns ipv6 secondary-server</b></p> <p>Removes the IPv6 secondary DNS server.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>ip dns ipv6 request-version</b> {<i>ipv4 ipv6</i>}</p> <p>Sets the protocol used for the first request to the DNS server, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o IPv4</li><li>o IPv6</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>show ip dns</b></p> <p>Displays the current Domain Name System settings.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## Bootstrap Protocol Relay Configuration

The Bootstrap Protocol (BOOTP) Relay commands are used to allow hosts to obtain their configurations from a Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) server. The BOOTP configuration enables the switch to forward a client request for an IP address to DHCP/BOOTP servers with IP addresses that have been configured on the G8052.

BOOTP relay is turned off by default.

**Table 308.** *Global BOOTP Relay Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>[no] ip bootp-relay enable</b><br>Globally enables or disables BOOTP relay.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>ip bootp-relay server &lt;1-5&gt; address &lt;IP address&gt;</b><br>Sets the IP address of the selected global BOOTP server.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>no ip bootp-relay server &lt;1-5&gt;</b><br>Removes the specified BOOTP server.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |

## BOOTP Relay Broadcast Domain Configuration

This menu allows you to configure a BOOTP server for a specific broadcast domain, based on its associated VLAN.

**Table 309.** *BOOTP Relay Broadcast Domain Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>[no] ip bootp-relay bcast-domain &lt;1-10&gt; enable</b><br>Enables or disables BOOTP Relay for the broadcast domain.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>ip bootp-relay bcast-domain &lt;1-10&gt; server &lt;1-5&gt; address &lt;IPv4 address&gt;</b><br>Sets the IP address of the BOOTP server.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration                                  |
| <b>no ip bootp-relay bcast-domain &lt;1-10&gt; server &lt;1-5&gt;</b><br>Removes the broadcast domain BOOTP server.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>ip bootp-relay bcast-domain &lt;1-10&gt; vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</b><br>Configures the VLAN of the broadcast domain. Each broadcast domain must have a unique VLAN.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |

**Table 309.** *BOOTP Relay Broadcast Domain Configuration Options (continued)*

|   |
|---|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
| <b>no ip bootp-relay bcast-domain</b> <1-10><br>Deletes the selected broadcast domain configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>show ip bootp-relay</b><br>Displays the current parameters for the BOOTP Relay broadcast domain.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                   |

## Option 82 Configuration

These commands allow you to configure DHCP option 82 information. The switch can use the following DHCP option 82 sub-options to allocate server addresses.

- **Circuit ID:** Identifies the host name or MAC addresses of the switch making the DHCP request.
- **Remote ID:** Identifies the port that receives the DHCP request.

DHCP Relay Agent (Option 82) is defined in RFC 3046.

**Table 310.** *Option 82 Configuration Options*

|  |
|--|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
| <b>[no] ip bootp-relay information enable</b><br>Enables or disables BOOTP Option 82.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>ip bootp-relay information policy {keep drop replace}</b><br>Configures the DHCP re-forwarding policy, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>keep:</b> Retains requests that contain relay information if the option 82 information is also present.</li><li>o <b>drop:</b> Discards requests that contain relay information if the option 82 information is also present.</li><li>o <b>replace:</b> Replaces the relay information in requests that also contain option 82 information.</li></ul> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>no ip bootp-relay information policy</b><br>Removes the DHCP re-forwarding policy.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>show ip bootp-relay</b><br>Displays the current BOOTP Option 82 parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## VRRP Configuration

Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) support on the G8052 provides redundancy between routers in a LAN. This is accomplished by configuring the same virtual router IP address and ID number on each participating VRRP-capable routing device. One of the virtual routers is then elected as the master, based on a number of priority criteria, and assumes control of the shared virtual router IP address. If the master fails, one of the backup virtual routers will assume routing authority and take control of the virtual router IP address.

By default, VRRP is disabled. Lenovo N/OS has extended VRRP to include virtual servers as well, allowing for full active/active redundancy between switches. For more information on VRRP, see the “High Availability” chapter in the *Lenovo N/OS 8.3 Application Guide*.

**Table 311.** *Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol Options*

|  |
|--|
| <p><b>Command Syntax and Usage</b></p>   |
| <p><b>router vrrp</b></p> <p>Enter Router VRRP configuration mode.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] enable</b></p> <p>Globally enables or disables VRRP on this switch.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>   |
| <p><b>group</b></p> <p>Configures VRRP virtual routers groups. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 532</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>  |
| <p><b>holdoff &lt;0-255&gt;</b></p> <p>Globally sets the time, in seconds, that VRRP waits from when the master switch goes down until elevating a new switch to be the master switch.</p> <p>To disable VRRP hold off set the time to 0.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Setting a new time value will take effect only when the switch is not in a hold off state.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p> |
| <p><b>interface &lt;1-128&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures VRRP authentication parameters for the IP interfaces used with the virtual routers. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 535</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>   |
| <p><b>tracking-priority-increment</b></p> <p>Configures weights for the various criteria used to modify priority levels during the master router election process. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 536</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>  |

**Table 311.** *Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>virtual-router</b> <1-128><br>Configures virtual routers for the switch. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 528</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP |
| <b>show ip vrrp</b><br>Displays the current VRRP parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |

## Virtual Router Configuration

These commands are used for configuring virtual routers for this switch. A virtual router is defined by its virtual router ID and an IP address. On each VRRP-capable routing device participating in redundancy for this virtual router, a virtual router will be configured to share the same virtual router ID and IP address.

Virtual routers are disabled by default.

**Table 312.** *VRRP Virtual Router Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>virtual-router</b> <1-128> <b>address</b> <IP address><br>Defines the IP address for this virtual router using dotted decimal notation. This is used in conjunction with the preceding VRID to configure the same virtual router on each participating VRRP device.<br>The default address is 0.0.0.0.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP   |
| <b>[no] virtual-router</b> <1-128> <b>enable</b><br>Enables or disables this virtual router.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP  |
| <b>[no] virtual-router</b> <1-128> <b>fast-advertise</b><br>Enables or disables Fast Advertisements. When enabled, the VRRP master advertisements interval is calculated in units of centiseconds, instead of seconds. For example, if <code>adver</code> is set to 1 and <code>fadver</code> is enabled, master advertisements are sent every 10 milliseconds.<br>When you disable fast advertisement, the advertisement interval is set to the default value of 1 second. To support Fast Advertisements, set the interval between 20-100 centiseconds.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP |



**Table 312.** VRRP Virtual Router Configuration Options (continued)

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>virtual-router</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>interface</b> &lt;IP interface number&gt;</p> <p>Selects a switch IP interface. If the IP interface has the same IP address as the <b>address</b> option, this switch is considered the “owner” of the defined virtual router. An owner has a special priority of 255 (highest) and will always assume the role of master router, even if it must pre-empt another virtual router which has assumed master routing authority. This pre-emption occurs even if the <b>preem</b> option below is disabled.</p> <p>The default value is 1.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] virtual-router</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>preemption</b></p> <p>Enables or disables master preemption. When enabled, if this virtual router is in backup mode but has a higher priority than the current master, this virtual router will preempt the lower priority master and assume control. Note that even when <b>preemption</b> is disabled, this virtual router will always pre-empt any other master if this switch is the owner (the IP interface address and virtual router <b>addr</b> are the same).</p> <p>By default, this option is enabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>   |
| <p><b>virtual-router</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>priority</b> &lt;1-254&gt;</p> <p>Defines the election priority bias for this virtual server. During the master router election process, the routing device with the highest virtual router priority number wins. If there is a tie, the device with the highest IP interface address wins. If this virtual router’s IP address is the same as the one used by the IP interface, the priority for this virtual router will automatically be set to 255 (highest).</p> <p>When priority tracking is used, this base priority value can be modified according to a number of performance and operational criteria.</p> <p>The priority value can be any integer between 1 and 254. The default value is 100.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p> |
| <p><b>virtual-router</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>timers advertise</b> &lt;1-255&gt;</p> <p>Defines the time interval between VRRP master advertisements. This can be any integer between 1 and 255 seconds.</p> <p>The default value is 1.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>  |
| <p><b>virtual-router</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>timers preempt-delay-time</b> &lt;0-255&gt;</p> <p>Configures the preempt delay interval (in seconds). This timer is configured on the virtual router and prevents the switch from transitioning back to Master state until the preempt delay interval has expired. Ensure that the interval is long enough for OSPF or other routing protocols to converge.</p> <p>The default is 0 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>  |

**Table 312.** VRRP Virtual Router Configuration Options (continued)

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>virtual-router</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>track</b></p> <p>Enables the priority system used when electing the master router from a pool of virtual routers. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 531</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>  |
| <p><b>virtual-router</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>virtual-router-id</b> &lt;1-255&gt;</p> <p>Defines the virtual router ID (VRID). This is used in conjunction with the [no] <code>virtual-router &lt;VRID&gt; address &lt;IP address&gt;</code> command below to define a virtual router on this switch. To create a pool of VRRP-enabled routing devices which can provide redundancy to each other, each participating VRRP device must be configured with the same virtual router.</p> <p>The VRID for standard virtual routers (where the virtual router IP address is not the same as any virtual server) can be any integer between 1 and 128.</p> <p>The default value is 1.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> All VRID values must be unique within the VLAN to which the virtual router's IP interface belongs.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p> |
| <p><b>no virtual-router</b> &lt;1-128&gt;</p> <p>Deletes this virtual router from the switch configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>   |
| <p><b>show ip vrrp virtual-router</b> &lt;1-128&gt;</p> <p>Displays the current configuration information for this virtual router.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

## Virtual Router Priority Tracking Configuration

These commands are used for modifying the priority system used when electing the master router from a pool of virtual routers. Various tracking criteria can be used to bias the election results. Each time one of the tracking criteria is met, the priority level for the virtual router is increased by an amount defined through the VRRP Tracking commands.

Criteria are tracked dynamically, continuously updating virtual router priority levels when enabled. If the virtual router preemption option is enabled, this virtual router can assume master routing authority when its priority level rises above that of the current master.

Some tracking criteria apply to standard virtual routers, otherwise called “virtual interface routers.” A virtual *server* router is defined as any virtual router whose IP address is the same as any configured virtual server IP address.

**Table 313.** VRRP Priority Tracking Configuration Options

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>[no] virtual-router &lt;1-128&gt; track interfaces</b></p> <p>When enabled, the priority for this virtual router will be increased for each other IP interface active on this switch. An IP interface is considered active when there is at least one active port on the same VLAN. This helps elect the virtual routers with the most available routes as the master.</p> <p>This command is disabled by default.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p> |
| <p><b>[no] virtual-router &lt;1-128&gt; track ports</b></p> <p>When enabled, the priority for this virtual router will be increased for each active port on the same VLAN. A port is considered “active” if it has a link and is forwarding traffic. This helps elect the virtual routers with the most available ports as the master.</p> <p>This command is disabled by default.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>                                       |
| <p><b>[no] virtual-router &lt;1-128&gt; track virtual-routers</b></p> <p>When enabled, the priority for this virtual router will be increased for each virtual router in master mode on this switch. This is useful for making sure that traffic for any particular client/server pairing are handled by the same switch, increasing routing and load balancing efficiency.</p> <p>This command is disabled by default.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>  |
| <p><b>show ip vrrp virtual-router &lt;1-128&gt; track</b></p> <p>Displays the current configuration for priority tracking for this virtual router.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## Virtual Router Group Configuration

Virtual Router Group commands are used for associating all virtual routers into a single logical virtual router, which forces all virtual routers on the G8052 to either be master or backup as a group. A virtual router is defined by its virtual router ID and an IP address. On each VRRP-capable routing device participating in redundancy for this virtual router, a virtual router will be configured to share the same virtual router ID and IP address.

**Note:** This option is required to be configured only when using at least two G8052s in a hot-standby failover configuration, where only one switch is active at any time.

**Table 314.** VRRP Virtual Router Group Configuration Options

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>group advertisement</b> &lt;1-255&gt;</p> <p>Defines the time interval between VRRP master advertisements. This can be any integer between 1 and 255 seconds.</p> <p>The default is 1.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] group enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the virtual router group.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] group fast-advertise</b></p> <p>Enables or disables Fast Advertisements. When enabled, the VRRP master advertisements interval is calculated in units of centiseconds, instead of seconds. For example, if <b>adver</b> is set to 1 and <b>fadver</b> is enabled, master advertisements are sent every 10 miliseconds.</p> <p>When you disable fast advertisement, the advertisement interval is set to the default value of 1 second. To support Fast Advertisements, set the interval between 20-100 centiseconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p> |
| <p><b>group interface</b> &lt;interface number (1-128)&gt;</p> <p>Selects a switch IP interface.</p> <p>The default switch IP interface number is 1.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>  |
| <p><b>group preempt-delay-time</b> &lt;0-255&gt;</p> <p>Configures the preempt delay interval (in seconds). This timer is configured on the virtual router group and prevents the switch from transitioning back to Master state until the preempt delay interval has expired. Ensure that the interval is long enough for OSPF or other routing protocols to converge.</p> <p>The default value is 0 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>  |

**Table 314.** VRRP Virtual Router Group Configuration Options (continued)

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>              |   |
|--|---|
| <b>[no] group preemption</b>                 | <p>Enables or disables master pre-emption. When enabled, if the virtual router group is in backup mode but has a higher priority than the current master, this virtual router will pre-empt the lower priority master and assume control. Note that even when <code>preemption</code> is disabled, this virtual router will always pre-empt any other master if this switch is the owner (the IP interface address and virtual router address are the same). By default, this option is enabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>  |
| <b>group priority &lt;1-254&gt;</b>          | <p>Defines the election priority bias for this virtual router group. During the master router election process, the routing device with the highest virtual router priority number wins. If there is a tie, the device with the highest IP interface address wins. If this virtual router's IP address (<code>addr</code>) is the same as the one used by the IP interface, the priority for this virtual router will automatically be set to 255 (highest).</p> <p>This can be any integer between 1 and 254. The default value is 100.</p> <p>When priority tracking is used, this base priority value can be modified according to a number of performance and operational criteria.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p> |
| <b>group track</b>                           | <p>Enables the priority system used when electing the master router from a pool of virtual router groups. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 534</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>  |
| <b>group virtual-router-id &lt;1-255&gt;</b> | <p>Defines the virtual router ID (VRID).</p> <p>The VRID for standard virtual routers (where the virtual router IP address is not the same as any virtual server) can be any integer between 1 and 255. All VRID values must be unique within the VLAN to which the virtual router's IP interface (see <code>interface</code>) belongs.</p> <p>The default virtual router ID is 1.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>  |
| <b>no group</b>                              | <p>Deletes the virtual router group from the switch configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>  |
| <b>show ip vrrp group</b>                    | <p>Displays the current configuration information for the virtual router group.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## Virtual Router Group Priority Tracking Configuration

**Note:** If *Virtual Router Group Tracking* is enabled, then the tracking option will be available only under *group* option. The tracking setting for the other individual virtual routers will be ignored.

**Table 315.** *Virtual Router Group Priority Tracking Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>[no] group track interfaces</b></p> <p>When enabled, the priority for this virtual router will be increased for each other IP interface active on this switch. An IP interface is considered active when there is at least one active port on the same VLAN. This helps elect the virtual routers with the most available routes as the master.</p> <p>This command is disabled by default.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p> |
| <p><b>[no] group track ports</b></p> <p>When enabled, the priority for this virtual router will be increased for each active port on the same VLAN. A port is considered “active” if it has a link and is forwarding traffic. This helps elect the virtual routers with the most available ports as the master.</p> <p>This command is disabled by default.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>                                       |
| <p><b>show ip vrrp group track</b></p> <p>Displays the current configuration for priority tracking for this virtual router.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## VRRP Interface Configuration

**Note:** The *interface* represents the IP interface on which authentication parameters must be configured.

These commands are used for configuring VRRP authentication parameters for the IP interfaces used with the virtual routers.

**Table 316.** VRRP Interface Options

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>interface</b> <1-128> <b>authentication</b> {password none}<br>Defines the type of authentication that will be used: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o none (no authentication)</li><li>o password (password authentication).</li></ul> <b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP                                       |
| <b>interface</b> <1-128> <b>password</b> <password><br>Defines a plain text password up to eight characters long. This password will be added to each VRRP packet transmitted by this interface when password authentication is chosen (see <b>interface authentication</b> above).<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP |
| <b>no interface</b> <1-128> <b>password</b><br>Resets the configured password to its default value.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP   |
| <b>no interface</b> <1-128><br>Clears the authentication configuration parameters for this IP interface. The IP interface itself is not deleted.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP  |
| <b>show ip vrrp interface</b> <1-128><br>Displays the current configuration for this IP interface's authentication parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |

## VRRP Tracking Configuration

These commands are used for setting weights for the various criteria used to modify priority levels during the master router election process. Each time one of the tracking criteria is met (see “VRRP Virtual Router Priority Tracking Commands” on [page 531](#)), the priority level for the virtual router is increased by a defined amount.

**Table 317.** VRRP Tracking Configuration Options

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>tracking-priority-increment interfaces</b> <0-254><br>Defines the priority increment value for active IP interfaces detected on this switch.<br>The default value is 2.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP                                |
| <b>tracking-priority-increment ports</b> <0-254><br>Defines the priority increment value for active ports on the virtual router’s VLAN.<br>The default value is 2.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP  |
| <b>tracking-priority-increment virtual-routers</b> <0-254><br>Defines the priority increment value (0 through 254) for virtual routers in master mode detected on this switch.<br>The default value is 2.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP |
| <b>show ip vrrp tracking-priority-increment</b><br>Displays the current configuration of priority tracking increment values.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |

**Note:** These priority tracking options only define increment values. These options do not affect the VRRP master router election process until options under the VRRP Virtual Router Priority Tracking Commands (see [page 531](#)) are enabled.



## Protocol Independent Multicast Configuration

The following table describes the PIM commands.

**Table 318.** *PIM Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>ip pim component</b> &lt;1-2&gt;<br/>Enter PIM component mode.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>no ip pim component</b> &lt;2&gt;<br/>Deletes the PIM component.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] ip pim enable</b><br/>Globally enables or disables PIM.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] ip pim pmbr enable</b><br/>Enables or disables PIM border router.<br/>The default setting is disabled.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>ip pim regstop-ratelimit-period</b> &lt;0-2147483647&gt;<br/>Configures the register stop rate limit, in seconds.<br/>The default value is 5 seconds.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>default ip pim regstop-ratelimit-period</b><br/>Reset the register stop rate limit to its default value of 5 seconds.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                                 |
| <p><b>no ip pim regstop-ratelimit-period</b><br/>Disables the register stop rate limit.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] ip pim static-rp enable</b><br/>Enables or disables static RP configuration.<br/>The default setting is disabled.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                                |

**Table 318.** *PIM Configuration Options*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <b>default ip pim</b><br>Resets the PIM configuration to its default values.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>clear ip pim mroute</b><br>Clears PIM multicast router entries.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC                |

## *PIM Component Configuration*

Use these commands to configure PIM components.

**Table 319.** *PIM Component Configuration Options*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <b>ip pim component &lt;1-2&gt;</b><br>Enter PIM component mode.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration                            |
| <b>mode {dense sparse}</b><br>Configures the operational mode of the PIM router (dense or sparse).<br><b>Command mode:</b> PIM Component |
| <b>show ip pim component [&lt;1-2&gt;]</b><br>Displays the current PIM component configuration settings.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All     |

## RP Candidate Configuration

Use these commands to configure a PIM router Rendezvous Point (RP) candidate.

**Table 320.** *RP Candidate Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>rp-candidate holdtime</b> <0-255><br>Configures the hold time of the RP candidate, in seconds.<br><b>Command mode:</b> PIM Component                                     |
| <b>no rp-candidate holdtime</b><br>Resets the hold time of the RP candidate to its default value of 0 seconds.<br><b>Command mode:</b> PIM Component                        |
| <b>[no] rp-candidate rp-address</b> <group multicast address><br><group subnet mask> <IP address><br>Adds or removes an RP candidate.<br><b>Command mode:</b> PIM Component |

## RP Static Configuration

Use these commands to configure a static PIM router Rendezvous Point (RP).

**Table 321.** *RP Static Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>rp-static rp-address</b> <group multicast address> <group subnet mask><br><IP address><br>Adds a static RP.<br><b>Command mode:</b> PIM Component   |
| <b>no rp-static rp-address</b> <group multicast address> <group subnet mask><br>Removes the specified static RP.<br><b>Command mode:</b> PIM Component |

## PIM Interface Configuration

The following table describes the PIM Interface commands.

**Table 322.** PIM Interface Configuration Options

|   |
|---|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
| <p><b>interface ip</b> &lt;1-128&gt;<br/>Enter Interface IP mode.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Global Configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] ip pim border-bit</b><br/>Enables or disables the interface as a border router.<br/>The default setting is disabled.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p> |
| <p><b>ip pim cbsr-preference</b> &lt;0-255&gt;<br/>Configures the candidate bootstrap router preference.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>                        |
| <p><b>[default no] ip pim cbsr-preference</b><br/>Resets the candidate bootstrap router preference to its default value.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>        |
| <p><b>ip pim component-id</b> &lt;1-2&gt;<br/>Defines the component ID for the interface.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>                                       |
| <p><b>no ip pim component-id</b><br/>Removes the interface from the PIM component.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>  |
| <p><b>ip pim dr-priority</b> &lt;0-4294967294&gt;<br/>Configures the designated router priority.<br/>The default value is 1.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>    |
| <p><b>[default no] ip pim dr-priority</b><br/>Resets the designated router priority to its default value of 1.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>                  |
| <p><b>[no] ip pim enable</b><br/>Enables or disables PIM on the interface.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>  |

**Table 322.** PIM Interface Configuration Options (continued)

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>ip pim hello-holdtime</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;</p> <p>Configures the time period in seconds for which a neighbor is to consider this switch to be operative (up).</p> <p>The default value is 105 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p> |
| <p><b>[default no] ip pim hello-holdtime</b></p> <p>Resets the PIM Hello packets hold time to its default value of 105 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>   |
| <p><b>ip pim hello-interval</b> &lt;0-65535&gt;</p> <p>Configures the time interval, in seconds, between PIM Hello packets.</p> <p>The default value is 30 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>   |
| <p><b>[default no] ip pim hello-interval</b></p> <p>Resets the time interval between PIM Hello packets to its default value of 30 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>  |
| <p><b>ip pim join-prune-interval</b> &lt;0-65535&gt;</p> <p>Configures the interval between Join Prune messages, in seconds.</p> <p>The default value is 60 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>  |
| <p><b>[default no] ip pim join-prune-interval</b></p> <p>Resets the interval between Join Prune messages to its default value of 60 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>  |
| <p><b>ip pim lan-delay</b> &lt;0-32767&gt;</p> <p>Configures the LAN delay value for the router interface, in seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>  |
| <p><b>[default no] ip pim lan-delay</b></p> <p>Resets the LAN delay for the router interface to its default value.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] ip pim lan-prune-delay</b></p> <p>Enables or disables LAN delay advertisements on the interface.</p> <p>The default setting is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>   |

**Table 322.** PIM Interface Configuration Options (continued)

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>ip pim neighbor-addr</b> &lt;IP address&gt; {<b>allow deny</b>}</p> <p>Allows or denies PIM access to the specified neighbor. You can configure a list of up to 24 neighbors that bypass the neighbor filter. Once you configure the interface to allow a neighbor, you can configure the interface to deny the neighbor.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p> |
| <p><b>[no] ip pim neighbor-filter</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the PIM neighbor filter on the interface. When enabled, this interface does not accept any PIM neighbors, unless specifically permitted using the following command: <b>ip pim neighbor-addr</b> &lt;IP address&gt;</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>  |
| <p><b>ip pim override-interval</b> &lt;0-65535&gt;</p> <p>Configures the override interval for the router interface, in seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>  |
| <p><b>[default no] ip pim override-interval</b></p> <p>Resets the override interval for the router interface to its default value.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>  |
| <p><b>default ip pim</b></p> <p>Resets the PIM configuration on the interface to its default values.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>  |
| <p><b>show ip pim neighbor-filters</b></p> <p>Displays the configured PIM neighbor filters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show ip pim interface</b> [&lt;1-128&gt; <b>detail loopback port</b><br/>&lt;port alias or number&gt;]</p> <p>Displays the current PIM interface parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## IPv6 Default Gateway Configuration

The switch supports IPv6 default gateways.

The following table describes the IPv6 Default Gateway Configuration commands.

**Table 323.** *IPv6 Default Gateway Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>ip gateway6 address</b> <IPv6 address> [ <b>enable</b> ]<br>Configures the IPv6 address of the default gateway, in hexadecimal format with colons (such as 3001:0:0:0:0:0:abcd:12). The <b>enable</b> option also enables the gateway.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>[no] ip gateway6 enable</b><br>Enables or disables the default gateway.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>no ip gateway6</b><br>Deletes the default gateway.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>show ipv6 gateway6</b><br>Displays the current IPv6 default gateway configuration.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |

## IPv6 Static Route Configuration

The following table describes the IPv6 static route configuration commands.

**Table 324.** *IPv6 Static Route Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>ip route6</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt; &lt;IPv6 prefix length&gt; &lt;IPv6 gateway address&gt; [<i>&lt;interface number (1-126)&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Adds an IPv6 static route.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>no ip route6</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt; &lt;IPv6 prefix length&gt; [<i>&lt;IP interface number&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Removes the selected route.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>no ip route6</b> [<b>destination-address</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt; <b>gateway</b> &lt;default IPv6 gateway address&gt; <b>interface</b> &lt;IP interface number&gt; <b>all</b>]</p> <p>Clears the selected IPv6 static routes.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>show ipv6 route static</b></p> <p>Displays the current static route configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Cache Configuration

The following table describes the IPv6 Neighbor Discovery cache configuration commands.

**Table 325.** *IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Cache Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>ip neighbors</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt; &lt;MAC address&gt; <b>vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; <b>port</b> &lt;port number or alias&gt;</p> <p>Adds a static entry to the Neighbor Discovery cache table.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                                |
| <p><b>no ip neighbors</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt;</p> <p>Deletes the selected entry from the static Neighbor Discovery cache table.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>no ip neighbors all</b> [<b>ip</b> &lt;IP interface number&gt; <b>interface port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt; <b>vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;]</p> <p>Clears the selected static entries in the Neighbor Discovery cache table.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |



## IPv6 Path MTU Configuration

The following table describes the configuration options for Path MTU (Maximum Transmission Unit). The Path MTU cache can consume system memory and affect performance. These commands allow you to manage the Path MTU cache.

**Table 326.** *IPv6 Path MTU Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>ip pmtu6 timeout {0 &lt;10-100&gt;}</b></p> <p>Sets the timeout value for Path MTU cache entries, in minutes. Enter 0 (zero) to set the timeout to infinity (no timeout).</p> <p>The default value is 10 minutes.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>clear ipv6 pmtu</b></p> <p>Clears all entries in the Path MTU cache.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>   |
| <p><b>show ipv6 pmtu</b></p> <p>Displays the current Path MTU configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Prefix Configuration

The following table describes the Neighbor Discovery prefix configuration options. These commands allow you to define a list of prefixes to be placed in Prefix Information options in Router Advertisement messages sent from an interface.

**Table 327.** *IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Prefix Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>interface ip &lt;1-128&gt;</b></p> <p>Enters Interface IP mode.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>ipv6 nd prefix &lt;IPv6 prefix&gt; &lt;IPv6 prefix length&gt; [no-advertise]</b></p> <p>Adds a Neighbor Discovery prefix to the interface.</p> <p>The default setting is enabled.</p> <p>To disable the prefix and not advertise it in the Prefix Information options in Router Advertisement messages sent from the interface use the <code>no-advertise</code> option.</p> <p>Additional prefix options are listed below.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p> |

**Table 327.** IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Prefix Options (continued)

| Command Syntax and Usage  |  |
|---|--|
| <p><b>no ipv6 nd prefix</b> {&lt;IPv6 prefix&gt; &lt;IPv6 prefix length&gt; <b>interface</b> &lt;IP interface number&gt; <b>all</b>}</p>  | <p>Removes a Neighbor Discovery prefix. If you specify an interface number, all prefixes for the interface are removed.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>   |
| <p><b>ipv6 nd prefix</b> &lt;IPv6 prefix&gt; &lt;IPv6 prefix length&gt; <b>no-autoconfig</b></p>  | <p>Disables the autonomous flag. When enabled, the autonomous flag indicates that the prefix can be used for stateless address configuration.</p> <p>The default setting is <b>enabled</b>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>   |
| <p><b>ipv6 nd prefix</b> &lt;IPv6 prefix&gt; &lt;IPv6 prefix length&gt; <b>off-link</b></p>   | <p>Disables the on-link flag. When enabled, the on-link flag indicates that this prefix can be used for on-link determination. When disabled, the advertisement makes no statement about on-link or off-link properties of the prefix.</p> <p>The default setting is <b>enabled</b>.</p> <p>To clear the off-link flag, omit the off-link parameter when you issue this command.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>  |
| <p><b>ipv6 nd prefix</b> &lt;IPv6 prefix&gt; &lt;IPv6 prefix length&gt; <b>valid-lifetime</b> {&lt;0-4294967295&gt; <b>infinite</b> <b>variable</b> &lt;0-4294967295&gt;} [<b>preferred-lifetime</b> {&lt;0-4294967295&gt; <b>infinite</b> <b>variable</b>}] [<b>no-autoconfig</b>] [<b>off-link</b>]</p> | <p>Configures the Valid Lifetime and (optionally) the Preferred Lifetime of the prefix, in seconds.</p> <p>The Valid Lifetime is the length of time (relative to the time the packet is sent) that the prefix is valid for the purpose of on-link determination.</p> <p>The default value is <b>2592000</b>.</p> <p>The Preferred Lifetime is the length of time (relative to the time the packet is sent) that addresses generated from the prefix via stateless address autoconfiguration remain preferred.</p> <p>The default value is <b>604800</b>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The Preferred Lifetime value must not exceed the Valid Lifetime value.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p> |
| <p><b>show ipv6 prefix</b> &lt;IP interface number&gt;</p>  | <p>Displays current Neighbor Discovery prefix parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

## IPv6 Prefix Policy Table Configuration

The following table describes the configuration options for the IPv6 Prefix Policy Table. The Prefix Policy Table allows you to override the default address selection criteria.

**Table 328.** *IPv6 Prefix Policy Table Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>[no] ip prefix-policy</b> &lt;IPv6 prefix&gt; &lt;IPv6 prefix length&gt;<br/>&lt;precedence (0-100)&gt; &lt;label (0-100)&gt;</p> <p>Adds or removes a Prefix Policy Table entry. Enter the following parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o IPv6 address prefix</li><li>o Prefix length</li><li>o <b>Precedence:</b> The precedence is used to sort destination addresses. Prefixes with a higher precedence are sorted before those with a lower precedence.</li><li>o <b>Label:</b> The label allows you to select prefixes based on matching labels. Source prefixes are coupled with destination prefixes if their labels match.</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>show ip prefix-policy</b></p> <p>Displays the current Prefix Policy Table configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

## IP Loopback Interface Configuration

An IP loopback interface is not connected to any physical port. A loopback interface is always accessible over the network.

**Table 329.** *IP Loopback Interface Configuration Options*

|  |
|--|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
| <p><b>interface loopback</b> &lt;1-5&gt;<br/>Enter Interface loopback mode.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>no interface loopback</b> &lt;1-5&gt;<br/>Deletes the selected loopback interface.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] enable</b><br/>Enables or disables the loopback interface.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Interface loopback</p>  |
| <p><b>ip address</b> &lt;IP address&gt; [&lt;subnet mask&gt;] [<b>enable</b>]<br/>Defines the loopback interface IP address. You can also specify its subnet mask. The <b>enable</b> option also enables the loopback interface.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Interface loopback</p> |
| <p><b>ip netmask</b> &lt;subnet mask&gt;<br/>Defines the loopback interface subnet mask.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Interface loopback</p>   |
| <p><b>ip ospf area</b> &lt;0-19&gt;<br/>Configures the OSPF area index used by the loopback interface.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Interface loopback</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] ip ospf enable</b><br/>Enables or disables OSPF for the loopback interface.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Interface loopback</p>   |
| <p><b>no ip ospf</b><br/>Deletes the OSPF interface.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Interface loopback</p>   |
| <p><b>show interface loopback</b> &lt;1-5&gt;<br/>Displays the current IP loopback interface parameters.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

## DHCP Snooping

DHCP Snooping provides security by filtering untrusted DHCP packets and by maintaining a binding table of trusted interfaces.

**Table 330.** *DHCP Snooping Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>[no] ip dhcp snooping</b><br/>           Enables or disables DHCP Snooping.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>ip dhcp snooping binding</b> &lt;MAC address&gt; <b>vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;<br/>           &lt;IP address&gt; <b>port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt; <b>expiry</b> &lt;1-4294967295&gt;<br/>           Adds a manual entry to the binding table.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>no ip dhcp snooping binding</b> {&lt;MAC address&gt; <b>all</b><br/> <b>[interface port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt; <b>vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;]}<br/>           Removes an entry from the binding table.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] ip dhcp snooping information option-insert</b><br/>           Enables or disables option 82 support for DHCP Snooping.<br/>           When enabled, DHCP Snooping performs the following functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o if a DHCP packet from a client contains option 82 information, the information is retained.</li> <li>o when DHCP Snooping forwards a DHCP packet from a client, option 82 information is added to the packet.</li> <li>o when DHCP snooping forward a DHCP packet from a server, option 82 information is removed from the packet.</li> </ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>[no] ip dhcp snooping vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;<br/>           Adds or removes the selected VLAN to DHCP Snooping. Member ports participate in DHCP Snooping.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>show ip dhcp snooping</b><br/>           Displays the current DHCP Snooping parameters.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

---

## Remote Monitoring Configuration

Remote Monitoring (RMON) allows you to monitor traffic flowing through the switch. The RMON MIB is described in RFC 2819.

The following sections describe the Remote Monitoring (RMON) configuration options.

- [“RMON History Configuration” on page 550](#)
- [“RMON Event Configuration” on page 551](#)
- [“RMON Alarm Configuration” on page 552](#)

### RMON History Configuration

The following table describes the RMON History commands.

**Table 331.** *RMON History Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>rmon history</b> &lt;1-65535&gt; <b>interface-oid</b> &lt;1-127 characters&gt;</p> <p>Configures the interface MIB Object Identifier. The IFOID must correspond to the standard interface OID, as follows: 1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.1.X, where X is the ifIndex.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                                     |
| <p><b>rmon history</b> &lt;1-65535&gt; <b>owner</b> &lt;1-127 characters&gt;</p> <p>Enter a text string that identifies the person or entity that uses this History index.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>no rmon history</b> &lt;1-65535&gt; <b>owner</b></p> <p>Deletes the identification information for the specified History index.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>rmon history</b> &lt;1-65535&gt; <b>polling-interval</b> &lt;1-3600&gt;</p> <p>Configures the time interval over which the data is sampled for each bucket. The default value is 1800.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>rmon history</b> &lt;1-65535&gt; <b>requested-buckets</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;</p> <p>Configures the requested number of buckets, which is the number of discrete time intervals over which data is to be saved. The default value is 30. The maximum number of buckets that can be granted is 50.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |

**Table 331.** *RMON History Configuration Options*

|  |
|--|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
| <b>no rmon history</b> <1-65535><br>Deletes the selected History index.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>show rmon history</b><br>Displays the current RMON History parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                |

## RMON Event Configuration

The following table describes the RMON Event commands.

**Table 332.** *RMON Event Configuration Options*

|  |
|--|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
| <b>rmon event</b> <1-65535> <b>description</b> <1-127 characters><br>Enter a text string to describe the event.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>no rmon event</b> <1-65535> <b>description</b><br>Deletes the description of the specified event index.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>rmon event</b> <1-65535> <b>owner</b> <1-127 characters><br>Enter a text string that identifies the person or entity that uses this Event index.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>no rmon event</b> <1-65535> <b>owner</b><br>Deletes the identification information for the specified Event index.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>rmon event</b> <1-65535> <b>type</b> {log trap both}<br>Selects the type of notification provided for this event. For log events, an entry is made in the log table and sent to the configured syslog host. For trap events, an SNMP trap is sent to the management station.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>no rmon event</b> <1-65535> <b>type</b><br>Removes notification provided for this event.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |

**Table 332.** *RMON Event Configuration Options*

|   |
|---|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
| <b>no rmon event</b> <1-65535><br>Deletes the selected RMON Event index.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>show rmon event</b><br>Displays the current RMON Event parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                     |

## RMON Alarm Configuration

The alarm RMON group can track rising or falling values for a MIB object. The MIB object must be a counter, gauge, integer, or time interval. Each alarm index must correspond to an event index that triggers once the alarm threshold is crossed.

The following table describes the RMON alarm commands.

**Table 333.** *RMON Alarm Configuration Options*

|   |
|---|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
| <b>rmon alarm</b> <1-65535> <b>alarm-type</b> { <b>rising</b>   <b>falling</b>   <b>either</b> }<br>Configures the alarm type as rising, falling, or either (rising or falling).<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>rmon alarm</b> <1-65535> <b>falling-crossing-index</b> <0-65535><br>Configures the falling alarm event index that is triggered when a falling threshold is crossed.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>rmon alarm</b> <1-65535> <b>falling-limit</b> <-2147483647 - 2147483647><br>Configures the falling threshold for the sampled statistic. When the current sampled value is less than or equal to this threshold, and the value at the last sampling interval was greater than this threshold, a single event is generated.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>rmon alarm</b> <1-65535> <b>interval</b> <1-65535><br>Configures the time interval over which data is sampled and compared with the rising and falling thresholds. The default value is 1800.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>rmon alarm</b> <1-65535> <b>oid</b> <1-127 characters><br>Configures an alarm MIB Object Identifier.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>rmon alarm</b> <1-65535> <b>owner</b> <1-127 characters><br>Enter a text string that identifies the person or entity that uses this alarm index.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |



**Table 333.** *RMON Alarm Configuration Options (continued)*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <p><b>no rmon alarm</b> &lt;1-65535&gt; <b>owner</b></p> <p>Deletes the identification information for the specified Alarm index.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>rmon alarm</b> &lt;1-65535&gt; <b>rising-crossing-index</b> &lt;0-65535&gt;</p> <p>Configures the rising alarm event index that is triggered when a rising threshold is crossed.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>rmon alarm</b> &lt;1-65535&gt; <b>rising-limit</b> &lt;-2147483647 - 2147483647&gt;</p> <p>Configures the rising threshold for the sampled statistic. When the current sampled value is greater than or equal to this threshold, and the value at the last sampling interval was less than this threshold, a single event is generated.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>rmon alarm</b> &lt;1-65535&gt; <b>sample {abs delta}</b></p> <p>Configures the method of sampling the selected variable and calculating the value to be compared against the thresholds, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>abs</b> - absolute value, the value of the selected variable is compared directly with the thresholds at the end of the sampling interval.</li><li>o <b>delta</b> - delta value, the value of the selected variable at the last sample is subtracted from the current value, and the difference compared with the thresholds.</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>no rmon alarm</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;</p> <p>Deletes the selected RMON Alarm index.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>show rmon alarm</b></p> <p>Displays the current RMON Alarm parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

---

## VMReady Configuration

The following table describes the VMReady configuration options.

**Table 334.** *VMReady Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>[no] virt enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables VMReady. Before you enable VMReady, you must define one or more server ports. See <a href="#">“Server Port Configuration” on page 338</a>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The no form of this command deletes all configured VM groups.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>show virt</b></p> <p>Displays the current virtualization parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

## VM Policy Bandwidth Management

The following table describes the bandwidth management options for the selected VM. Use these commands to limit the bandwidth used by each VM.

**Table 335.** VM Bandwidth Management Options

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>[no] virt vmpolicy vmbwidth</b> [&lt;MAC address&gt; &lt;UUID&gt; &lt;name&gt; &lt;IP address&gt; &lt;index number&gt;] <b>bwctrl</b></p> <p>Enables or disables bandwidth control on the VM policy.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>virt vmpolicy vmbwidth</b> [&lt;MAC address&gt; &lt;UUID&gt; &lt;name&gt; &lt;IP address&gt; &lt;index number&gt;] <b>rxrate</b> &lt;0-1000000&gt; &lt;max. burst (0-4096)&gt;</p> <p>The first value configures Committed Rate—the amount of bandwidth available to traffic transmitted from the switch to the VM, in kilobits per second. Enter the value in multiples of 64.</p> <p>The second values configures the maximum burst size, in kilobits. Enter one of the following values: 0, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 2048, 4096.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>virt vmpolicy vmbwidth</b> [&lt;MAC address&gt; &lt;UUID&gt; &lt;name&gt; &lt;IP address&gt; &lt;index number&gt;] <b>txrate</b> &lt;0-1000000&gt; &lt;max. burst (0-4096)&gt; [&lt;ACL number&gt;]</p> <p>The first value configures Committed Rate—the amount of bandwidth available to traffic transmitted from the VM to the switch, in kilobits per second. Enter the value in multiples of 64.</p> <p>The second values configures the maximum burst size, in kilobits. Enter one of the following values: 0, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 2048, 4096.</p> <p>The third value represents the ACL assigned to the transmission rate. The ACL is added automatically, in sequential order, if not specified by the user. If there are no available ACLs, the TXrate cannot be configured. Each TXrate configuration reduces the number of available ACLs by one.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>no virt vmpolicy vmbwidth</b> [&lt;MAC address&gt; &lt;UUID&gt; &lt;name&gt; &lt;IP address&gt; &lt;index number&gt;]</p> <p>Deletes the bandwidth management settings from this VM policy.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>show virt vmpolicy vmbandwidth</b> [&lt;MAC address&gt; &lt;UUID&gt; &lt;name&gt; &lt;IP address&gt; &lt;index number&gt;]</p> <p>Displays the current VM bandwidth management parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

## VM Group Configuration

The following table describes the VM group configuration options. A VM group is a collection of members, such as VMs, ports or trunk groups. Members of a VM group share certain properties, including VLAN membership, ACLs (VMAP), and VM profiles.

**Table 336.** VM Group Configuration Options

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>[no] virt vmgroup &lt;1-1024&gt; cpu</b><br/>           Enables or disables sending unregistered IPMC traffic to the CPU.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] virt vmgroup &lt;1-1024&gt; flood</b><br/>           Enables or disables the flooding of unregistered IPMC traffic.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] virt vmgroup &lt;1-1024&gt; key &lt;1-65535&gt;</b><br/>           Adds or removes an LACP <i>admin key</i> to/from the VM group. LACP trunks formed with this <i>admin key</i> will be included in the VM group.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] virt vmgroup &lt;1-1024&gt; optflood</b><br/>           Enables or disables Optimized Flooding on the VM group.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] virt vmgroup &lt;1-1024&gt; port &lt;port alias or number&gt;</b><br/>           Adds or removes the selected port to/from the VM group.<br/> <b>Note:</b> A port can be added to a VM group only if no VMs on that port are members of the VM group.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>      |
| <p><b>[no] virt vmgroup &lt;1-1024&gt; portchannel &lt;1-52&gt;</b><br/>           Adds or removes the selected trunk group to/from the VM group.<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>virt vmgroup &lt;1-1024&gt; profile &lt;profile name (1-39 characters)&gt;</b><br/>           Adds the selected VM profile to the VM group.<br/> <b>Note:</b> This command can only be used if the VM group is empty (that is, it only has a profile assigned).<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>no virt vmgroup &lt;1-1024&gt; profile</b><br/>           Removes the VM profile assigned to the VM group.<br/> <b>Note:</b> This command can only be used if the VM group is empty (only has the profile assigned).<br/> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |

**Table 336.** VM Group Configuration Options (continued)

| Command Syntax and Usage   |  |
|--|--|
| <b>virt vmgroup</b> <1-1024> <b>stg</b> <1-128>  | <p>Assigns the VM group to a Spanning Tree Group (STG).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <b>[no] virt vmgroup</b> <1-1024> <b>tag</b>   | <p>Enables or disables VLAN tagging on ports in this VM group.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <b>virt vmgroup</b> <1-1024> <b>validate</b> [ <b>basic advanced</b> ]   | <p>Enables MAC address spoof prevention for the specified VM group. Default setting is disabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o <b>basic</b> validation ensures lightweight port-based protection by cross-checking the VM MAC address, switch port and switch ID between the switch and the hypervisor. Applicable for “trusted” hypervisors, which are not susceptible to duplicating or reusing MAC addresses on virtual machines.</li> <li>o <b>advanced</b> validation ensures heavyweight VM-based protection by cross-checking the VM MAC address, VM UUID, switch port and switch ID between the switch and the hypervisor. Applicable for “untrusted” hypervisors, which are susceptible to duplicating or reusing MAC addresses on virtual machines.</li> </ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <b>no virt vmgroup</b> <1-1024> <b>validate</b>  | <p>Disables MAC address spoof prevention for the specified VM group.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <b>virt vmgroup</b> <1-1024> <b>vlan</b> <VLAN ID (1-4094)>  | <p>Assigns a VLAN to this VM group. If you do not assign a VLAN to the VM group, the switch automatically assigns the first unused VLAN when adding a port or a VM to the VM Group.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you add a VM profile to this group, the group will use the VLAN assigned to the profile.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <b>[no] virt vmgroup</b> <1-1024> <b>vm</b> {<VM MAC address index (0-4095)> <MAC address> <UUID> <name> <IP address>} | <p>Adds or removes a VM to/from the VM group. Enter a unique identifier to select a VM. The UUID and name parameters apply only if Virtual Center information is configured (<b>virt vmware vcspec</b>). The VM index number is found in the VM information dump (<b>show virt vm</b>).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If the VM is connected to a port that is contained within the VM group, do not add the VM to the VM group.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |

**Table 336.** VM Group Configuration Options (continued)

| Command Syntax and Usage  |   |
|---|---|
| <b>[no] virt vmgroup</b> <1-1024> <b>vmap</b> <1-128> [ <b>serverports</b>   <b>non-serverports</b> ] | <p>Adds or removes the selected VLAN Map to/from this group. You can choose to limit operation of the VLAN Map to server ports only or non-server ports only. If you do not select a port type, the VMAP is applied to the entire VM Group.</p> <p>For more information about configuring VLAN Maps, see <a href="#">“VMAP Configuration” on page 384</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <b>no virt vmgroup</b> <1-1024>   | <p>Deletes the VM group.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <b>show virt vmgroup</b> <1-1024>   | <p>Displays the current VM group parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

## VM Check Configuration

The following table describes the VM Check validation options used for MAC address spoof prevention.

**Table 337.** *VM Check Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>virt vmcheck acls max</b> &lt;1-640&gt;</p> <p>Configures the maximum number of ACLs that can be set up for MAC address spoofing prevention in advanced validation mode.</p> <p>The default value is 50.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>default virt vmcheck acls</b></p> <p>Sets to default maximum number of ACLs that can be set up for MAC address spoofing prevention in advanced validation mode.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>no virt vmcheck acls</b></p> <p>Disables ACL-based MAC address spoofing prevention in advanced validation mode.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>virt vmcheck action advanced {acl link log}</b></p> <p>Sets up action taken when detecting MAC address spoofing in advanced validation mode:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o <b>acl</b> registers a syslog entry and installs an ACL to drop traffic incoming on the corresponding switch port originating from the spoofed MAC address</li> <li>o <b>link</b> registers a syslog entry and disables the corresponding switch port</li> <li>o <b>log</b> registers a syslog entry</li> </ul> <p>The default setting is <b>acl</b>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>virt vmcheck action basic {link log}</b></p> <p>Sets up action taken when detecting MAC address spoofing in basic validation mode:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o <b>link</b> registers a syslog entry and disables the corresponding switch port</li> <li>o <b>log</b> registers a syslog entry</li> </ul> <p>The default setting is <b>link</b>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>default virt vmcheck action {advanced basic}</b></p> <p>Sets to default action taken when detecting MAC address spoofing in advanced or basic validation mode.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |

**Table 337.** VM Check Configuration Options

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>[no] virt vmcheck trust</b> <port alias or number><br>Enables or disables trusted ports for VM communication.<br>By default, all ports are disabled.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>show virt vmcheck</b><br>Displays the current VM Check settings. See <a href="#">page 166</a> for sample output.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |

## VM Profile Configuration

The following table describes the VM Profiles configuration options.

**Table 338.** VM Profile Configuration Options

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>virt vmprofile</b> <profile name (1-39 characters)><br>Defines a name for the VM profile. The switch supports up to 1024 VM profiles.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>no virt vmprofile</b> <profile name (1-39 characters)><br>Deletes the selected VM profile.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>virt vmprofile edit</b> <profile name (1-39 characters)> <b>eshaping</b> <average (1-1000000000)> <burst (1-1000000000)> <peak (1-1000000000)><br>Configures traffic egress shaping parameters implemented in the hypervisor, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o Average traffic, in kilobits per second.</li><li>o Maximum burst size, in kilobits.</li><li>o Peak traffic, in kilobits per second.</li><li>o Delete traffic shaping parameters.</li></ul> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>no virt vmprofile</b> <profile name (1-39 characters)> <b>eshaping</b><br>Deletes the traffic egress shaping parameters for the specified VM profile.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |



**Table 338.** VM Profile Configuration Options

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>virt vmprofile edit</b> <i>&lt;profile name (1-39 characters)&gt;</i> <b>shaping</b><br/> <i>&lt;average (1-1000000000)&gt;</i> <i>&lt;burst (1-1000000000)&gt;</i> <i>&lt;peak (1-1000000000)&gt;</i></p> <p>Configures traffic shaping parameters implemented in the hypervisor, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Average traffic, in kilobits per second.</li> <li>o Maximum burst size, in kilobits.</li> <li>o Peak traffic, in kilobits per second.</li> <li>o Delete traffic shaping parameters.</li> </ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>no virt vmprofile</b> <i>&lt;profile name (1-39 characters)&gt;</i> <b>shaping</b></p> <p>Deletes the traffic shaping parameters for the specified VM profile.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>virt vmprofile edit</b> <i>&lt;profile name (1-39 characters)&gt;</i> <b>vlan</b><br/> <i>&lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</i></p> <p>Assigns a VLAN to the VM profile.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>show virt vmprofile</b> [<i>&lt;profile name&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Displays the current VM Profile parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

## VMWare Configuration

The following table describes the VMware configuration options. When you configure the VMware Virtual Center, the VM Agent module in the switch can perform advanced functionality by communicating with the VMware management console. The Virtual Center provides VM and Host names, IP addresses, Virtual Switch and port group information. The VM Agent on the switch communicates with the Virtual Center to synchronize VM profiles between the switch and the VMware virtual switch.

**Table 339.** *VM Ware Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>virt vmware hbport</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;</p> <p>Configures the UDP port number used for heartbeat communication from the VM host to the Virtual Center.</p> <p>The default value is port 902.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>default virt vmware hbport</b></p> <p>Sets to default esx/esxi server to vcenter heartbeat udp port.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>virt vmware hello</b> [<b>enable haddr</b> &lt;IP address&gt; <b>hport</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt; <b>htimer</b> &lt;1-60&gt;]</p> <p>Configures CDP (Cisco Discovery Protocol) advertisements sent periodically to VMware ESX hypervisors. Exchanging CDP message with ESX hypervisors facilitates MAC address spoof prevention. Default setting is disabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o <b>enable</b> enables CDP advertisements transmission.</li> <li>o <b>haddr</b> advertises a specific IP address instead of the default 0.0.0.0 IP.</li> <li>o <b>hport</b> enables ports on which CDP advertisements are sent.</li> <li>o <b>htimer</b> sets the number of seconds between successive CDP advertisements. The default value is 30 seconds.</li> </ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>default virt vmware hello htimer</b></p> <p>Sets to default HELLO periodicity.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>no virt vmware hello</b> [<b>enable hport</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt;]</p> <p>Disables CDP advertisement transmissions completely or only on specific ports.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |

**Table 339.** *VM Ware Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>virt vmware vcspec</b> <IP address> <username> [noauth]<br>Defines the Virtual Center credentials on the switch. Once you configure the Virtual Center, VM Agent functionality is enabled across the system.<br>You are prompted for the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o IP address of the Virtual Center</li><li>o User name and password for the Virtual Center</li><li>o Whether to authenticate the SSL security certificate (yes or no)</li></ul> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>no virt vmware vcspec</b><br>Deletes the Virtual Center credentials on the switch.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>show virt vmware</b><br>Displays the current VMware parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## Miscellaneous VMready Configuration

You can pre-configure MAC addresses as VM Organization Unique Identifiers (OUIs). These configuration commands are only available using the Lenovo N/OS CLI and the Miscellaneous VMready Configuration Menu. The following table describes the VMready configuration options.

**Table 340.** *VMready Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>[no] virt vmrmisc lmac</b><br>Enables or disables the switch to treat locally administered MAC addresses as VMs.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>virt vmrmisc oui</b> <3 byte VM MAC OUI> <Vendor Name><br>Adds a MAC OUI.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>no virt vmrmisc oui</b> <3 byte VM MAC OUI><br>Removes a MAC OUI.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>show virt oui</b><br>Displays all the configured MAC OUIs.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |

---

## Edge Virtual Bridge Configuration

You can configure your switch to use Edge Virtual Bridging (EVB). The following table describes EVB configuration commands.

**Table 341.** *Edge Virtual Bridge Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>virt evb vsidb</b> <VSIDB number><br>Enter Virtual Station Interface Database configuration mode. For more details, see <a href="#">page 565</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration    |
| <b>virt evb profile</b> <profile number><br>Enter Virtual Station Interface Profile configuration mode. For more details, see <a href="#">page 567</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>show virt evb vsidb</b> <VSIDB number><br>Displays the current Virtual Station Interface database information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show virt evb profile</b> [<profile number>]<br>Displays the current EVB profile parameters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

## Edge Virtual Bridge VSI Type Database Configuration

The following table describes the EVB VSI Type Database configuration options.

**Table 342.** *Edge Virtual Bridge VSI Type Database Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>virt evb update vsidb</b> &lt;VSIDB number&gt;<br/>Update VSI types from the VSI database.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>clear virt evb vsidb</b> [<b>manager-id</b> &lt;0-255&gt; <b>type-id</b> &lt;1-16777215&gt; <br/><b>version</b> &lt;0-255&gt;]<br/>Clears local VSI types cache.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>  |
| <p><b>clear virt evb vsi</b> [<b>mac-address</b> &lt;MAC address&gt; <b>port</b><br/>&lt;port alias or number&gt; <b>type-id</b> &lt;1-16777215&gt; <b>vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;]<br/>Clears VSI database associations.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p> |
| <p><b>virt evb vsidb</b> &lt;VSIDB number&gt;<br/>Enter Virtual Station Interface Database configuration mode.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>filename</b> &lt;file name&gt;<br/>Sets the Virtual Station Interface Type database document name.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> VSI Database</p>   |
| <p><b>no filename</b><br/>Deletes the Virtual Station Interface Type database document name.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> VSI Database</p>   |
| <p><b>filepath</b> &lt;file path&gt;<br/>Sets the Virtual Station Interface Type database document path.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> VSI Database</p>   |
| <p><b>no filepath</b><br/>Deletes the Virtual Station Interface Type database document path.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> VSI Database</p>   |
| <p><b>host</b> &lt;IP address&gt;<br/>Sets the Virtual Station Interface Type database manager IP address<br/><b>Command mode:</b> VSI Database</p>  |
| <p><b>port</b> &lt;1-65534&gt;<br/>Sets the Virtual Station Interface Type database manager port.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> VSI Database</p>  |

**Table 342.** Edge Virtual Bridge VSI Type Database Configuration Options (continued)

|  |
|--|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
| <p><b>protocol {http https}</b></p> <p>Sets the Virtual Station Interface Type database transport protocol.<br/>The default setting is HTTP.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> VSI Database</p>  |
| <p><b>update-interval &lt;5-300&gt;</b></p> <p>Sets the Virtual Station Interface Type database update interval in seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> VSI Database</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] update-interval</b></p> <p>Disables the Virtual Station Interface Type database periodic update.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> VSI Database</p>   |
| <p><b>no virt evb vsidb &lt;VSIDB number&gt;</b></p> <p>Resets the Virtual Station Interface Type database information to the default values.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                               |
| <p><b>show virt evb vsitypes [mgrid &lt;0-255&gt; typeid &lt;1-16777215&gt; <br/> version &lt;0-255&gt;]</b></p> <p>Displays the current Virtual Station Interface Type database parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p> |
| <p><b>show virt evb vsidb &lt;VSIDB number&gt;</b></p> <p>Displays the current Virtual Station Interface database information.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |

## Edge Virtual Bridge VSI Type Profile Configuration

The following table describes the Virtual Station Interface Type profile configuration options.

**Table 343.** *Edge Virtual Bridge VSI Type Profile Configuration Options*

|  |
|--|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
| <p><b>virt evb profile</b> &lt;profile number&gt;<br/>Enter Virtual Station Interface type profile configuration mode.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                         |
| <p><b>[no] reflective-relay</b><br/>Enables or disables VEPA mode (Reflective Relay capability).<br/><b>Command mode:</b> EVB Profile</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] vsi-discovery</b><br/>Enables or disables VSI Discovery (ECP and VDP).<br/><b>Command mode:</b> EVB Profile</p>   |
| <p><b>no virt evb profile</b> &lt;profile number&gt;<br/>Deletes the specified EVB profile.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>evb profile</b> &lt;1-16&gt;<br/>Applies the specified EVB profile for the port. Automatically enables LLDP EVB TLV on the corresponding port.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p> |
| <p><b>no evb profile</b><br/>Resets EVB profile for the port. Automatically disables LLDP EVB TLV on the corresponding port.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p>                         |
| <p><b>show virt evb profile</b> [&lt;1-16&gt;]<br/>Displays the current EVB profile parameters.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show virt evb profile ports</b><br/>Displays all EVB profile parameters including ports.<br/><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

---

## OpenFlow Configuration

OpenFlow is an open interface used to control the forwarding plane in compatible switches and routers remotely, from an external controller. The RackSwitch G8052 can function as either a Hybrid or OpenFlow-only switch:

- In Hybrid mode (default), an OpenFlow pipeline can be set up to run in parallel to the normal Ethernet switching pipeline. The two pipelines are completely separate, each with its own dedicated ports and confined packet flows.
- In OpenFlow-only mode, the normal Ethernet switching capabilities are disabled, and the RackSwitch G8052 behaves as a pure OpenFlow switch.

The following table describes the OpenFlow configuration options.

**Table 344.** *OpenFlow Configuration Options*

|   |
|---|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
| <b>boot openflow {v1 v13}</b><br>Switches between OpenFlow version 1.0 and OpenFlow version 1.3 on reboot.<br>The default setting is v1.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>boot profile default</b><br>Starts the switch in Hybrid mode on reboot.<br>This is the default setting.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>boot profile openflow</b><br>Starts the switch in OpenFlow-only mode on reboot.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>[no] openflow enable</b><br>Enables or disables OpenFlow.<br><b>Note:</b> The following features are not supported when OpenFlow is enabled: ACL, VNIC egress, VMready VMAP, FCOE, IPv6, IPMC, ECN and MACL.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>openflow fdb-priority &lt;1-65535&gt;</b><br>Configures a priority value to map flows with matching priority to FDB entries, if the flow uses destination MAC address and VLAN as the matching qualifier and single port as the action.<br>The default value is 1000.<br><b>Note:</b> When you issue this command, all registered flow entries are cleared.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>no openflow fdb-priority</b><br>Resets priority value required for FDB flows to the default value of 1000.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |



**Table 344.** *OpenFlow Configuration Options (continued)*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>                      |  |
|--|--|
| <b>openflow fdb-timeout</b> <1-300>                  | Configures a time interval in seconds for periodically clearing dynamically learned FDB entries on edge ports.<br>The default value is disabled.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>no openflow fdb-timeout</b>                       | Disables periodical clearing of dynamically learned FDB entries on edge ports.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>[no] openflow mgmtport</b> <port alias or number> | Enables or disables OpenFlow management for the selected port. Use OpenFlow management ports to communicate with an OpenFlow Controller. In Hybrid mode, controllers can also connect to the switch using legacy ports.<br><b>Note:</b> Supported only in OpenFlow Only mode.<br>The default setting is disabled.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>openflow instance</b> <1-2>                       | Enters OpenFlow Instance command mode for the specified instance ID.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>no openflow instance</b> <1-2>                    | Deletes the instance and clears flow table and statistics for the specified instance ID.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>[no] buffer</b>                                   | Enables or disables buffering support for OpenFlow packets.<br>The default setting is disabled.<br><b>Command mode:</b> OpenFlow Instance  |
| <b>connect-retry</b> <1-8>                           | Configures the maximum number of attempts to establish connection to a controller, before assuming the controller is down.<br>The default value is 4.<br><b>Command mode:</b> OpenFlow Instance  |
| <b>no connect-retry</b>                              | Resets the connect - retry value to 4.<br><b>Command mode:</b> OpenFlow Instance   |
| <b>controller</b> <1-4> <b>address</b> <IP address>  | Configures the IP address of the OpenFlow Controller.<br><b>Command mode:</b> OpenFlow Instance  |

**Table 344.** *OpenFlow Configuration Options (continued)*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <p><b>controller</b> &lt;1-4&gt; <b>port</b> &lt;TCP port number (1-65535)&gt;</p> <p>Configures the TCP port used for communication with the Controller.<br/>The default port is 6633.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> OpenFlow Instance</p>  |
| <p><b>no controller</b> &lt;1-4&gt;</p> <p>Deletes the selected controller from the specified instance ID.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> OpenFlow Instance</p>   |
| <p><b>dpid</b> &lt;hex string&gt;</p> <p>Applies an 8 byte Datapath ID to the instance, which uniquely identifies an OpenFlow instance in an OpenFlow environment.</p> <p>The default value is the instance ID followed by the switch MAC.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The Datapath ID must be unique among the switches controlled by a single OpenFlow controller.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> OpenFlow Instance</p> |
| <p><b>no dpid</b></p> <p>Resets the instance's Datapath ID to the default value (instance ID followed by the switch MAC).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> OpenFlow Instance</p>  |
| <p><b>echo-reply-timeout</b> &lt;2-65535&gt;</p> <p>Configures the duration in seconds the switch will wait to receive an echo reply from the controller, before assuming failure.</p> <p>The default value is 15 seconds.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The echo-reply-timeout value must be lower than the echo-request-interval value.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> OpenFlow Instance</p>                              |
| <p><b>no echo-reply-timeout</b></p> <p>Resets the echo-reply-timeout to the default value of 15 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> OpenFlow Instance</p>   |
| <p><b>echo-request-interval</b> &lt;5-65535&gt;</p> <p>Configures the maximum duration in seconds the switch will keep sending echo requests to a non-responsive controller.</p> <p>The default value is 30 seconds.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The echo-request-interval value must be higher than the echo-reply-timeout value.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> OpenFlow Instance</p>                                   |

**Table 344.** *OpenFlow Configuration Options (continued)*

|   |
|---|
| <p><b>Command Syntax and Usage</b></p>  |
| <p><b>no echo-request-interval</b></p> <p>Resets the echo-request-interval to the default value of 30 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> OpenFlow Instance</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] edgeport</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt;</p> <p>Enables or disables the selected port as an OpenFlow edge port (outside port). Edge ports are usually connected to servers.</p> <p>The default setting is disabled.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Learning and flood blocking are turned on in OpenFlow edge ports.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> OpenFlow Instance</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] edgeport portchannel</b> &lt;1-104&gt;</p> <p>Enables or disables the selected portchannel as an OpenFlow edge portchannel (outside portchannel). Edge portchannels are usually connected to servers.</p> <p>The default setting is disabled.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Learning and flood blocking are turned on in OpenFlow edge portchannels.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Supported only in OpenFlow 1.3.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> OpenFlow Instance</p> |
| <p><b>emergency [timeout &lt;0-3600&gt;]</b></p> <p>Forces the instance in emergency mode.</p> <p>The timeout parameter configures the duration in seconds after which the emergency mode expires.</p> <p>The default value is 30 seconds.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Supported only in OpenFlow 1.0.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> OpenFlow Instance</p>  |
| <p><b>no emergency [timeout]</b></p> <p>Brings the instance out of emergency mode.</p> <p>The timeout parameter resets the emergency mode duration to the default value of 30 seconds.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Supported only in OpenFlow 1.0.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> OpenFlow Instance</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the instance.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> When disabling an instance, its flow tables and statistics are cleared.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> OpenFlow Instance</p>  |

**Table 344.** *OpenFlow Configuration Options (continued)*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <p><b>max-flow-acl</b> &lt;0-1500&gt;<br/><b>max-flow-acl</b> &lt;0-2000&gt;</p> <p>Enables or disables the maximum flow ACL option, which ensures a dedicated maximum number of ACL flows are available for the instance. The maximum number of entries is 1500 in Hybrid mode and 2000 in OpenFlow Only mode. The total number of 1500/2000 entries is shared between instances.</p> <p>By default, <code>max-flow-acl</code> is set to 0, allowing instances to dynamically access the available ACL flow slots until depletion.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Setting <code>max-flow-acl</code> manually limits the number of ACL flow slots available for other instances by the corresponding value.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> OpenFlow Instance</p> |
| <p><b>no max-flow-acl</b></p> <p>Sets the instance's maximum number of ACL based flows to the default value of 0 (dynamic allocation).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> OpenFlow Instance</p>   |
| <p><b>max-flow-mcast-fdb</b> &lt;0-1024&gt;</p> <p>Enables or disables the maximum flow multicast FDB option, which ensures a dedicated maximum number of FDB multicast flows are available for the instance. The total number of entries is shared between instances.</p> <p>By default, <code>max-flow-mcast-fdb</code> is set to 0, allowing instances to dynamically access the available FDB multicast flow slots until depletion.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Setting <code>max-flow-mcast-fdb</code> manually limits the number of FDB multicast flow slots available for other instances by the corresponding value.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> OpenFlow Instance</p>   |
| <p><b>no max-flow-mcast-fdb</b></p> <p>Sets the instance's maximum number of FDB based multicast flows to the default value of 0 (dynamic allocation).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> OpenFlow Instance</p>   |
| <p><b>max-flow-ucast-fdb</b> &lt;0-30976&gt;</p> <p>Enables or disables the maximum flow unicast FDB option, which ensures a dedicated maximum number of FDB unicast flows available for the instance. The total number of entries is shared between instances.</p> <p>By default, <code>max-flow-ucast-fdb</code> is set to 0, allowing instances to dynamically access the available FDB unicast flow slots until depletion.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Setting <code>max-flow-ucast-fdb</code> manually limits the number of FDB unicast flow slots available for other instances by the corresponding value.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> OpenFlow Instance</p>  |

**Table 344.** *OpenFlow Configuration Options (continued)*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>no max-flow-ucast-fdb</b></p> <p>Sets the instance's maximum number of FDB based unicast flows to the default value of 0 (dynamic allocation).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> OpenFlow Instance</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] member</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt;</p> <p>Enables or disables port usage by the OpenFlow instance for data traffic.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> OpenFlow Instance</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] member portchannel</b> &lt;1-104&gt;</p> <p>Enables or disables static portchannel or LACP usage by the OpenFlow instance for data traffic.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Static portchannels and LACPs are supported only in OpenFlow 1.3.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> OpenFlow Instance</p>   |
| <p><b>min-flow-timeout</b> &lt;1-300&gt;</p> <p>Sets the minimum number of seconds after which a flow can be cleared from the instance's tables.</p> <p>The default value is 0, meaning controller provided values are used instead.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> OpenFlow Instance</p>   |
| <p><b>no min-flow-timeout</b></p> <p>Sets the number of seconds after which a flow can be cleared from the instance's tables to the default value of 0 (controller provided values).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> OpenFlow Instance</p>   |
| <p><b>mirror-to-controller cookie</b> &lt;0x0-0xffffffff&gt;</p> <p>Sets the flow cookie for packets sent to controller as a result of a mirror-to-controller setting (flow is set to output the packet to a controller in addition to another destination).</p> <p>The default value is 0xffffffff.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Supported only in OpenFlow 1.3.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> OpenFlow Instance</p> |
| <p><b>no mirror-to-controller cookie</b></p> <p>Resets the mirror-to-controller flow cookie to the default value of 0xffffffff.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Supported only in OpenFlow 1.3.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> OpenFlow Instance</p>  |

**Table 344.** *OpenFlow Configuration Options (continued)*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <p><b>send-to-controller cookie</b> &lt;0x0-0xffffffff&gt;</p> <p>Sets the flow cookie for packets sent to controller as a result of a send-to-controller setting (flow is set to output the packet only to a controller). The default value is 0xffffffff.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Supported only in OpenFlow 1.3.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> OpenFlow Instance</p> |
| <p><b>no send-to-controller cookie</b></p> <p>Resets the send-to-controller flow cookie to the default value of 0xffffffff.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Supported only in OpenFlow 1.3.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> OpenFlow Instance</p>   |
| <p><b>static-table</b></p> <p>Configures static flows. For command options, see <a href="#">page 577</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> OpenFlow Instance</p>   |
| <p><b>table-miss cookie</b> &lt;0x0-0xffffffff&gt;</p> <p>Sets the flow cookie for packets sent to controller as a result of a table-miss setting (send input packets that don't match any flow entries to controller). The default value is 0xffffffff.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Supported only in OpenFlow 1.3.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> OpenFlow Instance</p>    |
| <p><b>no table-miss cookie</b></p> <p>Resets the table-miss flow cookie to the default value of 0xffffffff.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Supported only in OpenFlow 1.3.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> OpenFlow Instance</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] table-miss controller</b></p> <p>Sets or disables the table-miss flow entry to send packets unmatched by any flow entries to the controller. The default value is disabled, meaning packets unmatched by flow entries are dropped.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Supported only in OpenFlow 1.3.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> OpenFlow Instance</p>               |
| <p><b>[no] openflow fdb-aging</b></p> <p>Enables or disables periodical clearing of dynamically learned FDB entries on a specific port. The default value is disabled on OpenFlow edge ports.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p>  |

**Table 344.** *OpenFlow Configuration Options (continued)*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>[no] openflow static-station-move</b></p> <p>Enables or disables forwarding frames that have source MAC addresses conflicting with entries in the static FDB table. This enables equal cost multi-path routing and use cases where IPS and Firewall devices forward packets without changing the source MAC address.</p> <p>The default value is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p>   |
| <p><b>clear openflow {group table [basic emergency dynamic static]}</b></p> <p>Clears OpenFlow data for all instances:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o The <b>group</b> option clears the OpenFlow 1.3 group table.</li> <li>o The <b>table</b> option clears all basic and emergency OpenFlow tables in OpenFlow 1.0. In OpenFlow 1.3, clears the dynamic and static flow tables. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The <b>basic</b> option clears only the basic OpenFlow tables.</li> <li>• The <b>emergency</b> option clears only the emergency OpenFlow tables.</li> <li>• The <b>dynamic</b> option clears only the dynamic OpenFlow tables.</li> <li>• The <b>static</b> option clears only the static OpenFlow tables.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>                                  |
| <p><b>clear openflow instance &lt;1-2&gt; {group table [basic emergency dynamic static]}</b></p> <p>Clears OpenFlow data for the specified instance ID:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o The <b>group</b> option clears the OpenFlow 1.3 group table.</li> <li>o The <b>table</b> option clears all basic and emergency OpenFlow tables in OpenFlow 1.0. In OpenFlow 1.3, clears the dynamic and static flow tables. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The <b>basic</b> option clears only the basic OpenFlow table.</li> <li>• The <b>emergency</b> option clears only the emergency OpenFlow table.</li> <li>• The <b>dynamic</b> option clears only the emergency OpenFlow tables.</li> <li>• The <b>static</b> option clears only the static OpenFlow tables.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p> |

**Table 344.** *OpenFlow Configuration Options (continued)*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <p><b>show openflow [flow-allocation group information table]</b></p> <p>Displays the current OpenFlow configuration. For more information, see <a href="#">page 147</a>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>flow-allocation</b> displays the configured, current and maximum number of flows for all OpenFlow instances. For more information, see <a href="#">page 149</a>.</li><li>o <b>group</b> displays group information for all OpenFlow 1.3 instances. For more information, see <a href="#">page 151</a>.</li><li>o <b>information</b> displays the configuration for all OpenFlow instances. For more information, see <a href="#">page 152</a>.</li><li>o <b>table</b> displays the basic and emergency flow tables for all OpenFlow instances in OpenFlow 1.0. In OpenFlow 1.3, displays the dynamic and static flow tables. For more information, see <a href="#">page 154</a></li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p> |
| <p><b>show openflow instance &lt;1-2&gt; [group information table]</b></p> <p>Displays OpenFlow information for the specified instance ID:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>group</b> displays group information per instance.</li><li>o <b>information</b> displays the instance configuration.</li><li>o <b>table</b> displays the basic and emergency flow tables per instance in OpenFlow 1.0. In OpenFlow 1.3, displays the dynamic and static flow tables per instance.</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |



## Static Flows Configuration

Static flows are ACL OpenFlow entries set up manually from the CLI by the administrator. Static flows cannot be deleted/modified by OpenFlow controllers and will continue to function when the switch goes into emergency mode. Even if they qualify as FDB entries based on their settings, static flows are always stored as ACL entries. A total of maximum 1000 static flows pool is shared between all OpenFlow instances.

The following table describes the static flow configuration options:

**Table 345.** *Static Flows Configuration Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>static-table add index</b> &lt;1-1000&gt; <b>match</b> &lt;matching qualifier&gt;<br/> <b>actions</b> &lt;matching qualifier&gt; [<b>options</b> &lt;matching qualifier&gt;]<br/> <b>priority</b> &lt;0-65535&gt;</p> <p>Adds a static flow entry to the instance.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> OpenFlow Instance</p> |
| <p><b>static-table modify index</b> &lt;1-1000&gt; <b>match</b> &lt;matching qualifier&gt;<br/> <b>actions</b> &lt;matching qualifier&gt; [<b>options</b> &lt;matching qualifier&gt;]<br/> <b>priority</b> &lt;0-65535&gt;</p> <p>Overwrites a static flow entry.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> OpenFlow Instance</p>        |
| <p><b>static-table remove index</b> &lt;1-1000&gt;</p> <p>Deletes a static flow entry.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> OpenFlow Instance</p>   |
| <p><b>clear openflow table static</b></p> <p>Deletes all static flow entries.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>  |

The following table describes the available matching qualifiers:

**Table 346.** *Static Flow Matching Qualifiers in OpenFlow 1.0*

| Qualifier     | Value   |
|---------------|---|
| ingress-port  | Port of instance  |
| src-mac       | Source MAC address  |
| dst-mac       | Destination MAC address                                     |
| vlan-id       | VLAN identifier (0-4095 + 65535 (untagged))                 |
| vlan-priority | 802.1p Priority Code Point (0-7)                            |
| src-ip        | Source IP address   |
| dst-ip        | Destination IP address                                      |
| src-port      | L4 source port (0-65536)                                    |
| dst-port      | L4 destination port (0-65535)                               |
| ether-type    | "arp"/"0806" or "ip"/"0800" or (hex-value <= 65535)         |
| protocol      | "tcp" or "udp" or 0-255                                     |
| tos           | IP Type of Service (0-255)                                  |
| type          | "request" or "reply" (can be set only if ether type is ARP) |
| all           | Applicable to all traffic                                   |

OpenFlow 1.3:

| Qualifier      | Value  |
|----------------|--|
| in-port        | switch input port  |
| in-portchannel | switch input portchannel   |
| in-phy-port    | switch physical input port, valid only when in-port is specified |
| eth-src        | source MAC address and mask                                      |
| eth-dst        | destination MAC address and mask                                 |
| vlan-vid       | VLAN identifier (0-4095 + 65535 (untagged))                      |
| vlan-pcp       | 802.1p(0-7)  |
| ipv4-src       | source IPv4 address and mask                                     |
| ipv4-dst       | destination IPv4 address and mask                                |
| tcp-src        | TCP source port (0-65535)  |
| tcp-dst        | TCP destination port (0-65535)                                   |

OpenFlow 1.3:

| Qualifier   | Value   |
|-------------|---|
| udp-src     | UDP source port (0-65535)                                 |
| udp-dst     | UDP destination port (0-65535)                            |
| icmpv4-type | ICMPv4 type   |
| icmpv4-code | ICMPv4 code   |
| eth-type    | "arp"/"0806" or "ip"/"0800" or (hex-value <=65535)        |
| ip-proto    | "tcp" or "udp" or 0-255                                   |
| ip-dscp     | IP DSCP (6 bits in ToS field)                             |
| arp-op      | "request" or "reply" (can be set only if eth-type is ARP) |
| all         | all qualifiers or any qualifier                           |

The following table describes the available actions:

**Table 347.** *Static Flow Actions in OpenFlow 1.0*

| Action            | Value  |
|-------------------|--|
| output            | "all", "in-port", "controller" or a valid port |
| set-src-mac       | Change source MAC address                      |
| set-dst-mac       | Change destination MAC address                 |
| strip-vlan-id     | Remove VLAN identifier                         |
| set-vlan-priority | Set 802.1p priority code point value (0-7)     |
| set-nw-tos        | Set IP Type of Service (0-255)                 |
| drop              | Drop packet                                    |
| max-len           | Maximum length to send to controller           |

**Table 348.** *Static Flow Actions in OpenFlow 1.3*

| Action             | Value   |
|--------------------|---|
| output             | "all", "in-port", "controller" or a valid port                                |
| output-portchannel | output on a valid portchannel (static trunk group or static LACP trunk group) |
| set-eth-src        | change source MAC address   |
| set-eth-dst        | change destination MAC address  |
| push-vlan          | push a new VLAN tag   |
| pop-vlan           | pop the outer VLAN tag  |
| set-vlan-vid       | set VLAN ID   |

**Table 348.** *Static Flow Actions in OpenFlow 1.3 (continued)*

| <b>Action</b> | <b>Value</b>                                     |
|---------------|--|
| set-vlan-pcp  | set 802.1p priority (0-7)                        |
| set-ip-dscp   | set IP Differentiated Services Code Point (0-63) |
| drop          | drop the packet                                  |

---

## Microburst Detection

Microbursts are short peaks in data traffic that manifest as a sudden increase in the number of data packets transmitted over a specific millisecond-level time frame, potentially overwhelming network buffers. Microburst detection allows users to analyze and mitigate microburst-related incidents, thus preventing network congestion.

**Table 349.** *Microburst Detection Configuration Options*

|  |
|--|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
| <b>[no] microburst enable</b><br>Enables or disables microburst detection.<br>The default setting is disabled.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration  |
| <b>microburst interval</b> <2-10000><br>Configures microburst detection interval granularity in milliseconds.<br>The default setting is 5 milliseconds.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>microburst port-threshold</b> <port alias or number> <1-32767><br>Configures the number of memory cells a port is allowed to access from the shared service pool. There is no dedicated number of memory cells for a port. If this threshold is reached, it means the port is congested and needs to access additional memory from the shared service pool.<br>The default value is 32767.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration |
| <b>show microburst microburst-status</b><br>Displays microburst state and, if applicable, bursting time for each port.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show microburst pkt-stats</b><br>Displays memory cell usage for egress unicast and multicast packets, broken down by port and QoS queue.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show microburst port-log</b><br>Displays memory cell allocation and usage for ingress packets on each port.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |

---

## Service Location Protocol Configuration

Service Location Protocol (SLP) enables networked devices to request/announce services over a local area network without prior configuration. In an SLP environment, devices may have the following roles:

- User Agents (UA) are devices requesting services.
- Service Agents (SA) are devices providing services.
- Directory Agents (DA) are devices caching services provided by SAs. When present in an SLA setup, DAs mediate all communication between UAs and SAs.

When SLP is enabled, the RackSwitch G8052 behaves as a Service Agent providing systems management services.

**Table 350.** *Service Location Protocol Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>[no] ip slp active-da-discovery enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables active directory agent discovery.<br/>The default value is <code>disabled</code>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> In stacking, this command is available only on the Master switch.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>ip slp active-da-discovery-start-wait-time</b> &lt;1-10&gt;</p> <p>Number of seconds to wait after enabling SLP before attempting active DA discovery, if active DA discovery is enabled.<br/>The default value is 3 seconds.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> In stacking, this command is available only on the Master switch.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>[no] ip slp enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables SLP.<br/>The default value is <code>disabled</code>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> In stacking, this command is available only on the Master switch.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>clear ip slp directory-agents</b></p> <p>Clears directory agents discovered.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> In stacking, this command is available only on the Master switch.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>   |
| <p><b>show ip slp directory-agents [ip-address]</b></p> <p>Displays DA information.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

**Table 350.** *Service Location Protocol Options (continued)*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <b>show ip slp information</b><br>Displays SLP information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All             |
| <b>show ip slp user-agents [ip-address]</b><br>Displays UA information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |

---

## Configuration Dump

The dump program writes the current switch configuration to the terminal screen. To start the dump program, at the prompt, enter:

```
RS G8052# show running-config
```

The configuration is displayed with parameters that have been changed from the default values. The screen display can be captured, edited, and placed in a script file, which can be used to configure other switches through a Telnet connection. When using Telnet to configure a new switch, paste the configuration commands from the script file at the command line prompt of the switch. The active configuration can also be saved or loaded via SFTP/FTP/TFTP, as described on [page 585](#).



---

## Saving the Active Switch Configuration

When the **copy running-config** command is used, the switch's active configuration commands (as displayed using **show running-config**) will be uploaded to the specified script configuration file on the FTP/TFTP/SFTP server. To start the switch configuration upload, at the prompt, enter:

```
RS G8052# copy running-config ftp
```

or:

```
RS G8052# copy running-config sftp
```

or:

```
RS G8052# copy running-config tftp
```

The switch prompts you for the server address and filename.

**Note:** The output file is formatted with line-breaks but no carriage returns—the file cannot be viewed with editors that require carriage returns (such as Microsoft Notepad).

**Note:** If the FTP/TFTP/SFTP server is running SunOS or the Solaris operating system, the specified configuration file must exist prior to executing the **copy running-config** command and must be writable (set with proper permission, and not locked by any application). The contents of the specified file will be replaced with the current configuration data.

---

## Restoring the Active Switch Configuration

When the **copy running-config** command is used, the active configuration will be replaced with the commands found in the specified configuration file. The file can contain a full switch configuration or a partial switch configuration.

To start the switch configuration download, at the prompt, enter:

```
RS G8052# copy ftp running-config
```

or:

```
RS G8052# copy sftp running-config
```

or:

```
RS G8052# copy tftp running-config
```

The switch prompts you for the server address and filename.

---

## USB Copy

If a USB drive is inserted into the USB port, you can copy files from the switch to the USB drive, or from the USB drive to the switch. You also can boot the switch using software or configuration files found on the USB drive (see “[USB Boot Configuration](#)” on page 604).

### Copy to USB

Use the following command to copy a file from the switch to the USB drive:

```
usbcopy tousb <filename> {active|boot|crashdump|image1|image2|syslog}
```

**Command mode:** Privileged EXEC

**Note:** Not available in stacking.

In this example, the active configuration file is copied to a directory on the USB drive:

```
RS G8052# usbcopy tousb a_folder/myconfig.cfg active
```

### Copy from USB

Use the following command to copy a file from the USB drive to the switch:

```
usbcopy fromusb <filename> {active|boot|image1|image2}
```

**Command mode:** Privileged EXEC

**Note:** Not available in stacking.

In this example, the active configuration file is copied from a directory on the USB drive:

```
RS G8052# usbcopy fromusb a_folder/myconfig.cfg active
```

The new file replaces the current file.

**Note:** Do not use two consecutive dot characters (..). Do not use a slash character (/) to begin a filename.



---

## Chapter 5. Operations Commands

Operations commands generally affect switch performance immediately, but do not alter permanent switch configurations. For example, you can use Operations commands to immediately disable a port (without the need to apply or save the change), with the understanding that when the switch is rebooted, the port returns to its normally configured operation.

These commands enable you to alter switch operational characteristics without affecting switch configuration.

**Table 351.** *General Operations Commands*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>access tnetsshc</b><br>Closes all open Telnet and SSH connections.<br><b>Command Mode:</b> Global configuration   |
| <b>console-log</b><br>Enables or disables session console logging.<br><b>Command Mode:</b> Privileged EXEC   |
| <b>ntp send</b><br>Allows the user to send requests to the NTP server.<br><b>Command Mode:</b> Privileged EXEC   |
| <b>password &lt;1-128 characters&gt;</b><br>Allows the user to change the password. You must enter the current password in use for validation. The switch prompts for a new password between 1-128 characters.<br><b>Command Mode:</b> Privileged EXEC   |
| <b>clear logging</b><br>Clears all Syslog messages.<br><b>Command Mode:</b> Privileged EXEC  |
| <b>clear openflow table [basic dynamic emergency static]</b><br>Clears OpenFlow tables. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o The <b>basic</b> option clears only the basic OpenFlow table.</li><li>o The <b>dynamic</b> option clears only the dynamic OpenFlow table.</li><li>o The <b>emergency</b> option clears only the emergency OpenFlow table.</li><li>o The <b>static</b> option clears only the static Openflow table.</li></ul> <b>Command Mode:</b> Privileged EXEC |

---

## Operations-Level Port Commands

Operations-level port options are used for temporarily disabling or enabling a port, and for re-setting the port.

**Table 352.** *Port Operations*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>interface port</b> <port alias or number> <b>dot1x init</b><br>Reinitializes 802.1x access control on the port.<br><b>Command Mode:</b> Privileged EXEC  |
| <b>interface port</b> <port alias or number> <b>dot1x re-authenticate</b><br>Immediately starts reauthentication on the port.<br><b>Command Mode:</b> Privileged EXEC   |
| <b>[no] interface port</b> <port alias or number> <b>rmon</b><br>Temporarily enables or disables remote monitoring of the port. The port will be returned to its configured operation mode when the switch is rebooted.<br><b>Command Mode:</b> Privileged EXEC |
| <b>interface port</b> <port alias or number> <b>shutdown</b><br>Temporarily disables the port. The port will be returned to its configured operation mode when the switch is rebooted.<br><b>Command Mode:</b> Privileged EXEC                                  |
| <b>no interface port</b> <port alias or number> <b>shutdown</b><br>Temporarily enables the port. The port will be returned to its configured operation mode when the switch is rebooted.<br><b>Command Mode:</b> Privileged EXEC                                |
| <b>show interface port</b> <port alias or number> <b>operation</b><br>Displays the port interface operational state.<br><b>Command Mode:</b> All  |

---

## Operations-Level VRRP Commands

VRRP operation commands are listed in the following table.

**Table 353.** *Virtual Router Redundancy Operations*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>router vrrp backup group</b></p> <p>Forces the specified master virtual router on this switch into backup mode. This is generally used for passing master control back to a preferred switch once the preferred switch has been returned to service after a failure. When this command is executed, the current master gives up control and initiates a new election by temporarily advertising its own priority level as 0 (lowest). After the new election, the virtual router forced into backup mode by this command will resume master control in the following cases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o This switch owns the virtual router (the IP addresses of the virtual router and its IP interface are the same).</li><li>o This switch's virtual router has a higher priority and preemption is enabled.</li><li>o There are no other virtual routers available to take master control.</li></ul> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p> |

## VMware Operations

Use these commands to perform minor adjustments to the VMware operation. Use these commands to perform Virtual Switch operations directly from the switch. Note that these commands require the configuration of Virtual Center access information (**virt vmware vcspec**).

**Table 354.** VMware Operations

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>virt vmware export</b> &lt;VM profile name&gt; &lt;VMware host ID&gt;<br/>&lt;Virtual Switch name&gt;</p> <p>Exports a VM Profile to a VMware host.</p> <p>Use one of the following identifiers to specify each host:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o UUID</li> <li>o IP address</li> <li>o Host name</li> </ul> <p>You may enter a Virtual Switch name, or enter a new name to create a new Virtual Switch.</p> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>virt vmware pg</b> &lt;Port Group name&gt; &lt;host ID&gt; &lt;VSwitch name&gt;<br/>&lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; &lt;shaping-enabled&gt; [<i>&lt;average-Kbps&gt; &lt;burst-KB&gt; &lt;peak-Kbps&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Adds a Port Group to a VMware host. You are prompted for the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Port Group name</li> <li>o VMware host ID (Use host UUID, host IP address, or host name.)</li> <li>o Virtual Switch name</li> <li>o VLAN ID of the Port Group</li> <li>o Whether to enable the traffic-shaping profile (1 or 0). If you choose 1 (yes), you are prompted to enter the traffic shaping parameters.</li> </ul> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> All</p> |
| <p><b>no virt vmware pg</b> &lt;Port Group name&gt; &lt;host ID&gt;</p> <p>Removes a Port Group from a VMware host. Use one of the following identifiers to specify the host:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o UUID</li> <li>o IP address</li> <li>o Host name</li> </ul> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>virt vmware scan</b></p> <p>Performs a scan of the VM Agent, and updates VM information.</p> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> All</p>   |



**Table 354.** *VMware Operations (continued)*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>virt vmware updpkg</b> &lt;Port Group name&gt; &lt;host ID&gt; &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;<br/>[&lt;shaping enabled&gt; &lt;average (1-1000000000)&gt; &lt;burst (1-1000000000)&gt;<br/>&lt;peak (1-1000000000)&gt;]</p> <p>Updates a VMware host's Port Group parameters. Use one of the following identifiers for the host ID:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o UUID</li><li>o IP address</li><li>o Host name</li></ul> <p>Enter the traffic shaping parameters as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o Shaping enabled</li><li>o Average traffic, in kilobits per second</li><li>o Maximum burst size, in kilobytes</li><li>o Peak traffic, in kilobits per second</li></ul> <p>Delete traffic shaping parameters.</p> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> All</p> |
| <p><b>virt vmware vmacpg</b> &lt;VM NIC MAC address&gt; &lt;Port Group name&gt;</p> <p>Changes a VM NIC's configured Port Group.</p> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] virt vmware vsw</b> &lt;host ID&gt; &lt;Virtual Switch name&gt;</p> <p>Adds or removes a Virtual Switch to a VMware host. Use one of the following identifiers to specify the host:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o UUID</li><li>o IP address</li><li>o Host name</li></ul> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> All</p>  |

## VMware Distributed Virtual Switch Operations

Use these commands to administer a VMware Distributed Virtual Switch (dvSwitch).

**Table 355.** VMware dvSwitch Operations (*/oper/virt/vmware/dvswitch*)

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>virt vmware dvswitch add</b> <i>&lt;datacenter name&gt;</i> <i>&lt;dvSwitch name&gt;</i><br/> <i>[&lt;dvSwitch version&gt;]</i></p> <p>Adds the specified dvSwitch to the specified DataCenter.</p> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>virt vmware dvswitch addhost</b> <i>&lt;dvSwitch name&gt;</i> {<i>&lt;host UUID  </i><br/> <i> host IP address  host name&gt;</i>}</p> <p>Adds the specified host to the specified dvSwitch. Use one of the following identifiers to specify the host:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o UUID</li> <li>o IP address</li> <li>o Host name</li> </ul> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> All</p>      |
| <p><b>virt vmware dvswitch adduplink</b> <i>&lt;dvSwitch name&gt;</i> {<i>&lt;host UUID  </i><br/> <i> host IP address  host name&gt;</i>} <i>&lt;uplink name&gt;</i></p> <p>Adds the specified physical NIC to the specified dvSwitch uplink ports.</p> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>virt vmware dvswitch del</b> <i>&lt;datacenter name&gt;</i> <i>&lt;dvSwitch name&gt;</i></p> <p>Removes the specified dvSwitch from the specified DataCenter.</p> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>virt vmware dvswitch remhost</b> <i>&lt;dvSwitch name&gt;</i> {<i>&lt;host UUID  </i><br/> <i> host IP address  host name&gt;</i>}</p> <p>Removes the specified host from the specified dvSwitch. Use one of the following identifiers to specify the host:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o UUID</li> <li>o IP address</li> <li>o Host name</li> </ul> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> All</p> |
| <p><b>virt vmware dvswitch remuplink</b> <i>&lt;dvSwitch name&gt;</i> {<i>&lt;host UUID  </i><br/> <i> host IP address  host name&gt;</i>} <i>&lt;uplink name&gt;</i></p> <p>Removes the specified physical NIC from the specified dvSwitch uplink ports.</p> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> All</p>   |

## VMware Distributed Port Group Operations

Use these commands to administer a VMware distributed port group.

**Table 356.** *VMware Distributed Port Group Operations (loper/virt/vmware/dpg)*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>virt vmware dpg add</b> &lt;port group name&gt; &lt;dvSwitch name&gt;<br/>&lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; [<b>ishaping</b> &lt;bandwidth&gt; &lt;burst size&gt; &lt;peak bandwidth&gt;]<br/>[<b>eshaping</b> &lt;bandwidth&gt; &lt;burst size&gt; &lt;peak bandwidth&gt;]</p> <p>Adds the specified port group to the specified dvSwitch. You may enter the following parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o <b>ishaping</b>: Enables ingress shaping. Supply the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• average bandwidth in kilobits per second</li> <li>• burst size in kilobits</li> <li>• peak bandwidth in kilobits per second</li> </ul> </li> <li>o <b>eshaping</b>: Enables egress shaping. Supply the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• average bandwidth in kilobits per second</li> <li>• burst size in kilobits</li> <li>• peak bandwidth in kilobits per second</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> All</p>         |
| <p><b>virt vmware dpg del</b> &lt;port group name&gt; &lt;dvSwitch name&gt;</p> <p>Removes the specified port group from the specified dvSwitch.</p> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>virt vmware dpg update</b> &lt;port group name&gt; &lt;dvSwitch name&gt;<br/>&lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; [<b>ishaping</b> &lt;bandwidth&gt; &lt;burst size&gt; &lt;peak bandwidth&gt;]<br/>[<b>eshaping</b> &lt;bandwidth&gt; &lt;burst size&gt; &lt;peak bandwidth&gt;]</p> <p>Updates the specified port group on the specified dvSwitch. You may enter the following parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o <b>ishaping</b>: Enables ingress shaping. Supply the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• average bandwidth in kilobits per second</li> <li>• burst size in kilobytes</li> <li>• peak bandwidth in kilobits per second</li> </ul> </li> <li>o <b>eshaping</b>: Enables egress shaping. Supply the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• average bandwidth in kilobits per second</li> <li>• burst size in kilobytes</li> <li>• peak bandwidth in kilobits per second</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> All</p> |
| <p><b>virt vmware dpg vmac</b> &lt;VNIC MAC&gt; &lt;port group name&gt;</p> <p>Adds the specified VM NIC to the specified port group.</p> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> All</p>  |

---

## Edge Virtual Bridge Operations

Edge Virtual Bridge operations commands are listed in the following table:

**Table 357.** *Edge Virtual Bridge Operations Commands*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>virt evb update vsidb</b> <VSIDB number><br>Update VSI types from the VSI database.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>clear virt evb vsi</b> [ <b>mac-address</b>   <b>port</b> <port alias or number> <br><b>type-id</b> <1-16777215>  <b>vlan</b> <1-4094>]<br>Clears VSI database associations.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC |
| <b>clear virt evb vsidb</b> [ <b>mgrid</b> <0-255>  <b>type-id</b> <1-16777215> <br><b>version</b> <0-255>]<br>Clears local VSI types cache.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC                                    |

---

## Chapter 6. Boot Options

To use the Boot Options commands, you must be logged in to the switch as the administrator. The Boot Options commands provide options for:

- Selecting a switch software image to be used when the switch on the next reboot
- Selecting a configuration block to be used when the switch on the next reboot
- Downloading or uploading a new software image to the switch via SFTP/FTP/TFTP

In addition to the Boot commands, you can use a Web browser or SNMP to work with switch image and configuration files. To use SNMP, refer to “Working with Switch Images and Configuration Files”.

The boot options are discussed in the following sections.

## Stacking Boot Options

The Stacking Boot options are used to define the role of the switch in a stack: either as the Master that controls the stack or as a participating Member switch. Options are available for loading stack software to individual Member switches and to configure the VLAN that is reserved for inter-switch stacking communications.

To enable Stacking on the G8052 you must load a stacking software image. Select the stacking image by using the **boot image** command (for details, see [page 607](#)) and reboot the switch. When the switch enters Stacking mode, the Stacking configuration menu appears. For more information, see “[Stacking Switch Configuration](#)” on [page 353](#).

The following table lists the Boot Stacking command options.

**Table 358.** *Boot Stacking Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>boot stack hlgig-trunk</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt;</p> <p>Configures the ports used to connect the switch to the stack. Enter only 10Gb external ports.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>boot stack mode</b> {master member} [master backup &lt;attached switch number (1-16)&gt; all]</p> <p>Configures the Stacking mode for the selected switch.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The optional command elements are available only on the master switch.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>boot stack push-image</b> {image1 image2 boot-image}&lt;attached switch number (1-16)&gt;</p> <p>Pushes the selected software file from the master to the selected switch.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This command is available only on the master switch.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>boot stack vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (2-4094)&gt;</p> <p>Configures the VLAN used for Stacking control communication.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>  |
| <p><b>default boot stack</b> [master backup &lt;attached switch number (1-16)&gt; all]</p> <p>Resets the Stacking boot parameters to their default values.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The optional command elements are available only on the master switch.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>       |

**Table 358.** *Boot Stacking Options (continued)*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>copy {ftp sftp} {image1 image2} staggered-upgrade [delay &lt;2-20&gt;]</b></p> <p>Loads the specified stacking software image to all member switches using FTP/SFTP and then reboots the whole stack. The stack is rebooted one switch at a time, starting with the backup switch, followed by the master switch and then the other members of the stack. The <code>delay</code> options configures the time, in minutes, between each switch reboot.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This command is available only on the master switch.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>  |
| <p><b>copy tftp {image1 image2} address &lt;hostname or server IP address&gt; filename &lt;server-filename&gt; staggered-upgrade [delay &lt;2-20&gt;]</b></p> <p>Loads the specified stacking software image to all member switches using TFTP and then reboots the whole stack. The stack is rebooted one switch at a time, starting with the backup switch, followed by the master switch and then the other members of the stack. The <code>delay</code> options configures the time, in minutes, between each switch reboot.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This command is available only on the master switch.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p> |
| <p><b>reload [master switch &lt;configured switch number (1-8)&gt;]</b></p> <p>Reboots the switch. You can specify one of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o <code>master</code> reboots only the master switch</li> <li>o <code>switch</code> reboots only the specified configured switch</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> The optional command elements are available only on the master switch.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>  |
| <p><b>show boot stack [master backup &lt;attached switch number (1-16)&gt;] [all]</b></p> <p>Displays current Stacking boot parameters.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The optional command elements are available only on the master switch.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |

When in stacking mode, the following stand-alone features are not supported:

- sFlow port monitoring
- Uni-Directional Link Detection (UDLD)
- Port flood blocking
- Storm control
- Routing Interface Protocol (RIP)
- Open Shortest Path First (OSPF)
- Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3)

- Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6)
- Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP)
- Loopback Interfaces
- Router IDs
- Route maps
- Border Gateway Protocol (BGP)
- Static MAC address adding
- Static multicast
- Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP) settings for CIST, Name, Rev and Maxhop
- Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) Relay
- Internet Group Management Protocol version 3 (IGMPv3)
- IGMP Querier
- Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD)
- Microburst Detection
- Openflow
- Virtual Link Aggregation (VLAG)
- Static Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP)
- Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) Root Guard and Loop Guard
- Protocol VLAN
- Ethernet Operation, Administration and Maintenance (OAM)
- Weighted Random Early Detection (WRED)
- Explicit Congestion Notification (ECN)

**Note:** The G8052 switch supports only 1024 VLANs in Stacking mode.

Switch menus and commands for unsupported features may be unavailable or may have no effect on switch operation.



---

## Scheduled Reboot of the Switch

This feature allows the switch administrator to schedule a reboot to occur at a particular time in future. This feature is particularly helpful if the user needs to perform switch upgrades during off-peak hours. You can set the reboot time, cancel a previously scheduled reboot, and check the time of the current reboot schedule.

**Table 359.** *Scheduled Reboot Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>boot schedule</b> &lt;day&gt; &lt;time (hh:mm)&gt;</p> <p>Configures the switch reboot time. The following options are valid for the day value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o monday</li><li>o tuesday</li><li>o wednesday</li><li>o thursday</li><li>o friday</li><li>o saturday</li><li>o sunday</li></ul> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>no boot schedule</b></p> <p> Cancels the switch reboot time.</p> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>show boot</b></p> <p>Displays the current switch reboot schedule.</p> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> All</p>   |

---

## Netboot Configuration

Netboot allows the switch to automatically download its configuration file over the network during switch reboot and apply the new configuration. Upon reboot, the switch includes the following options in its DHCP requests:

- Option 66 (TFTP server address)
- Option 67 (file path)

If the DHCP server returns the information, the switch initiates a TFTP file transfer and loads the configuration file into the active configuration block. As the switch boots up, it applies the new configuration file. Note that the option 66 TFTP server address must be specified in IP-address format (host name is not supported).

If DHCP is not enabled, or the DHCP server does not return the required information, the switch uses the manually-configured TFTP server address and file path.

**Table 360.** *Netboot Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>[no] boot netboot cfgfile</b> &lt;1-31 characters&gt;</p> <p>Defines the file path for the configuration file on the TFTP server. For example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o /directory/sub/config.cfg</li></ul> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> Global configuration</p>                  |
| <p><b>[no] boot netboot enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables Netboot. When enabled, the switch boots into factory-default configuration and attempts to download a new configuration file.</p> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>[no] boot netboot tftp</b> &lt;IP address&gt;</p> <p>Configures the IP address of the TFTP server used for manual configuration. This server is used if DHCP is not enabled or if the DHCP server does not return the required information.</p> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |
| <p><b>show boot</b></p> <p>Displays the current Netboot parameters.</p> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> All</p>  |

## Machine Type Model Configuration

This feature configures the switch Machine Type Model (MTM).

**Table 361.** *Machine Type Model Configuration*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>boot mtm</b> &lt;MTM code&gt;</p> <p>Configures the switch's machine type model (MTM) value. MTMs are applied on reboot and persist over firmware upgrades:</p> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> Global configuration</p> |

---

## USB Boot Configuration

USB Boot allows you to boot the switch with a software image file, boot file or configuration file that resides on a USB drive inserted into the USB port. Use the following command to enable or disable USB Boot:

**[no] boot usbboot enable**

**Command mode:** Global configuration

When enabled, the switch checks the USB port when it is rebooted. If a USB drive is inserted into the port, the switch checks the drive for software and image files. If a valid file is present on the USB drive, the switch loads the file and boots using the file.

The following list describes the valid file names and describes the switch behavior when it recognizes them. The file names must be exactly as shown or the switch will not recognize them.

- **RSG8052\_Boot .img**  
The switch replaces the current boot image with the new image and boots with the new image.
- **RSG8052\_OS .img**  
The switch boots with the new software image. The existing images are not affected.
- **RSG8052\_replac1\_OS .img**  
The switch replaces the current software image1 with the new image and boots with the new image.
- **RSG8052\_replac2\_OS .img**  
The switch replaces the current software image2 with the new image and boots with the new image.
- **RSG8052 .cfg**  
The switch boots with the new configuration file. The existing configuration files (active and backup) are not affected.
- **RSG8052\_replac .cfg**  
The switch replaces the active configuration file with the new file and boots with the new file. This file takes precedence over any other configuration files that may be present on the USB drive.

If more than one valid file is present, the switch loads all valid files and boots with them. For example, you may simultaneously load a new boot file, image file and configuration file from the USB drive.

The switch ignores any files that do not match the valid file names or that have the wrong format.

You also can copy files to and from the USB drive. See [“USB Copy” on page 587](#).

---

## Updating the Switch Software Image

The switch software image is the executable code running on the RackSwitch G8052. A version of the image ships with the switch and comes pre-installed on the device. As new versions of the image are released, you can upgrade the software running on your switch.

Use the following command to determine the current software version:

**show boot**

**Command mode:** All

Upgrading the software image on your switch requires the following:

- Loading the new image onto a SFTP, FTP or TFTP server on your network
- Transferring the new image from the SFTP, FTP or TFTP server to your switch
- Selecting the new software image to be loaded into switch memory the next time the switch is rebooted

## Loading New Software to Your Switch

The switch can store up to two different software images, called `image1` and `image2`, as well as boot software, called `boot`. When you load new software, you must specify where it should be placed: either into `image1`, `image2` or `boot`.

For example, if your active image is currently loaded into `image1`, you would probably load the new image software into `image2`. This lets you test the new software and reload the original active image (stored in `image1`), if needed.

To load a new software image to your switch, you need the following:

- The image or boot software loaded on a SFTP/FTP/TFTP server on your network
- The hostname or IP address of the SFTP/FTP/TFTP server
- The name of the new software image or boot file

**Note:** The DNS parameters must be configured if specifying hostnames.

When the above requirements are met, use the following procedure to download the new software to your switch.

1. In Privileged EXEC mode, enter the following command:

```
RS G8052#copy {ftp|tftp|sftp} {image1|image2|boot-image}
```

2. Enter the hostname or IP address of the SFTP, FTP or TFTP server.

```
Address or name of remote host: <IP address or hostname>
```

3. Enter the name of the new software file on the server.

```
Source file name: <filename>
```

The exact form of the name will vary by server. However, the file location is normally relative to the SFTP, FTP or TFTP directory (usually `tftpboot`).

4. Enter your username and password for the server, if applicable.

```
User name: {<username>|<Enter>}
```

5. The system prompts you to confirm your request.

Next, select a software image to run, as described in the following section.

## Selecting a Software Image to Run

You can select which software image (image1 or image2) you want to run in switch memory for the next reboot.

1. In Global Configuration mode, enter:

```
RS G8052(config)#boot image {image1|image2}
```

2. Enter the name of the image you want the switch to use upon the next boot.  
The system informs you of which image set to be loaded at the next reboot:

```
Next boot will use switch software image1 instead of image2.
```

## Uploading a Software Image from Your Switch

You can upload a software image from the switch to a SFTP, FTP or TFTP server.

1. In Privileged EXEC mode, enter:

```
RS G8052#copy {image1|image2|boot-image} {ftp|tftp|sftp}
```

2. Enter the name or the IP address of the SFTP, FTP or TFTP server:

```
Address or name of remote host: <IP address or hostname>
```

3. Enter the name of the file into which the image will be uploaded on the SFTP, FTP or TFTP server:

```
Destination file name: <filename>
```

4. Enter your username and password for the server, if applicable.

```
User name: {<username>|<Enter>}
```

5. The system then requests confirmation of what you have entered. To have the file uploaded, enter **Y**.

```
image2 currently contains Software Version 6.6.0  
that was downloaded at 0:23:39 Thu Jan 3, 2011.  
Upload will transfer image2 (2788535 bytes) to file "image1"  
on FTP/TFTP server 1.90.90.95.  
Confirm upload operation (y/n) ? y
```

---

## Selecting a Configuration Block

When you make configuration changes to the RackSwitch G8052, you must save the changes so that they are retained beyond the next time the switch is rebooted. When you perform a save operation, your new configuration changes are placed in the *active* configuration block. The previous configuration is copied into the *backup* configuration block.

There is also a *factory* configuration block. This holds the default configuration set by the factory when your RackSwitch G8052 was manufactured. Under certain circumstances, it may be desirable to reset the switch configuration to the default. This can be useful when a custom-configured RackSwitch G8052 is moved to a network environment where it will be re-configured for a different purpose.

In Global Configuration mode, use the following command to set which configuration block you want the switch to load the next time it is rebooted:

```
RS G8052(config)#boot configuration-block {active|backup|factory}
```



---

## Setting an Entitlement Serial Number

To improve customer technical support, your customer support representative can assign your switch an Entitlement Serial Number (ESN) at the time you request support. The ESN can be conveniently stored on the switch using the following command:

```
RS G8052(config)#boot esn <Entitlement Serial Number>
```

The ESN helps to locate your switch's identifying information when you call technical support for help in future.

---

## Rebooting the Switch

You can reboot the switch to make your software image file and configuration block changes occur.

**Note:** Rebooting the switch causes the Spanning Tree Group to restart. This process can be lengthy, depending on the topology of your network.

Enter the following command to reboot (reload) the switch:

```
RS G8052#reload [no-dump]
```

You are prompted to confirm your request.

```
Reset will use software "image2" and the active config block.  
>> Note that this will RESTART the Spanning Tree,  
>> which will likely cause an interruption in network service.  
Confirm reload (y/n) ?
```

**Note:** Before rebooting, the switch writes (saves) technical support information (backup-tech-support) in a local file to flash memory. The `no-dump` option skips this step, thereby decreasing the time needed for the switch to reboot. By default, the switch saves technical support information before rebooting.

Technical support information (backup-tech-support) can be uploaded to an external server using the following command:

**copy back-tech-support {ftp/sftp/tftp}**

**Command mode:** Privileged EXEC

For details, see [page 617](#).

---

## Changing the Switch Profile

The Lenovo N/OS software for the G8052 can be configured to operate in different modes for different deployment scenarios. The deployment profile changes some of the basic switch behavior, shifting switch resources to optimize capacity levels to meet the needs of different types of networks. For more information about deployment profiles, see the *Lenovo N/OS 8.3 Application Guide*.

To change the deployment profile, select the new profile and reboot the G8052. Use the following command to select a new profile:

```
RS G8052(config)#boot profile {default|openflow}
```

The following list describes the boot profile options:

- `default` - deployment profile with balanced resources
- `openflow` - OpenFlow Only deployment profile

---

## Using the Boot Management Menu

The Boot Management menu allows you to switch the software image, reset the switch to factory defaults or to recover from a failed software download.

You can interrupt the boot process and enter the Boot Management menu from the serial console port. When the system displays Memory Test, press **<Shift + B>**. The Boot Management menu appears.

```
Boot Management Menu
  I - Change booting image
  C - Change configuration block
  R - Boot in recovery mode (xmodem download of images to recover
switch)
  Q - Reboot
  E - Exit
Please choose your menu option:
```

The Boot Management menu allows you to perform the following actions:

- To change the booting image, press I and follow the screen prompts.
- To change the configuration block, press C and follow the screen prompts.
- To boot in recovery mode press R. For more details see [“Boot Recovery Mode” on page 613](#).
- To restart the boot process from the beginning, press Q.
- To exit the Boot Management menu, press E. The booting process continues.

## Boot Recovery Mode

The Boot Recovery Mode allows you to recover from a failed software or boot image upgrade using XModem download.

To enter Boot Recovery Mode you must select “Boot in recovery mode” option from the Boot Management Menu.

```
Entering Rescue Mode.  
Please select one of the following options:  
    X) Use xmodem 1K to serial download an image  
    P) Physical presence (low security mode)  
    R) Reboot  
    E) Exit  
  
Option? :
```

The Boot Recovery Mode menu allows you to perform the following actions:

- To recover from a failed software or boot image upgrade using XModem download, press X and follow the screen prompts. For more details, see [“Recovering from a Failed Image Upgrade using XModem Download” on page 614](#).
- To enable the loading of an unofficial image, press P and follow the screen prompts. For more details, see [“Physical Presence” on page 616](#).
- To restart the boot process from the beginning, press R.
- To exit Boot Recovery Mode menu, press E. The boot process continues.

## Recovering from a Failed Image Upgrade using XModem Download

Use the following procedure to recover from a failed image upgrade.

1. Connect a PC to the serial port of the switch.
2. Open a terminal emulator program that supports Xmodem download (for example, HyperTerminal, SecureCRT or PuTTY) and select the following serial port characteristics:
  - o Speed: 9600 bps
  - o Data Bits: 8
  - o Stop Bits: 1
  - o Parity: None
  - o Flow Control: None
3. Boot the switch and access the Boot Management menu by pressing **<Shift + B>** while the Memory Test is in progress and the dots are being displayed.
4. Enter Boot Recovery Mode by selecting R. The Recovery Mode menu will appear.
5. Select X for Xmodem download. You will see the following display:

```
Running xmodem rescue.....
```

6. When you see the following message, change the Serial Port speed to 115200 bps:

```
Change the baud rate to 115200 bps and hit the <ENTER> key before  
initiating the download.
```

7. Press **<Enter>** to set the system into download accept mode. When the readiness meter displays (a series of "C" characters), start Xmodem on your terminal emulator. You will see a display similar to the following:

```
... Waiting for the <Enter> key to be hit before the download can start...  
CC
```

8. Select the image to download. Xmodem initiates the file transfer. When download is complete, you are asked to change the Serial Port speed back to 9600 bps:

```
Change the baud rate back to 9600 bps, hit the <ENTER> key
```

9. Press **<Enter>** to start installing the image. If the file is a software image, enter the image number:

```
Install image as image 1 or 2 (hit return to just boot image):
```

The image install will begin. After the procedure is complete, the Recovery Mode menu will be re-displayed.

```
Extracting images ... Do *NOT* power cycle the switch.
Installing Root Filesystem:
Image signature verified. 100%
Installing Kernel:
Image signature verified. 100%
Installing Device Tree:
Image signature verified. 100%
Installing Boot Loader: 100%
Updating install log. File image installed from xmodem at 18:06:02 on
13-3-2015
Please select one of the following options:
    X) Use xmodem 1K to serial download an image
    P) Physical presence (low security mode)
    R) Reboot
    E) Exit

Option? :
```

Boot image recovery is complete.

## Physical Presence

Use the following procedure to enable the installation of unofficial images on the switch:

1. Connect a PC to the console port of the switch.
2. Open a terminal emulator program that supports Telnet protocol (for example, HyperTerminal, SecureCRT or PuTTY) and input the proper host name (IP address) and port to connect to the console port of the switch.
3. Boot the switch and access the Boot Management menu by pressing **<Shift + B>** while the Memory Test is in progress and the dots are being displayed.
4. Enter Boot Recovery Mode by selecting **R**. The Recovery Mode menu will appear.
5. To begin the Physical Presence procedure, select **P**. The following warning message will appear:

```
WARNING: the following test is used to determine physical presence and if
completed will put the switch in low security mode.
```

6. You will be prompted for confirmation:

```
Do you wish to continue y/n?
```

7. A security test will be performed. The system location (blue) LED will blink a number of times between 1 and 12. Enter that number:

```
Hit a key to start the test. The blue location LED will blink a number of
times.
.....
How many times did the LED blink?
```

8. After entering the correct number, the Recovery Mode menu will re-appear. To install an unofficial image use the following procedure:

- XModem Download (for details, see [page 614](#))

**Note:** You have three attempts to successfully complete the security test. After three incorrect attempts, the switch will reboot.

**Note:** After the test is completed, the switch will be put in low security mode. This mode will allow you to install unofficial images on the switch. To revert to normal security mode, you must reboot the switch or press **P** again in the Recovery Mode menu.



# Chapter 7. Maintenance Commands

The maintenance commands are used to manage dump information and forward database information. They include debugging commands to help with troubleshooting.

Dump information contains internal switch state data that is written to flash memory on the RackSwitch G8052 after any one of the following occurs:

- The watchdog timer forces a switch reboot. The purpose of the watchdog timer is to reboot the switch if the switch software freezes.
- The switch detects a hardware or software problem that requires a reboot.

To use the maintenance commands, you must be logged in to the switch as the administrator.

**Table 362.** *General Maintenance Commands*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <p><b>copy flash-dump {tftp ftp sftp}</b></p> <p>Saves the system dump information via TFTP, FTP or SFTP. For details, see <a href="#">page 633</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>  |
| <p><b>copy</b> <i>&lt;switch filename&gt;</i> <b>tftp address</b> <i>&lt;TFTP server IP address&gt;</i><br/> <b>filename</b> <i>&lt;filename on TFTP server&gt;</i></p> <p>Uploads a file via TFTP.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>                     |
| <p><b>copy log {stfp tftp}</b></p> <p>Uploads the system log file (SYSLOG) via TFTP.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>  |
| <p><b>copy tech-support {ftp sftp}</b></p> <p>Uploads the technical support dump (tsdmp) to an external FTP/SFTP server.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>  |
| <p><b>copy tech-support tftp address</b> <i>&lt;hostname or server IP address&gt;</i><br/> <b>filename</b> <i>&lt;server-filename&gt;</i></p> <p>Uploads the technical support dump (tsdmp) to an external TFTP server.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p> |
| <p><b>copy backup-tech-support {ftp sftp}</b></p> <p>Uploads the technical support information saved before a switch reboot (backup-tech-support) to an external FTP/SFTP server.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>                                       |

**Table 362.** *General Maintenance Commands (continued)*

|  |
|--|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
| <b>copy backup-tech-support tftp address</b> <i>&lt;hostname or server IP address&gt;</i><br><b>filename</b> <i>&lt;server-filename&gt;</i><br>Uploads the technical support information saved before a switch reboot (backup-tech-support) to an external TFTP server.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC  |
| <b>clear flash-dump</b><br>Clears dump information from flash memory.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC  |
| <b>clear logging</b><br>Clears the system log file (SYSLOG).<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC   |
| <b>show flash-dump-uuencode</b><br>Displays dump information in uuencoded format. For details, see <a href="#">page 632</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show tech-support [12 13 link port]</b><br>Dumps all G8052 information, statistics and configuration. You can log the output (t sdmp) into a file. To filter the information, use the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o 12 displays only Layer 2-related information</li><li>o 13 displays only Layer 3-related information</li><li>o link displays only link status-related information</li><li>o port displays only port-related information</li></ul> <b>Command mode:</b> All except User EXEC |

## Forwarding Database Maintenance

The Forwarding Database commands can be used to view information and to delete a MAC address from the forwarding database or to clear the entire forwarding database. This is helpful in identifying problems associated with MAC address learning and packet forwarding decisions.

**Table 363.** *FDB Manipulation Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>show mac-address-table address</b> &lt;MAC address&gt;</p> <p>Displays a single database entry by its MAC address. Enter the MAC address using one of the following formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx (such as 08:00:20:12:34:56)</li><li>o xxxxxxxxxxxxxx (such as 080020123456)</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p> |
| <p><b>show mac-address-table interface port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt;</p> <p>Displays all FDB entries for a particular port.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>show mac-address-table multicast</b></p> <p>Displays all Multicast MAC entries in the FDB.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show mac-address-table private-vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (2-4094)&gt;</p> <p>Displays all FDB entries on a single private VLAN.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show mac-address-table static</b></p> <p>Displays static entries in the FDB.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>show mac-address-table vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</p> <p>Displays all FDB entries on a single VLAN.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>no mac-address-table {multicast static} {all &lt;MAC address&gt; &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;}</b></p> <p>Removes static FDB entries.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>   |
| <p><b>clear mac-address-table</b></p> <p>Clears the entire Forwarding Database from switch memory.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>   |

## Debugging Commands

The Miscellaneous Debug Commands display trace buffer information about events that can be helpful in understanding switch operation. You can view the following information using the debug commands:

- Events traced by the Management Processor (MP)
- Events traced to a buffer area when a reboot occurs

If the switch reboots for any reason, the MP trace buffer is saved into the snap trace buffer area. The output from these commands can be interpreted by Technical Support personnel.

**Table 364.** *Miscellaneous Debug Options*

|  |
|--|
| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
| <p><b>debug debug-flags</b></p> <p>This command sets the flags that are used for debugging purposes.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>   |
| <p><b>debug dumpbt</b></p> <p>Displays the backtrace log.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>  |
| <p><b>[no] debug lACP packet {receive transmit both} port</b><br/> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i></p> <p>Enables/disables debugging for Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) packets on all ports running LACP.</p> <p>The following parameters are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o receive filters only LACP packets received</li> <li>o transmit filters only LACP packets sent</li> <li>o both filters LACP packets either sent or received</li> <li>o port filters LACP packets sent/received on specific ports</li> </ul> <p>By default, LACP debugging is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p> |
| <p><b>debug mp-snap</b></p> <p>Displays the Management Processor snap (or post-mortem) trace buffer. This buffer contains information traced at the time that a reboot occurred.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>   |
| <p><b>debug mp-trace</b></p> <p>Displays the Management Processor trace buffer. Header information similar to the following is shown:</p> <p>MP trace buffer at 13:28:15 Fri May 25, 2001; mask: 0x2ffdf748</p> <p>The buffer information is displayed after the header.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>   |

**Table 364.** *Miscellaneous Debug Options*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>  |
|--|
| <p><b>[no] debug spanning-tree bpd</b> <b>[receive transmit]</b></p> <p>Enables/disables debugging for Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) Bridge Protocol Data Unit (BPDU) frames sent or received.</p> <p>The following parameters are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o receive filters only BPDU frames received</li><li>o transmit filters only BPDU frames sent</li></ul> <p>By default, STP BPDU debugging is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p> |
| <p><b>clear flash-config</b></p> <p>Deletes all flash configuration blocks.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>  |

---

## IPsec Debugging

The following table describes the IPsec debugging commands.

**Table 365.** *IPsec Debugging Options*

| <b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>   |
|---|
| <b>[no] debug sec all</b><br>Enables or disables all IP security debug messages.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC                  |
| <b>[no] debug sec crypto</b><br>Enables or disables all IP security cryptographic debug messages.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC |
| <b>[no] debug sec ike</b><br>Enables or disables all IP security IKEv2 debug messages.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC            |
| <b>[no] debug sec info</b><br>Displays the current security debug flag.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC                           |
| <b>[no] debug sec ipsec</b><br>Enables or disables all IPsec debug messages.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC                      |

---

## vLAG Debugging

The following table describes vLAG debugging commands.

**Table 366.** *vLAG Debugging Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <b>[no] debug vlag cfg</b><br>Enable or disables vLAG configuration debug messages.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC                |
| <b>[no] debug vlag fdb-database</b><br>Enable or disables vLAG Forwarding Database debug messages.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC |
| <b>[no] debug vlag ht1hchk</b><br>Enable or disables vLAG Health Check debug messages.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC             |
| <b>[no] debug vlag isl</b><br>Enable or disables vLAG ISL debug messages.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC                          |
| <b>[no] debug vlag msg</b><br>Enable or disables vLAG debug messages.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC                              |
| <b>[no] debug vlag portmgr</b><br>Enable or disables vLAG Port Manager debug messages.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC             |
| <b>[no] debug vlag sm</b><br>Enable or disables vLAG State Machine debug messages.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC                 |
| <b>[no] debug vlag trunk</b><br>Enable or disables vLAG Trunk debug messages.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC                      |
| <b>[no] debug vlag vrrp</b><br>Enable or disables vLAG VRRP debug messages.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC                        |

---

## LLDP Cache Manipulation

The following table describes the LLDP cache manipulation commands.

**Table 367.** *LLDP Cache Manipulation Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>show lldp [information]</b><br>Displays all LLDP information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show lldp port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i><br>Displays Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) port information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show lldp port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>tlv evb</b><br>Displays Edge Virtual Bridge (EVB) type-length-value (TLV) information for the specified port.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show lldp receive</b><br>Displays information about the LLDP receive state machine.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show lldp transmit</b><br>Displays information about the LLDP transmit state machine.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show lldp remote-device</b> [ <i>&lt;1-256&gt;</i> <b> detail port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> ]<br>Displays information received from LLDP-capable devices. For more information, see <a href="#">page 66</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>clear lldp</b><br>Clears the LLDP cache.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC   |



---

## ARP Cache Maintenance

The following table describes the ARP cache maintenance commands.

**Table 368.** *Address Resolution Protocol Maintenance Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>show [ip] arp</b><br>Shows all ARP entries.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show [ip] arp find &lt;IP address&gt;</b><br>Shows a single ARP entry by IP address.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                         |
| <b>show [ip] arp interface port &lt;port number or alias&gt;</b><br>Shows ARP entries on selected ports.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All        |
| <b>show [ip] arp reply</b><br>Shows the list of IP addresses which the switch will respond to for ARP requests.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show [ip] arp vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</b><br>Shows ARP entries on a single VLAN.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                       |
| <b>clear arp</b><br>Clears the entire ARP list from switch memory.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC                                  |

**Note:** To display all or a portion of ARP entries currently held in the switch, you can also refer to “ARP Information” on [page 91](#).

---

## IP Route Manipulation

The following table describes the IP route manipulation commands.

**Table 369.** *IP Route Manipulation Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>debug route-map pbr</b><br>Enables policy-based routing debugging.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC   |
| <b>show ip route</b><br>Shows all routes.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ip route address</b> <IP address><br>Shows a single route by destination IP address.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ip route gateway</b> <IP address><br>Shows routes to a default gateway.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ip route interface</b> <1-128><br>Shows routes on a single interface.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ip route tag</b> {address bgp broadcast fixed martian multicast ospf rip static}<br>Shows routes of a single tag. For a description of IP routing tags, see <a href="#">Table 41 on page 89</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show ip route type</b> {broadcast direct indirect local martian multicast}<br>Shows routes of a single type. For a description of IP routing types, see <a href="#">Table 40 on page 89</a> .<br><b>Command mode:</b> All          |
| <b>clear ip route</b><br>Clears the route table from switch memory.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC   |

**Note:** To display all routes, you can also refer to [“IP Routing Information” on page 88](#).

---

## IGMP Snooping Maintenance

The following table describes the IGMP Snooping maintenance commands.

**Table 370.** *IGMP Multicast Group Maintenance Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>show ip igmp groups</b><br>Displays information for all multicast groups.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ip igmp groups address &lt;IP address&gt;</b><br>Displays a single IGMP multicast group by its IP address.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All              |
| <b>show ip igmp groups detail &lt;IP address&gt;</b><br>Displays detailed information about a single IGMP multicast group.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All      |
| <b>show ip igmp groups interface port &lt;port alias or number&gt;</b><br>Displays all IGMP multicast groups on selected ports.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show ip igmp groups portchannel &lt;1-104&gt;</b><br>Displays all IGMP multicast groups on a single trunk group.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All             |
| <b>show ip igmp groups vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</b><br>Displays all IGMP multicast groups on a single VLAN.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                |
| <b>clear ip igmp groups</b><br>Clears the IGMP group table.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC   |

---

## IGMP Multicast Routers Maintenance

The following table describes the maintenance commands for IGMP multicast routers (Mrouters).

**Table 371.** *IGMP Multicast Router Maintenance Commands*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>show ip igmp mrouter [dynamic interface portchannel static]</b><br>Displays information for all Mrouters, all dynamic/static Mrouter ports installed or Mrouter ports specific to a specified interface/portchannel.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show ip igmp mrouter information</b><br>Displays IGMP snooping information for all Mrouters.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ip igmp mrouter vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</b><br>Displays IGMP Mrouter information for a single VLAN.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ip igmp querier vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</b><br>Displays IGMP querier information for a single VLAN.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ip igmp relay</b><br>Displays IGMP relay information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>show ip igmp snoop igmpv3</b><br>Displays IGMPv3 snooping information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All   |
| <b>clear ip igmp mrouter</b><br>Clears the dynamic IGMP Mrouter port table.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC   |

---

## IPv6 Neighbor Cache Manipulation

The following table describes the IPv6 Neighbor Cache manipulation commands.

**Table 372.** *IPv6 Neighbor Cache Manipulation Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>show ipv6 neighbors</b><br>Shows all IPv6 Neighbor Cache entries.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ipv6 neighbors find</b> <IPv6 address><br>Shows a single IPv6 Neighbor Cache entry by IP address.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All               |
| <b>show ipv6 neighbors interface port</b> <port alias or number><br>Shows IPv6 Neighbor Cache entries on a single port.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show ipv6 neighbors static</b><br>Shows static IPv6 Neighbor Cache entries.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ipv6 neighbors vlan</b> <VLAN ID (1-4094)><br>Shows IPv6 Neighbor Cache entries on a single VLAN.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All               |
| <b>clear ipv6 neighbors</b><br>Clears all IPv6 Neighbor Cache entries from switch memory.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC                   |

---

## IPv6 Route Maintenance

The following table describes the IPv6 route maintenance commands.

**Table 373.** *IPv6 Route Maintenance Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage  |
|---|
| <b>show ipv6 route</b><br>Shows all IPv6 routes.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All  |
| <b>show ipv6 route address</b> <IPv6 address><br>Show a single route by destination IP address.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All |
| <b>show ipv6 route gateway</b> <IPv6 gateway address><br>Show routes to a single gateway.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All       |
| <b>show ipv6 route interface</b> <1-128><br>Show routes on a single IP interface.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All               |
| <b>show ipv6 route static</b><br>Show static IPv6 routes.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                                       |
| <b>show ipv6 route summary</b><br>Shows a summary of IPv6 route information.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All                    |
| <b>show ipv6 route type</b> {connected static ospf}<br>Show routes of a single type.<br><b>Command mode:</b> All            |
| <b>clear ipv6 route</b><br>Clears all IPv6 routes.<br><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC                                  |

# Stacking Maintenance

The following table describes Stacking maintenance commands.

**Table 374.** *Stacking Maintenance Options*

| Command Syntax and Usage   |
|--|
| <p><b>show logging swn</b> <i>&lt;configured switch number (1-8)&gt;</i> [<b>messages</b>] [<b>severity</b> <i>&lt;0-7&gt;</i>] [<b>reverse</b>] [ <b>{include exclude section begin head</b> <i>&lt;1-2000&gt;</i> <b>last</b> <i>&lt;1-2000&gt;</i>}]</p> <p>Displays the current syslog settings for the specified configured switch, followed by the most recent 2000 syslog messages.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o <b>messages</b> displays the most recent 2000 syslog messages only</li> <li>o <b>severity</b> displays syslog messages of the specified severity level</li> <li>o <b>reverse</b> displays syslog messages starting with the most recent message</li> <li>o <b> </b> displays syslog messages that match one of the following filters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>include</b> displays syslog messages that match the specified expression</li> <li>• <b>exclude</b> displays syslog messages that don't match the specified expression</li> <li>• <b>section</b> displays syslog messages that match the specified section</li> <li>• <b>begin</b> displays syslog messages beginning from the first message that matches the specified expression</li> <li>• <b>head</b> displays the oldest syslog messages for the specified value</li> <li>• <b>last</b> displays the most recent syslog messages for the specified value</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> This command is available only on the master switch.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p> |
| <p><b>copy log swn</b> <i>&lt;configured switch number (1-8)&gt;</i> <b>sftp</b></p> <p>Saves the system log file from the specified configured switch via SFTP.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This command is available only on the master switch.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>  |
| <p><b>copy log swn</b> <i>&lt;configured switch number (1-8)&gt;</i> <b>tftp</b> [<b>address</b> <i>&lt;hostname or server IP address&gt;</i>] [<b>filename</b> <i>&lt;server-filename&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Saves the system log file from the specified configured switch via TFTP.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This command is available only on the master switch.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>   |
| <p><b>clear logging</b> [<b>master backup</b>]<i>&lt;attached switch number (1-16)&gt;</i> <b>all</b>]</p> <p>Clears the system log file (SYSLOG) on the current switch. You can clear the syslog from the master switch, the backup switch or any attached switch. The <b>all</b> option will clear the system log files from all the switches in the stack.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The optional command elements are available only on the master switch.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>   |

---

## Uencode Flash Dump

Using this command, dump information is presented in uuencoded format. This format makes it easy to capture the dump information as a file or a string of characters.

If you want to capture dump information to a file, set your communication software on your workstation to capture session data prior to issuing the **show flash-dump-uuencode** command. This will ensure that you do not lose any information. Once entered, the **show flash-dump-uuencode** command will cause approximately 23,300 lines of data to be displayed on your screen and copied into the file.

Using the **show flash-dump-uuencode** command, dump information can be read multiple times. The command does not cause the information to be updated or cleared from flash memory.

**Note:** Dump information is not cleared automatically. In order for any subsequent dump information to be written to flash memory, you must manually clear the dump region. For more information on clearing the dump region, see [page 634](#).

To access dump information, enter:

```
RS G8052#show flash-dump-uuencode
```

The dump information is displayed on your screen and, if you have configured your communication software to do so, captured to a file. If the dump region is empty, the following appears:

```
No FLASH dump available.
```



---

## TFTP, SFTP or FTP System Dump Copy

Use these commands to copy (save) the system dump to a TFTP, SFTP or FTP server.

**Note:** If the TFTP/FTP server is running SunOS or the Solaris operating system, the specified file must exist *prior* to executing the **copy flash-dump tftp** command (or **copy flash-dump sftp**) and must be writable (set with proper permission and not locked by any application). The contents of the specified file will be replaced with the current dump data.

To save dump information via TFTP, enter:

```
RS G8052#copy flash-dump tftp <server filename>
```

You are prompted for the TFTP server IP address or hostname, and the *filename* of the target dump file.

To save dump information via SFTP, enter:

```
RS G8052#copy flash-dump sftp <server filename>
```

You are prompted for the SFTP server IP address or hostname, and the *filename* of the target dump file.

To save dump information via FTP, enter:

```
RS G8052#copy flash-dump ftp <server filename>
```

You are prompted for the FTP server IPv4 address or hostname, your *username* and *password*, and the *filename* of the target dump file.

---

## Clearing Dump Information

To clear dump information from flash memory, enter:

```
RS G8052#clear flash-dump
```

The switch clears the dump region of flash memory and displays the following message:

```
FLASH dump region cleared.
```

If the flash dump region is already clear, the switch displays the following message:

```
FLASH dump region is already clear.
```

---

## Unscheduled System Dumps

If there is an unscheduled system dump to flash memory, the following message is displayed when you log on to the switch:

```
Note: A system dump exists in FLASH. The dump was saved
      at 13:43:22 Wednesday January 30, 2011. Use show flash-dump
      uuencode to
      extract the dump for analysis and clear flash-dump to
      clear the FLASH region. The region must be cleared
      before another dump can be saved.
```



---

## Appendix A. Lenovo N/OS System Log Messages

The RackSwitch G8052 (G8052) uses the following syntax when outputting system log (syslog) messages:

*<Time stamp> <IP/Hostname> <Log Label> <Thread ID>:<Message>*

The following parameters are used:

- *<Timestamp>*

The time of the message event is displayed in the following format:

*<month (3 characters)> <day> <hour (1-24)>:<minute>:<second>*

For example: Aug 19 14:20:30

- *<IP/Hostname>*

The hostname is displayed when configured.

For example: 1.1.1.1

- *<Log Label>*

The following types of log messages are recorded: LOG\_CRIT, LOG\_WARNING, LOG\_ALERT, LOG\_ERR, LOG\_NOTICE and LOG\_INFO.

- *<Thread ID>*

This is the software thread that reports the log message.

For example:

stg, ip, console, telnet, vrrp, system, web server, ssh, bgp

- *<Message>*: The log message

Following is a list of potential syslog messages. To keep this list as short as possible, only the *<Thread ID>* and *<Message>* are shown. The messages are sorted by *<Log Label>*.

Where the *<Thread ID>* is listed as *mgmt*, one of the following may be shown: console, telnet, web server or ssh.

# LOG\_ALERT

| Thread   | LOG_ALERT Message  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
|  | Possible buffer overrun attack detected!   |  |   |
| BGP  | session with <IP address> failed (bad event:<event>)   |  |   |
| BGP  | session with <IP address> failed <reason><br>Reasons: <table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top; width: 50%;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Connect Retry Expire</li> <li>● Holdtime Expire</li> <li>● Invalid</li> <li>● Keepalive Expire</li> <li>● Receive KEEPALIVE</li> <li>● Receive NOTIFICATION</li> <li>● Receive OPEN</li> </ul> </td> <td style="vertical-align: top; width: 50%; border-left: 1px solid black; padding-left: 10px;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Receive UPDATE</li> <li>● Start</li> <li>● Stop</li> <li>● Transport Conn Closed</li> <li>● Transport Conn Failed</li> <li>● Transport Conn Open</li> <li>● Transport Fatal Error</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </table>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Connect Retry Expire</li> <li>● Holdtime Expire</li> <li>● Invalid</li> <li>● Keepalive Expire</li> <li>● Receive KEEPALIVE</li> <li>● Receive NOTIFICATION</li> <li>● Receive OPEN</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Receive UPDATE</li> <li>● Start</li> <li>● Stop</li> <li>● Transport Conn Closed</li> <li>● Transport Conn Failed</li> <li>● Transport Conn Open</li> <li>● Transport Fatal Error</li> </ul>   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Connect Retry Expire</li> <li>● Holdtime Expire</li> <li>● Invalid</li> <li>● Keepalive Expire</li> <li>● Receive KEEPALIVE</li> <li>● Receive NOTIFICATION</li> <li>● Receive OPEN</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Receive UPDATE</li> <li>● Start</li> <li>● Stop</li> <li>● Transport Conn Closed</li> <li>● Transport Conn Failed</li> <li>● Transport Conn Open</li> <li>● Transport Fatal Error</li> </ul>  |  |   |
| BGP  | session with <IP address> failed <reason type> : <reason><br>Reason Types: <table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top; width: 50%;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● FSM Error</li> <li>● Hold Timer Expired</li> <li>● Message Header Error</li> </ul>           Reasons:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● AS Routing Loop</li> <li>● Attr Flags Error</li> <li>● Attr Length Error</li> <li>● Auth Failure</li> <li>● Bad BGP Identifier</li> <li>● Bad HoldTime</li> <li>● Bad Length</li> <li>● Bad Peer AS</li> <li>● Bad Type</li> <li>● Conn Not Synced</li> <li>● Invalid Network Field</li> </ul> </td> <td style="vertical-align: top; width: 50%; border-left: 1px solid black; padding-left: 10px;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● OPEN Message Error</li> <li>● UPDATE Message Error</li> <li>● Invalid NEXTHOP Attr</li> <li>● Invalid ORIGIN Attr</li> <li>● Malformed AS_PATH</li> <li>● Malformed Attr List</li> <li>● Missing Well Known Attr</li> <li>● None</li> <li>● Optional Attr Error</li> <li>● Unrecognized Well Known Attr</li> <li>● Unsupported Opt Param</li> <li>● Unsupported Version</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </table> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● FSM Error</li> <li>● Hold Timer Expired</li> <li>● Message Header Error</li> </ul> Reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● AS Routing Loop</li> <li>● Attr Flags Error</li> <li>● Attr Length Error</li> <li>● Auth Failure</li> <li>● Bad BGP Identifier</li> <li>● Bad HoldTime</li> <li>● Bad Length</li> <li>● Bad Peer AS</li> <li>● Bad Type</li> <li>● Conn Not Synced</li> <li>● Invalid Network Field</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● OPEN Message Error</li> <li>● UPDATE Message Error</li> <li>● Invalid NEXTHOP Attr</li> <li>● Invalid ORIGIN Attr</li> <li>● Malformed AS_PATH</li> <li>● Malformed Attr List</li> <li>● Missing Well Known Attr</li> <li>● None</li> <li>● Optional Attr Error</li> <li>● Unrecognized Well Known Attr</li> <li>● Unsupported Opt Param</li> <li>● Unsupported Version</li> </ul> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● FSM Error</li> <li>● Hold Timer Expired</li> <li>● Message Header Error</li> </ul> Reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● AS Routing Loop</li> <li>● Attr Flags Error</li> <li>● Attr Length Error</li> <li>● Auth Failure</li> <li>● Bad BGP Identifier</li> <li>● Bad HoldTime</li> <li>● Bad Length</li> <li>● Bad Peer AS</li> <li>● Bad Type</li> <li>● Conn Not Synced</li> <li>● Invalid Network Field</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● OPEN Message Error</li> <li>● UPDATE Message Error</li> <li>● Invalid NEXTHOP Attr</li> <li>● Invalid ORIGIN Attr</li> <li>● Malformed AS_PATH</li> <li>● Malformed Attr List</li> <li>● Missing Well Known Attr</li> <li>● None</li> <li>● Optional Attr Error</li> <li>● Unrecognized Well Known Attr</li> <li>● Unsupported Opt Param</li> <li>● Unsupported Version</li> </ul>  |  |   |
| HOTLINKS   | LACP trunk <trunk ID> and <trunk ID> formed with admin key <key>   |  |   |
| IP   | cannot contact default gateway <IP address>  |  |   |
| IP   | cannot contact {MGTA   MGTB} port default gateway <IP address>   |  |   |
| IP   | Dynamic Routing table is full  |  |   |
| IP   | Route table full   |  |   |
| MGMT   | Maximum number of login failures (<threshold>) has been exceeded.  |  |   |

| Thread | LOG_ALERT Message (continued)   |
|--------|---|
| oflow  | Switch is configured to function in Openflow Mode   |
| oflow  | Switch is configured to function in Normal Mode   |
| oflow  | WARNING! With Openflow enabled, Switch legacy features are restricted on Openflow ports   |
| oflow  | WARNING! Under Hybrid Mode, functionality of the following features are not supported - ACL, VNIC, VMREADY, FCOE, IPv6, IPMC-OPT, ECN |
| oflow  | WARNING! with Openflow enabled, Switch legacy features are not supported  |
| oflow  | Openflow Instance <x> disabled  |
| oflow  | Openflow Instance <x> deleted   |
| oflow  | Openflow Instance <x>: No Controller Available for Connection   |
| oflow  | Openflow Instance <x>: Failed to receive Hello Message from Controller <y> A.B.C.D  |
| oflow  | Openflow Instance <x>: Connection stopped with Controller <y> A.B.C.D   |
| oflow  | Openflow Instance <x>: Version Negotiation Failed with Controller <y> A.B.C.D   |
| oflow  | Openflow Instance <x>: Connection established with Controller <y> A.B.C.D   |
| oflow  | Openflow Instance <x>: port <z> administratively disabled by controller   |
| oflow  | Openflow Instance <x>: port <z> administratively enabled by controller  |
| oflow  | Openflow Instance <x> Maximum permitted multicast FDB flows reached   |
| oflow  | Openflow Instance <x> Maximum permitted unicast FDB flows reached   |
| oflow  | Openflow Instance <x> Maximum permitted ACL flows reached   |
| oflow  | FDB table full. Could not add FDB entry to Openflow Flow Table  |
| oflow  | ACL table full. Could not add ACL entry for Openflow Flow Table   |
| oflow  | Openflow statistics cleared for all instances   |
| oflow  | Openflow instance <x> Openflow statistics cleared   |
| oflow  | Openflow instance <x> Memory not available. Could not modify flow entry in Openflow Flow Table  |

| Thread | LOG_ALERT Message (continued)   |
|--------|---|
| oflow  | Openflow instance <x> Flow Limit reached. Could not perform Flow mod request  |
| oflow  | Openflow Instance <x>, change DPID from <0xAAAAA> to <0xBBBBB>  |
| oflow  | Memory not available. Could not add flow entry  |
| oflow  | Flow Limit reached. Could not add Flow entry to Flow Table  |
| oflow  | Openflow dynamic table cleared for all instances  |
| oflow  | Openflow dynamic table cleared for instance <x>   |
| oflow  | Openflow static table cleared for all instances   |
| oflow  | Openflow static table cleared for instance <x>  |
| oflow  | Openflow all tables cleared for all instances   |
| oflow  | Openflow all tables cleared for instance <x>  |
| OSPF   | Interface IP <IP address>, Interface State {Down   Loopback   Waiting   P To P   DR   BackupDR   DR Other}: Interface down detached   |
| OSPF   | LS Database full: likely incorrect/missing routes or failed neighbors   |
| OSPF   | Neighbor Router ID <router ID>, Neighbor State {Down   Attempt   Init   2 Way   ExStart   Exchange   Loading   Full   Loopback   Waiting   P To P   DR   BackupDR   DR Other} |
| OSPF   | OSPF Route table full: likely incorrect/missing routes  |
| RMON   | Event.<description>   |
| STP    | CIST new root bridge  |
| STP    | CIST topology change detected   |
| STP    | CIST, interface port <port> [moved into   leave from] loop-inconsistent state   |
| STP    | CIST, interface port <port> [moved into   leave from] root-inconsistent state   |
| STP    | STG <STG>, interface port <port> [moved into   leave from] loop-inconsistent state  |
| STP    | STG <STG>, interface port <port> [moved into   leave from] root-inconsistent state  |
| STP    | STG <STG>, new root bridge  |
| STP    | STG <STG>, topology change detected   |
| STP    | Too many BPDUs flooded in VLAN <VLAN>. Some of them will be discarded!  |



| Thread | LOG_ALERT Message (continued)  |
|--------|--|
| SYSTEM | Ingress PVST+ BPDU's spotted from port <port>                          |
| SYSTEM | LACP trunk <trunk ID> and <trunk ID> formed with admin key <key>       |
| VLAG   | vLAG Health check is Down  |
| VLAG   | vLAG Health check is Up  |
| VLAG   | vLAG ISL is down   |
| VLAG   | vLAG ISL is up   |
| VLAG   | vLAG on LACP key <key> is [up down]                                    |
| VLAG   | vLAG on portchannel <trunk ID> is [up down]                            |
| VRRP   | Received <x> virtual routers instead of <y>                            |
| VRRP   | received errored advertisement from <IP address>                       |
| VRRP   | received incorrect addresses from <IP address>                         |
| VRRP   | received incorrect advertisement interval <interval> from <IP address> |
| VRRP   | received incorrect VRRP adver type from <IP address>                   |
| VRRP   | received incorrect VRRP authentication type from <IP address>          |
| VRRP   | received incorrect VRRP password from <IP address>                     |
| VRRP   | VRRP : received incorrect IP addresses list from <IP address>          |

---

## LOG\_CRIT

| Thread | LOG_CRIT Message   |
|--------|--|
| SSH    | can't allocate memory in load_MP_INT()                               |
| SSH    | currently not enough resource for loading RSA {private   public key} |
| SYSTEM | Fan Mod {1 2 3 4} Installed  |
| SYSTEM | Fan Mod {1 2 3 4} Removed  |
| SYSTEM | Power Mod {1 2} Installed  |
| SYSTEM | Power Mod {1 2} Removed  |
| SYSTEM | System memory is at <n> percent                                      |

## LOG\_ERR

| Thread | LOG_ERR Message   |
|--------|---|
| CFG    | Can't assign a port with same protocol to different VLANs.  |
| CFG    | Configuration file is EMPTY   |
| CFG    | Configuration is too large  |
| CFG    | Default VLAN and management VLAN cannot be private-VLANs.   |
| CFG    | Error writing active config to FLASH! Another save is in progress                                   |
| CFG    | Error writing active config to FLASH! Configuration is too large                                    |
| CFG    | Error writing active config to FLASH! Unknown error   |
| CFG    | ERROR: Cannot enable/disable RMON for Mgmt Port <port>  |
| CFG    | ERROR: More than <maximum> VLAN(s) in downstream  |
| CFG    | Maximum allowed number (30) of Alarm groups have already been created.                              |
| CFG    | Maximum allowed number (30) of Event groups have already been created.                              |
| CFG    | Maximum allowed number (5) of History groups have already been created.                             |
| CFG    | Need to enable port's tag for tagging pvlan.  |
| CFG    | Overflow! Port has more than 16 protocols.  |
| CFG    | Port is not for this protocol.  |
| CFG    | Switch rem port fails when disable {protocol   vlan}.   |
| CFG    | TFTP {Copy cfgRcv} attempting to redirect a previously redirected output                            |
| CFG    | WARN: Have not defined protocol type for VLAN <VLAN><br>Protocol <protocol>!                        |
| DCBX   | Duplicate DCBX VNIC Sub-TLV detected on port <port>   |
| ETS    | The internal COS7 is used for stack communication; hence the ETS priority group 7 is not available. |
| IP6    | EXCEPTIONAL CASE Trying to create IP6 Interface after the Ip6Shutdown                               |
| IP6    | Ip6SetAddr(failed):if=<interface>, rc=<reason code>   |
| IP6    | IPv6 route table full   |

| Thread    | LOG_ERR Message (continued)  |
|-----------|--|
| IP6       | ipv6_add_interface_immediate: Buffer Non Linear for ip6_cfa_params                                   |
| IP6       | ipv6_add_nbrcache_immediate: Buffer Non Linear for ip6_cfa_params                                    |
| IP6       | ipv6_add_prefix_immediate: Buffer Non Linear for ip6_cfa_params                                      |
| IP6       | ipv6_rem_prefix_immediate: Buffer Non Linear for ip6_cfa_params                                      |
| IP6       | ipv6_rem_route_immediate: Buffer Non Linear for ip6_cfa_params                                       |
| IP6       | ipv6_vlan_change_immediate: Buffer Non Linear for ip6_cfa_params                                     |
| LLDP      | Error: Port <port> has the PVID <PVID> that is different from the PVID <PVID> configured on the peer |
| LLDP      | Port <port>: Cannot add new entry. MSAP database is full!  |
| MGMT      | Apply is issued by another user. Try later   |
| MGMT      | Critical Error. Failed to add Interface <interface>  |
| MGMT      | Critical Error. Failed to {add   attach} Loopback Interface <interface>                              |
| MGMT      | Critical Erro. Failed to detach Loopback Interface <interface>                                       |
| MGMT      | Critical Erro. Failed to detach Loopback Interface <interface> rc=<reason code>                      |
| MGMT      | Diff is issued by another user. Try later  |
| MGMT      | Dump is issued by another user. Try later  |
| MGMT      | Error: Apply not done  |
| MGMT      | Error: Save not done.  |
| MGMT      | Firmware download failed (insufficient memory)   |
| MGMT      | Revert Apply is issued by another user. Try later  |
| MGMT      | Revert is issued by another user. Try later.   |
| MGMT      | Save is issued by another user. Try later  |
| NTP       | unable to listen to NTP port   |
| PFC       | PFC can be enabled on 2 priorities only - priority 3 and one other priority.                         |
| PORT_MIRR | ERROR: Management port <port> cannot be a mirrored port  |

| Thread | LOG_ERR Message (continued)  |
|--------|--|
| RMON   | Maximum {Alarm   Event   History} groups exceeded when trying to add group <group> via SNMP  |
| STP    | Cannot set "{Hello Time   Max Age   Forward Delay   Aging}" (Switch is in MSTP mode)   |
| SYSTEM | Error: BOOTP Offer was found incompatible with the other IP interfaces   |
| SYSTEM | Error: DHCP Offer was found invalid by ip configuration checking; please see system log for details.   |
| SYSTEM | I2C device <ID> <description> set to access state <state> [from CLI]   |
| SYSTEM | Not enough memory!   |
| SYSTEM | Port <port> disabled. Link params(speed/mode) mismatch with <trunk name> <trunk ID>  |
| SYSTEM | Port <port> disabled. Same LACP admin_key with port "PORT_INT_<port> rent link params(speed/mode)"   |
| SYSTEM | {PortChannel   Trunk group} creation failed for {IntPortChannel   PortChannel   Internal Trunk group   Trunk group} <trunk ID>. Only <maximum trunks> {PortChannels   Trunk groups} supported by hardware. |
| VRRP   | Virtual Router Group is disabled due to no enabled virtual routers.  |

## LOG\_INFO

| Thread   | LOG_INFO Message   |
|----------|--|
|          | System log cleared by user <username>.   |
|          | System log cleared via SNMP.   |
| HOTLINKS | "Error" is set to "{Active   Standby}"   |
| HOTLINKS | "Learning" is set to "{Active   Standby}"  |
| HOTLINKS | "None" is set to "{Active   Standby}"  |
| HOTLINKS | "Side Max" is set to "{Active   Standby}"  |
| HOTLINKS | has no "{Side Max   None   Learning   Error}" interface  |
| MGMT     | /* Config changes at <time> by <username> */ <config diff> /* Done */  |
| MGMT     | <username> ejected from BBI  |
| MGMT     | <username>(<user type>) {logout   ejected   idle timeout   connection closed} from {Console   Telnet/SSH}                  |
| MGMT     | <username>(<user type>) login {on Console   from host <IP address>}  |
| MGMT     | boot image changed   |
| MGMT     | boot kernel download completed. Now writing to flash.  |
| MGMT     | boot kernel downloaded {from host <hostname>   via browser}, filename too long to be displayed, software version <version> |
| MGMT     | boot kernel downloaded from host <hostname>, file '<filename>', software version <version>                                 |
| MGMT     | boot kernel Firmware uploaded.   |
| MGMT     | boot kernel Firmware upload failed.  |
| MGMT     | Can't downgrade to image with only single flash support  |
| MGMT     | Could not revert unsaved changes   |
| MGMT     | Download already currently in progress. Try again later via {Browser   BBI}  |
| MGMT     | Error: Static FDB entry on inexistent VLAN   |
| MGMT     | Error in setting the new config  |
| MGMT     | Failed to allocate buffer for diff track.  |
| MGMT     | Firmware download failed to {invalid image   image1   image2   boot kernel   undefined   SP boot kernel}                   |
| MGMT     | Firmware downloaded to {invalid image   image1   image2   boot kernel   undefined   SP boot kernel}.                       |

| Thread | LOG_INFO Message (continued)   |
|--------|--|
| MGMT   | Flash dump failed  |
| MGMT   | Flash dump successfully tftp'd to <hostname>:<filename>  |
| MGMT   | FLASH ERROR - invalid address used   |
| MGMT   | Flash Read Error. Failed to read flash into holding structure. Quitting  |
| MGMT   | Flash Write Error  |
| MGMT   | Flash Write Error. Failed to allocate buffer. Quitting   |
| MGMT   | Flash Write Error. Trying again  |
| MGMT   | image1   2 download completed. Now writing to flash.   |
| MGMT   | image1   2 downloaded {from host <hostname>   via browser}, filename too long to be displayed, software version <version>    |
| MGMT   | image1   2 downloaded from host <hostname>, file '<filename>', software version <version>                                    |
| MGMT   | image1   2 Firmware uploaded.  |
| MGMT   | image1   2 Firmware upload failed.   |
| MGMT   | Incorrect image being loaded   |
| MGMT   | Invalid diff track address. Continuing with apply()  |
| MGMT   | Invalid image being loaded for this switch type  |
| MGMT   | invalid image download completed. Now writing to flash.  |
| MGMT   | invalid image downloaded {from host <hostname>   via browser}, filename too long to be displayed, software version <version> |
| MGMT   | invalid image downloaded from host <hostname>, file '<filename>', software version <version>                                 |
| MGMT   | invalid image Firmware uploaded.   |
| MGMT   | invalid image Firmware upload failed.  |
| MGMT   | NETBOOT: Config successfully downloaded and applied from <hostname>:<filename>   |
| MGMT   | New config set   |
| MGMT   | new configuration applied [from BBI   EM   SCP   SNMP]   |
| MGMT   | new configuration saved from {BBI   ISCLI   SNMP}  |
| MGMT   | Revert failed: configuration is dumped or modified by another user.  |
| MGMT   | scp<username>(<user type>) {logout   ejected   idle timeout   connection closed} from {Console   Telnet/SSH}                 |

| Thread  | LOG_INFO Message (continued)  |
|---------|---|
| MGMT    | scp<username>(<user type>) login {on Console   from host <IP address>}  |
| MGMT    | SP boot kernel download completed. Now writing to flash.  |
| MGMT    | SP boot kernel downloaded {from host <hostname>   via browser}, filename too long to be displayed, software version <version> |
| MGMT    | SP boot kernel downloaded from host <hostname>, file '<filename>', software version <version>                                 |
| MGMT    | SP boot kernel Firmware uploaded.   |
| MGMT    | SP boot kernel Firmware upload failed.  |
| MGMT    | Starting Firmware download for {invalid image   image1   image2   boot kernel   undefined   SP boot kernel}.                  |
| MGMT    | Static FDB entry on disabled VLAN   |
| MGMT    | Static FDB entry on invalid VLAN  |
| MGMT    | Tech support dump failed  |
| MGMT    | Tech support dump successfully tftp'd to <hostname>:<filename>  |
| MGMT    | Two Phase Apply Failed in Creating Backup Config Block.   |
| MGMT    | Unable to do revert apply. The current configuration is in ISCLI format, it needs to be saved in Lenovo OS format.            |
| MGMT    | undefined download completed. Now writing to flash.   |
| MGMT    | undefined downloaded {from host <hostname>   via browser}, filename too long to be displayed, software version <version>      |
| MGMT    | undefined downloaded from host <hostname>, file '<filename>', software version <version>                                      |
| MGMT    | undefined Firmware uploaded.  |
| MGMT    | undefined Firmware upload failed.   |
| MGMT    | unsaved changes reverted [from BBI   from SNMP]   |
| MGMT    | Unsupported GBIC {accepted   refused}   |
| MGMT    | user {SNMP user   <username>} ejected from BBI  |
| MGMT    | Watchdog has been {enabled   disabled}  |
| MGMT    | Watchdog timeout interval is now <seconds> seconds)   |
| MGMT    | Wrong config file type  |
| NETCONF | <username> (<user level>) connection closed from address via NETCONF over <connection type>                                   |



| Thread  | LOG_INFO Message (continued)   |
|---------|--|
| NETCONF | <username> (<user level>) login from host <IP address> via NETCONF over <connection type>                    |
| oflow   | OpenFlow <OpenFlow ID>: Connection established with controller <1-4> <IP address>                            |
| oflow   | Openflow Statistics Cleared  |
| oflow   | Openflow Flowtable Cleared   |
| oflow   | OpenFlow <OpenFlow ID>: Connection lost with controller <1-4> <IP address>                                   |
| RMON    | RMON {alarm   event   history} index <ID> was deleted via SNMP   |
| RMON    | SNMP configuration for RMON {alarm   event   history} index <ID> applied                                     |
| SSH     | <username>(<user type>) {logout   ejected   idle timeout   connection closed} from {Console   Telnet/SSH}    |
| SSH     | <username>(<user type>) login {on Console   from host <IP address>}  |
| SSH     | Error in setting the new config  |
| SSH     | New config set   |
| SSH     | scp<username>(<user type>) {logout   ejected   idle timeout   connection closed} from {Console   Telnet/SSH} |
| SSH     | scp<username>(<user type>) login {on Console   from host <IP address>}                                       |
| SSH     | server key autogen {starts   completes}  |
| SSH     | Wrong config file type   |
| SYSTEM  | booted version <version> from Flash image <image>, {active   backup   factory} config block                  |

## LOG\_NOTICE

| Thread   | LOG_NOTICE Message   |
|----------|--|
|          | <minutes> {minute   minutes} until scheduled reboot  |
|          | ARP table is full.   |
|          | Current config successfully tftp'd <filename> from <hostname>  |
|          | Current config successfully tftp'd to <hostname>: <filename>   |
|          | ECMP route configured, Gateway health check enabled  |
|          | More than one trunk found for LACP adminkey <adminkey>. Static MAC entry <index> was added only to trunk <trunk number>. |
|          | Number of COSqs has been changed since boot. Save and reset the switch to activate the new configuration.                |
|          | Port <port> mode is changed to full duplex for 1000 Mbps operation.  |
|          | scheduled switch reboot  |
|          | switch reset at <time> has been canceled   |
|          | switch reset scheduled at <time>   |
|          | Warning: DHCP on IF <interface> will be disabled   |
| 8021X    | Authentication session terminated with {Failure   Success} on port <port>  |
| 8021X    | Could not create failover checkpoint record for port <port>  |
| 8021X    | Logoff request on port <port>  |
| 8021X    | Port <port> {assigned to   removed from} vlan <VLAN>   |
| 8021X    | Port <port> {assigned to   removed from} guest vlan <VLAN>   |
| BGP      | bad authentication received / no authentication received / authentication receive error from <IP address>                |
| BGP      | session established with <IP address>  |
| CONSOLE  | RADIUS: authentication timeout. Retrying...  |
| CONSOLE  | RADIUS: failed to contact primary   secondary server   |
| CONSOLE  | RADIUS: No configured RADIUS server  |
| CONSOLE  | RADIUS: trying alternate server...   |
| HOTLINKS | "Error" is set to "Standby   Active"   |
| HOTLINKS | "Learning" is set to "Standby   Active"  |
| HOTLINKS | "None" is set to "Standby   Active"  |

| Thread   | LOG_NOTICE Message (continued)  |
|----------|---|
| HOTLINKS | "Side Max" is set to "Standby   Active"   |
| HOTLINKS | has no "{Side Max   None   Learning   Error}" interface   |
| IP       | cannot contact multicast router <IP address>  |
| IP       | default gateway <IP address> {disabled   enabled   operational}   |
| IP       | Either Route or Arp table is full. Please check GEA L3 statistics (/stat/l3/gea) to verify.                     |
| IP       | IGMP - {L3 IPMC   L3 IPv4 Multicas   Backup UP groups   Backup DOWN groups   IGMP groups   IPMC} table is full! |
| IP       | IGMP - V1 timer is running for group <IP address>, vlan <VLAN>[, port <port>] Ignored leave!                    |
| IP       | L3 table is full. Please check GEA L3 statistics (/stat/l3/gea) to verify.                                      |
| IP       | {MGTA   MGTB} port default gateway <IP address> operational   |
| IP       | mrouter <IP address> has been disabled or deleted   |
| IP       | multicast router <IP address> operational   |
| IP       | On Vlan <VLAN> IGMP version updated to <version>  |
| IP       | Received {IGMPv1   IGMPv2} query from <IP address>  |
| IP       | VLAN <VLAN> is not in the igmp relay list. Mrouter <IP address> will be down                                    |
| IP       | Warning: DHCP on IF <interface> will be disabled  |
| IP       | Warning: Enabling dhcp will delete IP interface <interface> and IP gateway <gateway>'s configurations.          |
| IP       | Warning: gateway (<gateway>) will be deleted  |
| LACP     | All supported trunks already created. Port <port> will be disabled by LACP.                                     |
| LACP     | LACP is {up   down} on port <port>  |
| LINK     | link {down   up} on port <port>   |
| LINK     | Port <port> disabled by BPDU Guard  |
| LINK     | Port <port> disabled by PVST Protection   |
| MGMT     | <username> automatically logged out from BBI because changing of authentication type                            |
| MGMT     | <username>(<user type>) {logout   ejected   idle timeout   connection closed} from {BBI   Console   Telnet/SSH} |
| MGMT     | <username>(<user type>) login {on Console   from host <IP address>   from BBI}                                  |

| Thread | LOG_NOTICE Message (continued)   |
|--------|--|
| MGMT   | ACL <old number> from old configuration file moved to ACL <new number> in new configuration file                 |
| MGMT   | Authentication failed for backdoor.  |
| MGMT   | Authentication failed for backdoor. Password incorrect!  |
| MGMT   | Authentication failed for backdoor. Telnet disabled!   |
| MGMT   | boot config block changed  |
| MGMT   | boot image changed   |
| MGMT   | boot mode changed  |
| MGMT   | Boot profile changed   |
| MGMT   | enable password changed  |
| MGMT   | Error in setting the new config  |
| MGMT   | Failed login attempt via {BBI   TELNET} from host <IP address>.  |
| MGMT   | Failed login attempt via the CONSOLE   |
| MGMT   | FLASH Dump cleared from BBI  |
| MGMT   | Log msg no. <x>  |
| MGMT   | Membership for Port <port> in vlan <VLAN> is not effective while the port is assigned with PVID <PVID> by 802.1x |
| MGMT   | New config set   |
| MGMT   | new configuration saved from ISCLI   |
| MGMT   | packet-buffer statistics cleared   |
| MGMT   | PANIC command from CLI   |
| MGMT   | PASSWORD FIX-UP MODE IN USE  |
| MGMT   | Password for {oper   operator} changed by {SNMP user   <username>}, notifying admin to save.                     |
| MGMT   | Port <port> remains untagged while it is assigned PVID <PVID> by 802.1x  |
| MGMT   | QSFP: Port <port> changed to {10G   40G}, from {BBI   SNMP   CLI}.   |
| MGMT   | RADIUS server timeouts   |
| MGMT   | RADIUS: authentication timeout. Retrying...  |
| MGMT   | RADIUS: failed to contact {primary   secondary} server   |
| MGMT   | RADIUS: No configured RADIUS server  |
| MGMT   | RADIUS: trying alternate server...   |

| Thread  | LOG_NOTICE Message (continued)   |
|---------|--|
| MGMT    | scp<username>(<user type>) {logout   ejected   idle timeout   connection closed} from {Console   Telnet/SSH}   |
| MGMT    | scp<username>(<user type>) login {on Console   from host <IP address>}   |
| MGMT    | second syslog host changed to {this host   <IP address>}   |
| MGMT    | selectable [boot] mode changed   |
| MGMT    | STP BPDU statistics cleared  |
| MGMT    | switch reset from CLI  |
| MGMT    | syslog host changed to {this host   <IP address>}  |
| MGMT    | System clock set to <time>.  |
| MGMT    | System date set to <date>.   |
| MGMT    | Terminating BBI connection from host <IP address>  |
| MGMT    | User <username> deleted by {SNMP user   <username>}.   |
| MGMT    | User <username> is {deleted   disabled} and will be ejected by {SNMP user   <username>}  |
| MGMT    | User {oper   operator} is disabled and will be ejected by {SNMP user   <username>}.  |
| MGMT    | Wrong config file type   |
| NETCONF | <username> (<user level>) connection closed from address via NETCONF over <connection type>  |
| NETCONF | <username> (<user level>) login from host <IP address> via NETCONF over <connection type>  |
| NTP     | System clock updated   |
| OSPF    | Neighbor Router ID <router ID>, Neighbor State {Down   Loopback   Waiting   P To P   DR   BackupDR   DR Other   Attempt   Init   2 Way   ExStart   Exchange   Loading   Full}  |
| OSPFV3  | Link state database is FULL.Ignoring LSA.  |
| OSPFV3  | nbr <router ID> changes state from {DOWN   ATTEMPT   INIT   2WAY   EXSTART   EXCHANGE   LOADING   FULL} to {DOWN   ATTEMPT   INIT   2WAY   EXSTART   EXCHANGE   LOADING   FULL}[, Neighbor Down: {Interface down or detached   Dead timer expired}]              |
| OSPFV3  | virtual link nbr <router ID> changes state from {DOWN   ATTEMPT   INIT   2WAY   EXSTART   EXCHANGE   LOADING   FULL} to {DOWN   ATTEMPT   INIT   2WAY   EXSTART   EXCHANGE   LOADING   FULL}[, Neighbor Down: {Interface down or detached   Dead timer expired}] |

| Thread | LOG_NOTICE Message (continued)   |
|--------|--|
| SERVER | link {down   up} on port <port>  |
| SSH    | (remote disconnect msg)  |
| SSH    | <username>(<user type>) {logout   ejected   idle timeout   connection closed} from {Console   Telnet/SSH}    |
| SSH    | <username>(<user type>) login {on Console   from host <IP address>}  |
| SSH    | Error in setting the new config  |
| SSH    | Failed login attempt via SSH   |
| SSH    | New config set   |
| SSH    | scp<username>(<user type>) {logout   ejected   idle timeout   connection closed} from {Console   Telnet/SSH} |
| SSH    | scp<username>(<user type>) login {on Console   from host <IP address>}                                       |
| SSH    | Wrong config file type   |
| SYSTEM | <SPF name> TX Fault - <SFP type> is DISABLED   |
| SYSTEM | <SPF name> UnApproved - <SFP type> is DISABLED   |
| SYSTEM | <SFP type> inserted at port <port> is UNAPPROVED ! Device is DISABLED.                                       |
| SYSTEM | Address for interface <interface> ignored because of mismatch.   |
| SYSTEM | BOOTP Offer (continue): Domain name: <domain>  |
| SYSTEM | BOOTP Offer (continue): Host name: <host>  |
| SYSTEM | BOOTP Offer (continue): Primary DNS: <IP address>, Secondary DNS: <IP address>                               |
| SYSTEM | Change fibre GIG port <port> mode to full duplex   |
| SYSTEM | Change fibre GIG port <port> speed to 1000   |
| SYSTEM | Changed ARP entry for IP <IP address> to: MAC <MAC address>, Port <port>, VLAN <VLAN>                        |
| SYSTEM | ECMP route gateway <IP address> is {down   up}   |
| SYSTEM | Enable auto negotiation for copper GIG port: <port>  |
| SYSTEM | Fan Fault {Detected   Cleared}. Fan <fan number> RPM <RPM value>   |
| SYSTEM | Fan Failure Warning Cleared  |
| SYSTEM | I2C device <ID> <description> set to access state <state> [from CLI]   |
| SYSTEM | L2 table is full!  |
| SYSTEM | Mask for interface <interface> ignored because of mismatch.  |

| Thread  | LOG_NOTICE Message (continued)   |
|---------|--|
| SYSTEM  | **** MAX TEMPERATURE (<temperature>) ABOVE FAIL THRESH ****  |
| SYSTEM  | **** MAX TEMPERATURE (<temperature>) ABOVE WARN THRESH ****  |
| SYSTEM  | **** PLATFORM THERMAL SHUTDOWN ****  |
| SYSTEM  | Port <port> disabled   |
| SYSTEM  | Port <port> disabled by OAM (unidirectional   TX-RX Loop)  |
| SYSTEM  | Port <port> disabled by UDLD (unknown   unidirectional   bidirectional   TX-RX loop   neighbor mismatch)   |
| SYSTEM  | Port <port> disabled due to reason code <reason code>  |
| SYSTEM  | Power Fault {Cleared   Detected} - <number>  |
| SYSTEM  | Power Supply Warning Cleared   |
| SYSTEM  | rebooted (<reason>)[, administrator logged in]<br>Reason:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Boot watchdog reset</li> <li>● console PANIC command</li> <li>● console RESET KEY</li> <li>● hard reset by SNMP</li> <li>● hard reset by WEB-UI</li> <li>● hard reset from console</li> <li>● hard reset from Telnet</li> <li>● low memory</li> <li>● MM Cycled Power Domain</li> <li>● power cycle</li> <li>● Reset Button was pushed</li> <li>● reset by SNMP</li> <li>● reset by WEB-UI</li> <li>● reset from console</li> <li>● reset from EM</li> <li>● reset from Telnet/SSH</li> <li>● scheduled reboot</li> <li>● SMS-64 found an over-voltage</li> <li>● SMS-64 found an under-voltage</li> <li>● software ASSERT</li> <li>● software PANIC</li> <li>● software VERIFY</li> <li>● Telnet PANIC command</li> <li>● unknown reason</li> <li>● watchdog timer</li> </ul> |
| SYSTEM  | Received BOOTP Offer: IP: <IP address>, Mask: <netmask>, Broadcast <IP address>, GW: <IP address>  |
| SYSTEM  | Received DHCP Offer: IP: <IP address>, Mask: <netmask> Broadcast <IP address>, GW: <IP address>  |
| SYSTEM  | server with MAC address <MAC address> was {added to   removed from} network  |
| SYSTEM  | Static route gateway <IP address> is {down   up}   |
| SYSTEM  | Watchdog threshold changed from <old value> to <new value> seconds   |
| SYSTEM  | Watchdog timer has been enabled  |
| TEAMING | error, action is undefined   |

| Thread  | LOG_NOTICE Message (continued)  |
|---------|---|
| TEAMING | is down, but teardown is blocked  |
| TEAMING | is down, control ports are auto disabled  |
| TEAMING | is up, control ports are auto controlled  |
| VLAN    | Default VLAN can not be deleted   |
| VM      | <IP address> moved from {port <port>   trunk IT <trunk ID>} to {port <port>   trunk IT <trunk ID>}  |
| VM      | MAC address <MAC address> moved from {port <port>   trunk IT <trunk ID>} to {port <port>   trunk IT <trunk ID>}                                 |
| VM      | [(Refresh)] VI server unreachable or certificate invalid.   |
| VM      | Virtual Machine with {IP address <IP address>   MAC address <MAC address>} came online  |
| VM      | Virtual Machine with {IP address <IP address>   MAC address <MAC address>} changed its VLAN to <new VLAN>. It was previously in VLAN <old VLAN> |
| VM      | Virtual Machine with {IP address <IP address>   MAC address <MAC address>} is a member of VLAN <VLAN>   |
| VM      | Virtual Machine with {IP address <IP address>   MAC address <MAC address>} is not in VLAN <VLAN> anymore  |
| VM      | [(Refresh)] VM agent command not implemented.   |
| VM      | [(Refresh)] VM agent could not be started.  |
| VM      | [(Refresh)] VM agent could not login to server.   |
| VM      | [(Refresh)] VM agent could not retrieve {host   VM} properties.   |
| VM      | [(Refresh)] VM agent encountered a file error.  |
| VM      | [(Refresh)] VM agent encountered an IPC error.  |
| VM      | [(Refresh)] VM agent file error.  |
| VM      | [(Refresh)] VM Agent not active.  |
| VM      | [(Refresh)] VM agent operation failed due to a conflict.  |
| VM      | [(Refresh)] VM agent operation failed.  |
| VM      | [(Refresh)] VM agent operation needs no change.   |
| VM      | [(Refresh)] VM agent operation timed out.   |
| VM      | [(Refresh)] VM agent protocol error.  |
| VM      | VM agent resumed (Refresh).   |
| VM      | VM agent resumed (Scan).  |
| VM      | [(Refresh)] VM agent timed out and could not be stopped.  |



| Thread | LOG_NOTICE Message (continued)   |
|--------|--|
| VM     | [(Refresh)] VM agent timed out.  |
| VM     | [(Refresh)] VM agent unable to logout from server.                                 |
| VM     | [(Refresh)] VM agent unknown error.  |
| VM     | [(Refresh)] VM agent VE limit reached.   |
| VM     | [(Refresh)] VM agent: Invalid ID.  |
| VM     | VM agent: local table full.  |
| VM     | VM MAC <MAC address> NOT added to hash table                                       |
| VM     | VM move detected but failed to move network conf                                   |
| VRRP   | virtual router <IP address> is now {BACKUP   MASTER}                               |
| WEB    | <username> ejected from BBI  |
| WEB    | <username> ejected from BBI because username password was changed                  |
| WEB    | RSA host key is being saved to Flash ROM, please don't reboot the box immediately. |

## LOG\_WARNING

| Thread | LOG_WARNING Message   |
|--------|---|
|        | Changing numcos sets up the default COSq configuration. Please see diff.  |
|        | Static IPMC route group <group number> on vlan <VLAN> [primary backup] has been converted to a host route group because IGMP snooping is enabled.                           |
| 8021X  | RADIUS server <IP address> auth response for port <port> has an invalid Tunnel-Type value (<tunnel type>); should be 13 for VLAN assignment                                 |
| 8021X  | RADIUS server <IP address> auth response for port <port> has an invalid Tunnel-Medium-Type value (<tunnel type>); should be 6 for VLAN assignment                           |
| 8021X  | RADIUS server <IP address> auth response for port <port> is missing one or more tunneling attributes for VLAN assignment  |
| 8021X  | RADIUS server <IP address> auth response has a VLAN id (<VLAN>) of a reserved VLAN and cannot be assigned to port <port>  |
| 8021X  | RADIUS server <IP address> auth response has a VLAN id (<VLAN>) of a non-existent or disabled VLAN, and cannot be assigned to port <port>                                   |
| 8021X  | RADIUS server <IP address> auth response has an invalid VLAN id (<VLAN>) and cannot be assigned to port <port>  |
| CFG    | Authentication should be disabled to run RIPv2 in RIPv1 compatibility mode on interface <interface>.  |
| CFG    | Configured {sip   dip   protocol   tcp4   udp4   port   dport} hashing without tcp4 or udp4. {sip   dip   protocol   tcp4   udp4   port   dport} hashing will be ignored!   |
| CFG    | Configured {sip   dip   protocol   tcp4   udp4   port   dport} hashing without sport or dport. {sip   dip   protocol   tcp4   udp4   port   dport} hashing will be ignored! |
| CFG    | Multicast should be disabled to run RIPv2 in RIPv1 compatibility mode on interface <interface>.   |
| CFG    | Static IPMC route group <IP address> on VLAN <VLAN> [primary backup] has been converted to a host route group because IGMP snooping is enabled.                             |
| CFG    | Switch cannot support more than 16 protocols simultaneously!  |
| CFG    | Trunk hash changed, Dataplane L3 hash includes configured Trunk hash and ECMP hash  |
| CFG    | Unfit config exists when protocol-vlan apply.   |

| Thread   | LOG_WARNING Message (continued)   |
|----------|---|
| ETS      | ETS prohibits a PG comprising of PFC and non-PFC traffic. Mixing in the same PG different PFC settings may affect the switch functionality. |
| HOTLINKS | "Error" is set to "Standby   Active"  |
| HOTLINKS | "Learning" is set to "Standby   Active"   |
| HOTLINKS | "None" is set to "Standby   Active"   |
| HOTLINKS | "Side Max" is set to "Standby   Active"   |
| HOTLINKS | has no "{Side Max   None   Learning   Error}" interface   |
| IP       | <IP address> configured as V<version> and received IGMP V{1   2} query  |
| IP       | IGMP: Querier {disabled   enabled} on VLAN <VLAN>   |
| IP       | IGMP: Switch Querier {disabled   enabled} on VLAN <VLAN>  |
| IP       | IGMP: Switch {became   is no longer} a Querier for VLAN <VLAN>  |
| IP       | IGMP: Switch is [not] elected as Querier for VLAN <VLAN>  |
| IP       | IGMP: Switch Querier election process started for VLAN <VLAN>   |
| IP       | IGMP: Switch Querier election type changed for VLAN <VLAN>  |
| IP       | IGMP: Warning Querier Source-IP is not configured on VLAN <VLAN> Queries with Source-IP Zero may be ignored in Querier election process.    |
| IP       | IGMP: Warning Snooping is not enabled on VLAN <VLAN>, Querier configured only to send queries.  |
| IP       | New Multicast router learned on <IP address>, VLAN <VLAN>, Version {V1   V2   V3}   |
| IP       | On VLAN <VLAN> IGMP version updated to IGMPv3   |
| NTP      | cannot contact any NTP server   |
| NTP      | cannot contact NTP server <IP address> - {Mgmt   Ext-mgt} port unavailable  |
| NTP      | cannot contact [primary   secondary] NTP server <IP address>  |
| SYSTEM   | I2C device <ID> <description> set to access state <state> [from CLI]  |
| SYSTEM   | Interface <interface> failed to renew DHCP Lease.   |
| TEAMING  | error, action is undefined  |
| TEAMING  | is down, but teardown is blocked  |
| TEAMING  | is down, control ports are auto disabled  |
| TEAMING  | is up, control ports are auto controlled  |



---

## Appendix B. Getting help and technical assistance

If you need help, service or technical assistance, or just want more information about Lenovo products, you will find a wide variety of sources available from Lenovo to assist you.

Use this information to obtain additional information about Lenovo and Lenovo products, and determine what to do if you experience a problem with your Lenovo system or optional device.

**Note:** This section includes references to IBM web sites and information about obtaining service. IBM is Lenovo's preferred service provider for the System x, Flex System, and NeXtScale System products.

Before you call, make sure that you have taken these steps to try to solve the problem yourself.

If you believe that you require warranty service for your Lenovo product, the service technicians will be able to assist you more efficiently if you prepare before you call.

- Check all cables to make sure that they are connected.
- Check the power switches to make sure that the system and any optional devices are turned on.
- Check for updated software, firmware, and operating-system device drivers for your Lenovo product. The Lenovo Warranty terms and conditions state that you, the owner of the Lenovo product, are responsible for maintaining and updating all software and firmware for the product (unless it is covered by an additional maintenance contract). Your service technician will request that you upgrade your software and firmware if the problem has a documented solution within a software upgrade.
- If you have installed new hardware or software in your environment, check the [IBM ServerProven website](#) to make sure that the hardware and software is supported by your product.
- Go to the [IBM Support portal](#) to check for information to help you solve the problem.
- Gather the following information to provide to the service technician. This data will help the service technician quickly provide a solution to your problem and ensure that you receive the level of service for which you might have contracted.
  - Hardware and Software Maintenance agreement contract numbers, if applicable
  - Machine type number (Lenovo 4-digit machine identifier)
  - Model number
  - Serial number
  - Current system UEFI and firmware levels
  - Other pertinent information such as error messages and logs

- Start the process of determining a solution to your problem by making the pertinent information available to the service technicians. The IBM service technicians can start working on your solution as soon as you have completed and submitted an Electronic Service Request.

You can solve many problems without outside assistance by following the troubleshooting procedures that Lenovo provides in the online help or in the Lenovo product documentation. The Lenovo product documentation also describes the diagnostic tests that you can perform. The documentation for most systems, operating systems, and programs contains troubleshooting procedures and explanations of error messages and error codes. If you suspect a software problem, see the documentation for the operating system or program.

---

## Appendix C. Notices

Lenovo may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in all countries. Consult your local Lenovo representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area.

Any reference to a Lenovo product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that Lenovo product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any Lenovo intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any other product, program, or service.

Lenovo may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

Lenovo (United States), Inc.  
1009 Think Place - Building One  
Morrisville, NC 27560  
U.S.A.

Attention: Lenovo Director of Licensing

LENOVO PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some jurisdictions do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. Lenovo may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

The products described in this document are not intended for use in implantation or other life support applications where malfunction may result in injury or death to persons. The information contained in this document does not affect or change Lenovo product specifications or warranties.

Nothing in this document shall operate as an express or implied license or indemnity under the intellectual property rights of Lenovo or third parties. All information contained in this document was obtained in specific environments and is presented as an illustration. The result obtained in other operating environments may vary.

Lenovo may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Any references in this publication to non-Lenovo Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this Lenovo product, and use of those Web sites is at your own risk.

Any performance data contained herein was determined in a controlled environment. Therefore, the result obtained in other operating environments may vary significantly. Some measurements may have been made on development-level systems and there is no guarantee that these measurements will be the same on generally available systems. Furthermore, some measurements may have been estimated through extrapolation. Actual results may vary. Users of this document should verify the applicable data for their specific environment.



---

## Trademarks

Lenovo, the Lenovo logo, Flex System, System x, NeXtScale System, and X-Architecture are trademarks of Lenovo in the United States, other countries, or both.

Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks of Intel Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

Internet Explorer, Microsoft, and Windows are trademarks of the Microsoft group of companies.

Linux is a registered trademark of Linus Torvalds.

Other company, product, or service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.

---

## Important Notes

Processor speed indicates the internal clock speed of the microprocessor; other factors also affect application performance.

CD or DVD drive speed is the variable read rate. Actual speeds vary and are often less than the possible maximum.

When referring to processor storage, real and virtual storage, or channel volume, KB stands for 1 024 bytes, MB stands for 1 048 576 bytes, and GB stands for 1 073 741 824 bytes.

When referring to hard disk drive capacity or communications volume, MB stands for 1 000 000 bytes, and GB stands for 1 000 000 000 bytes. Total user-accessible capacity can vary depending on operating environments.

Maximum internal hard disk drive capacities assume the replacement of any standard hard disk drives and population of all hard-disk-drive bays with the largest currently supported drives that are available from Lenovo.

Maximum memory might require replacement of the standard memory with an optional memory module.

Each solid-state memory cell has an intrinsic, finite number of write cycles that the cell can incur. Therefore, a solid-state device has a maximum number of write cycles that it can be subjected to, expressed as total bytes written (TBW). A device that has exceeded this limit might fail to respond to system-generated commands or might be incapable of being written to. Lenovo is not responsible for replacement of a device that has exceeded its maximum guaranteed number of program/erase cycles, as documented in the Official Published Specifications for the device.

Lenovo makes no representations or warranties with respect to non-Lenovo products. Support (if any) for the non-Lenovo products is provided by the third party, not Lenovo.

Some software might differ from its retail version (if available) and might not include user manuals or all program functionality.

---

## Recycling Information

Lenovo encourages owners of information technology (IT) equipment to responsibly recycle their equipment when it is no longer needed. Lenovo offers a variety of programs and services to assist equipment owners in recycling their IT products. For information on recycling Lenovo products, go to:

<http://www.lenovo.com/recycling>

## Particulate Contamination

**Attention:** Airborne particulates (including metal flakes or particles) and reactive gases acting alone or in combination with other environmental factors such as humidity or temperature might pose a risk to the device that is described in this document.

Risks that are posed by the presence of excessive particulate levels or concentrations of harmful gases include damage that might cause the device to malfunction or cease functioning altogether. This specification sets forth limits for particulates and gases that are intended to avoid such damage. The limits must not be viewed or used as definitive limits, because numerous other factors, such as temperature or moisture content of the air, can influence the impact of particulates or environmental corrosives and gaseous contaminant transfer. In the absence of specific limits that are set forth in this document, you must implement practices that maintain particulate and gas levels that are consistent with the protection of human health and safety. If Lenovo determines that the levels of particulates or gases in your environment have caused damage to the device, Lenovo may condition provision of repair or replacement of devices or parts on implementation of appropriate remedial measures to mitigate such environmental contamination. Implementation of such remedial measures is a customer responsibility..

| Contaminant | Limits  |
|-------------|---|
| Particulate | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The room air must be continuously filtered with 40% atmospheric dust spot efficiency (MERV 9) according to ASHRAE Standard 52.2<sup>1</sup>.</li> <li>Air that enters a data center must be filtered to 99.97% efficiency or greater, using high-efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters that meet MIL-STD-282.</li> <li>The deliquescent relative humidity of the particulate contamination must be more than 60%<sup>2</sup>.</li> <li>The room must be free of conductive contamination such as zinc whiskers.</li> </ul> |
| Gaseous     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Copper: Class G1 as per ANSI/ISA 71.04-1985<sup>3</sup></li> <li>Silver: Corrosion rate of less than 300 Å in 30 days</li> </ul>   |

<sup>1</sup> ASHRAE 52.2-2008 - *Method of Testing General Ventilation Air-Cleaning Devices for Removal Efficiency by Particle Size*. Atlanta: American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers, Inc.

<sup>2</sup> The deliquescent relative humidity of particulate contamination is the relative humidity at which the dust absorbs enough water to become wet and promote ionic conduction.

<sup>3</sup> ANSI/ISA-71.04-1985. *Environmental conditions for process measurement and control systems: Airborne contaminants*. Instrument Society of America, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, U.S.A.

---

## Telecommunication Regulatory Statement

This product may not be certified in your country for connection by any means whatsoever to interfaces of public telecommunications networks. Further certification may be required by law prior to making any such connection. Contact a Lenovo representative or reseller for any questions.

---

## Electronic Emission Notices

When you attach a monitor to the equipment, you must use the designated monitor cable and any interference suppression devices that are supplied with the monitor.

### Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Statement

**Note:** This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference, in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expense.

Properly shielded and grounded cables and connectors must be used to meet FCC emission limits. Lenovo is not responsible for any radio or television interference caused by using other than recommended cables and connectors or by unauthorized changes or modifications to this equipment. Unauthorized changes or modifications could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that might cause undesired operation.

### Industry Canada Class A Emission Compliance Statement

This Class A digital apparatus complies with Canadian ICES-003.

### Avis de Conformité à la Réglementation d'Industrie Canada

Cet appareil numérique de la classe A est conforme à la norme NMB-003 du Canada.

### Australia and New Zealand Class A Statement

**Attention:** This is a Class A product. In a domestic environment this product may cause radio interference in which case the user may be required to take adequate measures.

### European Union EMC Directive Conformance Statement

This product is in conformity with the protection requirements of EU Council Directive 2004/108/EC on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to electromagnetic compatibility. Lenovo cannot accept responsibility for any failure to satisfy the protection requirements resulting from a non-recommended modification of the product, including the installation of option cards from other manufacturers.

This product has been tested and found to comply with the limits for Class A Information Technology Equipment according to European Standard EN 55022. The limits for Class A equipment were derived for commercial and industrial environments to provide reasonable protection against interference with licensed communication equipment.

Lenovo, Einsteinova 21, 851 01 Bratislava, Slovakia

## Germany Class A Statement

**Zulassungsbescheinigung laut dem Deutschen Gesetz über die elektromagnetische Verträglichkeit von Betriebsmitteln, EMVG vom 20. Juli 2007 (früher Gesetz über die elektromagnetische Verträglichkeit von Geräten), bzw. der EMV EG Richtlinie 2004/108/EC (früher 89/336/EWG), für Geräte der Klasse A.**

Dieses Gerät ist berechtigt, in Übereinstimmung mit dem Deutschen EMVG das EG-Konformitätszeichen - CE - zu führen. Verantwortlich für die Konformitätserklärung nach Paragraph 5 des EMVG ist die Lenovo (Deutschland) GmbH, Gropiusplatz 10, D-70563 Stuttgart.

Informationen in Hinsicht EMVG Paragraph 4 Abs. (1) 4:

**Das Gerät erfüllt die Schutzanforderungen nach EN 55024 und EN 55022 Klasse A.**

Nach der EN 55022: "Dies ist eine Einrichtung der Klasse A. Diese Einrichtung kann im Wohnbereich Funkstörungen verursachen; in diesem Fall kann vom Betreiber verlangt werden, angemessene Maßnahmen durchzuführen und dafür aufzukommen."

Nach dem EMVG: Dieses Produkt entspricht den Schutzanforderungen der EU-Richtlinie 2004/108/EG (früher 89/336/EWG) zur Angleichung der Rechtsvorschriften über die elektromagnetische Verträglichkeit in den EU-Mitgliedsstaaten und hält die Grenzwerte der EN 55022 Klasse A ein.

Um dieses sicherzustellen, sind die Geräte wie in den Handbüchern beschrieben zu installieren und zu betreiben. Des Weiteren dürfen auch nur von der Lenovo empfohlene Kabel angeschlossen werden. Lenovo übernimmt keine Verantwortung für die Einhaltung der Schutzanforderungen, wenn das Produkt ohne Zustimmung der Lenovo verändert bzw. wenn Erweiterungskomponenten von Fremdherstellern ohne Empfehlung der Lenovo gesteckt/eingebaut werden.

**Deutschland:**

**Einhaltung des Gesetzes über die elektromagnetische Verträglichkeit von Betriebsmitteln**

Dieses Produkt entspricht dem "Gesetz über die elektromagnetische Verträglichkeit von Betriebsmitteln" EMVG (früher "Gesetz über die elektromagnetische Verträglichkeit von Geräten"). Dies ist die Umsetzung der EU-Richtlinie 2004/108/EG (früher 89/336/EWG) in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland.

**Zulassungsbescheinigung laut dem Deutschen Gesetz über die elektromagnetische Verträglichkeit von Betriebsmitteln, EMVG vom 20. Juli 2007 (früher Gesetz über die elektromagnetische Verträglichkeit von Geräten), bzw. der EMV EG Richtlinie 2004/108/EC (früher 89/336/EWG), für Geräte der Klasse A.**

Dieses Gerät ist berechtigt, in Übereinstimmung mit dem Deutschen EMVG das EG-Konformitätszeichen - CE - zu führen. Verantwortlich für die Konformitätserklärung nach Paragraph 5 des EMVG ist die Lenovo (Deutschland) GmbH, Gropiusplatz 10, D-70563 Stuttgart.

Informationen in Hinsicht EMVG Paragraph 4 Abs. (1) 4:

**Das Gerät erfüllt die Schutzanforderungen nach EN 55024 und EN 55022 Klasse A.**

Nach der EN 55022: "Dies ist eine Einrichtung der Klasse A. Diese Einrichtung kann im Wohnbereich Funkstörungen verursachen; in diesem Fall kann vom Betreiber verlangt werden, angemessene Maßnahmen durchzuführen und dafür aufzukommen."

Nach dem EMVG: "Geräte dürfen an Orten, für die sie nicht ausreichend entstört sind, nur mit besonderer Genehmigung des Bundesministers für Post und Telekommunikation oder des Bundesamtes für Post und Telekommunikation betrieben werden. Die Genehmigung wird erteilt, wenn keine elektromagnetischen Störungen zu erwarten sind." (Auszug aus dem EMVG, Paragraph 3, Abs. 4). Dieses Genehmigungsverfahren ist nach Paragraph 9 EMVG in Verbindung mit der entsprechenden Kostenverordnung (Amtsblatt 14/93) kostenpflichtig.

Anmerkung: Um die Einhaltung des EMVG sicherzustellen sind die Geräte, wie in den Handbüchern angegeben, zu installieren und zu betreiben.

## Japan VCCI Class A Statement

この装置は、クラス A 情報技術装置です。この装置を家庭環境で使用する  
と電波妨害を引き起こすことがあります。この場合には使用者が適切な対策  
を講ずるよう要求されることがあります。 VCCI-A

This is a Class A product based on the standard of the Voluntary Control Council for Interference (VCCI). If this equipment is used in a domestic environment, radio interference may occur, in which case the user may be required to take corrective actions.



## Japan Electronics and Information Technology Industries Association (JEITA) Statement

高調波ガイドライン適合品

Japan Electronics and Information Technology Industries Association (JEITA)  
Confirmed Harmonics Guidelines (products less than or equal to 20 A per phase)

高調波ガイドライン準用品

Japan Electronics and Information Technology Industries Association (JEITA)  
Confirmed Harmonics Guidelines with Modifications (products greater than 20 A per phase).

## Korea Communications Commission (KCC) Statement

이 기기는 업무용(A급)으로 전자파적합기기로  
서 판매자 또는 사용자는 이 점을 주의하시기  
바라며, 가정외의 지역에서 사용하는 것을 목  
적으로 합니다.

This is electromagnetic wave compatibility equipment for business (Type A).  
Sellers and users need to pay attention to it. This is for any areas other than home.

---

## **Russia Electromagnetic Interference (EMI) Class A statement**

ВНИМАНИЕ! Настоящее изделие относится к классу А.  
В жилых помещениях оно может создавать радиопомехи, для  
снижения которых необходимы дополнительные меры

---

# People's Republic of China Class A electronic emission statement

中华人民共和国“A类”警告声明

声明

此为A级产品，在生活环境中，该产品可能会造成无线电干扰。在这种情况下，可能需要用户对其干扰采取切实可行的措施。

---

## Taiwan Class A compliance statement

警告使用者：  
這是甲類的資訊產品，在居住的環境中使用時，可能會造成射頻干擾，在這種情況下，使用者會被要求採取某些適當的對策。

---

# Index

## Numerics

802.1p  
ACL and TOS mapping 369  
configuration 354  
DSCP configuration 355  
information 140  
priority level 339, 361  
    IPv6 371  
    MACL 380  
    VMAP 384  
priority value 354  
re-marking the value 369  
re-marking the value (IPv6) 375

802.1x  
configuration 391  
control plane protection 356  
guest VLAN configuration 394  
information 55  
port configuration 395  
RADIUS server timeout 393  
Spanning Tree information 72

## A

abbreviating commands (CLI) 28  
access control  
    user 329  
ACL  
    IPv6 371  
    log configuration 378  
    meter configuration 368  
    port commands 349  
    port metering 368  
    port mirroring 362  
    port re-mark configuration 369  
    re-marking (IPv6) 375, 377  
    statistics 275, 276  
active configuration block 287, 608  
active IP interface 534  
active port  
    LACP 425  
    VLAN 534  
active switch configuration  
    gtcfg 586  
    ptcfg 585  
    restoring 586  
    saving and loading 586  
addr (IP route tag) 89  
administrator account 29  
asnum (attached switch number) 353  
assistance, getting 661  
Australia Class A statement 670

autonomous system filter  
    action 461  
    configuration 455  
    configuration (display) 461  
    delete 461  
    enable 461  
    path (as-path-list) 461  
    path number 461

## B

backup configuration block 608  
BGP 89  
    aggregation configuration 499  
    community 456  
    configuration 493  
    configuration mode 23  
    control plane protection 356  
    eBGP 493  
    filters, aggregation configuration 498  
    iBGP 493  
    in route 496  
    IP address, border router 496  
    keep-alive time 497  
    peer 494  
    peer configuration 495  
    remote autonomous system 496  
    route reflector client 496  
    router hops 497  
    TTL security hops 497  
bgp (IP route tag) 89  
Boot Management menu 612  
Boot options 597 to ??  
bootstrap protocol 525  
Border Gateway Protocol (see BGP) 493  
bridge priority 77, 79  
Bridge Protocol Data Unit (BPDU) 77, 78, 79, 404  
Bridge Spanning-Tree parameters 405  
broadcast (IP route tag) 90  
broadcast (IP route type) 89

## C

Canada Class A electronic emission statement 670  
capture dump information to a file 632  
China Class A electronic emission statement 675  
Cisco Ether Channel 416  
CIST information 79  
Class A electronic emission notice 670

- clear
  - counters for all interfaces and queues 174
  - CPU use statistics 171
  - dump information 634
  - FDB statistics 195
  - hot links statistics 195
  - IPv4 statistics 206
  - IPv6 statistics 206
  - LACP statistics 195
  - MP-related statistics 171
  - port statistics 171, 174
  - statistics for all ports 173
  - trunk group statistics 193
  - vLAG statistics 201
- CLI Display 34
- command (help) 26
- commands
  - abbreviations 28
  - conventions used in this manual 18
  - modes 22
  - shortcuts 28
  - tab completion 28
- configuration
  - commands 285 to ??
  - default gateway interval, for health checks 446
  - default gateway IP address 446
  - dump command 584
  - failover 427
  - global 22
  - IP static route 447
  - LACP 424
  - port link speed 345
  - port mirroring 390
  - port trunking 416
  - RIP 463
  - save changes 287
  - switch IP address 441
  - virtualization 554
  - VLAN default (PVID) 343
  - VLAN IP interface 442
  - VLAN tagging 341
- configuration block
  - active 608
  - backup 608
  - factory 608
  - selection 608
- contamination, particulate and gaseous 668
- control plane protection (CoPP) 356
- COS, queue information Class of Service (see COS) 140
- cost (STP information) 73, 75, 80
- CPU
  - statistics 271
  - statistics history 272
  - use 271
  - use history 272
- csnum (configured switch number) 352

## D

- daylight savings time 289
- debugging 617
- default gateway
  - information 85
- default gateway, interval (for health checks) 446
- default password 29
- delete
  - counters for all interfaces and queues 174
  - CPU use statistics 171
  - FDB entry 619
  - FDB statistics 195
  - hot links statistics 195
  - IPv4 statistics 206
  - IPv6 statistics 206
  - LACP statistics 195
  - MP-related statistics 171
  - port statistics 171, 174
  - statistics for all ports 173
  - trunk group statistics 193
  - vLAG statistics 201
- DHCP
  - control plane protection 356
  - Snooping 549
- direct (IP route type) 89
- directed broadcasts 453
- DISC (port state) 73, 75
- disconnect idle timeout 30
- downloading software 606
- DSB (port state) 75
- dump
  - configuration command 584
  - maintenance 617
- duplex mode, link status 31, 160
- dynamic routes 626

## E

- ECMP
  - hashing configuration 447
  - route information 114
- ECN (Explicit Congestion Notification) 358
- Edge Virtual Bridging, configuration 565
- electronic emission Class A notice 670
- error disable and recovery
  - port 344
  - system 293
- EtherChannel, with port trunking 416
- European Union EMC Directive conformance statement 670
- EVB
  - configuration mode 25
- Explicit Congestion Notification (ECN) 358

## F

- factory configuration block 608
- failover
  - configuration 427
  - manual monitor control configuration 429
  - manual monitor port configuration 428
  - trigger configuration 427
- FCC Class A notice 670
- FCC, Class A 670
- FDB
  - delete entry 619
  - maintenance 619
  - managing information 617
  - statistics 196
- fixed (IP route tag) 89
- flag field 93
- flow control 31, 160
  - CBP discards 186
  - IBP discards 186
  - pause packets 184, 185
  - setting 345
- forwarding
  - database (see FDB) 196
  - database, delete entry 619
  - FDB maintenance 619
  - state (FWD) 59, 81
- Forwarding Database (see FDB) 57
- forwarding state
  - (FWD) 77, 78, 80
- FWD (port state) 73, 75
- fwd (STP bridge option) 404
- FwdDel (forward delay), bridge port 77, 78, 80

## G

- gaseous contamination 668
- gateway
  - clearing routes that use 448
  - default gateway configuration (IPv4) 446
  - IPv6 543
- Germany Class A statement 671
- getting help 661
- gtcfg (TFTP load command) 586

## H

- health checks
  - default gateway interval, retries 446
  - retry, number of failed health checks 446
- hello (STP information) 77, 78, 79
- help
  - online 26
  - sources of 661
- help, getting 661
- Hot Links configuration 430
- hot-standby failover 532
- HTTPS 332

## I

- ICMP
  - control plane protection 356
  - statistics 219
- idle timeout, setting 30
- IEEE standards
  - 802.1x 55, 72
- IGMP
  - advanced parameters 511
  - configuration 503
  - control plane protection 356
  - information 115
  - multicast router information 118
  - querier 512
  - querier information 117
  - relay 506
  - snooping 504
  - statistics 224
- IKEv2
  - configuration mode 24
  - configuring 515
  - identification, configuring 517
  - information 130
  - preshare keys 515
  - proposal 516
- image
  - downloading 606
  - software, selecting 607
- indirect (IP route type) 89
- information commands 31 to ??
- interface change statistics 232, 237
- IP address
  - ARP information 91
  - invalid 187
  - invalid (IPv4) 208
  - invalid (IPv6) 211
- IP forwarding
  - directed broadcasts 453
  - information 85
- IP information 85, 127
- IP interface 89
  - active 534
  - address of default gateway 446
  - configuration mode 22
  - configuring address 441
  - configuring VLANs 442
  - information 85
  - IP route tag 89
  - network filter configuration 454
  - priority increment value (ifs) for VRRP 536
- IP routing
  - information 88
  - information (IPv6) 110
  - manipulation 626
  - tag parameters 89
  - tags 89
  - types 89
- IP Static Route commands 447

IPMC  
  display all groups registered 87  
  group information 119

IPsec  
  configuring 518  
  information 131  
  Layer 3 configuration 486, 489  
  traffic selector, configuring 519  
  transform set, configuring 518

IPv4  
  clear statistics 206  
  route statistics 215  
  statistics 208

IPv6  
  ACL configuration 371  
  clear statistics 206  
  default gateway configuration 543  
  ND prefix configuration 545  
  Neighbor Discovery cache configuration 544  
  Neighbor Discovery configuration 443  
  Path MTU configuration 545  
  Path MTU information 126  
  re-mark configuration 375, 377  
  route information 111  
  route statistics 216  
  static route 544  
  statistics 210

ISCLI commands  
  basics 21 to 30  
  modes 22

## J

Japan Class A electronic emission statement 672  
Japan Electronics and Information Technology Industries Association statement 673  
JEITA statement 673

## K

Korea Class A electronic emission statement 673

## L

LACP  
  clear statistics 195  
  configuration 424  
  control plane protection 356  
  information 60  
  interface portchannel mode 339  
  logged packet statistics 266  
  statistics 194, 197  
  vLAG information 70  
Layer 2 commands 52  
Layer 3 commands 84  
LDAP  
  configuration 308  
  server address 309

LED, Service Required 291  
Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (see LDAP) 308  
Link Aggregation Control Protocol (see LACP) 194  
Link Flap Dampening (LFD) 294  
Link Layer Detection Protocol (see LLDP) 194  
link speed, configuring 345  
link status 31

  command 160  
  duplex mode 31, 160  
  information 160  
  port speed 31, 160  
linkt (SNMP option) 313

LLDP  
  configuration 412  
  information 65  
  statistics 194, 199

local (IP route type) 89  
logs

  ACL 378  
  clear 260  
  syslog messages 296

loopback  
  configuration mode 22  
  information 98  
  interface configuration 548  
  NTP source interface 311  
  OSPF, information 100  
  PIM interface information 134  
  RADIUS source interface, setting 302  
  setting interface number for syslogs 296  
  SNMP traps source interface 314  
  TACACS+ source interface 306  
LRN (port state) 73, 75, 77, 78, 80

## M

MAC address 32, 45, 57, 91, 619  
  multicast configuration 408  
MAC address spoof prevention 559  
Maintenance commands 617 to 635  
manual style conventions 18  
martian  
  IP route tag (filtered) 90  
  IP route type (filtered out) 89  
MaxAge (STP information) 77, 78, 79

MD5  
  cryptographic authentication 467  
  key 470

Media Access Control address (see MAC) 57  
Miscellaneous Debug commands 620

MLD  
  configuration mode 24  
  global configuration 500  
  global statistics 227  
  information 85, 120  
  interface configuration 501  
  Mrouter information 121  
  statistics commands 226



- monitor port 390
- MP
  - clear statistics 171
  - debug commands 620
  - display MAC address 32, 45
  - packet 261
  - packet statistics 260
  - processor statistics 259
- MST 24
  - configuration mode 24
- multicast
  - MAC 408
  - router information 118
- multicast (IP route type) 89
- Multicast Listener Discovery Protocol (see MLD) 24
- mxage (STP bridge option) 404

## N

- nbr change statistics 231, 237
- Neighbor Discovery
  - cache configuration 544
  - cache manipulation (IPv6) 629
  - IPv6 443
  - prefix 545
- Network Configuration Protocol (NETCONF) 328
- New Zealand Class A statement 670
- notes, important 666
- notice 290
- notices 663
- NTP synchronization 310

## O

- OAM Discovery
  - information 69
  - statistics 200
- online help 26
- OpenFlow
  - configuration 568
  - configuration mode 24
  - information 146
    - flow allocation 149, 151
    - flow configuration 151
    - flow tables 154
    - global configuration 147
  - static flows 577
    - actions 579
    - qualifiers 578
  - statistics 243
- Operations commands 589 to ??
- operations-level
  - port options 590
  - VRRP options 591

- OSPF
  - area index 467
  - authentication key 470
  - control plane protection 356
  - cost of the selected path 470
  - cost value of the host 474
  - database information 101
  - dead, declaring a silent router to be down 470
  - dead, health parameter of a hello packet 472
  - export 475
  - fixed routes 493
  - hello, authentication parameter of a hello packet 472
  - host entry configuration 474
  - host routes 466
  - information 97, 99
  - interface configuration 470
  - link state database 466
  - loopback information 100
  - Not-So-Stubby Area 468
  - priority value of the switch interface 471
  - range number 466
  - route information 100
  - route redistribution configuration 475
  - SPF, shortest path first 468
  - stub area 468
  - summary range configuration 469
  - transit area 468
  - transit delay 471
  - type 468
  - virtual link 466
  - virtual link configuration 472
  - virtual neighbor, router ID 473
- ospf (IP route tag) 89
- OSPFv3
  - configuration 476
  - configuration mode 23
  - dead, declaring a silent router to be down 483
  - dead, health parameter of a hello packet 488
  - hello, authentication parameter of a hello packet 488
  - interface configuration 483
  - link state database 476
  - Not-So-Stubby Area 479
  - stub area 479
  - transit area 479
  - type 479
  - virtual neighbor, router ID 488

## P

- parameters
  - tag 89
  - type 89
- particulate contamination 668
- passwords 29
  - administrator account 29
  - default 29
  - user access control 329
  - user account 29

- Path MTU 545
- path-cost (STP port option) 406
- People's Republic of China Class A electronic emission statement 675
- PIM
  - component configuration 538
  - component configuration mode 24
  - component information 135
  - configuration 537
  - information 134
  - interface configuration 540
  - interface information 135
  - Mroute information 137
  - neighbor information 136
  - operational mode 538
  - statistics 240
- ping 26
- poisoned reverse, as used with split horizon 464
- port
  - 802.1x configuration 395
  - ACL meter 368
  - configuration 339
  - configuration mode 23
  - disabling (temporarily) 346
  - ECN configuration 350
  - Error Disable and Recovery 344
  - information 161
  - link configuration 345
  - membership of the VLAN 54, 83
  - mirroring
    - ACLs 362
    - configuration 390
  - number 160
  - operations-level options 590
  - priority 73, 80
  - speed 31, 160
  - states 59
  - trunking
    - configuration 416
    - description 416
  - VLAN ID 31, 161
  - WRED configuration 350
- preemption
  - assuming VRRP master routing authority 531
  - delay interval 529
  - hot links 431
  - virtual router 529
  - virtual router group 533
- Private VLAN 437
- Protocol Independent Multicast (see PIM) 24
- protocol-based VLAN configuration 435
- ptcfg (TFTP save command) 585
- push status, Stacking 50
- PVID (port VLAN ID) 31, 161

## R

- RADIUS
  - 802.1x server timeout 393
  - server configuration 301
  - statistics 267
  - vs TACACS+ 303
- read community string (SNMP option) 313
- receive flow control 345
- reference ports 59
- re-mark
  - ACL port re-mark menu 369
  - IPv6 ACL 375, 377
- Remonte Monitoring (see RMON) 173
- Rendezvous Point (RP) 539
- retry
  - health checks for default gateway 446
  - RADIUS server 301
- RIP 462
  - configuration 462, 463
  - control plane protection 356
  - information 89, 109
  - poisoned reverse 464
  - split horizon 464
  - version 1 parameters 463
- rip (IP route tag) 89
- RMON
  - alarm configuration 552
  - alarm information 158
  - configuration 550
  - event configuration 551
  - event information 159
  - history 157
  - history configuration 550
  - information 156
  - port information 161
  - statistics 173, 188
- route map
  - autonomous system filter path configuration 461
  - configuration 455
  - configuration mode 24, 439
  - information 85, 127
  - IP access list configuration 458
  - policy-based, configuration 459
  - RIP route redistribution list 465
- route statistics
  - IPv4 215
  - IPv6 216
- router hops 497
- Routing Information Protocol (see RIP) 464
- RSTP informationMSTP informationRapid Spanning Tree informationMultiple Spanning Tree information 75
- Russia Class A electronic emission statement 674
- Rx/Tx statistics 230, 236

## S

- save (global command) 287
- secret
  - RADIUS server 301
- Secure Shell 299
- service and support
  - before you call 661
- Service Required LED 291
- shortcuts (CLI) 28
- SLP
  - configuration 582
- snap traces
  - buffer 620
- SNMP
  - configuration 312
  - display packets logged 267
  - options 312
  - parameters, modifying 312
  - statistics 171, 277
- SNMPv3
  - community table configuration 321
  - community table information 40
  - configuration 315
  - group configuration 320
  - information 36
  - notify table configuration 324
  - target address table configuration 322
  - target address table information 41
  - target parameters table configuration 323
  - view configuration 318
- software
  - image 605
  - image file and version 32, 45
- split horizon 464
- Stacking
  - boot options 598
  - configuration 352
  - information 48
  - push status 50
  - switch information 51
- state (STP information) 73, 75, 80
- static
  - IP route tag 89
  - multicast MAC configuration 408
- static route
  - add 447
  - IPv6 544
  - rem 447
- Statistics commands 171 to 283

- STP 81
  - blocked ports information 53
  - bridge parameters 405
  - bridge priority 77, 79
  - configuration 397
  - information 53, 399
  - link type 74
  - path-cost option 406
  - root bridge 77, 79, 405
  - root information 54
  - RSTP/PVRST 403
  - switch reset effect 610
- subnet
  - IP interface 441
  - performance 180
- switch
  - name and location 32, 45
  - resetting 610
- system
  - contact (SNMP option) 312
  - date and time 32, 45
  - information 45
  - location (SNMP option) 313
- System Error Disable and Recovery 293
- System Information 32
- System Log Messages 637 to 660
- system options
  - tnport 325

## T

- tab completion (CLI) 28
- TACACS+ 303
- Taiwan Class A electronic emission statement 676
- TCP
  - ECN 350
  - header parameters 144
  - statistics 205, 221, 269
  - statistics, clearing 207
  - TACACS+ 303
  - WRED thresholds 351
- technical assistance 661
- telnet
  - configuring switches using 584
  - radius server 301, 308
- text conventions 18
- TFTP 606
  - PUT and GET commands 585
  - server 585
- timeout
  - idle connection 30
  - radius server 302
- timers kickoff 233, 238
- trace buffer 620
- traceroute 27
- trademarks 665
- transceiver status 162
- trunk group information 81

- trunk hash algorithm 418
- TTL security hops 497
- type of area
  - OSPF 468
  - OSPFv3 479
- type parameters 89
- typographic conventions, manual 18

## U

- UCB statistics 270
- UDLD
  - configuration 347
  - information 67
- UDP
  - statistics 223
- UniDirectional Link Detection 347
- United States FCC Class A notice 670
- unknown (UNK) port state 59
- Unscheduled System Dump 635
- upgrade
  - switch software 605
- USB Boot 604
- USB Copy 587
- USB drive 587, 604
- user access control configuration 329
- user account 29
- uuencode flash dump 632

## V

- Virtual Link Aggregation Control Protocol (see vLAG) 54
- virtual router
  - description 528
  - group configuration 532
  - group priority tracking 534
  - increasing priority level of 531
  - priority increment values for VRRP 536
  - tracking criteria 531
- Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (see VRRP) 24
- virtualization
  - configuration options 554
  - information 164
- vLAG
  - clear statistics 201
  - configuration 420
  - control plane protection 356
  - information 54

- VLAN
  - active port 534
  - ARP entry information 91
  - configuration 434
  - configuration mode 23
  - information 83
  - name 54, 83
  - port membership 54, 83
  - protocol-based, configuration 435
  - setting access VLAN 341
  - setting default number (PVID) 343
  - tagging 31, 161
    - port configuration 341
    - port restrictions 435
  - VLAN Number 83

## VM

- bandwidth management 555
- Distributed Virtual Switch 594
- Edge Virtual Bridge configuration 565
- group configuration 556
- information 165
- policy configuration 555
- profile configuration 560
- VMready configuration 563
- VMware
  - configuration 562
  - dvSwitch operations 594, 595
  - information 166
  - operations 592

## VRRP 122

- authentication parameters for IP interfaces 535
- configuration 527
- configuration mode 24
- control plane protection 356
- information 122
- interface configuration 535
- master advertisements 529
- master advertisements, time interval 532
- operations-level options 591
- priority tracking options 495, 498, 531
- statistics 239
- tracking configuration 536
- weights for priority levels 536

## VSI

- configuration mode 25

## W

- watchdog timer 617
- Weighted Random Early Detection (see WRED) 358
- WRED
  - configuration 358
  - transmit queue configuration 351, 359
- write community string (SNMP option) 314